

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Exclusive!

**Intel and IBM
Team Up on
Multimedia**

Page 177



Better Windows Than Windows?

OS/2 2.0

**Firsthand Report on IBM's
New 32-bit Operating System**

MULTIMEDIA

Inside Apple's QuickTime Page 139

Multimedia at Work Page 153

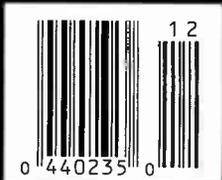
LAB TESTS

**15 Presentation Graphics Packages
for DOS, Windows, and the Mac**

PLUS

- Sun's Low-Cost Workstations
- Zenith's new Mastersport Notebook
- Lab Report: 6 Fax Servers
- Barry Nance on Debugging LANs
- Building 32-bit Windows Applications
- Harvard Graphics for Windows
- Nanao's 17-inch Low-Cost Monitor

XXXXXXXXXXXX5-DIGIT 11550
 9100 000333518 FEB94 WIA 4726
 BILL BURNS
 23 KENSINGTON CT
 HEMPSTEAD NY 11550



is 1-2-3 for Windows.

With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.

Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it includes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, mouse support, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect in a true Windows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D graphs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie.

Of course, when you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Beneath it all, you'll have the complete power of 1-2-3 at work for you. Including 3D worksheets, Solver goal-seeking features and external data access through DataLens®.

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So 1-2-3 for Windows offers you complete file, style, macro and keystroke compatibility with all of the previous versions of 1-2-3.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking for in one.

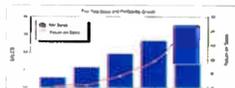
And now, you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just \$199*. A suggested retail value of \$645. For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6374.**

Double Take Productions

The top and best of Double Take are the...
 Double Take is a powerful...
 Double Take is a powerful...
 Double Take is a powerful...

Production Costs	1995	1997	1998	1999	2000
Production Costs	4,500	4,200	3,800	3,500	3,200
Operating Expenses	8,500	8,200	7,800	7,500	7,200
Operating Income	1,000	1,200	1,500	1,800	2,000
Operating Assets	100	120	150	180	200
Operating Liabilities	50	60	70	80	90
Operating Equity	50	60	80	100	110

Accounts Receivable	1995	1997	1998	1999	2000
Accounts Receivable	100	120	150	180	200
Accounts Payable	150	180	200	220	250
Inventory	200	250	300	350	400
Fixed Assets	300	350	400	450	500
Long Term Investments	400	450	500	550	600
Other Assets	500	550	600	650	700
Total Assets	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	2,700
Total Liabilities	600	700	800	900	1,000
Total Equity	900	1,100	1,300	1,500	1,700



These SmartIcons give you "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks, such as opening and saving files and printing.

Use them for a variety of activities, from simple functions like auto-summing ranges to more powerful analytical tasks, such as accessing Solver.

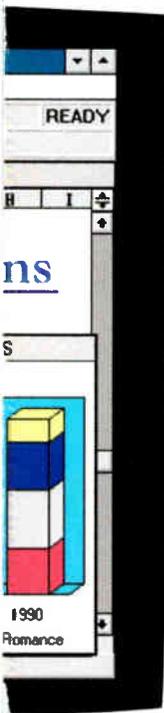
SmartIcons give you easy access to Windows functionality like cutting, copying and pasting to and from the clipboard.

Virtually any formatting task you need to do, including pasting one cell's style to a range of cells, is just one click away.

SmartIcons make it incredibly easy to arrange your worksheets in three different views: tile, cascading and 3D perspective.

Click this and you'll create charts and graphs automatically. Then the icon palette will change to provide SmartIcons that enhance your graphs.

Run and de-bug macros, select macro keywords, or create your own customized icons for your macros.



Lotus 123

The Windows version of the world's most popular spreadsheet

1-2-3 for Windows

Lotus

SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation. ® and TM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. *Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.



Introducing Lotus

It's everything
a Windows spreadsheet
was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this. And a whole lot more. Which, no doubt, is why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.

For starters, the most exciting part of 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons™, an innovative "one-click" approach for automating common spreadsheet tasks and fine tuning your working



Push the slash key and you'll have instant access to the familiar 1-2-3 menu which will appear in a window on your screen.

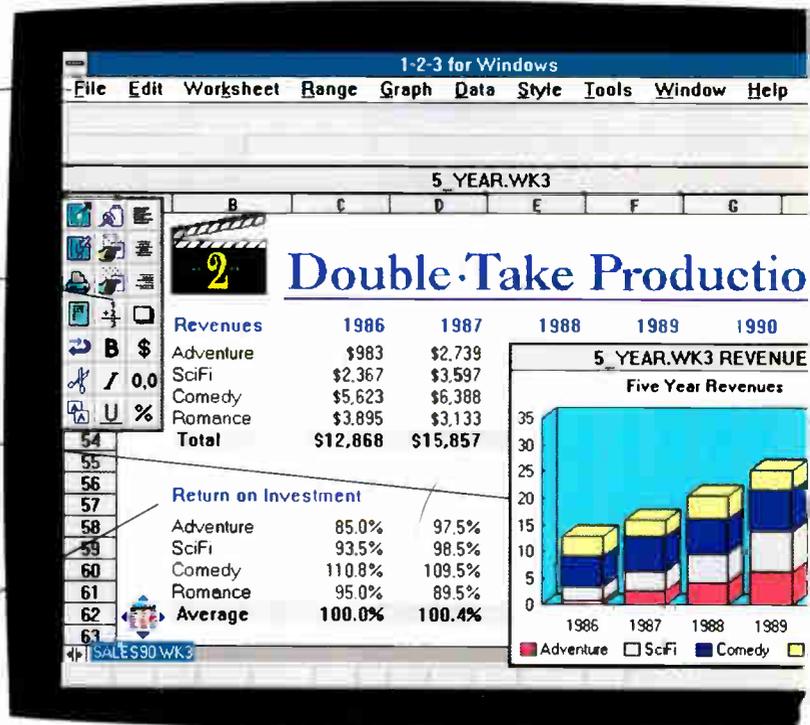
environment for even greater productivity. You'll also find these SmartIcons in all our Windows products, including Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor.

You'll feel right at home with our true Windows interface. And you can easily integrate your spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

Our palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on your screen.

Our interactive graph gallery means you can preview and select by example a wide range of chart and graph types.

The program includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM), the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentation options.



*Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991. © Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks; a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type



Of all
the reasons
to move
to Windows,
here's the
best one yet.

Lotus.

Revenues

1986

Adventure

\$983

SciFi

\$2,367

Comedy

\$5,623

Romance

\$3,895

Total

12,868



Return

ment

Adventure

85.0%

SciFi

93.5%

Comedy

110.8%

Romance

95.0%

Average

100.0%

SuperServer



In today's mission critical network server and multiuser host environments you need a system that can give you both cutting edge speed and the safety of enhanced data integrity. You need the **ALR POWERPRO ARRAY.**

The POWERPRO ARRAY is a showcase for all of the latest advances in microcomputer technology. High performance **50- and 33-MHz i486DX™** CPUs are fully complemented by a 32-bit EISA bus and an ALR 32-bit Advanced Disk Array (ADA) controller with 2-MB of disk cache (expandable to 8-MB).

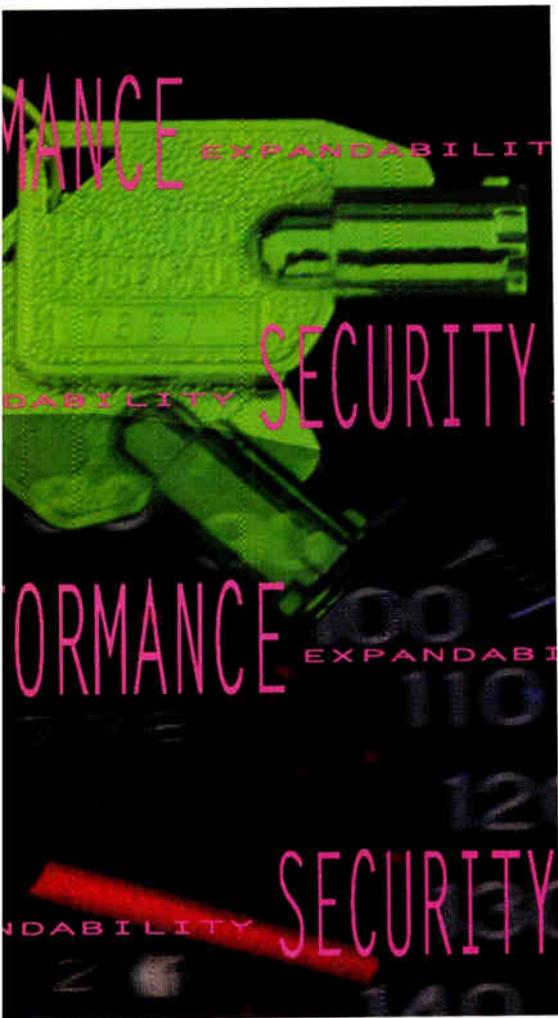
A modular system design gives you the ability to replace your current i486 CPU with a faster one whenever your performance requirements increase -

Just Upgrade the CPU!™

You can even plug in a second i486 processor, doubling the POWERPRO's processing power.

We've balanced all of these cutting edge features with the industry's most advanced multiple disk subsystem. Every POWERPRO ARRAY comes standard with the ADA controller, and two or four high performance IDE drives. With the ADA, you can utilize the POWERPRO ARRAY's multiple disks in configurations that will boost

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing and configurations with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.



**Some Want
Power.
Some Want
Security.**

**The ALR
POWERPRO
ARRAY
Delivers
Both.**

disk performance (*striping*), increase capacity (*spanning*), or protect your data by providing a constant backup (*mirroring*). With more than two disks, you can even implement various combinations of these techniques.

And because the POWERPRO is designed to be *COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO compatible*, it has off-the-shelf compatibility with most popular dual processing multiuser and network environments.

With the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY, you can have it all! To find out more, call:

1-800-BUY-POWER

Available nationwide at these selected resellers:

	ALR [®] POWERPRO ARRAY	Compaq [®] SYSTEMPRO™
Processor	Single 33-MHz i486DX™	Single 33-MHz i486DX
Memory Cache	512-KB exp. to 1-MB	512-KB exp. to 1-MB
Upgrades to		
Dual Processing	YES	YES
Standard RAM	17-MB	8-MB
Bus Architecture	EISA	EISA
Total EISA		
Expansion Slots	8	7
Hard Drives	Two 210-MB, <15ms	Two 210-MB, <19ms
Price	\$16,995	\$18,999



ALR[®]

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ComputerLand Connecting Point[™] ENTRE JWP BUSINESSLAND JCB ALR Power Partner Resellers

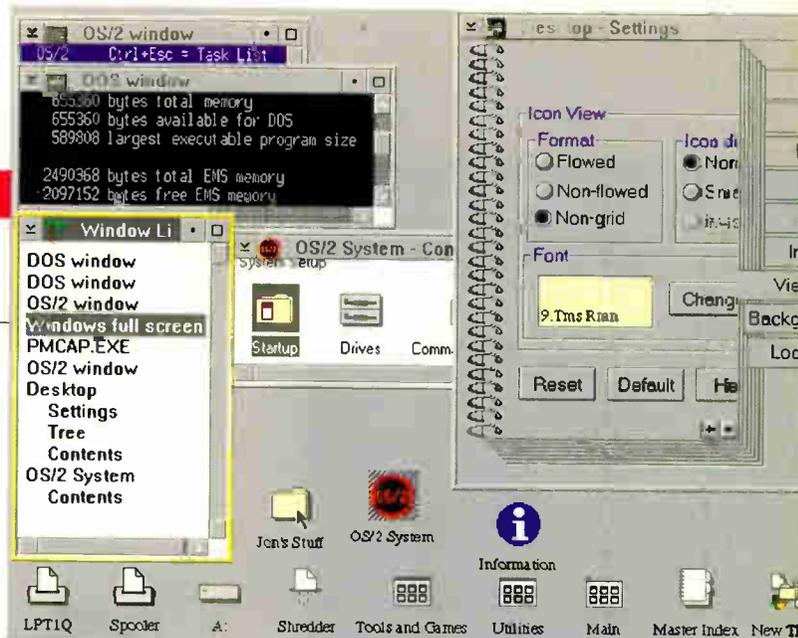
Circle 10 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 11).

COVER STORY

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

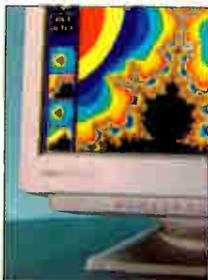
OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey

PAGE 46



NEWS

- 26 MICROBYTES**
MCC's super/semiconductor could mean faster memory; Intel doubles clock speeds; and new chips for digital video and audio.
- 53 FIRST IMPRESSIONS**
Putting Words to Windows
A trio of next-generation word processors set new standards for Windows.



58
Nanao
FlexScan T560i,
a new standard
for graphics displays

Harvard Graphics
for Windows,
presentation power in an
easy-to-use package

- 62 WHAT'S NEW**
The Eclipse-SL uses Intel's new chip, Alps' laser printer runs quietly on the LAN, Design Master VGA has resolutions for CAD, Windows and OS/2 get programming utilities, Snap-Master for Windows lets you create test instruments, and more.

FEATURES

- 118 Making the GUI Talk**
New technology addresses the GUI access barrier for visually impaired and learning-disabled people.
- 131 Whither xBase?**
The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer derives its vitality from aggressive competition.
- 141 Classic Languages, Part 4: APL**
Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications.

STATE OF THE ART

- 150 MULTIMEDIA:**
SOLUTIONS ANTICIPATING
A MARKET
Introduction
- 153 Information's Human Dimension**
Multimedia technologies provide the tools that can help you make your presentations come alive.
- 163 Chips Deliver Multimedia**
New processors are emerging that have the features needed to bring multimedia to the desktop.
- 177 Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel**
A new set of hardware and software standards introduced by Intel and IBM promise to speed progress in desktop multimedia.



- 189 Inside QuickTime**
Apple's latest system software can take the pain out of producing and playing multimedia presentations.
- 198 Resource Guide: Multimedia Software Sampler**

REVIEWS

- 206 SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
The Perfect Pitch
The BYTE Lab picks the best presentation software for Windows, DOS, and the Mac.
- 226 Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)**
Which fax server is right for you?
- 249 Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith**
The BYTE Lab tests the Mastersport, the first notebook computer to use Intel's power-saving 386SL CPU.
- 257 Sun's Newest Desktop Powerhouses Raise the SPARC Performance Ante**
The ELC and IPX systems create new standards in speed and price for SPARC systems.
- 261 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK**
A second look at ALR's PowerPro VM, and a cost-effective router for your Mac network.



OPINIONS

- 85 USER'S COLUMN**
The Revolution Continues
by Jerry Pournelle
Did personal computers bring down the Evil Empire?
- 103 BUSINESS CONNECTION**
Beyond File Sharing
by Wayne Rash Jr.
What fax servers, CD-ROMs, and other add-ons do for LANs.
- 113 ROUNDTABLE**
What's Wrong with Unix?
Something there is that doesn't love Unix.

HANDS ON



- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 263 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Sorting Out Schedules
Problems and algorithms of organizing people and time. 271 UNDER THE HOOD
The Mips R4000
Mips's new RISC processor is the spearhead of the ACE consortium. 283 SOFTWARE CORNER
Remove TSR DOS Programs
A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications program. 285 MACINATIONS
Making Yourself Truly Mac Portable
<i>by Don Crabb</i>
Don's problems with trying to find the "perfect" portable Mac computing environment. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 295 THE UNIX /bin
E-Mail for Power Users
<i>by David Fiedler</i>
Feature-rich mail management programs for Unix. 303 NETWORKS
The Black Art of Networking
<i>by Barry Nance</i>
There's nothing simple about managing today's LANs. 307 BEYOND DOS
Why Wait for NT and Win32?
<i>by Walter Oney</i>
Writing 32-bit Windows applications today. 310 ASK BYTE
Power supplies, ScanJet troubles, and the origins of <i>foo</i> and <i>bar</i>. |
|--|---|

- 371 PRINT QUEUE**
The Bubbly and the Babbly
What do AI scripts, the human mind, and gourmet restaurants have in common?
- 372 STOP BIT**
The Dangers of Multitasking
A multitasking mind-set can depersonalize human interaction.
- 10 EDITORIAL**
Why Windows Needs OS/2
- 18 LETTERS**
More about languages that work, and 64-bit processors.

READER SERVICE

- 368** Editorial Index by Company
- 365** Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
- 366** Index to Advertisers by Product Category
- Inquiry Reply Cards: 359

PROGRAM LISTINGS

- From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
- From Demolink: See ad on page 369
- On disk: See card on page 343

INSIDE BYTE

REGIONAL SECTION begins after page 84

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/91) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes. USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

INSIDE **BYTE**

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

ACTIONMEDIA II

151

APL

141

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

371

BACKUP

85

CD-ROM

62

CHIPS

163

COLOR PRINTERS

26

DATA ACQUISITION

62

DATABASES/DBMSSES

131

DBASE

131

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

26, 58

EISA

261

E-MAIL

295

FAX

103, 226

GRAPHICS

58

GUIs

46, 118

IBM

46, 53

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES

62, 249, 285

MACINTOSH

62, 189, 206, 261, 285

MODEMS

26, 62

MULTIMEDIA

153, 163, 189

MULTITASKING

372

NETWORKS

85, 103, 261, 303

NT

307

OS/2

46, 62

PRESENTATION

58, 153, 206

PROGRAMMING

62, 307

R4000

271

RISC

271

SCHEDULING

263

SPARC

257

SPREADSHEETS

62

SYSTEM 7.0

189

32-BIT

307

TSRS

283

UNIX

62, 113, 295

VOICE OUTPUT

118

WINDOWS

58, 62, 206

WORD PROCESSING

53

WORKSTATIONS

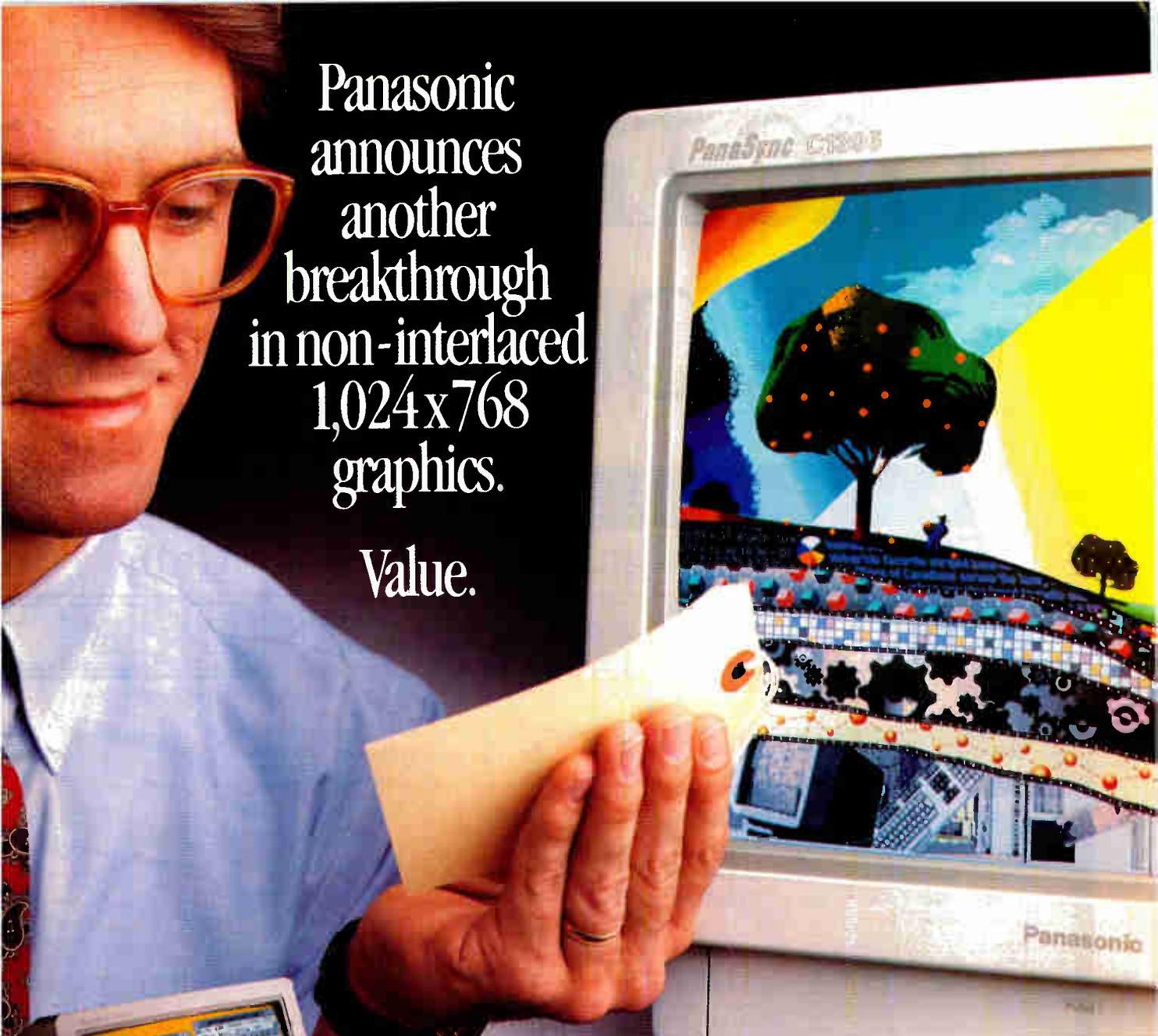
257

XBASE

131

AUTHORS

Andrews, Dave 62
Appleby, Doris 141
Barker, D. 26, 58
Barron, Janet J. 126
Bertolucci, Jeff 26
Cook, Rick 26
Crabb, Don 113, 285
Diehl, Stanford 206, 249
Donovan, John W. 151, 177
Eglowstein, Howard 249
Fiedler, David 295
Glass, Brett 271
Heller, Martin 113
Kenner, Hugh 371
Kim, Yongmin 163
Lazzaro, Joseph J. 122
Loeb, Larry 113
Mallett, Mark 263
Miastkowski, Stan 53, 58, 113
Nadeau, Michael 10
Nance, Barry 283, 303
Oney, Walter 307
Pournelle, Jerry 85
Rash, Wayne Jr. 103, 226
Reinhardt, Andy 26, 113, 178
Schnapp, Marc 131
Schwerdtfeger, Richard S. 118
Sheldon, Kenneth M. 26
Smith, Ben 283, 372
Swartz, Carol J. 62
Thompson, Tom 26, 283
Udell, Jon 46, 113
Ullman, Ellen 26, 113
Wayner, Peter 189
Yager, Tom 113, 153, 216, 257



Panasonic
announces
another
breakthrough
in non-interlaced
1,024x768
graphics.

Value.



If you thought you'd have to compromise on your next High Resolution monitor, think again. With its new 14" PanaSync™ C1395, Panasonic® brings all the compelling clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the C1395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the C1395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync C1395 Multi-Frequency Monitor, telephone 1-800-742-8086.

*MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the C81M2.

*Monitors, Computers, Peripherals, Printers,
Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

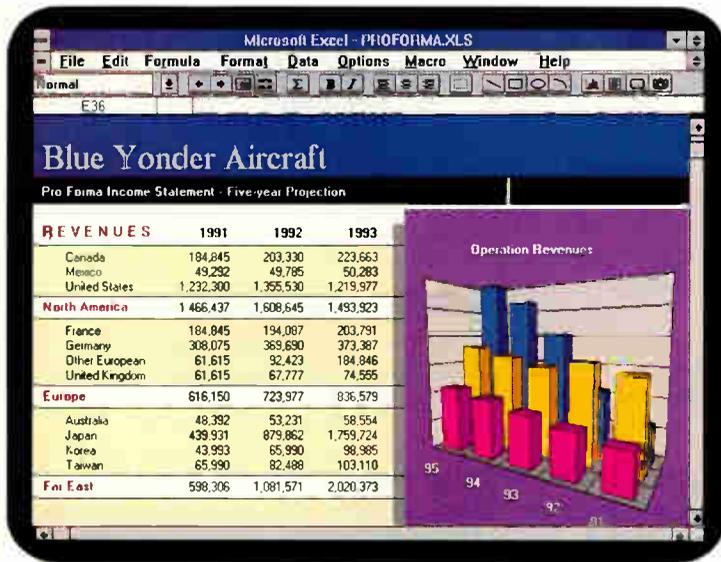
Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card

The first spreadsheet you part of

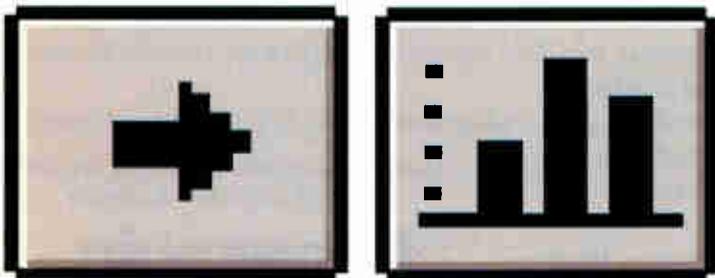


Quick, pick a function. That's how the Toolbar works: easy access to everyday features. For instance, to get a quick column total, simply hit the Autosum™ button, and there you go.



Just a point and a click do the trick: charting, format changes, macros, you name it.

Create an instant report: hit the outlining arrow to collapse or expand your worksheet, showing as much or as little detail as you need to. Then create a chart in one step, display it right on the worksheet, and voilà—what you see on-screen is what you get at the printer.



dsheet to make the equation.



Microsoft Excel, the leading Windows spreadsheet.

There's one very important factor that most spreadsheets don't know how to handle: you.

But Microsoft® Excel 3.0 for Windows™ has changed all that.

With plenty of easy-to-use features like the Toolbar, you may start to think of Microsoft Excel 3.0 as an extension of your thought process instead of a spreadsheet.

Which makes it easy for you to do some powerful things, such as consolidating up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format or structure.

Or take Solver. It lets you start with a desired result and work backwards to find the variable you need.

It's also easy to share results

with other Windows applications, like Microsoft Word for Windows. (Just what you'd expect from the people who pioneered the first Windows spreadsheet.)

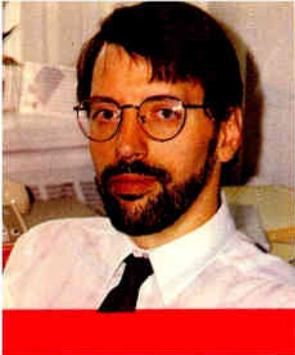
And Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus® files. And converts 1-2-3® macros. And offers online help to guide you through your transition from Lotus to the friendliest spreadsheet ever seen on the personal computer.

Finally, consider that, even if you are using Lotus 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Microsoft Excel 3.0 for only \$129.* Just see your local reseller or give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15.

Microsoft Excel and you. It all adds up.

Microsoft®

* Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good for current owners of Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc®, Quattro® Pro and VP Planner. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 12/31/91. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.



EDITORIAL

MICHAEL
NADEAU

Why Windows Needs OS/2

OS/2 has always had its supporters: developers, corporations, and individual end users who saw its potential as a well-integrated applications environment. It appears that with version 2.0 that potential will be realized. Based on our experiences with a beta version, OS/2 2.0 is a well-designed operating system that runs both DOS and Windows as advertised—and better.

Competition between IBM and Microsoft will make both OS/2 and Windows better products

This is news worth cheering about, even if—especially if—you are a Microsoft Windows fan. Two strong companies competing fiercely to develop a 32-bit operating system ensures that OS/2 and Windows New Technology (NT) will evolve rapidly in response to

one another and that end-user concerns will be quickly addressed.

A quick look at the historical record bears this out. When Microsoft's Excel and Borland International's Quattro spreadsheet packages were first released, Lotus 1-2-3 looked drab in comparison. Lotus was forced to upgrade its product with features similar to or better than those of its competitors. Other examples exist in almost every major software and hardware category. Innovation drives the computer industry, and competition drives innovation.

Big Enough for Both

Looking for a winner between the two, therefore, is pointless because they need each other. Each will offer unique features; each will have its own loyal following. The Windows applications base has quickly built up to critical mass, but OS/2's ability to run DOS and Windows applications within its 32-bit Presentation Manager shell provides an appealing upgrade path. The market is big enough for both of them.

Competition among 32-bit PC operating systems will not only step up the pace of innovation, but the better products that result will increase overall demand. IBM and Microsoft will vie for dominance on the marketing front, as well, with promotional blitzes. This will increase visibility exponentially for both products, whetting the public's appetite to a greater degree than either of them could singly.

The Intel-based PC market needs the energy this contest will generate, too. Apple's System 7.0, Motif, and high-end operating systems on other platforms are encourag-

ing DOS and Windows users to defect. But more important, applications will be demanding more and more from the operating system.

Multimedia, for instance, appears unstoppable. The 16-bit environments today are only barely capable of running applications with multimedia features in a meaningful way. It's not just a performance issue; current PC operating environments treat sound and video as an afterthought. Both Windows and OS/2 will eventually have to integrate multimedia capabilities, not treat them as appendages.

And operating systems will have to become more sophisticated in how they allow applications to interact and share data with one another. Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding application programming interface is a good start, and the market will demand better over time.

Preparing for the Future

What's at stake here is the long-term viability of the installed base of applications software. Completely new system platforms are already being planned to replace the PC. This should happen sometime within the next few years. The plans currently allow these next-generation PCs to run both Windows and OS/2 applications, but their primary operating systems will be new and, presumably, more powerful.

When these new system platforms finally become available, businesses will want to have options that give them some flexibility in making the transition to them. The applications base for these new operating systems will no doubt build slowly, and replacing the existing software investment immediately will not be appealing anyway.

Before the new systems arrive, IBM and Microsoft have the opportunity to build OS/2 and Windows into stable, robust environments that will let users make the transition at their own pace. The sense of urgency that comes with competition between the two will only help ensure that they meet that goal.

Farewell

The usual author of this column, Fred Langa, has left BYTE for another publishing opportunity. We wish Fred luck in his new venture and thank him for his four years as Editor in Chief of BYTE.

—Michael Nadeau
Executive Editor
(BIX name "miken")



Borland's Turbo Pascal for Windows What you need to go the distance

Turbo Pascal® for Windows is the easy way to get into Windows application development and go as far as you want. Because Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you *twice*

	Visual Basic	Turbo Pascal for Windows
Visual interface editing	Yes	Yes
Object-oriented language	No	Yes
Compiled	No	Yes
Built-in assembler	No	Yes
Extensible	No ⁽¹⁾	Yes
Create DLLs	No	Yes
Reference to API	No	Yes
Resource compiler	No	Yes
Help compiler	No	Yes
Speed (Sieve)	20.21 sec.	1.65 sec.
Space (Sieve)	5429 bytes ⁽²⁾	1156 bytes

⁽¹⁾Visual Basic can only be extended by writing Dynamic Link Libraries in C, C++ or Pascal.
⁽²⁾Visual Basic requires a runtime Dynamic Link Library of 272K.

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everything you could possibly want for writing Windows applications easily.

the features of Visual Basic in a faster, more efficient package. So you'll never run out of horsepower!

With Turbo Pascal for Windows you can instantly create a functional Windows interface *without programming*, using the included Resource Toolkit. And you can write your first Windows program in just *five* lines of code.

The objects of Windows development

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with a complete library of prewritten program building blocks called objects. To create a program, simply select the objects you want from the included ObjectWindows™ library, place them in your application, and off you go. Before you know it, you've created your first Windows program complete with overlapping Windows, pull-down menus and dialog boxes!

Get the critics' choice!

Turbo Pascal for Windows goes the distance with the critics, too! David Gerrold in *PC Techniques* (July-August 1991) says, "If I had to pick one killer 'app' for Windows, I'd pick Turbo Pascal for Windows." *Windows and OS/2 Magazine* states, "The speed of the compiler is a pleasure to experience." (Sept. 1991). *InfoWorld* proclaims, "Turbo Pascal sets the standard for Windows programming. The ObjectWindows library makes (it) extremely easy to use." (June 3, 1991).

Now you can get Turbo Pascal for Windows for only \$99⁹⁵ from Borland (after a \$25 manufacturer's rebate*). That's \$150 off the suggested retail price and half

\$99⁹⁵
Limited Time Offer

REPORT CARD

INFO WORLD

Turbo Pascal for Windows

VERSION 1.0



Criterion	Score
Performance	
Programming environment	Excellent
Language extensions	Excellent
Debugging	Excellent
OOP implementation	Excellent
Documentation	
Ease of learning	Very Good
Ease of use	
Ease of use	Excellent
Error handling	
Error handling	Very Good
Support	
Support policies	Very Good
Technical support	Very Good
Value	
Value	Excellent
Final score	9.1

Turbo Pascal for Windows received one of the highest scores ever in InfoWorld, outperforming Visual Basic.

the price of Visual Basic!† So why limit your Windows development when you can go as far as you want? Turbo Pascal for Windows. The easy way to go the distance.

See your dealer today, or call 1-800-331-0877 now!

B O R L A N D

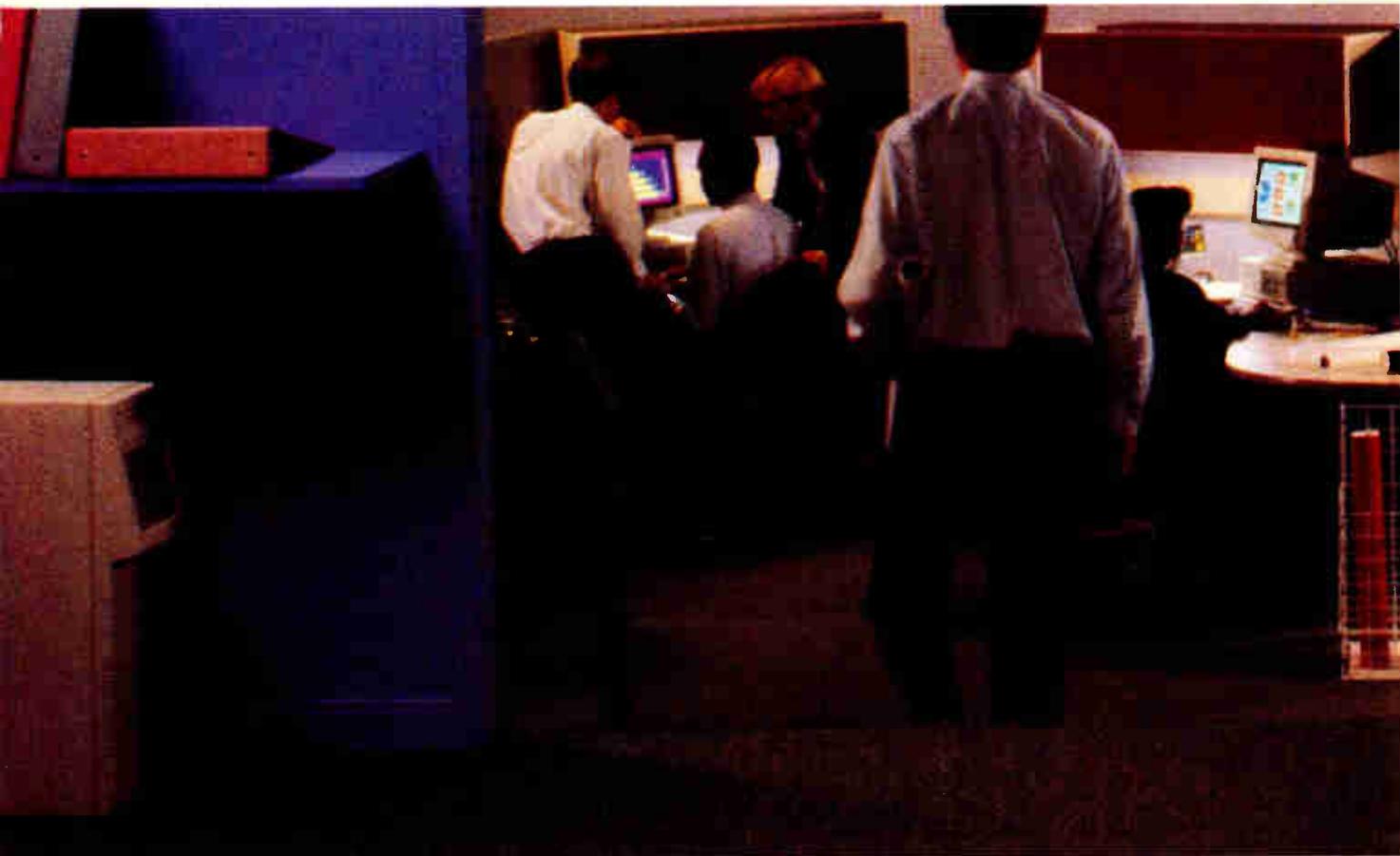
The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

CODE: MF51

*Offer good until December 31, 1991. †Rebate also available from your local dealer. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright © 1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Turbo Pascal and ObjectWindows are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1432

Circle 26 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 27).

Introducing the COMPAQ Designed for small groups.



Now you can have exactly the server features you need at a price you can afford. With the quality, expandability and drive technology of the award-winning COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family is the ideal server solution for small to mid-size groups.



Three models let you start with precisely the processing power you need now—Intel's 386/25, 486SX/25 or 486/33. And they're easy to upgrade as your needs change.

Intelligent Modularity makes the difference. It goes beyond ordinary modularity. Not only can you choose just the features you need today: processor, memory, video, high-performance I/O devices, fixed disk drives or drive arrays. But more, each component is designed to work at its best with each of the other components. So you get

optimum system performance in any configuration you choose.

When you need more power or options, upgrading is fast, easy and affordable. RAM expands up to 64 megabytes with industry-standard SIMM modules. Storage grows to 22.2 gigabytes. Without exaggeration, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT has the greatest capacity and flexibility in its class.

Even better, you can switch out parts and options with our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M Family. And use all the same storage devices as the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO so servicing and supporting your system is easier. And your investment today will still look smart tomorrow.

True to the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO reputation, these servers are built to last. Superior thermal design keeps things cool. And the 355-watt power supply handles any configuration.



SYSTEMPRO/LT Family. Priced for small budgets.



Setup is easier, too. COMPAQ Integration ToolKits tell you just how to do it. We've already tested and proven reference platforms—combinations of hardware and software that you'd likely use—including Banyan, Microsoft, Novell and SCO UNIX operating environments. We know the ropes.

Once you're up and running, the new COMPAQ System Manager keeps you in control. It continually monitors server performance and instantly notifies you if something is wrong. You can even diagnose and correct problems from remote locations.

If you have a problem with one of our reference platforms, we'll get it solved. No buck-passing. Through Technical Support Alliances, we and leading hardware and

software developers cross-train our support people so we can help you better. Our Technical Support Line gives subscribers extra help with complex problems. And spare parts can be shipped to your dealer within the same day.

Learn more about how the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family can serve your workgroup's needs and budget. Call for our free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer with

expertise in your preferred operating environment. Just call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 177. In Canada, you can call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 177.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.



*Got a question?
Call us. At our Customer
Support Center, a bank of
knowledgeable people is ready to help.*

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren A. Sticker

NEWS
New York:
News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough:
Sr. Ed., *Microbytes*: D. Barker
Sr. Ed., *New Products*: Stan Miastkowski
News Editors, *What's New*: David Andrews,
Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
News Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm
News Editor: Ellen Ullman
UK/Europe: Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor & Director: Dennis Allen
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors: Stephen Apiki, Alan
Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Josting Editors/Engineers: Stanford Diehl,
Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wozla
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: John W. Donovan
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron,
Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff
Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery,
Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller,
Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam,
Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor
Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance,
Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson,
Jane Tazelaar, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designer: Jan Muller
Assistant Designer: Rebecca Magill

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Director: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator:
Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators:
Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services
Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representative:
Dale J. Christensen
Materials Representative: Karen Cilley
Creative Services Mgr: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden
Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Advertising Services Assistant:
Roxanne Hollenbeck

FINANCE
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry,
JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe,
Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager:
Pamela Petrakos
Public Relations Mgr: Dawn Matthews
Asst. Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Dir.: Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher/Vice President
of Marketing: Steven M. Vito
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Eastern Advertising Director:
Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND
Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST
Kim Norriss (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST
John Schillin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140
Alan El Faye (213) 480-8243

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 854-8728
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assis.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echevarria (603) 924-2574

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656
CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echevarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 367.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: D. Barker Peterborough,
Rich Malloy New York,
Nicholas Baran Sandpoint, ID,
Jeffrey Bertolucci San Francisco,
Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT,
Stan Miastkowski Peterborough,
Wayne Rash Jr. Washington, DC,
David Reed Lexington, KY,
Andrew Reinhardt New York,
Jan Ziff Washington, DC

DEMOLINK
BYTE program listings are available at (617)
881-9787 (set modem at 8-1-N, 2400 or
1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow;
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:
Rich Taylor;
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance;
Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb;
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls;
Professionals Exchange: David Reed;
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle;
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2963 or (603) 924-7881 on voice phone.

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: Patricia Bausum
Marketing Services Coordinator:
Denise A. Greene
Billing Services Coordinators:
Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy
Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora
Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions. **MAIN OFFICE:** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281. **WEST COAST:** 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15835 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.

NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175. **UK/EUROPE:** Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7878. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £26 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION: Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BIX are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President: Walter D. Serwatka, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglass, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President, Administration: Thomas J. Sullivan, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman: Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz.

```

10 REM *****
11 OPEN "dev1" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
12 OPEN "dev2" FOR INPUT AS #2
13 REM *****
14 PRINT #1 "Clear 1"
15 PRINT #1 "Local feedback"
16 PRINT #1 "input 1:afn1 qm1, afn2 qm2"
17 REM *****
18 PRINT #1 "Trigger 1"
19 PRINT #1 "Error 1"
20 INPUT #2, AG, AS
21 REM *****
22 PRINT #1 "Output 1: det, mod, osc, carrier"
23 PRINT #1 "Error 1"
24 INPUT #2, AG, AS
25 REM *****
26 PRINT #1 "Opn1 1"
27 REM *****
28 INPUT #2, SFR,

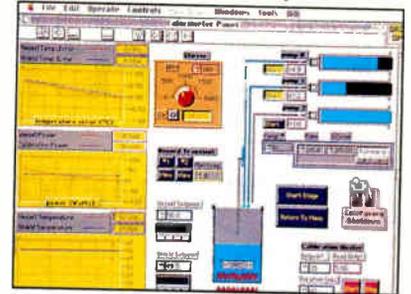
```

You can automate your system with 30-year old technology, or . . .

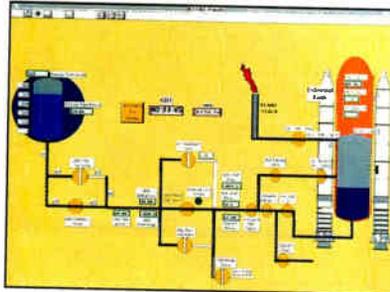
Automated Test



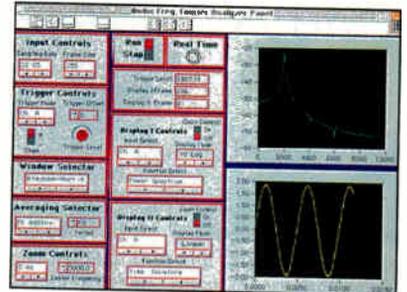
Analytical Chemistry



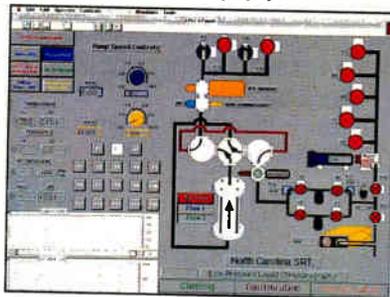
Process Control



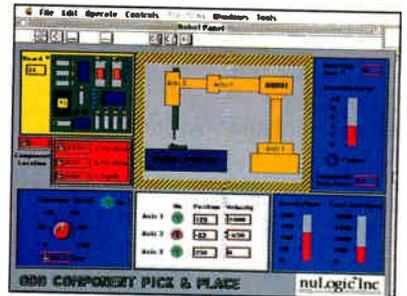
Audio and Vibration



Chromatography



Manufacturing and Production



BRING IT TO LIFE WITH LABVIEW® 2



While PC users wrestle with cryptic text-based programming languages, Macintosh users are getting the job done with LabVIEW 2, the most celebrated application software for data acquisition and instrument control. It recently won the MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Award. Five years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel interfaces and graphical programming. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW 2 and the Macintosh for a broad spectrum of applications.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW 2 does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW 2, you create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize your panels. Then you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. Yet your virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how you can bring your system to life with LabVIEW 2.

For a free LabVIEW 2 Demo disk, call:
 (512) 794-0100 or
 (800) 433-3488
 (U.S. and Canada)



6504 Briar Point Parkway
 Austin, TX 78730-5039

International Branch Offices: Australia (03) 879 9422, Denmark (45) 76 73 22, France (1) 48 65 33 70, Germany (089) 714 5093, Italy (02) 4830 1892, Japan (03) 3788 1921, Netherlands (0) 720 45761, Norway (03) 846 866, Spain (908) 604 304, Switzerland (056) 45 58 80, U.K. (0635) 523 545.
 Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.
 © Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

The IEF™ can help you develop unprecedented quality, prod



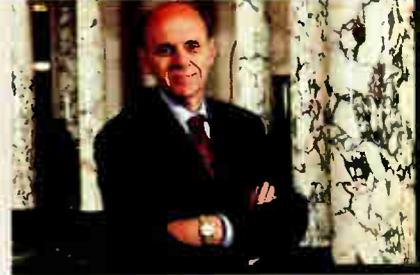
"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans
Vice President
Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney



"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank



"To meet the dramatically reduced time-to-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

John Pajak
Executive Vice President
Mass Mutual Life Insurance



"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

Paul R. Hessinger
Chief Technology Officer
Computer Task Group



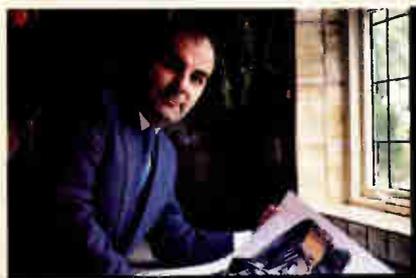
"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott
President
AMR Travel Services



"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sorani
Division Head - MIS
Lubrizol



"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development."

Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce



"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruvilamala
Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
SONY Corporation



"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

Mogens Sorensen
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)

Top information systems with productivity and maintainability.

The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

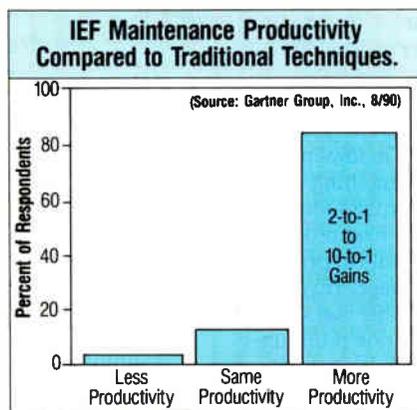
The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) *IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.*

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. *Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)*

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that *all* IEF users who reported making application changes made *all* changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will

follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.

Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.

TEXAS 
INSTRUMENTS

LETTERS

Languages That Work

I enjoyed Louis J. Cutrona Jr.'s "Class Conflict" (September). Like Cutrona, I also found the kludge in Turbo Pascal for Windows that fixed the problems he demonstrated concerning Windows and C++.

The fascinating thing in this little puzzle is the way a supposedly general-purpose language—C++ or Borland's object-oriented Pascal—is unable to cope directly with another general-purpose system, the fairly garden-variety GUI of Windows. Of course, the very next thing that happens is the language is changed, which is the effect of these elaborate library features. But I want a language that works (i.e., one like the old unincremented C language). True, a C Windows program is complex, but it's still in C and something I know, not a language-of-the-week cobbled up to make somebody's object programming model fit the next problem.

Please understand, I'm not one who wants to program everything in binary machine language. If you have a usable high-level interface to Windows that can spare me the agony of programming the application programming interface directly, I'm all for it. Just don't try to convince me it's the next language for everyone.

J. G. Owen
Fort Salonga, NY

Only 64 Bits

Your article on 64-bit microprocessors ("64-bit Computing," September) did not mention a major application area in which wide data paths provide an advantage: object recognition. In a sense, this is the graphics problem in reverse.

Feature extraction involves massive numbers of comparisons. A 64-bit microprocessor determines where or if a particular binary value has a match. The performance improvement of the processors will be a function of the number of comparisons that can be made simultaneously.

In the most extreme case, this is a content-addressable memory, but such memories are not necessarily easy to load, and that may be overkill when there is a large number of short comparison tables. In a situation where a set of comparison registers and corresponding destination address registers must be loaded, even 64 bits at a time may be paltry.

In some cases, 64 bits seems marginal. It would be

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors."

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

BEYOND DOS



CLASS CONFLICT

Windows and C++ are not compatible. The problem is that Windows is a GUI system and C++ is a general-purpose language. The two systems are designed for different purposes and therefore do not work together. This is a common problem in the software industry, where different technologies are often used together without being designed to work together. The result is a system that is difficult to use and prone to errors. The solution is to use a language that is designed to work with the system you are using. In this case, that would be a language that is designed to work with Windows. There are several such languages available, and they are all designed to make it easy to write Windows applications. The one that is best for you will depend on your needs and your experience. If you are a beginner, you might want to use a language that is easy to learn and has a lot of documentation. If you are an experienced programmer, you might want to use a language that is more powerful and has more advanced features. The choice is yours.



better to be able to load and store four 32-bit floating-point values simultaneously. However, there is still a material performance advantage in the 64-bit architecture.

Meredith Norman Poor
San Antonio, TX

What's in a Name?

The authors of "The Hungarian Revolution" (August) discussed a program-variable naming convention. The reasons they gave for using such a convention

were to "get around the limitations of a language" and "help communicate additional information about a variable" to a reader. They neglected to point out that the benefits obtained by embedding type information in names are available from modern programming languages like C++ without having to resort to programmer-enforced, and therefore error-prone, conventions.

Good compilers are better than programmers at keeping track of type information, and good languages offer more appropriate constructs than name encoding for conveying information about program items. Ironically, the technique used by C++ compilers for keeping track of type information is similar to the one described by Simonyi and Heller. It would be a shame if your readers were left with the impression that their convention, which mimics on paper what is best done by computer, is truly revolutionary at this point.

Tim Peierls
Mineola, NY

Checking Grammar Checkers

Howard Eglowstein's report on grammar and style checkers was interesting and informative ("Can a Grammar and Style Checker Improve Your Writing?," August).

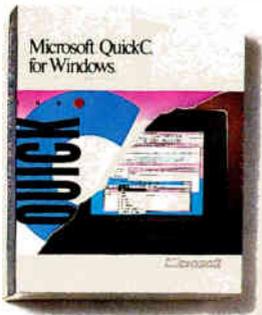
I've been using Grammatik IV for DOS in hopes of eliminating errors in punctuation and other minor errors, and I've also been somewhat disappointed. It rarely says anything at all about my punctuation, which is my main reason for using it. I, too, find it frustrating when Grammatik points out nonexistent errors in perfectly good text. The worst to date was when it recently told me "three hundred," in the phrase "close to three hundred pounds," was a verb.

Grammatik is a useful tool, but I agree with Eglowstein that a user shouldn't put too much faith in it.

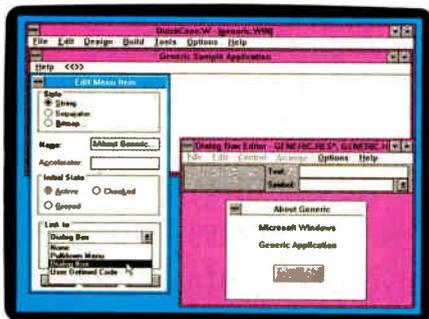
David Phelps
St. Louis, MO

Heroic Teaching

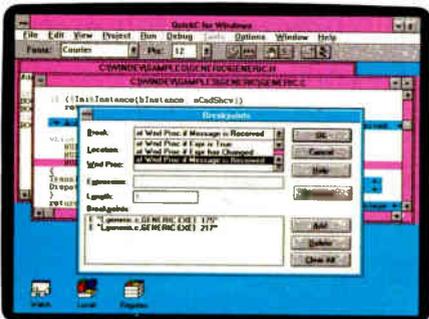
In reading Bonnie J. Djouadi's "How to Be a Hero" (September), I found myself agreeing with all but one point. She recommends having users write down the steps when learning a new procedure. This may work well in a classroom environment when users are away



Graphic proof that developing Windows apps is now easier.



Use QuickCase:W to draw the graphical elements of your Windows program, from menus and dialog boxes to cursors and icons. Then, let QuickCase:W generate commented expert-level C source code for the design that you've created.



QuickC for Windows supports a wide range of breakpoint types, from breaking at a location to breaking on a Windows procedure when a message is received.

Take a look at Microsoft® QuickC® for Windows™. It's Windows-hosted, so you can edit, compile, and debug inside a single environment. Click on the Toolbar™ to choose frequently-used functions, from changing fonts to setting breakpoints. Workspace templates let you save your screen layouts, so you can reload them quickly from another session.

Plus, a remarkable tool known as QuickCase:W lets you create every element in your user interface with a few strokes of a mouse. Then it automatically generates the C source code you need.

All of which lets you create more applications. And more kinds of applications: C programs that call Windows APIs, graphical front-end programs for FORTRAN and COBOL, and C DLLs for other programs.

We suggest a visit to your Microsoft dealer. Because with QuickC for Windows, seeing is believing.

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V75; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft, CodeView, MS-DOS, QuickC and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *As used herein, "DOS" refers to MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems.

Key Features

- Windows-hosted integrated development environment including an editor, compiler, and debugger.
- All you need to write a Windows-based program.
- QuickCase:W generates source code from your program design and regenerates the code if you change the design.
- Wide range of breakpoint support, including breaking at a location, breaking when an expression has changed, and breaking at a Windows procedure when a message is received.
- Complete printed and online documentation on the Windows API.
- Toolbar for quick access to frequently used editing and debugging functions.
- Save Workspace and Load Workspace for saving and restoring window positions and breakpoints.
- Syntax highlighting in editor.
- Customizable tools menu allows you to run any Windows or DOS* program from within the QuickC for Windows environment.
- QuickWin library for converting well-behaved C programs for DOS to Windows programs.
- Generates Windows Executables, Windows Dynamic Link Libraries, QuickWin Executables for the Windows environment, and MS-DOS* Executables.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- To rebuild your character-based DOS applications to run under the Windows environment, select the "QuickWin EXE" Project type in the Options menu.
- Use the new and improved Dialog Editor to quickly and easily design dialog boxes for your programs.

Microsoft

About the only t can't contain is y



Imagine this.

A Windows™ database that can handle virtually any data type.

It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider bar coding. The state of the art



in inventory control. Start thinking creatively and anything's fair game. A high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to handle the toughest inventory control problem anywhere. Keeping track of their prisoners.

Or how about video? Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion video camera. So you can monitor remote locations in real time.

Or grab key images from a previously recorded tape. A petrochemical facility, for example, uses

Superbase 4 to store camcorder images in a training file for new engineers.



Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 617.

Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 4 is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

hing Superbase 4 our imagination.



What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any

data file. So you can dress up product catalogs. Personnel records. Insurance claims files. Or anything else you can think of.



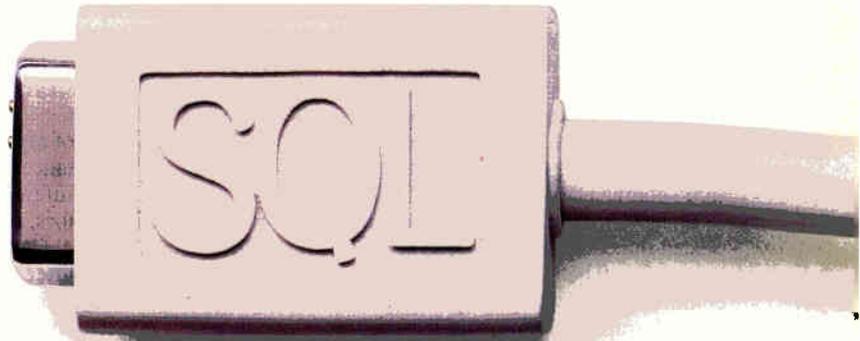
MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

And through DDE you can even pull in more familiar business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

But don't think for a minute that this versatility comes at the expense of raw power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it easily connects with some formidable databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase,

and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.



A stock market ticker. A ticket sales network. You know, big stuff.

And our Data Management Language (DML) gives you unsurpassed ease and flexibility in customizing screens.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases. Just imagine what it can do for you.



SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING
CORPORATION



from the keyboard. However, my experience has been that if users write down the steps, rather than listening and absorbing the reasons for the steps taken, they will rarely progress past following the steps written on that piece of paper. And if the paper is ever lost, users are lost with it.

I prefer to have users sit at the keyboard and actually perform each step as I explain the reason for each one. I try to make sure that they understand what is happening and why they are doing each step, as it relates to the desired end result. Once the entire procedure has been executed the first time, users can then write down the steps without my dictating them. If they can do that, there is a much better chance of their understanding the overall procedure, rather than simply remembering the individual steps.

Hal Scoggins
West Columbia, TX

The DOS Attitude

It is rare to encounter a point of view that is as totally wrong as that portrayed in Marshall Brain's "The X Attitude" (July).

Far from disregarding the then-available hardware, the X Window System was designed for a specific hardware environment. This environment consisted of a lightly loaded network that connected weak graphics workstations with stronger servers, usually minicomputers. The environment was heterogeneous (i.e., stations and servers were not necessarily manufactured by the same company).

The environment called for a windowing system that placed the computational load on the server rather than the station. The network was fast and lightly loaded, so communication was not a problem. No use was made of special graphics features in the stations (since there were so many makes that some were sure to be missed). So: Put everything you can in the application/server and out of the station. Result: X!

Workstations have grown so fast since then, and networks have become so loaded, that this design has become a bad joke. For example, an event must go through the network every time the pointer moves between menu entries, even if these entries are not selected, just so the current entry will always be highlighted! Imagine a Cray driving a Sun this way. Furthermore, the application can use only the simplest graphics operations, even if the station knows how to perform graphics wonders. Did you know that there is no such thing as rotated text in X? Not even a 90-degree rotation. The way a Bézier curve is drawn in X could drive anybody to tears. And Brain wonders why the Mac does better?

And why was this klutz adopted as "the world's windowing system"? "Because," as Hillary said about Mount Everest, "it was there." Why design a proper system, and have 10 companies argue about which is best, and wait years for ANSI/ISO to wait until the market decides, and whatnot, when you can simply buy the tapes (dirt cheap or even free) from MIT and have it run tomorrow? So it's goodbye, Sony News.

I think of this design philosophy as "the DOS attitude." Its central tenet is that "it's gotta work." While

DOS is the best example of this attitude, X comes in a close second.

Oren Ben-Kiki
Tel Aviv, Israel

Stifling Cryptology

In "True Data" (September), Peter Wayner gives a fascinating account of the present state of computer cryptology. What he fails to mention is that the main impediment to the science of cryptology and its advancement in computer protection is an arm of the U.S. government. The highly secretive National Security Agency has used all its resources to stifle the dissemination of research on this topic for fear that it will not be able to break code keys when intercepting information. This is the reason why software packages such as the Norton Utilities, which uses cyphers to protect data, cannot be exported overseas unmodified.

Michael A. Stickel
Quincy, MA

The OOP Wave

I write large applications that involve some knowledge representation. After coaxing traditional languages and shells such as I would a lazy mule, I decided to join the C++ and object-oriented wave. Here's a quick summary of my first few hours of study: polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, instantiation, abstraction, iterative inferencing, auto-dependency, constructors, destructors, manipulators, classes, entities, and slots.

Objects are here to stay, and I'm glad. But I'd like to utter a warning: The hype and jargon now being slung around over object-oriented languages is exactly like the stuff that brought AI into disrepute in the 1980s. As my English teacher once said, "If you can express your ideas in clear, consistent language, they will live on after you." C++ code is revolutionary due to its very powerful implementations of polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, and overloading. C++ code is flexible and reusable. Which statement will still ring true in 2001?

Michael R. Will
Ontario, Canada

FIXES

- In "Managing the LAN" (July), the correct name of XcelleNet's product should have been the XcelleNet Remote Applications Management (X/RAM) System. The company is located at 5 Concourse Pkwy., Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30328.
- The correct telephone numbers for Datapoint Corp. (September Resource Guide) are (512) 593-7000 and (800) 733-1500.
- The introductory price for MetaWare's 32-Bit Windows Application Development Kit (October What's New, page 70) is \$495. The price is valid for 90 days after MetaWare releases the kit. ■

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

Limited-time
Introductory offer
\$795
Regular price: \$995
Suggested retail price. Dealers may sell for less.

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools Includes:

- ✓ Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- ✓ True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- ✓ Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- ✓ Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- ✓ Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- ✓ Execution Profiler



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product



September 13, 1988
Watcom C, version 8.5



WATCOM C7.0
1989



Highlights

100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests. **Comprehensive tool set** includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more. **Microsoft extensions** simplify porting of 16-bit source. **DOS extenders** supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo. **Extensive third party** support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and graphics. **AutoCAD ADS** development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features

C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M. Key features include:

- Royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual memory support up to 32Mb
- 25K real mode memory footprint
- DPMI support (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- VCPI and XMS (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit

Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:

- Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Debugger for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Licensed Microsoft SDK components
- Access to Windows API from 32-bit code through special libraries
- 387 math co-processor emulation
- 32-bit C library for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386

• 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
Tools set components:
• Protected-mode version of Compiler
• Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support
• Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK
• Interactive Source-Level Debugger
• Linker
• Protected-mode version of Linker
• Profiler
• Object Code Librarian
• Object Code Disassembler
• MAKE Facility
• Patch Facility
• Object Module Convert Utility
• Windows Supervisor
• Bind Facility for Windows Applications
• 386 Run-time library object code
• Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API
• 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications
• 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:

WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms

Host environments:

DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later

Target environments:

Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems
Novell's *Netware C* for NLM's includes C8.5/386

Price: \$995

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

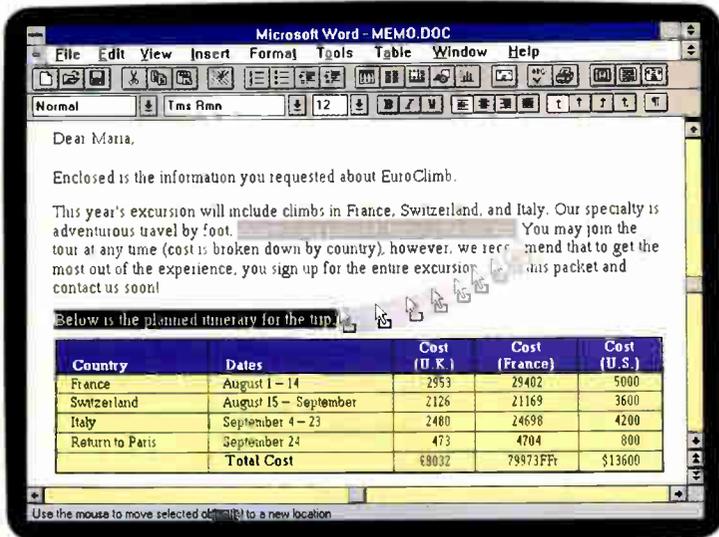
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.

The first word processor that works like



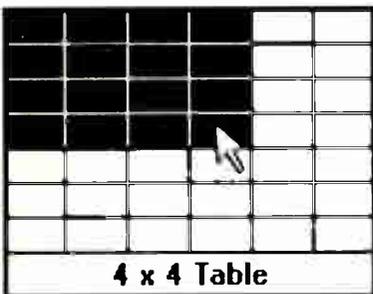
The Toolbar lets you do everyday things with the click of a button.



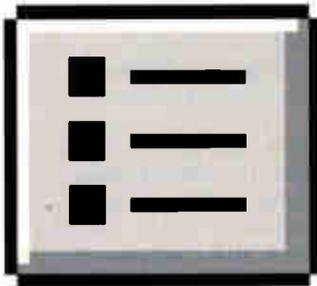
The mouse makes everyday tasks as easy as click, click, click.



Rearranging a document couldn't be any easier. With new Word 2.0 you can drag and drop text wherever you want.

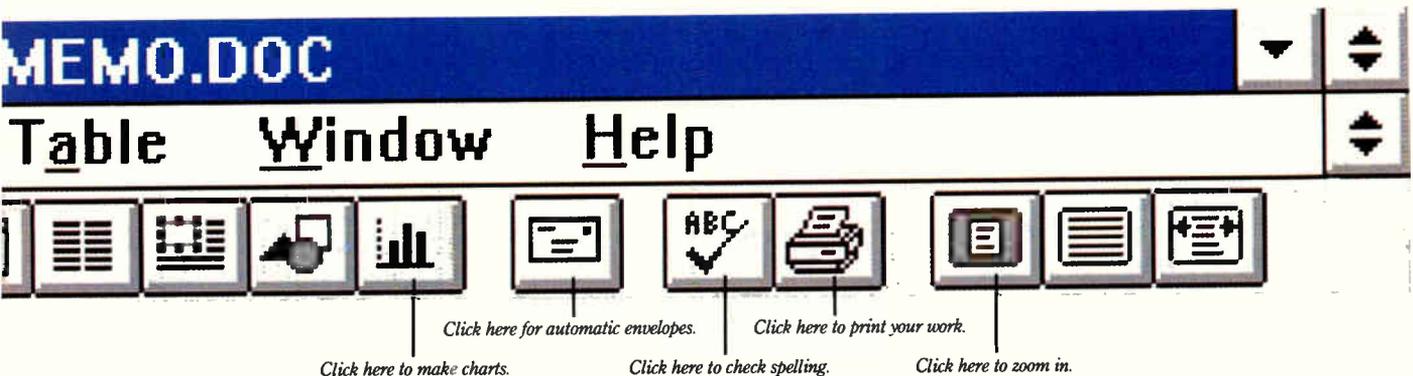


All it takes is one click on the Toolbar and presto, instant tables.

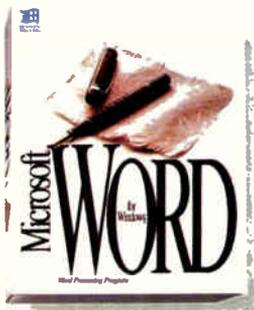


Click this Toolbar button and get instant bullets.

Word processor second nature.



Introducing new Word for Windows 2.0.



When it comes to word processing, really nothing could be more natural than using the all-new Microsoft® Word for Windows™. You see, Word 2.0 makes those everyday word processing tasks remarkably easy.

Which means you can now concentrate on what you're actually doing. Rather than how you're actually going to do it.

This is possible for a number of reasons. Like our unique Toolbar™ feature. It lets you do those things you do most often with one simple click of a button.

Of course, looks count for something, too. With Word you can bring in a table of numbers from Microsoft Excel. Or with the new built-in drawing, charting

and shading features, along with the ability to move anything on-screen with a drag and drop, you'll find yourself adding some very very cool effects.

But best of all, making the move is easy—so easy there is virtually no downtime. Just type in a WordPerfect® keystroke and Word demonstrates the equivalent command right in your document. Plus, your existing WordPerfect files (and other file formats) are perfectly usable in Word.

You can get all of this and a lot more when you upgrade to Word for Windows for only \$129*. So pick up the phone and call us at (800) 323-3577, Department W3.

You'll quickly see that nothing could be more natural.

Microsoft®

* Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 3/31/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. W3. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

MCC's Hybrid Super/Semiconductor Could Lead to Faster Memory

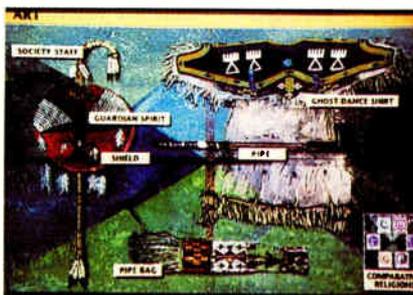
Researchers at Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (Austin, TX) have patented a tiny amplifier that could bridge the gap between superconductors and semiconductors and lead to new, faster forms of computer memory. The patent, issued to MCC researchers Harry Kroger and Uttam Ghoshal, describes a very low-power, high-speed amplifier that measures less than 10 by 10 microns. The device amplifies the voltage levels of superconductors to levels useful to semiconductors, an increase from several millivolts to hundreds of millivolts and beyond.

The MCC scientists have placed many of these voltage amplifiers on a single chip, resulting in a superconducting/semiconducting hybrid. Researchers hope to develop, among other things, "memories that have lower power than DRAMs and faster speeds than SRAMs," says Kroger.

Superconductors communicate signals at very high speeds and allow electricity to pass through them with little or none of the resistance that constricts the flow of electricity in conventional conductors. However, they can't amplify signals as efficiently as semiconductor devices. To create their superconductor/semiconductor amplifier, MCC researchers combined a superconducting transistor with a CMOS transistor to form a circuit. "What's described in the patent is basically a high-gain CMOS amplifier," Kroger explains. "We need only a small input from a superconducting device to cause the CMOS amplifier to do its thing and create a big voltage.

"There are bottlenecks in semiconductor memories, and you certainly have a big play for improving the sensing of that information by using superconductors," Kroger says. "You may be able to address the memory site faster if you use superconductors."

—Jeff Bertolucci



Recognizing that good hardware is nothing without good software, IBM is becoming a provider of multimedia content on CD-ROM and laser disc. The company has helped develop a series of titles that take advantage of digital video and audio to explore American history. Columbus: A Journey to Discovery attempts to document his historical voyages from several perspectives. IBM and codeveloper Synapse Technologies have packed about 150 hours of mixed-media material onto one disc and wrapped it up with an interface that lets you easily navigate from one topic to another. As part of its "illuminated books" project, IBM has digitized the Native American classic Black Elk Speaks. Could the Sioux sage have foreseen that his memoir—part autobiography, part cosmological treatise—would someday live on a thin platter read by a laser beam?

NANOBYTES

Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA) is working on a software-only MPEG decoder that will let PC users play back moving pictures without adding new hardware. The technology is for people who want to distribute video data in a compressed form that can then be decoded on a PC, said company president Howard Gordon. In its current implementation, the software, which runs under Windows, can play back video at 24 to 30 frames per second, with a resolution of up to 320 by 240 pixels, Gordon said. □

Open mail: Lotus is offering its **Open Messaging Interface** as a standard means of allowing E-mail applications to work across different platforms. OMI, which Lotus is putting into the public domain, will give developers a set of common messaging functions. IBM plans to build OMI technology into future versions of OS/2. Apple plans to support it in future versions of System 7.0. □

Canon says that it has come up with a new type of LCD that's 100 times faster than thin-film LCDs. The first monochrome version of the new ferroelectric LCDs has a resolution of 1310 by 960 pixels; a color version has a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. □

IBM officials have been talking a lot about **digital media** in the home. Going beyond talk, the computer maker has signed a pact with Rogers Cable TV, Ltd., the biggest cable company in Canada, to test new technologies for sending images, audio, and text over fiber-optic lines. IBM says that the experiment, to run in Toronto, will help "define the technologies required to support interactive multimedia applications." □

C++ PLUS.

ONLY ZORTECH™ C++ OFFERS A TRUE MULTI-PLATFORM COMPILER AND MUCH MORE.

When it comes to building larger, more complex applications, C++ is the language of choice. And now with Zortech C++, Symantec presents the only C++ compiler that provides professional tools for Windows,™ DOS and OS/2 in a single, integrated package.

Zortech C++ goes well beyond the other C++ and C compilers by delivering more of the tools serious programmers demand—plus a collection of exclusive features designed to increase your productivity and reduce your development time.

All of which means you'll get your applications to market faster than ever before.

For starters, our unique WINC library automatically converts DOS command line programs to true Windows applications. And you won't need to switch development systems, because you'll have the flexibility of moving to different platforms.

Zortech C++ even includes royalty-free 32-bit and 16-bit DOS extenders, for the cost-effective development of programs with advanced memory requirements.

And since Zortech C++ provides absolutely everything you need



Zortech C++ dramatically cuts your multi-platform development time by supporting the complete range of PC architectures.

to edit, compile, link and debug any Windows application, you won't need to buy the Microsoft Windows SDK. We've also added a help compiler and engine, a

resource compiler, Windows header

files and libraries, and printed SDK documentation.

For unmatched performance, Zortech C++ offers globally optimizing compilers that boost program

speed and significantly reduce program size. So regardless of the platform, Zortech C++ delivers performance and security where it matters... in your finished application.

In fact, as the safest choice you can make, Zortech C++ ensures total C++ and ANSI C compatibility. It's also supported by leading third-party utilities, libraries and other tools.

That's probably why more and more corporations are moving to Zortech C++ for their application development.

UPGRADE TO ZORTECH C++ FOR JUST \$199.

There's never been a better time to take advantage of the world's first multiple-platform C++ compiler.

Because, for just \$199, users of Borland C++ and Microsoft C can now upgrade to Zortech C++ For Windows, DOS & OS/2—that's a savings of \$500!*

And if your applications require even greater numerics support, pick up the Zortech C++ Science and Engineering Edition (which offers everything from the Windows, DOS and OS/2 version, along with the M++ array language extension, IEEE-754 and NCEG 91-015 numerical support, and much more).

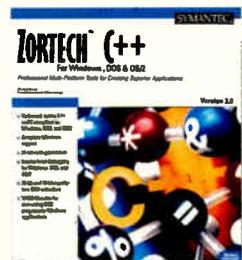


Zortech's industrial-strength compiler breaks through the DOS 640K barrier, enabling you to develop programs of up to 16MB and beyond.

Either way, you'll get unmatched Zortech quality backed by Symantec's outstanding service and support. So visit your dealer or call us at **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 804Y** for more information about Zortech C++ and our competitive upgrade offer.



The security of one compiler across multiple platforms has never been more essential. With Zortech C++, developing applications has never been easier or more efficient.



*Promotion ends March 31, 1992. Offer good in the US and Canada only. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Zortech is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**WE CAME OUT WITH
UPGRADEABLE PCs.
THEY CAME OUT WITH
UPGRADEABLE PCs.**

**WE OFFERED TOLL-
FREE PHONE SERVICE.
THEY OFFERED TOLL-
FREE PHONE SERVICE.**

**WE MADE OUR
PCs LESS EXPENSIVE.
THEY MADE THEIR
PCs LESS EXPENSIVE.**

Before our competitors can beat us, they have to catch us. So you'll have to forgive us if we don't seem too terribly worried.

Take upgradeable PCs for instance. From the headlines, you'd think they're the newest thing in computers. But in fact, Dell has been selling them for quite a while. From basic desktop systems to powerful workgroup servers. All designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, video capability, even the CPU. So when your needs change, or technology does, your computer can too.

However, there are some things Dell won't change. Like our commitment to customer service. Dell introduced the first manufacturer-direct customer support in the industry over 7 years ago. Unlike some of our competitors, who only recently began answering the phone. Today, the price of every Dell® computer includes unlimited toll-free phone support, free 24-hour access to our TechFaxSM line, and a one year third party on-site service contract. So if necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk, usually by the next business day.^Δ

Which has helped make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world. Winning *PC Week's* Corporate

IS THERE AN ECHO IN THIS MAGAZINE?

Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. And more product awards than modesty will allow us to list.

Now while we're way ahead of the competition in most places, there is one place we lag far behind. The price. Because we design, test, support and sell our computers ourselves. Nearly avoiding traditional retail channels with their traditional retail mark-ups.

So for innovative technology with unbeatable service and a bottom line price, buy a Dell. Everything else is just a copy machine.



TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11E52.

800-388-3355

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History

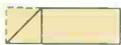
THROW IT OUT THE WINDOW AND YOU'LL KNOW WHAT IT'S LIKE TO BUY THAT OTHER HIGH-END COMPUTER.



A. Fold bill in half lengthwise.



B. Fold back front corners.



C. Make second fold on front corners.



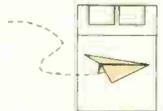
D. Make a second lengthwise fold down.



E. Hold airplane up between thumb and forefinger.



F. Open a window. Toss.



Introducing the Dell® 486D/25. A high flying computer for a down to earth price.

And it's designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, even a faster 33 MHz CPU. Which is like getting a new computer without getting a new computer.

Best of all, the 486D/25 is from Dell. The company that's built a \$546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By designing and building our computers

ourselves. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. By backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*. And by doing it all without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retailer channels.

So what are you waiting for? Call and buy a Dell 486D/25 today. You can be sure you'll be spending your money economically not aeronautically.



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ° Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, con-Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ° Service



Lease^o: \$130/MO.**

System includes 100 MB Hard Drive, UltraScan™14C Monitor, 4 MB RAM
 More processing power for less money
 Easily upgradeable microprocessor
 Flexible configuration

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year^o
 Toll-free technical support hotline
 Toll-free TechFax™ line for 24-hour system information
 On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users
 Self-diagnostic software
 Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS^o software applications

COMPANY AWARDS

★ Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index™ ★ Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.



8 0 0 - 3 6 5 - 8 8 1 1

Please reference 11E51 when calling

Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT
 In Canada: (800)668-3021 In Mexico: 95-800-010-0664
 Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee



Figurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. i486 and the Intel provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 50 on Inquiry Card.
 World Radio History

Double Your Clock Speed, Double Your Fun

Intel has developed a new technology for doubling the internal clock speed of its 486 and 486SX processors. The clock doubler will boost the speed of the CPU (e.g., revving a 25-MHz processor up to 50 MHz) and thus improve overall PC performance without requiring big changes to the rest of the system. "The CPU runs at twice the speed of the memory system, and AC timing is unchanged," said Paul Otellini, vice president of the Microprocessor Products Group at Intel.

Letting the rest of the system still operate at half the speed of the CPU means PC designers don't have to build in expensive components and high-speed DRAM to get a significant performance boost, and they don't have to worry about high temperatures and emissions, Intel officials said.

Intel has been encouraging manufacturers of 486SX systems to build in a slot that will accept the new chip, allowing for a plug-in performance upgrade that's similar to snapping in a math coprocessor. With existing 486 designs, the upgrade will involve swapping in the pin-compatible chip, but at times it will involve some timing and BIOS changes, Intel concedes.

The clock doubler, manufactured using Intel's three-layer-metal submicron process, is not official yet, but it will be sometime next year, Intel said. It will be applied to all current speeds of the 486SX and DX, although a 50- to 100-MHz model is still up in the air. Company officials would not disclose pricing, but they did say that by 1993, the accelerated chips will cost about \$500.

—D. Barker

Adobe Shows Document Across Platforms

Adobe Systems' John Warnock has been preaching about the need for easily moving documents from one kind of computer to another without losing the style and format. At the recent Seybold Computer Publishing conference, Warnock demonstrated the cross-platform technology Adobe has been hinting at. He showed a Mac II, a Windows PC, a Next computer, and a 640-KB DOS machine all displaying the same document, a complex image of the front page of a newsletter. The kicker: Each system was working with the same file, built from a page-description language based on PostScript. Each system was running an in-

terpreter that used Adobe's MultiMaster font technology, which automatically scales type to make it fit in a specific space, while retaining the type's width and weight characteristics.

Adobe also disclosed its Type 1 Coprocessor, a chip that the company says will speed up text rendering by as much as 25 times faster than current printer controllers. The chip is basically Adobe's Type Manager implemented in silicon. Depending on how it's used, it will speed up font rasterization in printers or on-screen. The coprocessor should show up in products next year.

—Kenneth M. Sheldon

The Pen Is Mightier Than the PC When It Comes to Data Collection

It might look like a computer, but it's not. It's a data collection "peripheral." That's how PI Systems (Portland, OR) describes its new pen-based machine called Infolio. The company sees the pen system as an addition to existing hardware, not unlike a bar code reader—a specialized device for the input of data in real time.

Infolio is a clipboard-size machine weighing under 3 pounds with battery. The pen-based system runs for 15 hours on six standard AA batteries or on nickel-cadmium rechargeables, a battery life PI Systems measures in "one or two

shifts." Infolio is built around the Motorola MC68331 32-bit processor and MC68HC705 power management microcontroller. The system has 1 MB of ROM for the operating system and base applications; half a megabyte of static RAM for maintaining system state; and three slots for PCMCIA 2.0-compliant cards, which can be used as SRAM or ROM for user data, customization modules, and applications. The monochrome screen, made by Sharp, provides 640- by 480-pixel resolution; both backlit and reflective screens are available. PI Systems expects to start volume shipments of

NANOBYTES

Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA) is working on hardware and software for zapping mixed digital media around on a network in real time. The company sees a need for new kinds of servers to handle multimedia but says that its products will "coexist" with today's LANs. □

Portable Energy Products (Scotts Valley, CA) has designed a thin, flat, lightweight battery that could be a good fit in notebooks and other portable computers. The Planar Energy Cell, a lead-acid battery, weighs about half a pound and is just a little more than 3 inches wide, about 5.5 inches long, and only 0.332 inch thick. The device could fit in places cylindrical nickel-cadmium batteries can't, the company says (e.g., under a keyboard). □

Seen that Levi's 501 Jeans ad—the one with the jumpy, comic-book-style pieces of clip-art faces, telephones, and pieces of a U.S. map? It was done by FCB/San Francisco using a Mac IIx. □

Composer Quest from Dr. T's Music Software (Needham, MA) is one of the new titles geared to work with Multimedia PCs. The interactive CD is a learning tool that covers musical artists from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries. You can click on Duke Ellington and get a lesson on the jazz genius or find out what things were like back when Mozart was the Elvis of his generation. □

Intel's 860 processor has been used mostly in high-horsepower graphics cards, but **Okidata Microsystems** (Marlborough, MA) has built its new line of RISC workstations and servers around the chip. The Okimicrosystems 7300 systems run an Okidata version of Unix System V release 4 called Okix and support the X Window System, OSF/Motif, and Open Look. Prices range from \$8000 for a diskless model up to nearly \$40,000 for a fully loaded configuration. □

...In The Wilds Of The Computer Industry.

Don't Fall Prey To High Prices.

The computer industry is a treacherous wilderness of sorts. In it you'll find dense thickets of confusing jargon. Swamps of advertising claims laced with quicksand to suck you in. And hungry predators hunting for prey. To prevent you from becoming a delicious lunch for one of them, we've prepared the Gateway 2000 pictorial survival guide for shopping in this wild kingdom.

Guideline #1 – Don't fall prey to high prices. A number of PC manufacturers would have you believe a computer with their brand name is worth hundreds, even thousands of extra dollars. Is there intrinsic value in a name? The wily wilderness shopper knows that real value is a combination of features, performance, quality, service, company stability and price. The system that compares favorably in all of these categories is the best buy.

As you might expect, we think Gateway 2000 offers the best buy on the market. But don't take our word for it. Do the comparisons and see for yourself.

Beware Of Those Who Would Turn Their Backs On You.

Guideline #2 – Beware of those who would turn their backs on you. We've been in this industry for six years and we've seen a lot of PC manufacturers come and go. In the direct market channel, starting a business is easy. Staying in business is not. It's survival of the fittest, and the only companies that grow and prosper are those with an abiding commitment to quality and service and the financial strength to back it.

In the wilds of the computer industry, the savvy shopper studies the company as closely as the product. Is the company strong and successful? What do customers say about the company's commitment to quality and service?

With annual revenues in excess of \$600 million and an enviable balance sheet, Gateway's strength is indisputable. Our success is demonstrated monthly when we ship over 25,000 Gateway systems to individuals and corporations.

Concerning the quality and service questions, we're feeling a little left out. J. D. Power and DataQuest did not include Gateway in their recent, highly touted surveys. In surveys which include Gateway, we consistently rank at or near the top. We're proud of our service record, but not satisfied. That's why we continuously invest in people, training and equipment to serve you better. The quest for improvement is a never-ending journey at Gateway 2000.

Just Relax And Get A Gateway!

Guideline #3 – If you don't want to worry about guidelines #1 and #2, just get a Gateway and you can relax.

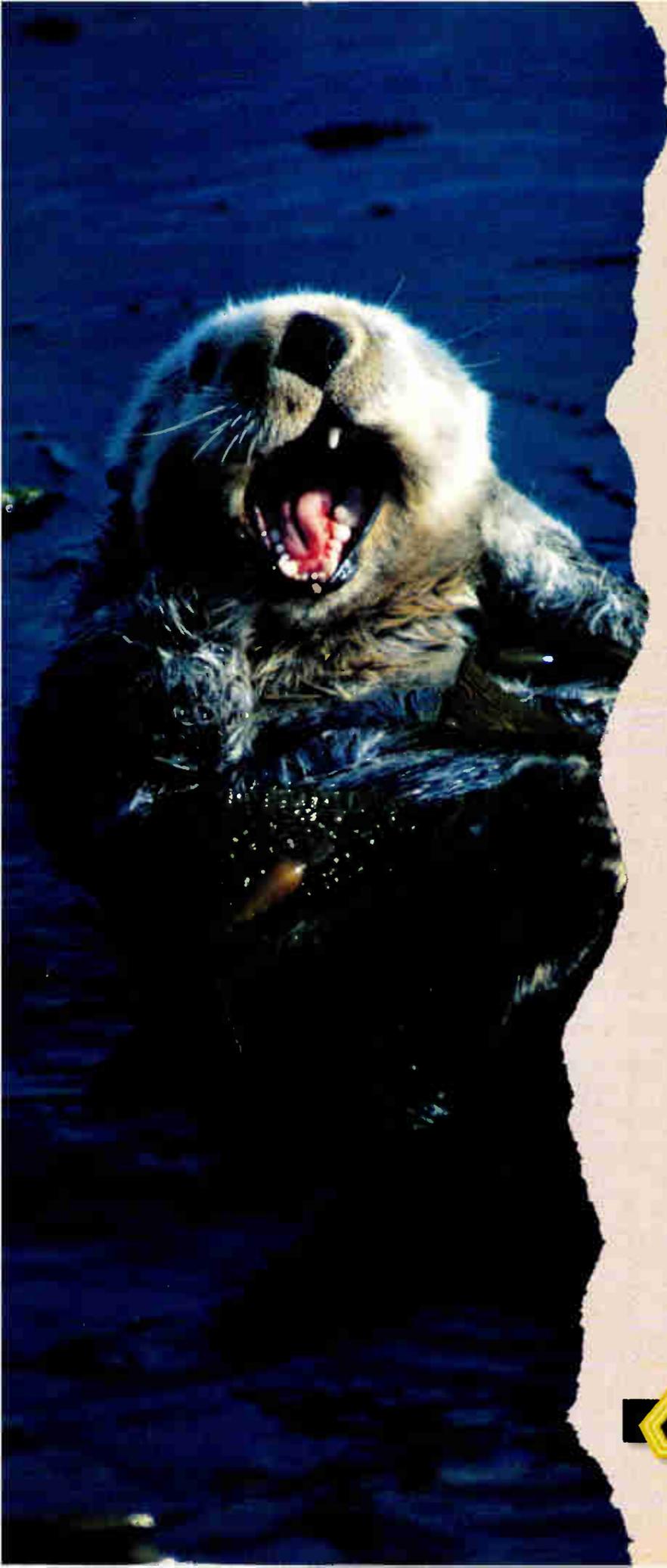
Gateway 2000 holds a unique position in the wilds of the computer industry. The industry giants with their inflated prices live high on a mountain. At the foot of the mountain is the valley of the clone-makers where prices are great but quality and service are sometimes questionable and business is shaky. The outstanding little companies quickly grow and move up on the mountain where they raise their prices. This is the pattern of nature in the industry.

But Gateway 2000 lives all alone on a ridge at the base of the mountain overlooking the valley. You see, Gateway was one of the outstanding little companies that quickly grew – but refused to move up on the mountain. Our solitary outpost on the ridge allows us to give you the best of both worlds: mountain quality, service and stability at valley prices.

In the wilderness of the computer industry, take refuge in the simple value you get from Gateway 2000.



"You've got a friend in the business."



Guidelines For Safe Shopping...



GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

16MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

\$1345

16MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

\$1445

20MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$1745

25MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$1945

33MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$2445

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive. **\$2195**
- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration. **\$2545**

33MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$2995

33MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$3895



All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Printed on recycled paper. Corporate Sponsor of Global Releaf - a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0
610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000'S SANCTUARY OF VALUE



286 16, 386SX 16
& 386SX 20
systems come in a
mini desktop
model

Mini Desktop Systems

Our 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact, mini desktop model that's just 4.25 inches high, 16.25 inches wide and 16 inches deep. These systems feature a custom-designed, integrated motherboard to create a more reliable system. To give you plenty of room for expansion in a small footprint computer, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration. The mini desktop models also have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open.

Desktop Systems

Standard configurations for Gateway's 386 and 486 systems include all the features you want for optimum performance with the latest software. You don't have to study our configurations to figure out what's missing. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, high capacity, fast and reliable hard drives, super fast 16-bit VGA graphics with 1 MB RAM and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced color monitors. It's all there - for an unbelievably good price. 386DX and 486 systems come standard in a desktop model. Our tower model with a 220 watt power supply is available as an option for an additional \$100.



The desktop model
is standard for
386DX & 486
systems.

New 33 MHz 486 EISA

If you've been waiting for an affordable EISA system, your wait is over. With a 340 MB SCSI drive and 32-bit EISA SCSI controller, Gateway's 33 MHz 486 EISA system is incredibly priced at only \$3895.

Peripherals

We sell and support a complete line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including laser and dot matrix printers, modems, tape backups and coprocessors. Sorry - we sell peripherals and components only with the purchase of a system, or separately only to owners of Gateway 2000 systems.

The Extras - That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge
- Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided
- Canadian customers - our 800 number is toll-free from Canada and systems (excluding monitors and keyboards) are now duty-free! 



The tower model is
an option for 386DX
& 486 systems.

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)



NEWS

MICROBYTES

Infolio, priced below \$2000, early next year.

Infolio provides built-in applications residing in ROM, including a text editor for notes, a sketchpad for drawings, a scribbler pad for capturing cursive handwriting, an address book/organizer, and

a handwriting recognition module complete with trainer. Infolio also incorporates a "data transfer framework" to facilitate the transfer of data to and from host machines such as PCs, Macs, and minicomputers.

—Ellen Ullman

New Chips Will Help Bring Video into PCs

Two new ICs from Cirrus Logic and Brooktree could simplify the job of interfacing personal computers to standard video formats such as NTSC and PAL. The chips will likely show up first on add-in cards but might someday be built onto the motherboards of "video-ready" or multimedia PCs.

Converting analog video signals into the RGB format used in computers, or vice versa, typically requires add-in cards. Boards from companies such as VideoLogic, New Media Graphics, and TrueVision will digitize video and put it into a window on the screen, while cards such as the Willow Peripherals VGA-TV convert RGB output to NTSC for display on a TV or storage on a VCR.

The new video ICs do much of the same. Although there will still be demand for the high-end features of some add-in cards, these chips could make adding basic video support to PCs much less expensive and space-consuming.

The CL-Px0070 Video Window Generator, from the Pixel Semiconductor subsidiary of Cirrus Logic, integrates the functions of six chips into one. The chip requires an external device, such as the Philips Digital Decoder chip set, to digitize composite video and split it into its YUV components. But after that the Px0070 takes over, performing the YUV-to-RGB color space conversion, deinterlacing the picture, and scaling it

to fill a window of any size. Input to the Px0070 could also come from a digital video decompression device like the C-Cube JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) chip.

Cirrus says that the chip's continuous image scaling operates independently on the x and y axes and is accurate to a single pixel. Horizontal scaling uses true linear interpolation rather than "pixel dropping," resulting in a less jaggy image.

The part is slated to be available soon, at an OEM price of \$55 each. Cirrus says that it expects as many as six Mac add-in board makers to announce products using the chip in early 1992.

Brooktree, a leading supplier of RAM D/A converters for desktop computers, has tackled the other end of the video I/O problem: The new Bt858 is a single-chip video encoder that accepts RGB or YUV input and puts out studio-quality composite NTSC, PAL, or S-VHS video. The system designer needs to supply only a digital and a synchronizing signal, and the Brooktree part will correct for varying pixel ratios and frequencies, the company says.

Available now in sample quantities, the Bt858 sells for \$67 in quantities of 100. For "corporate quality" applications that don't demand studio-grade output, Brooktree will sell a lower-cost version of the chip called the Bt855.

—Andy Reinhardt

Stereo Chip Cuts Cost of Computerized Sound

A stereo sound chip from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX) could cut the cost of high-quality sound in multimedia systems by combining 16-bit stereo A/D and D/A conversion with digital signal processing, microphone and headphone outputs, and several other functions. Crystal's new CS4215 chip, priced at about \$30, replaces several components handling audio.

The 4215 is not a sound generator. Instead, it lets computers store and play back high-quality sound produced by other sources. To store or manipulate

sounds in a computer, the analog audio input has to be converted to a digital signal. For output, the digital information has to be converted back to analog. The 4215 can run from 8 to 48 kHz on 16-bit samples. Marketing manager Brad Fluke says that varying the frequency gives performance ranging from voice-telephone-quality up to CD-quality sound. The 4215 also can compress and decompress the digitized signal. Other digital-signal-processing features include filters for antialiasing and output smoothing.

—Rick Cook

NANOBYTES

Another major brand has adopted Advanced Micro Devices' 25-MHz 386SX chip. Grid Systems (Fremont, CA) says that it picked the Am386SX for a new desktop computer primarily because of its faster clock speed. A 20-MHz SX doesn't have enough zip to handle GUIs, multitasking, and mixed media, a Grid official said. The Grid 325sc sells for \$2599 with a 120-MB hard drive. □

Lead Technologies (Charlotte, NC) says that its new Lead Compression card, for IBM PC compatibles, extends Joint Photographic Experts Group technology to squeeze still images by as much as 255 to 1. Lead developed its own "extended ratios" compression algorithm. Company president Rich Little said that the card can shrink a file by up to 180 to 1 and still produce an image that looks as good as one run through the usual JPEG ratio of 20 to 1. The card costs \$1995. □

Radius will use Apple's digital-video technology to produce a presentation product targeted at "the business side of video." Radius has rights to use Apple's "Touchstone" technology, which consists of application-specific ICs, source code, system software, and 24-bit "convolution technology" that eliminates flicker in NTSC output. Radius plans to build a NuBus board for sending NTSC-quality output to videotape. The board will permit users to plug their VCRs into the Mac and output "anything on the Mac" to videotape. □

Tatung's Science & Technology subsidiary (San Jose, CA) has introduced the lowest-priced color SPARC RISC workstation yet. Prices for the 20-MHz micro Compstation start at \$4290 for a diskless model with a 15-inch color monitor. If you add a 207-MB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM, it costs \$4990. About the closest competitor in terms of price is Sun's ELC, but that's with a monochrome monitor. □

We LOVE it!

CORELDRAW!

77%

of surveyed Publish Magazine readers prefer CorelDRAW!

Reader's Choice Award,
Publish Magazine, 1991

A Hefty Slice!

4%

ARTS &
LETTERS

7%

MICROGRAFX

With success after success, CorelDRAW continues its sweep across the industry, winning over 40 international awards. Now yet another award is added to the list: Publish Magazine's "Reader's Choice Award '91" for PC drawing and PC clipart, beating Micrografx and Arts and Letters ten to one! Join the CorelDRAW winning team today. Everyone loves it!

MOST VERSATILE

Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's unique special effects.

EASIEST TO USE

Just point and click. CorelDRAW's interface was designed to do all the work. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

MOST FONTS

Over 150 on-screen high resolution fonts can be altered in any way. Skew, rotate, extrude, envelope, etc. Nobody else comes close!

BEST CLIPART

Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use them as they are or as a short cut to your own designs. Voted best clipart by Publish readers!

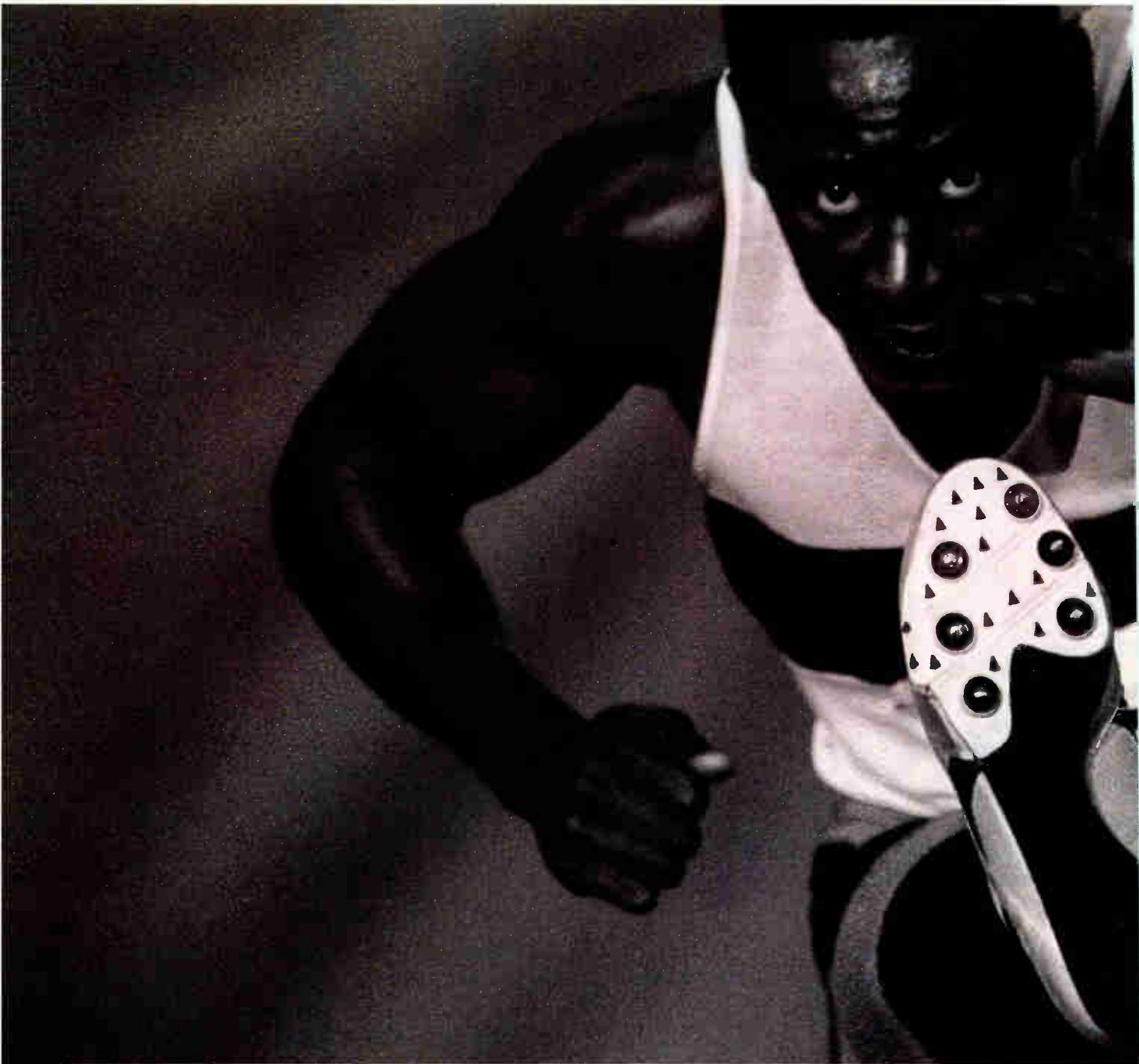


COREL
TEL:(716) 423-8200
FAX:(613) 728-9790

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW \$1,000,000 World Design Contest!

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 42).

It's not about reaching limits. It's about



*OS/2 Extended Edition offers integrated database and communications capabilities. **IBM DOS to OS/2 upgrade offer is good through 12/31/91.
*In Canada call 1 800 465-1234. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 IBM Corp.

World Radio History

rising above them.



Rising to today's challenges takes more than yesterday's news. You have to raise your computing capabilities to new levels. That's what OS/2[®] was created to do.

Start with Presentation Manager,[™] a graphical, friendly interface that's easy to use. Then add multitasking instead of slower, less dependable task-switching. With "crash" protection, if one OS/2 application fails, others remain intact, so there's no need to reboot, reconnect or reconfigure. And OS/2 was designed with networking in mind, giving you easy access to integrated communications, database and LAN solutions.* And the next version, OS/2 2.0, will soon offer even more.

OS/2 2.0 is being designed to be easier to install as well as provide a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows[™] than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2 operating environment. It's also being designed to let you run OS/2, DOS and Windows applications simultaneously, with more available memory and access to a broad range of applications created for those environments.

In fact, even the price is an innovation. Act now and you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE for just \$99, if you own IBM DOS.** If not, you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE at the new low price of \$150. Either way, you'll be eligible to get an upgrade to OS/2 2.0 upon release, at no extra charge. To order OS/2 1.3, call 1 800 342-6672[†] or contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. Because it's time to stop reaching limits, and start rising above them.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Epson to Build New LCD into Color Notebook

Epson America's upcoming color notebook computer is the first to use a new screen technology developed in Japan by Seiko/Epson. Called metal-insulator-metal (MIM), the patented technology is a new twist on the active-matrix designs of other color LCDs.

Like a thin-film-transistor panel, which backs up each pixel with one or more transistors for rapid switching and sustained power levels, Epson's new MIM panel has a miniature diode behind every pixel. MIM uses only two or three photo masks, and the metal layers used

to etch the diodes can be sputtered onto the LCD glass. The color panel measures 9 inches diagonally and will support 256 colors from a palette of 4096.

Although the 7.9-pound color notebook Epson showed at Comdex was a prototype, the final version is expected to use a 25-MHz 386SL, include 4 MB of RAM, and sell for roughly \$8000.

Epson wouldn't say how much the display alone might cost. For now, Epson is the only company with MIM technology, but it may license the patents to others.

—Andy Reinhardt

Future Macs to Have Built-in DSPs for Sound and 3-D Graphics

Macs of the future are likely to have digital signal processors built in to handle voice synthesis, image rendering, and three-dimensional graphics. At the MacWorld Expo Toronto, Rick Lefavre of Apple's Advanced Technical Group showed a video clip demonstrating a DSP being used to rotate a 3-D wireframe object and simultaneously generate four synthesized music pieces.

Apple is working on specifications for 3-D modeling, rendering, and file formats so that the interchange of 3-D objects will be possible, Lefavre said. The easy use of 3-D graphics "would require

some 3-D graphics hardware on the Mac motherboard," he said. A DSP is a likely candidate to offer 3-D hardware support.

Apple is examining how to provide a distributed operating-system kernel beneath the Mac interface, Lefavre said. The Mac OS is being evaluated as to its scalability and portability. *Scalability* means that the interface would be easily adaptable to computers of any size, from desktop models to "hand-held Macs." Of course, portions of the Mac OS would be ported to IBM's PowerPC RISC chips, or to other CPUs.

—Tom Thompson

NT, SCO Desktop Previewed on R4000

Microsoft recently gave the first public "technology demonstration" of Windows NT running on the Mips R4000 processor. Although the upcoming operating system looks in many ways like Windows on top of DOS, the demonstration system, with its multitasking windows—one showing a clock, one showing Bézier curve support, one a multiple-threaded graphics program, one a command-line window, and so on—resembled a Unix environment.

Even the outline of the NT architecture is reminiscent of Unix. NT, like Unix, is based on a small, machine-dependent kernel surrounded by more extensive, machine-independent operating-system services. Like the X Window System, NT uses a client/server model to abstract system services. However, while X uses the client/server idea to generalize graphics processing and networking, Windows NT goes one step further.

NT offers what might be called "API servers"—a layer of the operating environment in which multiple applications subsystems can be running at the same time. Microsoft says that it will support three subsystems: Windows (for 32-bit Windows programs and, via emulation, 16-bit Windows and DOS programs), Posix 1003.1 (Unix specification), and OS/2 1.3 and 2.0. With all three subsystems in place, programs written to these different application programming interfaces (APIs) can all be running simultaneously. However, support for multiple APIs still remains a promise; this NT feature has not been shown publicly.

The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) has demonstrated a prototype of its Open Desktop for the Mips R4000 chip. Based on OSF/Motif, the Desktop GUI shows icons of available services and applications. ■

—Ellen Ullman

NANOBYTES

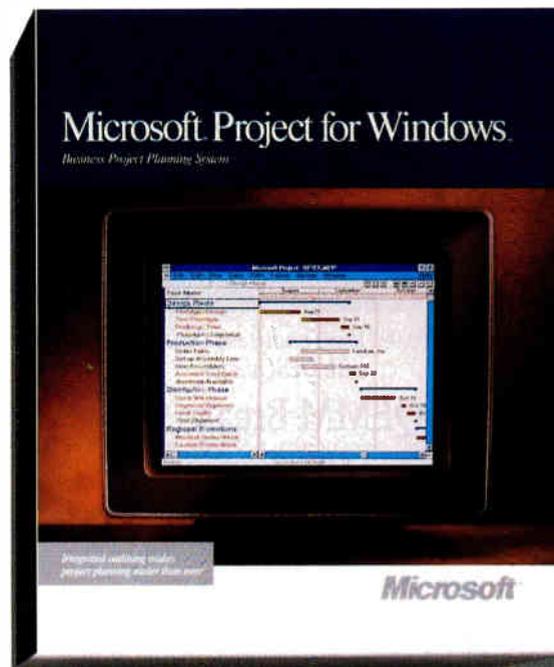
QIC tape drives and media will be able to hold **100 gigabytes** by the end of the 1990s, says **3M**, the company that invented the quarter-inch cartridges. According to a 3M official at the Data-Storage91 Forum, 3M plans to migrate QIC tape backup drives and media up to a 100-gigabyte capacity before the end of this decade. QIC tapes can now store up to 1.35 gigabytes and are backwardly compatible with drives storing as little as 20 MB. 3M and other QIC supporters had disclosed plans to boost QIC's capacity to 12 gigabytes, but apparently they've got new technologies that will surpass that. □

SynOptics, **Cisco Systems**, and **SunConnect** have formed a joint development relationship to build a "network architecture" that will combine routing systems and intelligent hubs under the aegis of one network management system. The goal of this alliance is an integrated hardware/software solution with one of the worst names of the year: the RubSystem. Scheduled for 1993, the RubSystem is designed to be a high-level architectural solution to the problem of large, complex networks. □

Apple has signed a development and licensing agreement for technology that **recognizes cursive handwriting**. The computer maker will be working with **ParaGraph**, a Soviet company that is also working with Microsoft and is rumored to be negotiating with several other major hardware and software vendors. ParaGraph is based in Moscow but has a U.S. office in Boulder, Colorado. □

A new interface card from Apple will let Mac users plug into the ISDN. The computer maker says that it is the first NuBus interface card available in North America for connecting Macs to basic-rate ISDN. The \$1099 card implements the CCITT ISDN basic rate interface and supports a standard analog DTMF telephone. ■

Microsoft Project for Windows introduces an amazing management technique. Your own.



When you use Microsoft® Project for Windows™, just be yourself.

Because you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to manage any size project your own way.

Let's say you want to create your own filters, so you can find specific types of information. No problem.

And if you've ever wanted custom tables and fields that allow you to view and report data any way you want, relax, now you have them.

There's even outlining to create customized reports, tailored to your audience,

showing only the level of detail you want.

And you can do all this with the same project manager *PC Week*, *PC Magazine*, *PC World* and *Software Digest* call the best in its category.

If you would like more information on Microsoft Project for Windows, or a working model for \$9.95*, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. We won't tell you how to do your job. We'll just help you do it.

Microsoft®

*Applicable sales tax, shipping and handling not included. Offer good only while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. When ordering the working model, inquire about specific system requirements. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. For information only: In Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Recycle

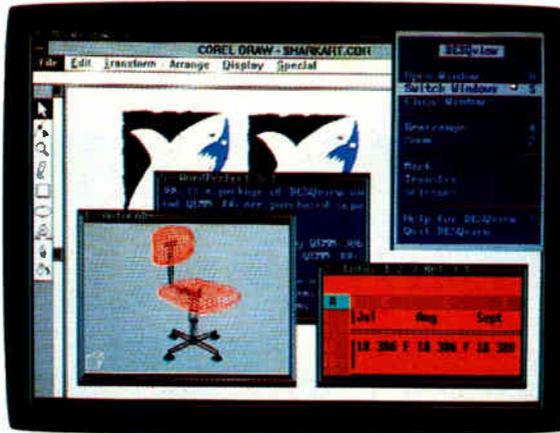
Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone else's—including Microsoft's.

DESQview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESQview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".

Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.



Over 1,000,000 users multitask their programs with DESQview.

QEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier

Break the 640K barrier in DOS—and in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

QEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

It's not complicated. It's easy. Just type *Optimize* and QEMM does the rest.

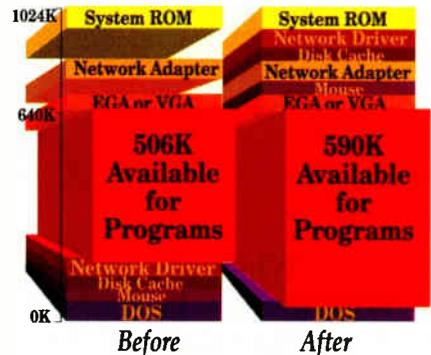
QEMM 386 is included with DESQview 386 to create the optimum operating environment for productivity oriented users of 386, 386SX and i486 PCs.



Number one.

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2™ Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

QEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling



Before

After

software package in the PC industry in April, May and June 1990.



These are some of DESQview's most recent awards



These are some of QEMM's most recent awards

your PC

Manifest Gives You In-Depth Knowledge of Your PC



Our newest utility is Quarterdeck Manifest, the best way to discover everything you ever wanted to know about your PC. Manifest shows you around 'under the hood', pointing out how memory is used, comparing memory speeds, and indicating how you can gain more room for your programs to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K of additional RAM your programs can use. It shows you which memory areas are faster. It even helps you compare add-in memory board performance.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it's easy to use.



Manifest has been quick to win recognition

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities, QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last 'K' out of the hardware you own.

In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether 8088, 8086, 80286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 9 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We're also looking ahead to the next wave of computer system development: enterprise computing. Our new



DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PCs' windows. DESQview/X will be available later this year.

Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey

JON UDELL

The latest incarnation of "the operating system of the 1990s" finally delivers on some promises

for a next-generation operating system. As Microsoft shifted gears and announced that it would build its own New Technology (NT) operating system, IBM responded by seizing control of OS/2 development and raising the ante. Announc-

In the April 1990 BYTE, I wrote the following: "I've seen the system that I want to install on my 386 PC. It's OS/2 2.0."

I wrote those words nearly two years after making the pilgrimage to Redmond to see the first preview of the 32-bit, multiple-DOS-box version of OS/2. Since then, OS/2 has been on a roller coaster ride. Windows 3.0's huge success prompted Microsoft to rethink its plans

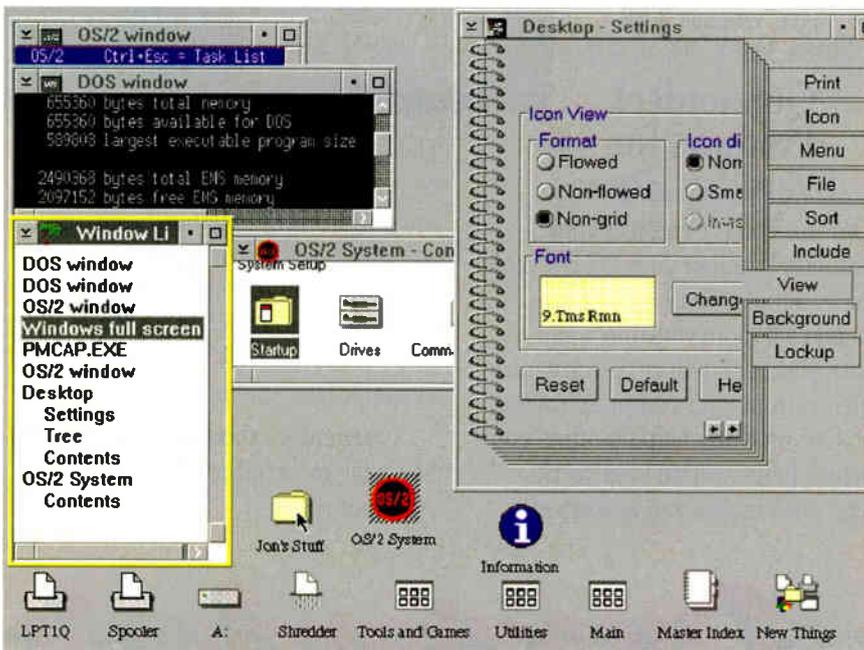
ing extra features that were never contemplated by Microsoft—full virtualization of DOS (including device drivers), support for protected-mode DOS and Windows applications, a 32-bit rewrite of the Presentation Manager (PM) graphics engine, and a radically new graphical shell—IBM committed itself to a truly Herculean task.

As IBM's self-imposed year-end deadline draws near, most of the pieces are in place. Although there's much work yet to be done, I'm happily using OS/2 2.0 to write, illustrate, program, and telecommunicate.

IBM bills the new system as an "integrating platform," and that's just what it is. The machines on which I've installed version 2.0 run three very different flavors of software: 16-bit OS/2 applications, real- and protected-mode DOS programs, and Windows 3.0 applications.

The fourth—and most potent—variety, 32-bit OS/2 software, waits in the wings. A number of leading OS/2 developers are porting their programs to version 2.0's flat memory model, and IBM has publicly shown early versions of several of these. Yet there aren't as many 32-bit PM applications in the pipeline as OS/2 2.0's long gestation might warrant. In part, that's because Microsoft's infamous Software Development Kit, which cost developers \$2600, never worked very well. (IBM recently released its own compiler for version 2.0 development, and Borland, Digital, Jensen & Partners International, and Watcom all plan to offer alternative programming tools.)

Mostly, though, last year's OS/2 developers have become—often reluctantly—this year's Windows programmers. With third-party Windows extenders available today and Microsoft's 32-bit Windows for NT expected next year, OS/2 2.0 isn't likely to attract a large following solely on the strength of its 32-bit PM. Instead, IBM has staked version 2.0's fortunes on the claim that it will be "a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows than Windows." My judgment? I think it could be a better DOS for most purposes, and a better Windows in certain respects.



In OS/2's new GUI, the Workplace Shell, you can freely arrange objects representing programs, documents, and printers on the desktop or in a hierarchy of folders. Objects can expose multiple views simultaneously; the Window List tracks and switches among the views. A new kind of control, the spiral-bound notebook, helps organize dialog boxes and documentation.

The Host with the MOST

Even the most partisan OS/2 users occasionally need to boot plain old DOS. One of OS/2 2.0's nicest features solves the multiple-boot problem cleanly and effectively. When you install the system, you

can use FDISK to create a special 1-MB primary partition that holds the Multiple Operating System Tool. The rest of the disk can comprise two more primary partitions (one of which will be C) and an extended partition, which in turn can hold multiple logical drives D and following. MOST can select an operating system from one of the primary partitions or any of the logical drives.

To make this concrete, I've got an 800-MB Systempro drive array carved up into two primary partitions (MOST and C) and four logical drives. MOST, in the active partition, boots with a menu from which I select DOS, which lives in C, or one of several different beta versions of OS/2. Version 2.0's ability to boot from a logical drive, coupled with MOST and an enhanced FDISK, makes the black art of multiple booting a snap.

Let Me Count the DOS Boxes

Like Windows, OS/2 2.0 supports windowed and full-screen DOS sessions. You can switch between the two modes by way of the settings menu, although Windows' handy Alt-Enter trick won't work. (Unfortunately, you *can't* switch between windowed and full-screen OS/2 sessions.) Cut-and-paste between windowed sessions works much as in Windows. One nice enhancement (for both DOS and OS/2 windows) is the ability to change fonts. I've never liked the elongated EGA-style DOS windows that Windows presents, and I now much prefer one of the squarer styles that version 2.0 offers.

As advertised, OS/2 2.0 delivers EMS, Extended Memory Specification (XMS), and DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) services to its DOS boxes. I'm running FoxPro 2.0 in one session, and it's working about as well as under pure DOS. That's great news for me, because I depend on the program but could barely use it in the conventional-memory-strapped and EMS-less OS/2 1.x DOS box. While XMS services are available, my usual XMS clients—Virtual Control Program Interface-oriented programs like the extended versions of FoxPro and Borland C++—can't use them. Why? OS/2 2.0 rightly refuses to support VCPI. To do so would compromise the system's integrity.

Happily, there's an alternative: DPMI. I wrote a protected-mode DOS program (using Borland C++ and Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender) that uses OS/2 2.0's

DPMI services to allocate megabytes of memory. Not many DPMI-compliant DOS programs are available today—Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 is one notable example—but now that the DOS-extender toolkits all support DPMI (they need it for Windows compatibility), it's sure to dominate very soon.

How much conventional memory do DOS boxes get? It depends. I'll first distinguish between internal virtual DOS machines and external VDMs. An internal VDM—the default DOS box—sees about 633 KB because the support code runs in protected mode outside the DOS address space. An external VDM, which boots a normal DOS kernel from a DOS partition or from an image file made from a DOS-bootable floppy disk, sees less RAM—about 589 KB. (You should be able to high-load DOS in this situation, but that wasn't working yet.)

Both VDMs can load real DOS device drivers (I've done this successfully) and offer upper memory block support so you can high-load TSR programs (so far, I have made this work only with internal VDMs). Internal VDMs are smaller and faster for normal use, but they do not maintain all the DOS data structures needed to support, for example, block device drivers. So I've been able to run NetWare and communicate with a CD-ROM drive only by way of an external VDM.

That it's possible at all is a *huge* win, of course. Network and CD-ROM access through ordinary DOS mechanisms is a godsend for OS/2. There are OS/2 drivers—I'm running OS/2 1.x network, display, and tape device drivers under version 2.0. When available, I'll always prefer systemwide over DOS-box-specific device support. Thanks to an alpha version of Novell's OS/2 NetWare requester, all my OS/2 *and* DOS sessions see the network. But OS/2 drivers are hard to come by, while there's a DOS driver for every gadget under the sun. Windows, built atop DOS, inherits that critical software base.

Now OS/2 can, too—with an important twist. An errant DOS driver can bring Windows to a screeching halt; OS/2 calmly traps the error without skipping a beat. OS/2 2.0 virtualizes DOS sessions well enough that I was able to run two VDMs connected to NetWare through the same Tiara card. Fair warning: What I've seen so far is proof of concept only. What worked for a Tiara card in a Systempro

didn't work for a Western Digital or NE2000 card in a Swan. I'm encouraged, but I can't predict how comprehensive version 2.0's DOS device support will ultimately be.

OS/2 Does Windows

The OS/2 installation regime has grown to more than a dozen high-density floppy disks and, like Windows' Setup, turns graphical once the kernel loads. As you watch the filenames roll by, you'll see why all the disks are needed. Along with OS/2's files come the likes of COMMAND.COM, HIMEM.SYS, PROGRAM.EXE, and SYSTEM.INI. It's not déjà vu: You're really installing DOS, Windows, and OS/2 all at once.

While the DOS components are modified for OS/2 2.0's VDM environment, the Windows pieces are (with a few key exceptions) the same ones you get in a retail Windows 3.0 package. OS/2 2.0 runs Windows in a VDM, and Windows in turn runs Windows applications in standard mode. How? Windows applications are DPMI clients, and the Windows kernel, a DPMI server, normally gives them access to extended memory. OS/2 is also a DPMI server, and IBM has tweaked the Windows kernel to make it a client of OS/2's DPMI services while at the same time a server for Windows applications.

When you launch Windows under OS/2 2.0, you land in a full-screen Windows desktop running PM. From OS/2's perspective, you switch to and away from a Windows session just like any other full-screen DOS or OS/2 session. On the Windows desktop, unmodified Windows 3.0 applications run—and multitask—normally. There's no DOS box available, but that's no problem because OS/2 handles

THE FACTS

OS/2 2.0
\$199

System requirements:
A 386 or 486 IBM PC compatible with 4 MB of RAM, a CGA monitor or better, and a mouse.

IBM
Call (800) 342-6672 or contact your local IBM dealer.
Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Disk Storage Upgrades

Kingston's mass storage products offer a variety of disk upgrade solutions for your PCs and workstations.

Internal Winchester Drives

- High speed, high capacity
- Mounting hardware
- Easy user installation

Removable 3 1/2"

Disk Subsystems

- SCSI, AT/IDE, ESDI, ST506
- Metal construction
- Key lock & display indicator
- Mounts in 5 1/4" h.h. slot

Shock Mounted

Removable Disk Subsystems

- Rugged desktop subsystem
- Shock absorbing disk carrier
- SCSI, ESDI, ST506
- Key lock & display panel

External Mass

Storage Expansion

- Compact desktop subsystem
- High speed, high capacity
- Accessories & software

Call Kingston today at:

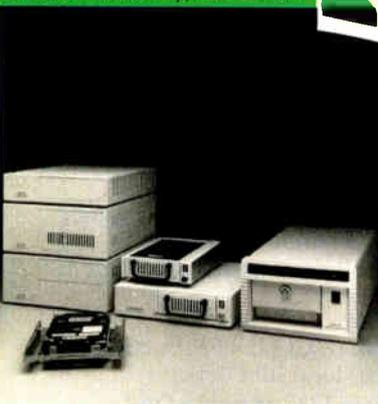
1-800-835-2545

Ph. 714-435-2600

Fax 714-435-2699

Manufactured by

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



the DOS multitasking much better than Windows can.

The clipboard has been tweaked to communicate with PM, so I was able to copy an icon from Visual Basic's icon editor to the Windows clipboard, switch to OS/2, and paste it into OS/2's new icon editor from the PM clipboard. A Dynamic Data Exchange server, intended to carry DDE message traffic between Windows and OS/2, wasn't working yet. Because Windows owns the screen, you can run your high-resolution display driver in the Windows session even if you don't have an equivalent driver for PM.

Windows can't run in enhanced mode, nor in general does it need to. OS/2 provides Windows' two key enhanced-mode features: paged virtual memory and DOS multitasking. Some Windows applications do require enhanced mode. These are the "extended" Windows applications (e.g., Objectworks 4.0) that use 32-bit flat-model memory. But the vast majority of today's Windows 3.0 programs—and all the ones I've tried—will run under OS/2 2.0. What about Windows 3.1? IBM says it will go into OS/2 as soon as Microsoft ships it.

Better than Windows? Well, a great many people use Windows as a DOS multitasker, and in that respect OS/2 2.0 clearly is a better Windows. Even though the Windows 3.1 beta version cleans up the unrecoverable applications error problem, I'm able to crash it at will by poking random data into the unprotected DOS memory that supports the whole show. Version 2.0's VDMs don't suffer that problem.

If you compare a Windows application on DOS to a Windows application in a VDM, things get more complicated. Obviously, a VDM can't run faster than naked DOS on the same hardware. OS/2's advanced virtual memory and file subsystems might offset that (version 2.0 includes a speedier file-allocation-table file system as well as the High Performance File System).

In the first cut at Windows support—what I'm running now—the Windows memory manager sees the DPMM memory OS/2 provides as physical RAM. That works fine on my 12-MB Systempro, but poorly on a 4-MB Swan because Windows' memory ends up in the OS/2 swap file. IBM is working hard to make Windows get more mileage out of OS/2's memory manager. That tactic will re-

quire more surgery on the Windows code IBM licenses from Microsoft, but it could improve matters dramatically by the time of OS/2 2.0's release.

The Shell Game

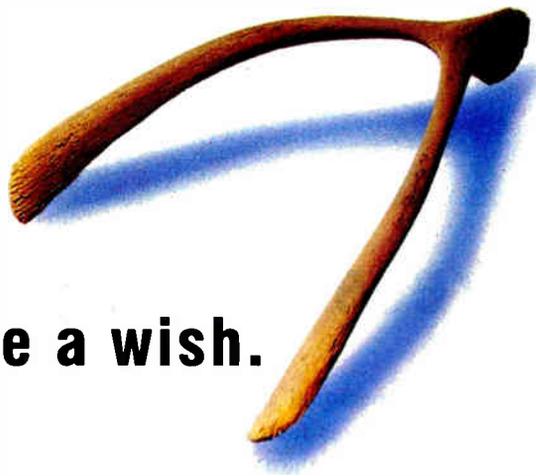
The version of the Workplace Shell I received (see the screen) was very much a work in progress. It's more Mac-like than Windows, the old PM shell (still available in version 2.0, by the way), or the Unix GUIs, in that objects nest within objects arbitrarily. Unlike on the Mac, though, the object hierarchy isn't a view of the file system, but rather a logical view of references to data files, programs, print destinations, and document sets. Each object can open onto multiple windows. You open a folder's "icon" view to display its contents, or its "settings" view to change its fonts, colors, or other properties.

The spiral-bound notebook shown in the screen is a handy new metaphor that's used extensively for both dialog boxes and system documentation. The Window List tracks all active windowed tasks. While IBM's public demonstrations have shown a variety of drag-and-drop shell operations (e.g., launching programs and printing and discarding files), I couldn't explore these capabilities fully in the early version of the shell I received.

As I write these words a few months before IBM's deadline, I'm awed by what has been accomplished and by what still needs doing. Can the 32-bit rewrite of PM's graphics engine, smarter Windows memory management, the Workplace Shell, and smooth integration of the DOS, Windows, and OS/2 parts of the system possibly happen in time? I doubt all these wishes will come true by December 31.

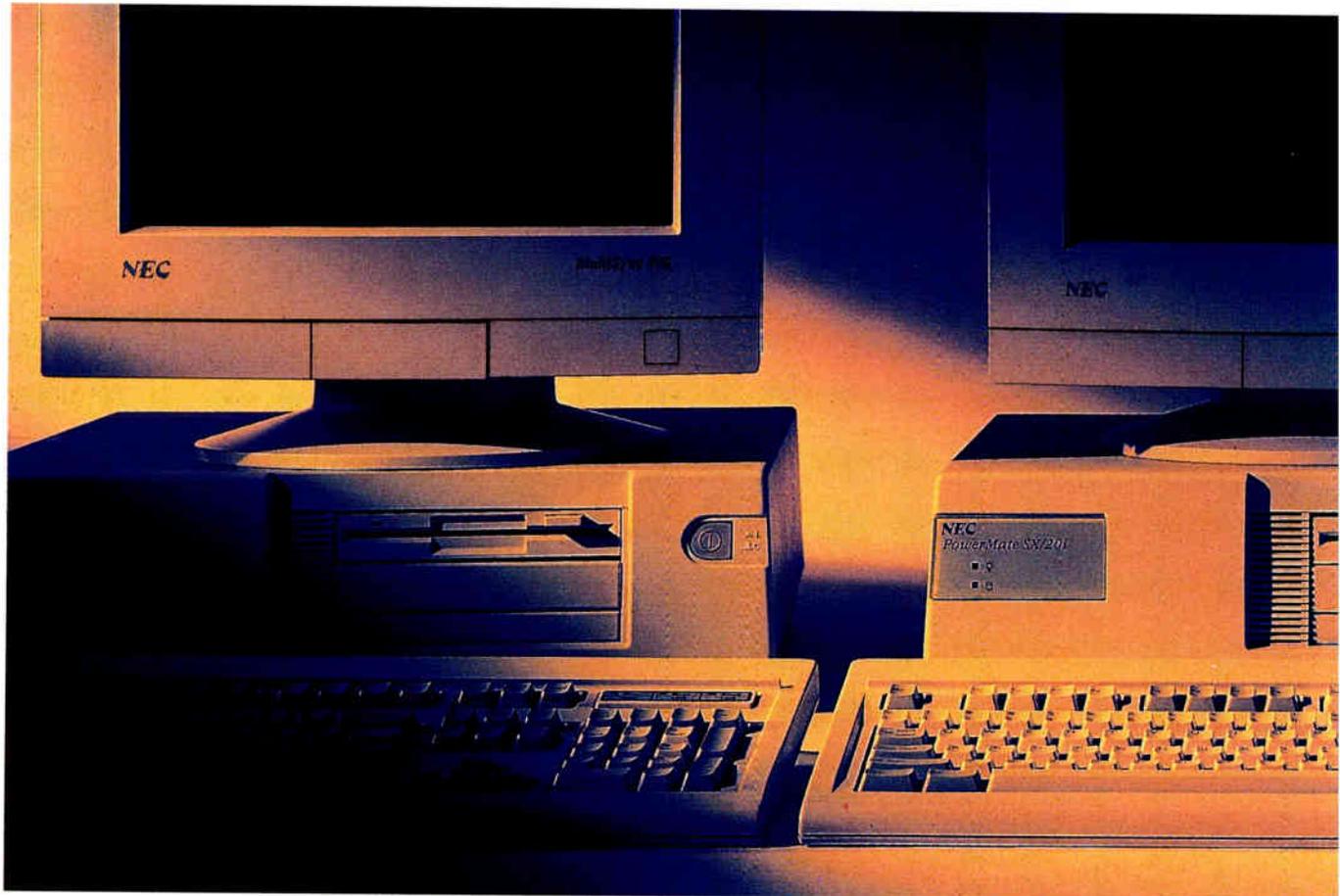
Will that make OS/2 2.0 a failure? Hardly. OS/2 has always appealed to individuals and corporations that value an advanced, reliable operating system. Unfortunately, we had to jettison much of our DOS/Windows baggage to reap those benefits. Version 2.0 promises to do what OS/2 should have done from the start: embrace the family of lesser PC operating systems and provide a smooth upgrade path. Ultimately, it's not just a better DOS or a better Windows that I want, but a better system. I think that's what OS/2 2.0 will be. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "judell."



Make a wish.

G R A I



Presenting the PowerMate Image

In the past, a line of personal computers that was built around your needs was just wishful thinking. Well, not anymore. Because the PowerMate® Image™ Series from NEC is here.

You wished for superior graphics performance. Now you can have it. Thanks to NEC's patented Image



Video™* technology. It lets you handle graphics-intensive applications at lightning speeds—up to 400% faster than other PCs in its class. What's more, our unique ImageSync™ technology gives you flicker-free graphics when you use an Image Series PC with one of NEC's new MultiSync® monitors.

Greater expandability. With room for four

T E D .

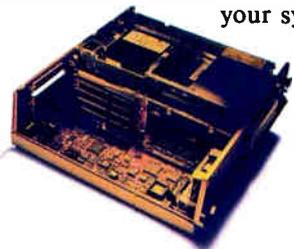


Series Personal Computers.

internal devices, four expansion slots, memory expansion on the motherboard, and upgradable video RAM, your system can easily be expanded as your needs grow.

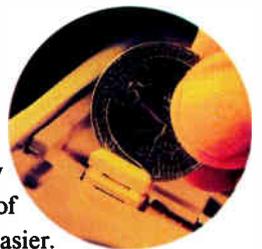
Easy upgradability.

When you upgrade you get more than a faster CPU. You



also get more memory, cache and video. And since opening the new Image systems is as easy as the turn of a quarter, upgrading has never been easier.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The Image Series. With features like these, it should definitely be on your wish list.



Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

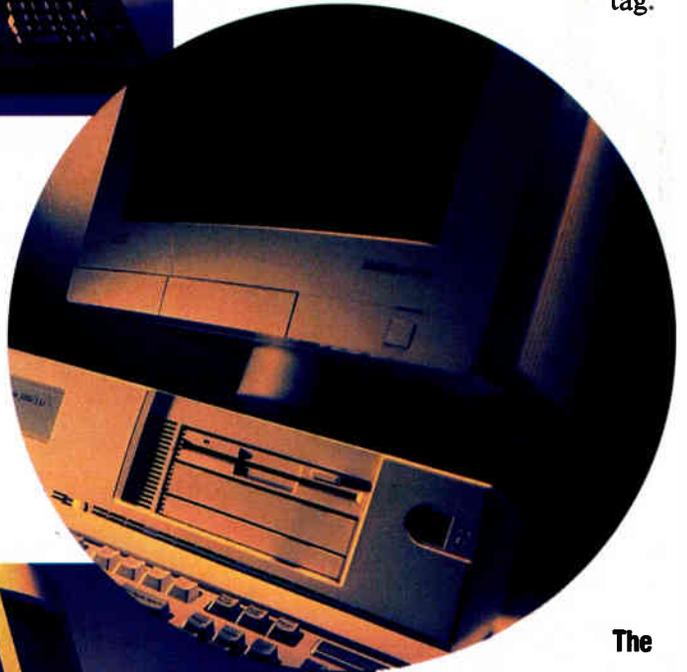


The **SX/20i** has advanced memory-caching capability and Image Video technology. It's for businesspeople who are looking for superior performance without a hefty price tag.



NEC invests 3.6 billion dollars annually in research and development. That's more than most computer companies make in a year. And that can make a lot of wishes come true.

The **386/33i** is for the power user. With its standard 4MB of memory (expandable to 64MB), 32K cache and Image Video technology, it can handle even the most complex applications with ease.



The **SX/16i** and **SX/20vi** are the entry-level Image systems. They're easily upgradable and feature ImageSync technology for maximum graphics clarity.



All Image Series PCs come packaged with MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® and PFS: Window Works™

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC



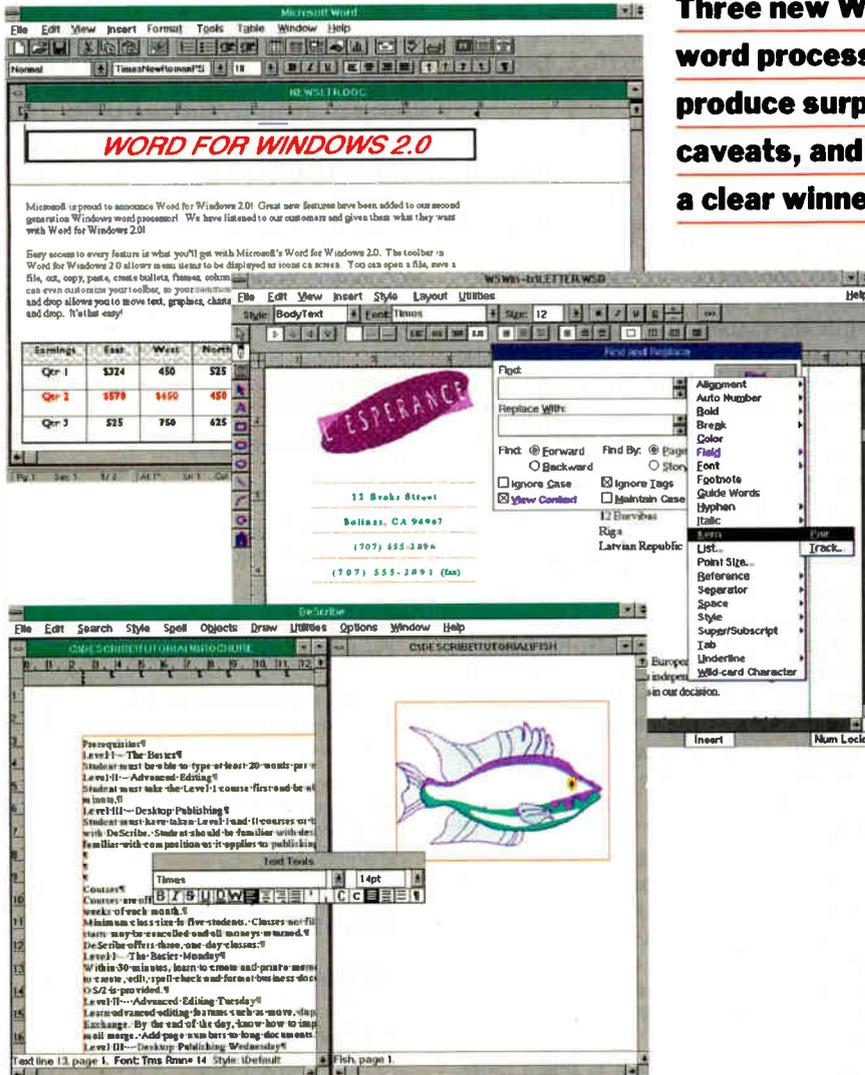
CC
Computers and Communications

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

Image Video is available on the 386/33i, 386/33i and 386/33i. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Call 1-800-388-0478 and select document #IMAGE HEADS to get product information listed to you. PowerAble and ImageSync are registered trademarks and Image, Image Video and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PFS: Window Works is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Putting Words to Windows

STAN MIASTKOWSKI



Word for Windows 2.0 (top), WordStar for Windows (middle), and DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 (bottom) represent three similar approaches to the next generation of word processors. Yet all three retain their own individual personalities.

Three new Windows word processors produce surprises, caveats, and a clear winner

In the Great Windows Applications Sweepstakes, the arena of word processing is where the action is these days. We've come a long way from the days of simple editors. I took a look at beta versions of three new Windows word processors: Microsoft's Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows.

A year and a half after Windows 3.0 hit the shelves, these applications push Windows to its limits. The news is both good and bad: good because all three do amazing things with words and pictures; bad because of steep learning curves, feature confusion, and the heavy hardware resources that are needed to truly take advantage of all the bells and whistles in these packages.

Icons Everywhere

The most common trait of all three packages is what might be called "iconitis." Word for Windows 2.0 uses an enhanced and much-improved version of the icon bar that was first seen in Excel and is becoming universal in Microsoft applications. WordStar for Windows uses a similar approach, adding a vertical line of drawing icons down the left side of the screen. Of the three programs, DeScribe 3.0 has the unique icon approach: a minimal movable box of most-used icons that the company calls a "floating island." It's similar to the SmartIcons that Lotus uses in Ami Pro.

Perhaps I've become jaded by my old character-oriented word processors, but I still have problems with lots of icons. Instead of typing in well-remembered commands, I find myself stopping and having to study the icons to figure out what I want to do. Too often, it derails my train of thought. But I'll grudgingly admit that icons are in—for better or worse.

Even though all three packages go by the moniker of word processor, it's difficult to think of them as simple

tools for putting words to the screen and then printing them. The line between word processors and full-fledged desktop publishing packages is now irrevocably blurred. The three packages can be used to produce full-fledged finished publications complete with pictures, graphs, and fancy typesetting. And therein lies another problem: All three suffer from "creeping featuritis." Each has hundreds and hundreds of features that I couldn't even begin to cover in these two pages.

Microsoft Forges Ahead

It's humbling and frightening to consider the hours and resources that Microsoft put into Word for Windows 2.0. The company walked the fine line between keeping familiar features and making changes that make the package easier to use. I have to admit that I've never been much of a Word fan. But with version 2.0, my opinion has changed.

Too often, the human interface of a software package is designed by the developers with little thought given to how people actually use a package. For this incarnation of Word, Microsoft spent thousands of hours doing both formal and informal usability testing. It shows. Word for Windows is indeed a complex package, but it's eminently usable. Menus and icons change depending on what you're doing, and textual hints supplement icons and menu choices. Help functions are a mix of text and easy-to-grasp graphics, and color is carefully used to highlight choices.

Word for Windows 2.0 is chock-full of useful touches, like the envelope icon that finds and captures the address in a letter and either prints an envelope immediately or saves it in an attached file. There are also extensive file management tools, a full-fledged drawing program and graphing utility that pop up from icons, and even a readability utility that tells you the grade level of your precious prose.

DeScribe Downgrades to Windows

DeScribe is a small company with its own unique agenda. The DeScribe Word *Publisher* (it's since been named the DeScribe Word Processor) was first developed for OS/2. It was advanced and ahead of its time. When market realities changed, the company switched course, with the distinctive result that DeScribe 3.0 is a product that has already gone through several iterations. Since Windows doesn't use

threads (which dramatically speed up applications), I wasn't surprised to find that DeScribe's Windows version is a little slower than the OS/2 version (which is on the same set of disks). But subjectively, it's still a hair faster than the other packages that I looked at.

Of the three packages, DeScribe remains the quirkiest, but not so much that it stands distinctly apart from the other two. While its feature set is generally equal to those of its competitors, DeScribe still goes its own way in a number of cases. It has the cleanest-looking screen, but at the same time you can easily customize the look and feel to your particular preferences. If you root for the underdog and like to fiddle with the interface, DeScribe is the package for you.

It's Back

WordStar is the word processor that won't die. I'm dating myself when I mention my nostalgia remembering that the CP/M version was my first serious word processor and one that I used for years. The company rested on its laurels for many years while the market rushed past it, and it's been trying to catch up ever since. Make no mistake: WordStar for Windows is a powerful and full-featured word processor. However, what struck me is that it's basically a hodgepodge of features available in other packages. Of the three, its "featuritis" makes it the most difficult to learn to use. But at the same time, this very richness of features makes it most suitable for serious desktop publishing-type work.

WordStar for Windows also has its idiosyncrasies. For example, if you really can't part with those odd Control-key combinations of the original WordStar, you can switch them on in the Windows version. (I swore off them years ago.)

Which One's Which?

Problems common to all three packages are that they're disk space and hardware resource hogs. I have to shake my head when I look at my lean-and-mean 32-KB ASCII editor (which I use for lots of my writing) and compare it to the nearly 12 MB of disk space that Word for Windows takes up.

The hardware problem is much more serious; in fact, it's a major drawback. On my 33-MHz 386 with a fast hard drive and a high-resolution video RAM card, the speed of all three packages was just barely

acceptable. I found myself continually switching into the draft mode that all three have to get acceptable speed. On a 20-MHz 386SX machine with a standard VGA display, all three packages were unacceptably slow in WYSIWYG mode.

Each of the three packages sells for \$495. That's not an inconsequential piece of change, but it's in the ballpark for today's advanced applications. Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows are all feature-rich word processors that will do a more-than-competent job of producing eye-popping documents. However, of the three, Word for Windows 2.0 is the clear winner by a large margin. It's a groundbreaking Windows application that does the best job I've seen of making an advanced application truly easy to use. I've used hundreds of Windows applications, and Word for Windows 2.0 is the first one that makes me want to retire my character-based word processor. ■

Stan Miastkowski is BYTE's senior editor for new products. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

THE FACTS

Word for Windows 2.0

\$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101

Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

DeScribe Word Processor 3.0

\$495; additional users
on network, \$350

DeScribe, Inc.
4047 North Freeway Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95834
(800) 448-1586
(916) 646-1111
fax: (916) 923-3447

Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

WordStar for Windows

\$495
WordStar International, Inc.
201 Alameda Del Prado
Novato, CA 94949
(800) 227-5609
(415) 382-8000

Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . ."

"Hey, I now own the *perfect portable* that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . . everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on its *420 MB HD*, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at *14.5 MIPS!*"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules.' It's portable, fast and I still can add *4 full-size internal expansion cards*. Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. *TFT* is the *latest color technology*, that's fully VGA compatible."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to ' . . . *outclass all other portables*' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"



"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . *clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle*. Get a lot more work done—where and when you want."

Why Wait? . . . Call today.

1-800-544-IPAC

In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95035

Tel: 408-957-6575, Fax: 408-263-6305

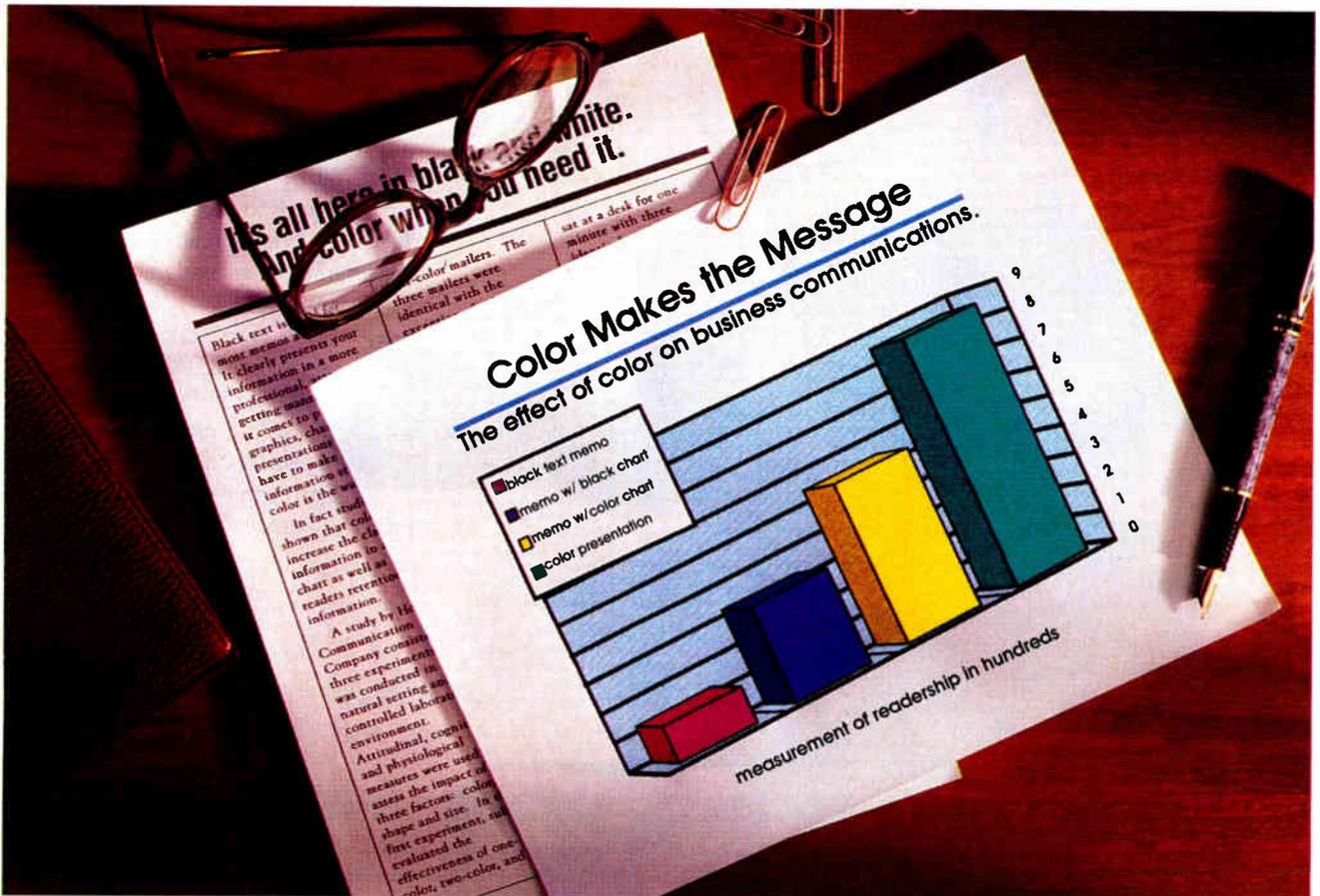
In the United Kingdom: Dolch Computers Systems, LTD. 0908-690880

In Germany: Dolch GmbH 49-8801-2386

Circle 55 on Inquiry Card.

™286, 386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

What's the business world coming to?



Now all users, Macintosh and PC, can get their hands on some color without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the DeskWriter C printer for Macintosh and now the HP DeskJet 500C for DOS and Windows applications. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For only \$1,095.*

The best features of HP's DeskJet 500

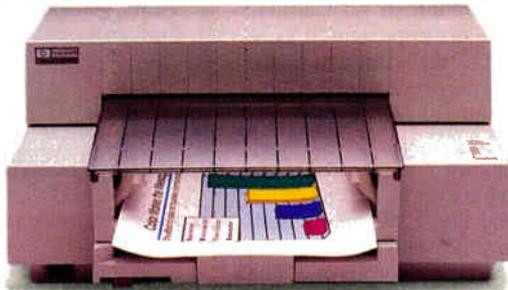
black and white printer haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and your users have one very valuable

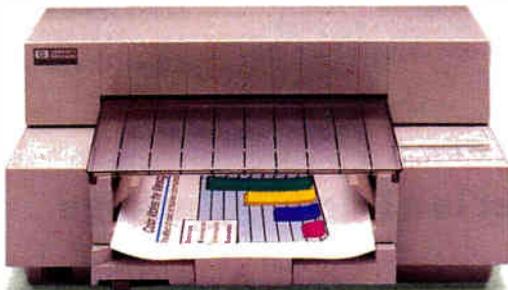
partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. You just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency.

With the DeskJet 500C and DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

Affordable color.
The HP DeskWriter C printer
for the Mac.



And the
HP DeskJet 500C for PCs.



Only \$1,095 each.

So when others ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for \$1,095.

If you'd like to see some sample output from the DeskJet 500C or DeskWriter C, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2757.† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up

for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color has finally arrived.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.



Nanao Sets a New Standard

To get the most out of today's graphics-intensive environments and applications, you need hardware to match. Slow-as-molasses GUIs have made users realize that graphics are a major bottleneck. There's a raft of fast high-resolution cards available, but the last and most important link in the chain is the screen that displays the graphics.

After uncounted hours in front of the computer each week, a new eyeglass prescription every year, and tired eyes, I had about given up on finding a suitable monitor. My search is over. The Nanao FlexScan T560i is far and away the best monitor I've ever seen, and I don't make comments like that lightly.

Nanao isn't a high-profile name in the monitor market yet, but the T560i is sure to make it one. Based on a specially modified Sony Trinitron II CRT, the T560i is a 17-inch display—perfect for displaying high-resolution graphics at a readable size. It will flawlessly handle anything that you can throw at it, up to a 1280- by 1024-pixel noninterlaced display with a

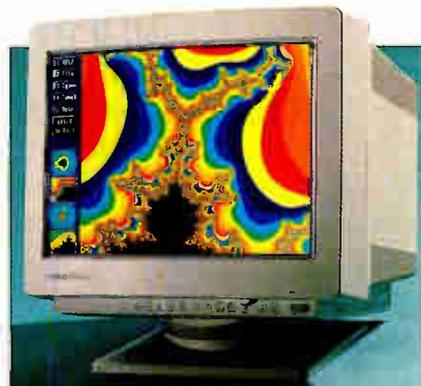
70-Hz flickerless refresh.

From the well-designed microprocessor-based controls to the case and connectors, the T560i shows careful design and top-quality construction. It's a Cadillac of monitors, and, more important, it's one of the few monitors that conform to the strict new Swedish-government MPR II guidelines for electrical and magnetic radiation.

Besides relying on my subjective impressions of relaxed eyes at the end of the day, I also tested the T560i using Sonera Technologies' DisplayMate utility, which puts displays to a rigorous test. The T560i is the only monitor I've seen that passed the test flawlessly.

At a price of \$2699, the T560i isn't inexpensive. You can find comparable-size displays for less, but if you work with graphics and value your eyes, this new Nanao monitor is the obvious first choice. The T560i is a groundbreaking product that sets a whole new standard for displays. The eyes have it.

—Stan Miastkowski



THE FACTS

Nanao FlexScan T560i
\$2699

Nanao USA Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 800-5202
(213) 325-5202
fax: (213) 530-1679
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

Presentation Power in a Friendly Package

The beta version of Harvard Graphics for Windows arrived here like a rookie phenom after a great spring training: under the spotlight of high expectations. Its forerunner was rated by the BYTE Lab as the best of the DOS presentation programs (see this month's Solutions Focus). The Windows version does not disappoint. This is a very capable pro-

gram, and it doesn't have too much stuff.

There's not enough room to cover all the features of this complex package, so I'll focus on its most impressive aspect: It's easy to use. This is one of the nicest things you can say about presentation software, which essentially tries to squeeze an audiovisual department into a set of floppy disks.

The real test of ease of use is this: Can you get work done without having to slog through 500 pages of documentation? With Harvard Graphics for Windows, you can. I was able to compile a basic slide presentation in a day.

You basically start out with a blank slide and add the material you want: titles, body text, tables, charts, graphs, logos, and so forth. Your "canvas" can be within the slide editor or an outliner. You work with text just as you would in a graphical word processor or desktop publishing program, picking the font and size you want beforehand or easily changing it as you go along.

Software Publishing has managed to bring its winning DOS program into the Windows environment without sacrificing capabilities or elegance. Considering that the deadline for a presentation is usually yesterday, the only component missing is a time machine. ■

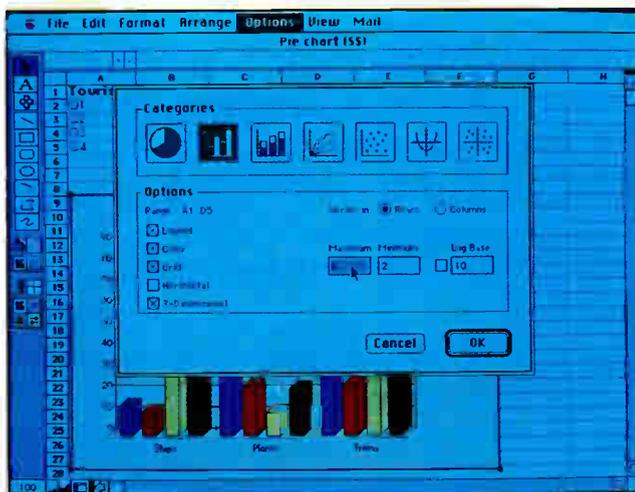
—D. Barker

THE FACTS

Harvard Graphics for Windows
\$595; upgrade from Harvard Graphics 3.0, \$50

System requirements:
IBM AT or compatible with Windows 3.0 and at least 2 MB of RAM.

Software Publishing Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-8000
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.



When you buy a new Windows™ system package from ZEOS® you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0
Microsoft® Windows 3.0
Microsoft DOS
Microsoft Mouse

ZEOS.

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, ZMB DKAM or more, and a mouse. Lotus 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Now! New ZEOS

LOTUS SOFTWARE!

Now, for a limited time only, when you buy any ZEOS Windows system you will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Lotus' new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0!*

These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks. You will receive the complete and fully documented editions of both Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and *Ami Pro 2.0!*

America's best hardware *plus* America's best software. You simply can't go wrong! Call us now at 800-423-5891.



Upgradables!

ZEOS. AMERICA'S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

ZEOS '386 & '486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only \$1395 and our '486-33s starting at only \$1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows® system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0!* These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems at no additional charge!

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems plus the very latest in high powered software, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and *Ami Pro 2.0.*

For Vertical Systems add only \$150.

And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with 300 watt power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus two whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and *Ami Pro 2.0.* What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why we're here to help you *Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year!* You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgradables come from a family of systems which have received *Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards.* And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you'll also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus *Ami Pro 2.0.* So why not give us us a call right now, 800-423-5891!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE!

128K Cache Available!

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB and 1.44MB!
- Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, plus *Ami Pro 2.0*, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

386-25	\$2495
386-33	\$2595
486SX-20	\$2695
486-33	\$2895

PACKAGES

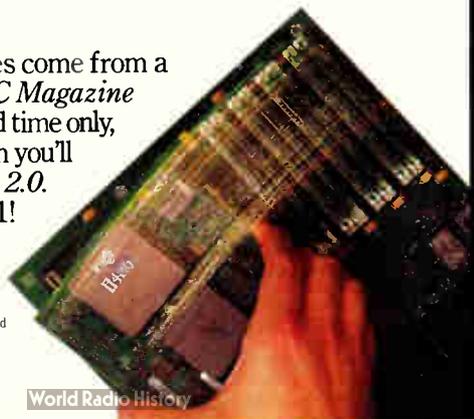
Options Galore: Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages as well.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD)

Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



The Eclipse-SL Takes a New Path

A 6-pound notebook computer based on the 20-MHz 386SL processor, the Eclipse-SL comes with 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB. It has a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 20-MB hard drive, 64 KB of cache memory, a backlit VGA-compatible LCD, and an 84-key keyboard featuring a key mouse from Key Tronic. The unit ships with DR DOS 5.0 in ROM.

Price: \$2995.

Contact: MicroWorld Corp., 3610 North 44th St., Suite 250, Phoenix, AZ 85018, (602) 381-8433; fax (602) 381-8445.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Braille in a Pocket Computer

BraillMate, a pocket computer for visually impaired people, has a braille keyboard that uses a built-in editor, enabling you to write into solid-state memory. The 1-pound unit acknowledges input with a speech synthesizer and an electronically operated braille cell. BrailMate can store up to 128 braille pages. Credit-card-size memory cards fit into the bottom of the computer for



extended memory.

You can enter information in braille abbreviations and have it print in full text using the computer's serial or



The Eclipse-SL is based on Intel's SL chip.

parallel port. Material stored in Grade 2 braille is automatically retranslated to text for printing on a hard-copy braille or ink printer.

Price: \$1595.

Contact: TeleSensory, 455 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94039, (800) 227-8418 or (415) 960-0920; fax (415) 969-9064.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

High Power and Easy Upgrades

The backplane technology of the 486B/50 desktop computer lets you upgrade without changing drives and add-in cards or unplugging internal devices. The system is designed for CAD/CAM design automation, scientific analysis, and database processing.

Features include 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB on the CPU), one serial and two parallel ports, built-in Super VGA capability, an Intelligent Drive Electronics controller, six 16-bit expansion slots, and DOS 5.0. The unit supports OS/2, Unix,

Xenix, and NetWare.

Price: \$3999.

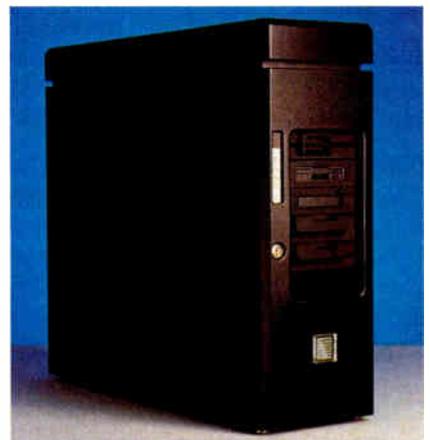
Contact: Copam USA, 45875 Northport Loop E, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 623-8911; fax (415) 623-8551.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Unix on a 486 EISA

The Aegis 486 EISA-bus computer, targeted at Unix users, includes a fault-tolerant, multiuser I/O system that supports 128 devices and is expandable to

The Aegis fault-tolerant system for Unix.



support 512. Its 64 KB of second-level cache (expandable to 256 KB) enhances the 8-KB on-chip cache and FPU. It has a SCSI mirroring hard drive controller with caching and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and a 300-MB tape backup unit.

Price: \$23,650.

Contact: Ensure Computing Systems, 6030/E Dawson Blvd., Norcross, GA 30039, (404) 729-9900; fax (404) 729-8028.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Plenty of Pizzazz in This 386SX

The Model 325SXT 25-MHz 386SX offers a lot for a little. Configured with 2 MB of RAM that is expandable to 16 MB, the unit has one parallel and two serial ports, six expansion slots, and a 512-KB VGA board. It also features a 105-MB hard drive, 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy drives, and a 1024- by 768-pixel Super VGA monitor. It includes a mouse, DOS 4.01, and Windows 3.0.

Price: \$1995.

Contact: Bell Computer Systems, 6615 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, (800) 922-1126 or (818) 909-3501.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Laser Printer from Alps

Alps America's 16-ppm, 300-dpi Alps LSX1600 has a noise level of less than 55 dB. Designed for use on LANs and in other work-group environments, the printer has two built-in paper bins and an integrated envelope feeder that lets you print letterhead, plain paper, and an envelope with just one request.

The printer is LaserJet Series II compatible and can be upgraded for PostScript compatibility by adding an optional cartridge. With 24 built-in fonts, the printer also supports Hewlett-Packard soft fonts and font cartridges. Its 1 MB of memory is expandable to 7 MB.

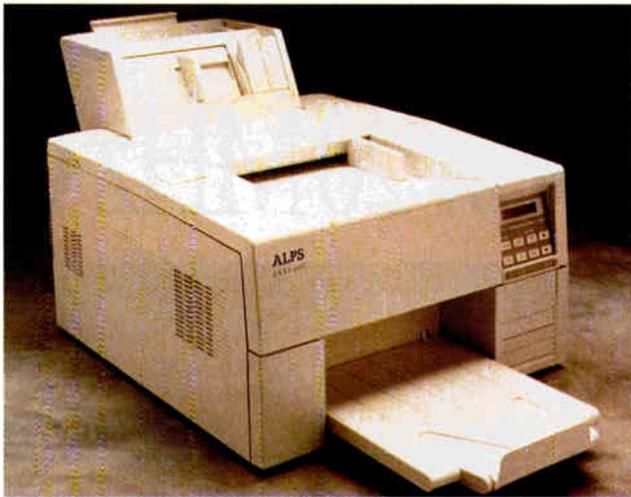
Price: \$3295.
Contact: Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 825-2577 or (408) 432-6000; fax (408) 432-6035.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Make CD-ROMs from Tape

The Personal Rom-Maker is a CD-ROM premastering and backup system for 386 PCs. You can produce ISO-9660- or Hi-Sierra CD-ROM-formatted output on a 4-mm DATA/DAT tape and then send the tape to a replication plant to be duplicated as CD-ROMs. The system's emulation capabilities test the user application before it masters and replicates it. The package includes the necessary software, a SCSI card, and a DATA/DAT drive. The system requires a PC running DOS with at least 1 MB of extended memory.

Price: \$7000.



The laser Alps LSX1600 works quietly on LANs.

Contact: JVC Information Products Co. of America, 19900 Beach Blvd., Suite 1, Huntington Beach, CA 92648, (714) 965-2610; fax (714) 968-9071.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Stand-Alone OCR Scanner

ReadStation, an integrated, stand-alone optical-character-recognition scanner, includes an automatic document feeder, a dedicated computer, and OCR software. The unit accepts word processing, spreadsheet, and database files, and its LCD control panel offers one-touch operation. It uses Caere's OmniPage page-recognition software.

You can use ReadStation as a stand-alone unit to scan documents into the scanner's 4 MB of memory and then copy them to disk in

DOS, Macintosh, or Unix format using the built-in 3½-inch floppy drive. Alternatively, you can connect ReadStation to a host PC via its RS-232 or RS-422 serial port interface and send files directly to the PC.

When in read mode, ReadStation automatically ignores or removes graphics. When operating in graphics mode, it saves images in TIF format.

Price: \$5495.

Contact: Umax Technologies, Inc., 2352 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 562-0311 or (408) 982-0771; fax (408) 982-0776.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Drive for the Mac

The Infinity Optical 3½-inch half-height drive uses single-sided optical disks with a capacity of 128 MB. The rewritable op-

tical drive rotates at 3000 rpm for a data transfer rate of 625 KBps, has an average seek time of 40 ms, and is compatible with the Mac Plus and better Macs.

Price: Drive, \$2195; cartridge, \$89.

Contact: Peripheral Land, Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 288-8754 or (415) 657-2211; fax (415) 683-9713.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Print Two Sides on Your Desk Printer

Two-sided printing is standard for the Xerox 4213 Laser Printing System. The desktop system also is designed so that you can replace your own dry ink, developer, and photoreceptor cartridges.

With 300-dpi resolution at speeds of up to 13 ppm, the Xerox 4213 can print up to 45,000 pages per month. The printer supports applications running on remotely connected mainframes and minicomputers, as well as on PCs in workgroups and LANs.

Standard emulations are the HP LaserJet Series IID and Xerox Escape Sequences. PostScript emulation is optional. Emulation switching is available from the user interface or the host computer. Input trays are computer controlled.

Price: \$4795.

Contact: Xerox Corp., P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692, (800) 332-2092.

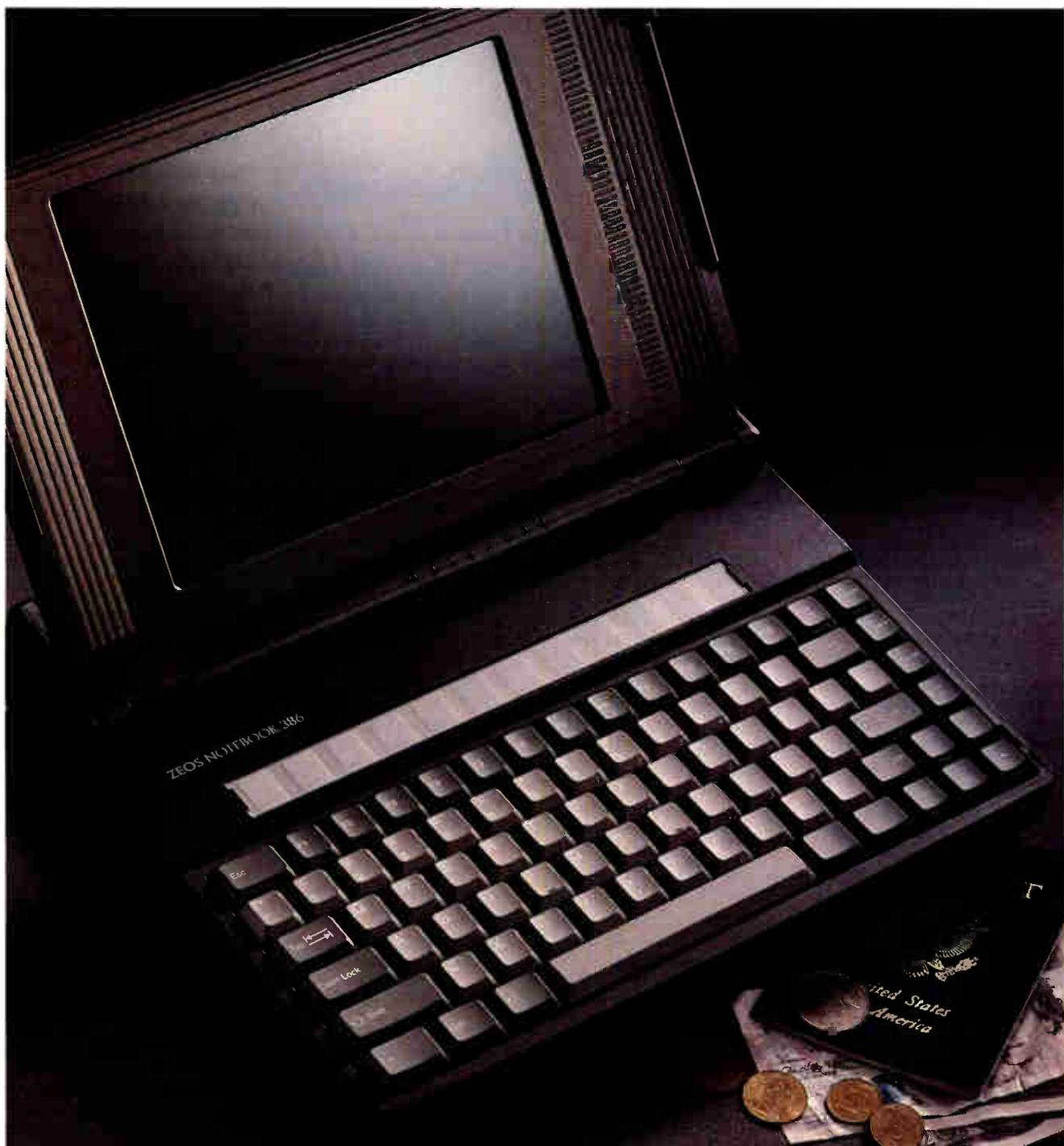
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.



The Infinity Optical drive transfers data quickly.

The ZEOS[®] '386 SX

Now 20MHz Only \$2295!



Notebook.

16 MHz Only \$1995!

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE



"King of the Hill ... Sensational ... The best price-performer ... Astonishing value ... The number one

contender..." The praise goes on and on. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. Because as PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook is simply "the hottest deal on the notebook market."

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

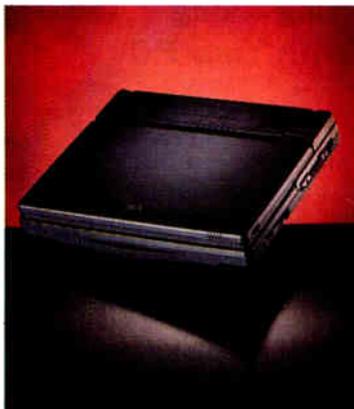
For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really

long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.



And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed

by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY \$1995!

20MHz ONLY \$2295!

- '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD)
Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!



Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

Be a Master of Design

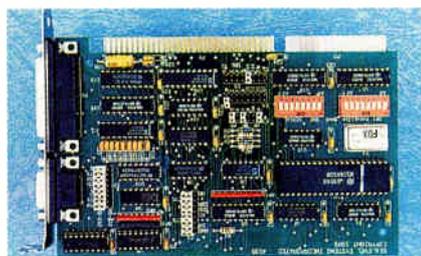
A high-resolution VGA board for work in AutoCAD and Windows 3.0, the Design Master VGA includes AutoMate/Pro Display List software for AutoCAD 386 release 11, AutoShade 2.0, and AutoDesk 3D Studio, as well as VMI True View, an image-viewing application for Windows 3.0. The board supports more than 100 text modes, including 132-column display, and has a 72-Hz refresh rate.

With 1 MB of memory, the 16-bit Design Master VGA uses VMI's Render-Ready technology and on-board Sierra Hi-Color DAC to support up to 32,768 colors at up to 800- by 600-pixel resolution. Based on the Tseng ET4000 chip, the board works with VESA and 8514/A applications and includes drivers for GEM, Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, and WordPerfect.

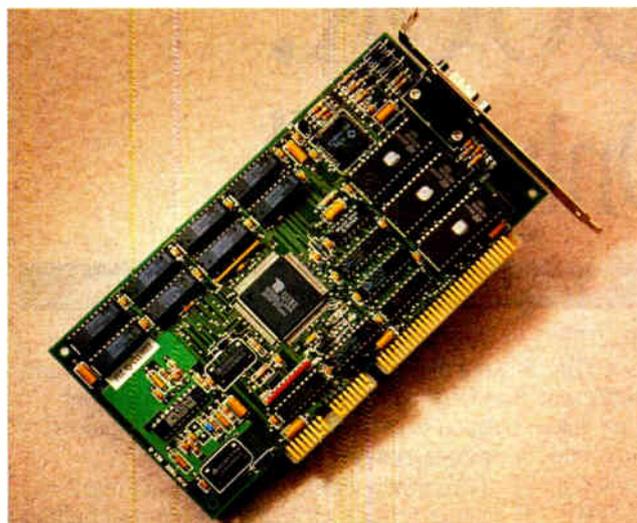
Price: \$495.
Contact: Vermont Microsystems, 11 Tigan St., Winooski, VT 05404, (802) 655-2860; fax (802) 655-9058.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Support for XT and Extended AT Interrupts

The PCIO board provides a Centronics parallel port and a serial port that supports XT and ex-



The PCIO board has an individually selectable interrupt level.



The Design Master VGA gives high resolution in many modes.

tended AT interrupts. The I/O board is PC compatible.

The parallel port features include user-selectable addresses of LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3 via DIP switches, an individually selectable interrupt level, the capability to share interrupts with other interrupts, and a jumper that lets the port operate bidirectionally.

The serial port features include the ability to address the port as various COM addresses, an individually selectable interrupt level, and the ability to determine the serial port interface via jumper selection. Additionally, interrupts can be shared with other interrupts.

Price: \$199.
Contact: Sealevel Systems, Inc., 102 West Main St., Liberty, SC 29657, (803) 843-4343.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Sing Along with Your PC

A sound-enhancement board for PCs, Sound Master II comes with a complete set of software applications. Included is PC-Lycra, which lets you compose your own music; input can be via the keyboard, a mouse, or a MIDI keyboard.

Sound Master II supports voice-recognition software and is packaged with the Voice Master Key program, letting you create macro files holding up to 64 voice-activated macros that you can use in most applications. The Voice Master Key is trained to recognize the speaker's voice and respond with a set of user-defined keystrokes. The program can be kept in resident memory while you access applications such as word processors and databases.

Price: \$229.95.
Contact: Covox, Inc., 675 Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271; fax (503) 342-1283.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Watch TV on Your PS/2

The Super TV Tuner for PS/2 systems lets you pop up a menu to select any of 122 U.S. cable or broadcast TV channels. The tuner demodulates the incoming signal into pure NTSC, which can drive an IBM M-Motion or VideoLogic DVA-4000 board for live digital video in a window on the monitor. You can scale the window; adjust hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast; and control the sound concurrently with other applications in other windows.

Price: \$495.
Contact: New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-0666; fax (508) 663-6678.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Speed Up Your Mac Classic

The Classic Performer accelerator board can speed up your Mac Classic by 92 percent to 96 percent, according to Harris Laboratories. The board consists of a 68000 processor running at 16 MHz and fits over the original 68000. An optional math coprocessor is available.

Price: \$299.95; math coprocessor, \$149.95.
Contact: Harris Laboratories, Inc., 7379C Washington Ave. S, Edina, MN 55439, (800) 783-3726 or (612) 941-2948; fax (612) 941-3515.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

The new multi-mode VEDIT PLUS is the only text editor you will ever need!

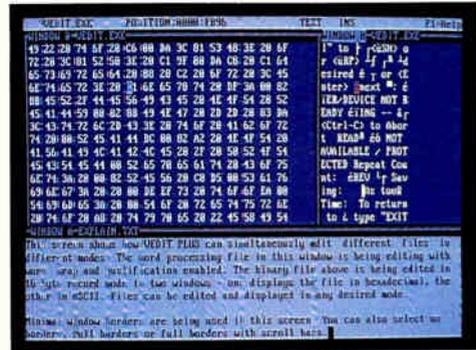
The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing

- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for \$69, VEDIT Jr. for \$29



The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, mainframe files
- Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others



The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit any text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

Benchmarks in 3 Meg File	VEDIT	Brief	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed length record formats.



An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: \$185; DOS network 5 user license: \$295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: \$285. Site license pricing is available.

24-Hour Bulletin Board

A fully functional demo version of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware version of VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at 1-313-996-1304.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348)
 Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308
 Mail: P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. Brief is a trademark of Solution Systems. Sage Professional Editor is a trademark of Intersolv.

Circle 35 on Inquiry Card.

Greenview Data

Scanner Tests Network Wiring

Next Scanner uses an expert-system architecture to simplify the process of certifying new and existing network wiring. After you enter information on cable and network type into the hand-held tester, it automatically determines what tests are appropriate and runs them. Next, it compares the test results to a table of expected results for that network type and indicates whether the cable will support the application. If the cable fails the test, the scanner indicates why.

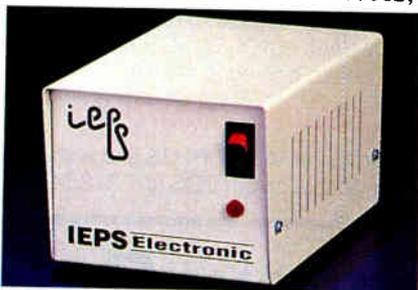
The Next Scanner certifies whether new or existing wiring will support Ethernet, 10Base-T, 4- and 16-Mbps token-ring, and ARCnet network applications. You can instantly determine if you can use existing 4-Mb token-ring cabling for 16-Mb token-ring systems.

Price: \$3495; cable management software, \$395.
Contact: Microtest, Inc., 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134, Phoenix, AZ 85028, (602) 971-6464; fax (602) 971-6963.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Protect Your Computer from Your Printer

Lasermatch protects your computer from your laser printer by preventing



Lasermatch works with stand-alone PCs or on a LAN.

low-voltage spikes generated by the printer from migrating into the computer. The unit's transformer-based design supplies 12 amps of power and lets the Lasermatch absorb high- and low-level spikes, dissipating them as low-grade heat.

When you use a stand-alone computer with Lasermatch, you plug the computer into the unit. When you use the unit with a LAN, you plug the printer into it.

Price: Two-outlet unit, \$179; four-outlet unit, \$185.

Contact: IEPS Electronic, Inc., 11391 Meadowglen, Suite F, Houston, TX 77082, (800) 882-8285.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.



After testing network wiring, Next Scanner compares the results to a table and indicates if the cable will support the application.

Windows and DOS Run Remotely

The modem remote-control software Close-Up 4.0 supports Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0, letting you remotely run multiple Windows and multiple DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed. The software lets you remotely install Windows, start a long file transfer in a background Window, and monitor the transfer while the person using the remote PC continues to work in a foreground Window. The program supports Windows in standard, real, and 386 enhanced modes.

Version 4.0 lets you use a mouse to paint, click, and draw in real time on remote PCs. Other features include a 200 percent increase in file

transfer speed, memory requirements as low as 34 KB, the ability to use extended memory and be loaded into high memory, and compatibility with memory managers 386Max, QEMM-386, and EMM386.

Price: \$440 (TSR Support/ACS, \$245; foreground program Customer/Terminal, \$195).

Contact: Norton-Lambert Corp., P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140, (805) 964-6767; fax (805) 683-5679.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Do Parallel Processing on Your Mac

The Paratech Solutions TMac is an external hardware platform for developing and hosting transputer parallel systems. Hosted over the SCSI bus, the unit leaves your Mac's internal slots free. Inserver support lets you use Inmos tool sets for Occam, C, and FORTRAN on the attached network. Four links are available on the rear connector, which, with the TMac subsystem, let your Mac control large transputer networks.

The TMac runs at 20 MHz and has a 700-KBps transfer rate to the host. It has either 1 or 4 MB of DRAM and zero-wait-state memory.

Price: \$1299 to \$1699.
Contact: The Saelig Co., 1193 Moseley Rd., Victor, NY 14564, (716) 425-3753; fax (716) 425-3835.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Developers: Lock Up Your Profits

Windows 3.0
Support Available

We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to. We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
- Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key.
Call us for more information
or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413



In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly-Sur-Seine, FRANCE, Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:

- * BELGIUM, E2S (091 21 11 17)
- * GERMANY, AUSTRIA: Microphar GmbH (06223 - 73730)
- * HUNGARY, Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
- * ITALY, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
- * PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 65)
- * SCANDINAVIA, Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)
- * SPAIN, Hal 2000 (032 37 31 05)
- * SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86)
- * THE NETHERLANDS, Infotec (015 15 88 37)
- * UNITED KINGDOM, Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our west coast clients.
Se Habla Español

For Europe, circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

For Americas & Pacific, circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

THE MOST USEFUL TO COME ALONG



A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call “the next generation in personal computing.” A com-

puter that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—

that you'll actually enjoy using it. Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

MOST USEFUL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXE weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXE gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXE also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXE, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting

INTRODUCING THE MOST USEFUL COMPUTER TO COME ALONG IN THE LAST 15 MILLION YEARS.



After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX." Wait'll they try the T2000SXE.

every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXE offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also

added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXE.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at 1-800-457-7777.

Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Six Windows and OS/2 Utilities

To help you showcase the features of your Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) applications, The Stirling Group developed DemoShield, a demonstration toolkit. It is one of six toolkits offered by the company to help you develop professional programs for the platforms.

With DemoShield, you can create program demos and tutorials. Built-in pointers and tools let you highlight the important features of your application. A Director feature lets you rehearse your script while using other tools to enhance the demo.

Other toolkits include InstallShield, which lets you create graphical installation programs for your application; TbxShield, for adding toolbox controls to your application; DbxShield, for implementing the logic behind your application's dialog boxes; MemShield, a memory management library; and LogShield, for adding session recording and playback facilities.

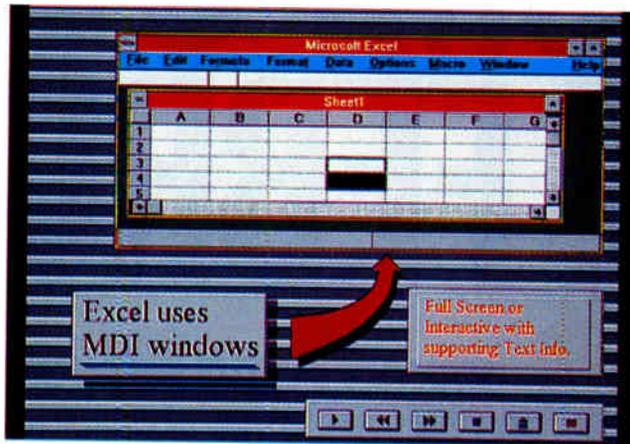
Price: DemoShield: Windows version, \$495; PM version, \$595. TbxShield, \$295 each version. All others, \$395 or \$595.

Contact: The Stirling Group, 127 East Main St., Roselle, IL 60172, (708) 307-9197; fax (708) 307-9340.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

HIFFL Saves You a Year of Programming

With the new Halo Image File Format Library, you can save your-



DemoShield lets you embed a live copy or working model of your program to let end users learn about features as they work in the application. Here a live copy of Excel is running.

self about a year's worth of programming effort in adding support for popular graphics and imaging file formats, Media Cybernetics says. Available for DOS compilers and Windows as a dynamic link library, HIFFL lets your application read and write bit-mapped image files in TIF, PCX, BMP, and CUT formats. **Price:** DOS version, \$249; Windows version, \$349. **Contact:** Media Cybernetics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 495-3305; fax (301) 495-5964.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Transaction Processing Toolkit for Unix

The On-Line Transaction Processing Toolkit, called iTran, has eight software tools based on C and C++ for Unix. The toolkit simplifies and accelerates the development of distributed transaction processing solutions under AT&T's Unix Systems Lab's Tuxedo System/T transaction manager.

Price: \$10,000 and up. **Contact:** Independence Technologies, Inc., 42705 Lawrence Place, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 438-2000; fax (415) 438-2034.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

GIS Toolkit for the Mac

TerraView, a programmer's toolkit for developing mapping applications, is now available for the Mac. The program, which also comes in versions for DOS, Windows, and Unix, lets you write applications using Pascal, C, and other languages without having knowledge of complex cartographic constructs. TerraView is optimized for rapid retrieval and display of spatial data accessed from magnetic and CD-ROM media.

The toolkit supports such data types and classification systems as ETAK, USGS, and TIGER/Line. TerraView functions support standard mapping projections, including Mercator and Polyconic, and coordinate systems, such as longitude/latitude and most state plane coordi-

nate systems.

Price: \$3495.

Contact: TerraLogics, Inc., 114 Daniel Webster Hwy. S, Suite 256, Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 889-1800; fax (603) 880-2022.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

New Actor Adds Database Access

Database access is a key component to The Whitewater Group's new version of Actor, which lets you write, test, and debug Windows applications in Windows. The Object Graphics 1.1 graphics class library, included with the professional version of Actor 4.0, supports device-independent bit maps, arbitrary scaling of images, and palette support with animation. Version 4.0 also includes ObjectWindows, the class library for fast interface development.

Actor 4.0's dynamic link libraries provide access to Paradox, dBase, and Excel files. An optional DLL provides access to SQL Server, DB2, Oracle, and OS/2 Extended Edition Database. A mechanism called *protocols* implements safe multiple inheritance by keeping all shared code in one location, eliminating unexpected dependencies.

Actor 4.0 Professional includes the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

Price: Actor 4.0, \$249; Actor 4.0 Professional, \$495; optional database DLL, \$395.

Contact: The Whitewater Group, 1800 Ridge Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 328-3800; fax (708) 328-9386.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise[®]

800-445-7899

The POWER USER'S Best Software Source!

BLACK & WHITE

Dr. Switch-ASE 153
Facelt 90

BORLAND

Borland C++ 2.0 299
& Application Frameworks 469
ObjectVision 2.0 95
Paradox 3.5 525
Special Edition 79
Quattro Pro 3.0 329
Sidekick 2.0. 79
Turbo C++ 69
w/Turbo Vision 134
Turbo Debugger & Tools 104
Turbo Pascal 6.0 135
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 204
Turbo Pascal for Windows 169
World of C++ Video 169

CASEWORKS

CASE:W 435
CASE:W Corporate Edition 929
CASE:PM for C or C++ 1895
CASE:PM for COBOL 2396

DIGITALK

Smalltalk/V 99
Smalltalk/V 286 169
Smalltalk/V PM 365
Smalltalk/V Windows 395

DISK SOFTWARE

TGL 2D/3D 239
TGL Professional 369
TGL/Utilities 159

FAIRCOM

c-tree Plus 459
Faircom SQL Server 369
Faircom Toolbox 899
r-tree 239

GENUS

MICROPROGRAMMING

GX Effects 179
GX Graphics 179
GX Text 125
PCX Prog. Toolkit 149
Proteus 5.0 225

GIMPEL SOFTWARE

C Shroud 539
C-terp 229
C-terp 386 269
PC-Lint 105
PC-Lint 386 179

GREENLEAF SOFTWARE

Greenleaf Comm ++ 289
Greenleaf Comm Library 287
Greenleaf DataWindows 315
Greenleaf Financial Math Lib. 315
Greenleaf Financial Math Lib. ++ 155
Greenleaf Functions 179
Greenleaf SuperFunctions 239
Greenleaf ViewComm 319
Greenleaf ViewComm ++ 289

GUI COMPUTER

3-in-1 C/C++ CALL
DynamicObject C/C++ CALL
ObjectTable C/C++ CALL

INTERSOLV

PolyMake 149
PVCs Professional 419
Sage Professional Editor 249

LAHEY COMPUTER

Lahey EM/32 w/ OS/386 1059
Graphoria for Lahey EM/32 315
Lahey F77L 535
Graphoria for Lahey F77L 225
Lahey Personal Fortran 77 89
w/ Toolkit 115

MEDIA CYBERNETICS

Dr. HALO IV Imaging Pak 705
HALO Desktop Imager 705
HALO F/X 219
HALD Image File Format Lib 189
HALD Professional 279

MICROSOFT

MS BASIC Prof. Devel. Sys. 349
MS C Prof. Devel. Sys. 299
MS COBDL 629
MS Excel for Windows 249
MS FDRTRAN 299
MS Macro Assembler 99
MS Office for Windows -99
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr. Softset 105
MS Pascal 159
MS QuickBASIC 69
MS Visual BASIC 109

MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS

MKS AWK 89
MKS LEX & YACC 197
MKS MAKE 119
MKS Programming Platform 539
MKS RCS 149
MKS Software Mgmt. Team 239
MKS Toolkit 139
MKS Trilogy 99
MKS VI 125

PERISCOPE

Periscope Debuggers CALL

PHAR LAP

PharLap 386 Debug 159
PharLap 386 DOS Extender 435
PharLap 386 VMM 259
PharLap 286 DOS Extender 435

SEQUIER SOFTWARE

Code Base 4.2 225
Code Base ++ 225

SILVERWARE

SilverClip SPCS 259
SilverComm "C" ASYNC Lib. 215
SilverPaint Library 109
SilverPak 299
SilverWare "C" Interface Lib. 79

SOFTWARE

BLACKSMITHS

C-CALL 54
C-CMT 54
C-DOC 169
C-LIST 47
C-METRIC 47
C-REF 47

SOLUTION SYSTEMS

BRIEF CALL
BRIEF & dBRIEF CALL
CHARGE 89
C-Worthy 399
w/ Source 579
dBRIEF 99
Sourcerer's Apprentice 399

SOUTH MOUNTAIN

SOFTWARE

BreakOut II 189
C Utility Library 199
Essential B-Tree 159
Essential Communications 259
Essential Graphics Chart 179
Essential Graphics GUI 105
Essential Graphics Kernel 149

STERLING CASTLE

BestChoice3 79
Logic Gem 109

SUN COUNTRY

SOFTWARE

SHOWCAT Image Catalog 179
SHOWCASE Image Database 535
SUNSCAN Digital Scanware 269
SUNSHDW Advanced Image Toolkit 219
"C" Language Imag Lib. 219
Database Professional 89
Image Converter 225

SYMANTEC

Just Write 179
Norton AntiVirus 99
Norton Backup 99
Norton Commander 99
Norton Editor 85
Norton Utilities 6.0 129
On Target 279
Q&A 349
Time Line 5.0 475
Zortech C++ Dev. Edition 599
Zortech C++ S&E Edition 849

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

386 Dev Performance Pak 1299
C6toPROM 129
Link&Locate++ Ext. Ed. 329
Link&Locate 386 629
SoftProbe 86/TX 269
SoftProbe 386/SIM 469
SoftProbe 386/TX 799
TcToPROM 129

WATCOM

WATCOM C8.5 369
WATCDM C8.5/386 579
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 8.5 449
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 579
WATFOR-77 3.1 335

WHITWATER GROUP

Actor 4.0 199
Actor Professional 4.0 399
ObjectGraphics 159
WINTRIEVE 339
WRT 169

IMAGEMAN™ PUTS IMAGES IN YOUR WINDOWS

ImageMan is the first and only object-oriented Windows library that puts advanced image display/export/print capabilities in your software. Access any type of image with the same set of standard function calls. ImageMan supports TIFF, PCX, GIF, EPS, WMF, and BMP Formats. Use ImageMan with any language that supports calling DLLs: C, C++, Turbo Pascal for Windows, Visual BASIC, Smalltalk/V, Actor, and many more.

List: \$495 ~~Over: \$200~~
with source code List: \$995 ~~Over: \$500~~
FAX *cetera* # 3612-0001



NEW ACTOR MAKES DEBUT!

Actor 4.0, the object-oriented programming platform from Whitewater, now offers access to the most popular databases, safe multiple inheritance, and an enhanced Object Windows class library. Actor 4.0 is perfect for users who want to learn Windows development and object-oriented programming. For developers who need SQL access, Actor 4.0 Professional adds SQL libraries for dBASE, Excel, Paradox, and ASCII-plus ObjectGraphics and the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

Actor 4.0 List: \$249 ~~Over: \$100~~
Actor 4.0 Professional List: \$495 ~~Over: \$200~~
FAX *cetera* # 1640-0001

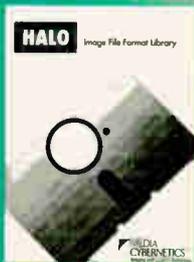


HALO IMAGE FILE FORMAT LIBRARY

Instant File Support for your applications. Add image file reading and writing to your DOS and Windows applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Complete support for TIFF, PCX, BMP, and HALO CUT. Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

DOS: List: \$249 ~~Over: \$100~~
Windows: List: \$349 ~~Over: \$200~~
FAX *cetera* # 1045-0009

NEW PRODUCT



Call FAX *cetera*™
(908) 389-8173
for instant additional
information on the
best selling products
highlighted in the
green shaded areas.



TURN THE PAGE...
WE HAVE
THOUSANDS
MORE PRODUCTS
TO CHOOSE FROM!

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

Programmer's

Q+E Database Library

Q+E Database Library is a set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBase, Paradox, Excel, and Text files.

List: \$399 Ours: \$209
FAXcetera# 2625-0001



GUI Windows Programmer Toolkit

3-in-1 C/C++ Screen Designer and Code Generator, complete any screen design and generate C/C++ and all other files in minutes. ObjectTable C/C++ source code utility, multi-column, edit table, including column title, attribute, row number, and data validation. DynamicObject C/C++ source code of screen designer, a module allows users to customize the screen at the run-time.

3-in-1 C++ List: \$259 Ours: \$229
ObjectTable C/C++ List: \$299 Ours: \$269
DynamicObject C/C++ List: \$259 Ours: \$229
FAXcetera# 3107-0002



386MAX & BlueMAX

Qualitas' new memory managers feature SmartMemory™, Automatic Reordering, an integrated graphical interface, disk cache, and system analyzer to give you more memory with better performance than any other memory manager. 386MAX 6 also features ROMsearch™ and VGAswap™. BlueMAX 6 features BIOS Compression technology for IBM PS/2s.

CALL FOR SALE PRICES TODAY!
FAXcetera# 1888-0006



WindowsMAKER Professional 3.10

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended.

List: \$995 Ours: \$795
FAXcetera #2602-0003



386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 Code Builder 489
Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386 1089
PharLap 386 Dos Extender 435
PharLap 386 VMM 259
WATCOM C8.5/386 Prof. CALL
WATCOM Fortran 77/386
Professional 8.5
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0 CALL

Assembly/Disassembly

Advantage Disassembler 279
ASM Flow Professional 179
MS Macro Assembler 6.0 99
Sourcer w/ BIOS Pre-Proc. 139
Spontaneous Assembly 169
Turbo Debugger & Tools 105

Basic Compilers

MS Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 349
MS Quick BASIC 69
Visual Basic 139
ZBasic PC 89

Basic Libraries & Utilities

DB/Lib Professional 142
Dialogic 85
GraphPak Professional 129
ProBas 159
ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit 109
ProBas Telecom Toolkit 79
ProBas Toolkit 3.0 109
ProMath 109
ProScreen 89
P.D.Q. 115
QuickPak Professional 179
QuickScreen 129
QuickWindows Advanced 119

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++ 299
& Application Frameworks 469
& Appl. Frame w/ Obj Mgr 549
Instant C 419
Microsoft C 6.0 299
w/ PC Lint 409
w/ Wind Dev Toolkit 449
MS QuickC 69
MS QuickC for Windows 129
MS QuickC w/QuickASM 139
Turbo C++ 69
w/TurboVision 139
WATCOM C8.5 Professional CALL
Zortech C++ 3.0:
Developer's Edition 3.0 CALL
Science & Eng. 3.0 CALL

CASE TOOLS

Analysis Manager 3.0 175
EasyCASE Plus 3.0 449
EasyCASE Professional 3.0 589
Personal CASE 179

C-Code Generators

C Source w/ Source 499
PRO-C 695

C Communications

BreakOut II 189
C Asynch Manager 139
Essential Comm 259
Greenleaf CommLib 287
Greenleaf ViewComm 319
SerialTest 259
SilverComm C Asynch 215
View 232 149

C File Management

Btrieve 359
C Data Manager 259
Code Base 4.2 225
c-tree Plus 459
DB Vista III
Essential Btree 159
Faircom SQL Server 399
Toolbox, Prof. Edition 899
Toolbox, Special Edition 569

C General Libraries

C TOOLS PLUS 109
C Utility Library 199
Greenleaf Functions 179
Greenleaf SuperFunc. 239
Turbo C Tools 109

C Memory Management

'C' EMM 169
HEAP Expander 72
Hold Everything 149

C Screens

C Worthy 399
Greenleaf Data Windows 315
HI-SCREEN XL 299
Panel Plus II 395
Vermont Views 415
Vitamin C 289
VC Screen 125

**Programmer's Paradise
FOR SERVICE, SELECTION,
AND SAVINGS!**

C- Additional Products

Bar Code Library 319
Clear Plus for C 169
Code Check 479
C-Doc 169
MKS LEX & YACC 197
Objective C 225
Oxygen CALL
PC Lint 105
PCYACC Professional 459
TimeSlicer 279

C-Translators

BAS-C 329
Commercial 789
286 Version 1025
FOR-C 589
w/ Source 849

C++ Libraries/Utilities

3-in-1 for C++ 179
BrieforC++ CALL
C++Views 419
Codebase ++ 225
DynamicObject for C++ 179
Greenleaf Comm C++ 289
M++ 265
M++, add'l products CALL
Object Manager 269
ObjectTable for C++ 289
Rogue Wave Math.h++ 179
Rogue Wave Tools.h++ 179
TIER 175
Win++ 225
Zinc Library 179
for DOS & Windows 269

COBOL

Micro Focus COBOL/2 1199
w/ TOOLSET 129
Personal COBOL 629
MS COBOL 799
Realia COBOL

Database Development

Clarion Personal 72
Clarion Professional 525
Clear Plus for dBase 159
Clipper 521
D Clip 192
dBASE III + 475
dBase IV Devel. Edition 845
dBase Plus 257
dGE 249
Dr. Switch-ASE 160
Flipper 249
FoxBASE 249
FoxPro 489
FoxPro Distribution Kit CALL
FUNCKY Library 225
Paradox 3.5 525
Q&E 139
Q&E Database Library 275
QuickSilver 419
R&R Code Generator 129
R&R Report Writer 219
SilverComm 215
Silver Pak 289
Superbase 4 CALL
UI II Touch & Go 315
UI Programmer II 475

Debuggers

Multiscope Debugger (DOS) 99
Periscope Debuggers CALL

Documentation

All Clear 229
Interactive Easyflow 125
Source Print 74
Tree Diagrammer 74

DOS Extenders

Ergo OS/286 Dev.Kit CALL
PharLap 286 DOS Extender 439

Editors

Brief CALL
EDIX 155
KEDIT 125
MKS VI 125
Multi Edit 89
Multi Edit Professional 139
Norton Editor 85
Professional Editor 249
SPF/PC 199
Vedit Plus 115
Wylbur 179

**THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCTS
AVAILABLE! IF YOU DON'T SEE
WHAT YOU WANT CALL US!!!!**

Embedded Systems

C6 TO PROM 128
Link & Locate ++ Ext. 328
Paradigm LOCATE CALL

Expert Systems

Best Choice 3 75
Database Toolkit 2.0 115
KnowledgePro 339
Logic Gem 105

FORTRAN	
Lahay F77	535
Lahay Personal FORTRAN	89
MS FORTRAN	299
WATCOM FORTRAN 77	
Professional 8.5	CALL

**CALL FOR OUR NEW
WINTER CATALOG TODAY!**

Graphic Libraries	
Baby Driver	229
BLACKHAWK dGT	259
Essential Graphics	CALL
Graf/Drive Plus Developers	269
GrafPrint Personal	59
GrafPrint Plus	119
3SS Graph. Dev. Toolkit	675
3X Effects 2.0	179
3X Graphics	179
3X Text 2.0	125
-halo Professional	279
Menuet	279
PCX Programmer's Toolkit w/ Source	479
SUNSHOW Products	CALL
FGL 2D, 3D	CALL
Victor Image Library	179

Hardware/Peripherals	
Pioneer Modem	159
Voyager Modem	379
JFO Modem	399

Linkers/Profilers	
Blinker	225
Charge	89
Plink86 Plus	335
RTLink /Plus	355

OS/2	
CASE:PM for C or C++	1895
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr.Tkt	349
SHIELD Series	CALL
Smalltalk/V PM	395

Pascal	
Asynch Library	135
Object Professional	149
Power Tools +	109
Topaz	89
Topaz Multiuser	135
TSR's Made Easy	45
Turbo Magic	169
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169
Turbo Pascal Professional	209
Turbo Plus 5.5	155
Turbo Professional	99
Turbo Vision Toolkit	109

Prototyping	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Proteus 5.0	249
Show Partner F/X	355

Version Control/Make	
MKS MAKE	119
MKS RCS	149
PolyMake	149
Professional PVCS	479
Sourcerer's Apprentice	399
TLIB	109

Windows Development	
3 in 1 for C	129
Actor	199
Actor Professional	399
CASE:W	435
CASE:W Corporate	439
CODEPAD for Windows	95
dFAST/Windows	269
DbxSHIELD	359
DialogCoder	435

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows	
Drover Toolbox/Wind.	145
DynamicObject for C	239
DynamicObject for C	143
InstallSHIELD	369
KnowledgePro Windows	399
LogSHIELD	369
MemSHIELD	369
MEWEL	CALL
MS Windows Devel. Tikit	349
Multiscope for Windows	289
ObjectTable for C	179
ObjectVision	95
ProtoView	625
RFFlow	115
Smalltalk/Windows	395
Spinnaker Plus	349
ToolBook	329
Vista++	CALL
Whitewater Res. Tikt	CALL
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795

Utilities	
386MAX	CALL
AboveDISC	64
AboveMEM	75

Blue MAX	
Central Point Backup	65
DIS DOC Professional	225
Dynamic Memory Ctl.	72
EZ-Install	219
HIJAAK	139
Hold Everything	159
Info Spotter	89
INSTALIT	135
Label Master	389
MKS TOOLKIT	199
Move'em	79
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
Paranet Turbo	72
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	115
PreCursor	89

Utilities contin.	
SpinRite II	65
Squish Plus	75
SUNSHOW Image Libry.	CALL
Switch-It	90
Tree86	89
UpShot	85
Zeno	239

Windows Applications Communications	
Crosstalk for Windows	129
Dynacomm Asynch	189
Faxit for Windows	129
WIN Connect	312
WinFax	65

Environment	
Windows 3.0	99
w/ MS Mouse Bus	159
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65

Database & Forms	
dBFAS/Windows	269
FormBase	CALL
Object Vision for Windows	99
SQL Windows	1199
Superbase 4 Windows	CALL

Graphics/Publishing	
Adobe Illustrator/Wind.	239
Adobe Streamline/Wind.	269
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografx Charisma	345
Micrografx Designer	485
MS PowerPoint	349
PageMaker	499
PC Paintbrush/Windows	53
Publisher's Type Foundry	385
Ventura Publisher	585

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows

TCP/IP, RPC/XDR and NFS services for Microsoft Windows through small fast dynamic link libraries (DLLs). Includes APIs for Berkeley Sockets, Remote Procedure Call (RPC), Network Windows (NFS client), TELNET and FTP. Coexists on the same board with either Lan Manager (NDIS) or Novell (packets). Includes data declarations for Microsoft C, Visual Basic, Borland C++ and Turbo Pascal. Supports virtually all Ethernet and Token Ring cards, including 3Com, Western Digital and others. Royalty FREE low cost internal use and commercial licensing available.

List: \$495 Our: \$445
FAXcetera # 2994-0002



WATCOM C8.5/386 Professional for Extended Dos and Windows

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. C8.5/386 Professional is packed full of tools you need to unleash 32-bit power on your applications at a low package price. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from Microsoft Windows SDK, award-winning compiler, protected mode linker, interactive debugger, execution profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or for embedded systems development.

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!
FAXcetera # 1683-0001



GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee: Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

- Terms of offer:**
- Offer good through December 31, 1991.
 - Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
 - December issue prices only.
 - Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

*Subject to some terms and conditions

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

Call **CORSOFT** (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we're now an authorized IBM software dealer!
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**

(CORSOFT Division)

International: **908-389-9228**

Customer Service: **908-389-9229**

Canada: **800-445-7899**

Fax: **908-389-9227**

FAXcetera: **908-389-8173**

POLICIES

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / PCs

Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera (908) 389-8173

Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts

Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns

Subject to \$25 processing charge.

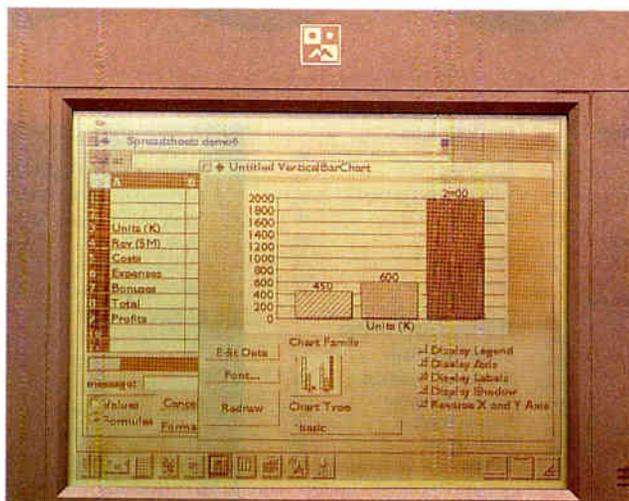
* All prices subject to change without notice.



A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

A Spreadsheet for the Pen

PenCell, a spreadsheet developed exclusively for pen-based computing and currently bundled on the Momenta system, is designed for mobile computing. The program gives you instant visual feedback as you enter commands and supports undo and redo commands. PenCell lets you directly manipulate spreadsheets using the pen. **Contact:** PenWare, Inc., 4040 Moorpark Ave., Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 249-7004; fax (408) 249-0336. **Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.**



PenWare created the PenCell spreadsheet for mobile managers. PenCell is currently bundled with Momenta's pen-based laptop. Versions of PenCell are planned for other pen-based systems.

Two Competitors for Quicken

CashBiz, for home and cash-based business accounting on your PC, helps you keep track of your personal finances while having the features necessary to manage a small, cash-based business, M-USA says. CashBiz can balance your checkbook automatically, track your credit cards, monitor home mortgage payments, and prepare a statement of assets, liabilities, and net worth.

The program offers an address book, automatic phone dialing, and a notepad with basic word processing features such as cut,

copy, and paste. An electronic calculator is also included. CashBiz can generate cash-flow, balance-sheet, income-statement, aging, and other reports. It also comes with a built-in facility for exporting files to spreadsheet, database, tax preparation, graphics, or word processing programs. **Price:** \$49.95. **Contact:** M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244, (800) 345-4243 or (214) 386-6100; fax (214) 404-1957.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft's new Money package doesn't support double-entry accounting but suffices for personal

money management or the running of a small firm. The program can automatically log expenses entered in one category to another, based on how they are entered. A SmartReconcile capability helps you find mistakes when balancing a checkbook.

Price: \$69.95. **Contact:** Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

No More Searching on Microfiche

Microbank's PC and WORM (write once, read many times) based data storage retrieval system uses optical technology, LANs, and Windows 3.0 to replace the need to search for reports stored on paper or microfiche.

Microbank's Storfiche software catalogs, indexes, and writes data from your host transaction files or print spools to an optical disk. The system can store up to 1.2 gigabytes of data on a

single optical disk. **Price:** \$16,900 and up. **Contact:** Microbank Software, Inc., 80 Broad St., New York, NY 10004, (212) 363-5600; fax (212) 363-5891. **Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.**

Delrina Eliminates the Paper Chase

A new program for companies stuck somewhere between the paperless office and the old way of processing forms on paper goes beyond simply scanning form outlines into electronic format. PerForm Tracer uses what Delrina calls "optical forms recognition" to recognize objects on a form as lines, boxes, and combs so that once the scanned form is in electronic format, you can customize it and use it with other PerForm programs to create a front end to your database.

Once you've scanned in the form, you use Delrina's other programs to use the electronic information. With PerForm Pro, you can add intelligence and links between the form fields and dBase-compatible applications so that data from completed forms can automatically update a database. With PerForm Data Merge, you can generate reports. **Price:** PerForm Tracer, \$495; PerForm Pro Designer & Filler for Windows, \$495; PerForm Pro Filler for DOS, \$199; PerForm Pro Filler for Windows, \$199; PerForm Pro Filler for GEM, \$199; PerForm Data Merge, \$49.

Contact: Delrina Technology, Inc., 1945 Leslie St., Don Mills, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3B 2M3, (416) 441-3676; fax (416) 441-0333.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.



Browsing or updating your address book in CashBiz is easy, because you can call it from anywhere in the program.



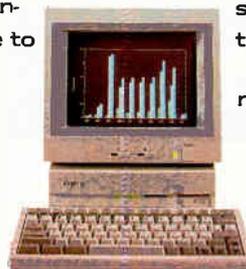
REMARKABLE!

FLYTECH'S NEW NETWORKABLE CARRY-1 COMPUTERS ARE THE PERFECT DESK-CORNER PCS FOR TODAY'S COMPUTER-COMFORTABLE EXECUTIVE, WHO WANTS HIS DESK BACK.

Carry-1 booksized desktop PCs can be at hand wherever you work, whenever you work. Small, yet powerful, they are completely compatible with all DOS and Windows applications. Now our 5000 series adds more versatility with two 16-bit expansion slots. But the essence of the Carry is to be handy. It's still small enough to tote to work.

Get the whole story. For the name of your

nearest dealer, call 408-727-7373.



CARRY-1
THE NEW STANDARD

Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.



FLYTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

U.S.A. OFFICE:
TEL: (408) 727-7373, 727-7374
FAX: (408) 727-7375

Australia: Sigma 61-2-957377 Fax 61-2-9572013
Austria: Macrotron 0222-404-1543-0 Fax 0222-4081543-50
Brazil/Paraguay: Microfisa 305-677-0222 Fax 305-477-3206
Belgium: Celam 32-41-878434 Fax 32-41-878515
Chile: Ingram 56-2-2771518 Fax 56-2-334989
France: M3C 33-1-4827-1978 Fax 33-1-4235-5916

GERMANY OFFICE:
TEL: (069) 746-081, 746-453
FAX: (069) 749-375

Germany: Macrotron 49-89-420-8233 Fax 49-89-422-683
Greece: Altec 30-1-8832017 Fax 30-1-8818187
Hong Kong: Pakky 852-305-1288 Fax 852-796-8427
Hungary: Minor 361-1224-687 Fax 361-1415-656
Italy: Prima 39-522-518599 Fax 39-522-518599
Israel: MLL 972-2-7515511 Fax 972-3-7516615

H.K. OFFICE:
TEL: 305-1268
FAX: 796-8427

India: Unicorp 91-11-6831341 Fax 91-11-6845828
Korea: Miccoy 82-2-7436055 Fax 82-2-7431896
Malaysia: Comtec 60-3-274-8888 Fax 60-3-274-9988
Mexico: Trionica 52-5-2591221 Fax 52-5-2591447
Norway: Secus 47-2-722-510 Fax 47-2-722-515
Netherlands: KN 31-20-6584141 Fax 31-20-6597436

TAIWAN OFFICE:
TEL: (02) 785-2556 * FAX: (02) 785-2371, 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

New Zealand: TL System 64-9-665805 Fax 64-9-665803
Singapore: Tranariko 65-4758408 Fax 65-4713803
South Africa: P.C. Mart 27-11-23-0131 Fax 27-11-23-3248
Spain: Abaco 34-185-11652 Fax 34-185-08093
Saudi Arabia: Rifa 9663-6349796 Fax 9663-8335215
Switzerland: Euro Software 41-22-822-020 Fax 41-22-615-650
U.K.: CI 44-256-483754 Fax 44-256-843174

Now your Carry can have a 386 processor, a modem-and-fax card, and still have one extra 16-bit slot for expansion. Ready? Give us a call.

World Radio History

The Shot Heard



AMD Introduces The Am386™ Microprocessor.

You say you want a revolution? We've got your ammunition: The Am386 microprocessor. And it stands for the same principles you value most—higher speeds, longer battery life, better price-performance, and the freedom to choose your own vendor.

The Am386DXL-40 microprocessor shatters the 33MHz 386 speed barrier with

a genuine, 40MHz, plug-in replacement. Which means you can easily offer the fastest 386 system available.

Thanks to its truly static operation, the Am386 microprocessor family uses very little power. So you can expect battery life up to 5.5 hours under normal working conditions with our 25MHz, low-power Am386SXL-25 CPU.

Round The World.

MAGNUM

And the price you pay for such freedoms is small, and getting smaller. Because we've brought back aggressive learning curve pricing, anticipating at least a 20% price reduction each year for our Am386SXL-25 CPU.

What's more, the Am386 microprocessor family is available today, available in quantity, and available to everyone.

In truth, it's *the microprocessor for the masses*. So call AMD today at **1-800-222-9323**.

And start a revolution of your own with the Am386 microprocessor.



Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Data Acquisition to the Hilt on Windows 3.0

Snap-Master for Windows, a data acquisition, analysis, and graphing program, lets you define custom test instruments that duplicate and even surpass the capabilities of conventional test instruments while operating at the maximum speeds of your A/D hardware. HEM Data says the program can handle up to 400,000 samples per second.

Snap-Master for Windows can control sensors, transducers, actuators, and signal conditioners as part of the data acquisition system.

To create a test instrument, you define the flow of data through the test system using a flowchart. Graphical icons represent each element of a test instrument (e.g., A/D, Display, or Disk In). Dialog boxes define the details of each icon, including channel settings. The program reduces setup time by performing group operations on similar channels.

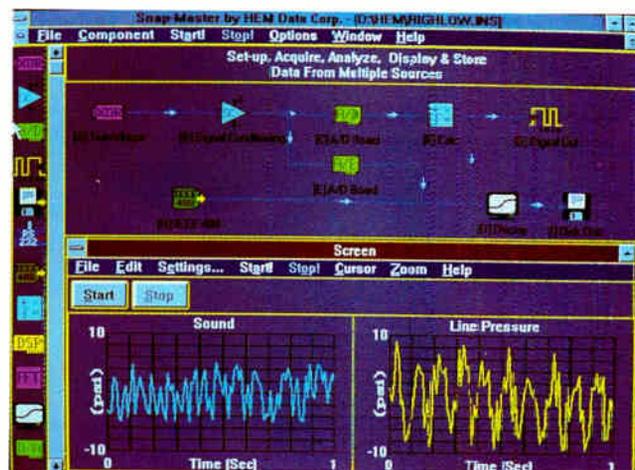
Price: \$995.

Contact: HEM Data Corp., 17336 12 Mile Rd., Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 559-5607; fax (313) 559-8008.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Organize Your References and Bibliography

EndNote Plus for the Mac, the database manager that can store, manage, and search for bibliographic references while automatically creating a bibliography



Snap-Master for Windows lets your PC operate as a data acquisition and control system, digital storage oscilloscope, strip-chart recorder, frequency spectrum analyzer, waveform analyzer, or meter.

for your technical documents, is now available in a PC version. Not only can EndNote Plus for the PC store up to 32,000 records and generate bibliographies in many journal styles, the new version offers a Quick-Find (full-text index) feature for quickly locating records in a file with thousands of references.

EndNote Plus can build a list of cited works automatically by scanning your document for in-text citations. It then builds a bibliography using the information that you've entered or imported into your database.

With EndNote, you can access the database as you work within your word processor. Once you've created a paper with a bibliography, EndNote lets you copy and format it with different styles of bibliographies and citations.

Price: \$249.

Contact: Niles & Associates, 2000 Hearst St., Suite 200, Berkeley, CA 94709, (510) 649-8176; fax (510) 649-8179.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Medical Images on the Mac

A new modular system for visualizing medical diagnostic images lets you view, measure, enhance, and analyze medical images on the Mac. With MedVision, you can take an image from an MR, CT, PET, or SPECT scanner and accurately and quickly perform image analyses previously done on film. MedVision is modular, letting you add capabilities for specific medical applications, Evergreen reports.

The program works with Evergreen nine-track tape drives, which start at \$7800.

Price: \$895.
Contact: Evergreen Technologies, Inc., Diamond Farms Office Park, 849-M Quince Orchard Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878, (301) 948-1800.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Molecules and Chemistry Times Three

The ISIS/Draw chemical drawing program recognizes a chemical structure as a molecule, not just a collection of lines and letters. The program's drawing tools approach structures and reactions as a chemist would and know how bonds should fuse as you build a structure with templates.

ISIS/Draw runs on the Mac, the PC with Windows, and the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 300 and 800 running HP-UX.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Molecular Design, Ltd., 2132 Farallon Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 895-1313; (415) 352-2870.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

The Chem-X molecular visualization, database, and computational program for Unix workstations is now available for 386- and 486-based PCs.

Price: \$4000.

Contact: Chemical Design, Inc., 200 Route 17 S, Suite 120, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-3323; fax (201) 529-2443.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

OpenMolecule, a molecular modeling program for Sparcstations, provides 3-D graphics capabilities for dissecting, displaying, and measuring complex chemical structures. The program runs under Open Look.

Price: \$4995.

Contact: Andataco Computer Peripherals, 9550 Waples St., San Diego, CA 91921, (800) 334-9191 or (619) 453-9191; fax (619) 453-9294.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.



Diving Into C++ Without Raima Object Manager Can Be Pretty Ugly

Raima Object Manager is designed to enhance the elegance of your C++ development.

The functionality required to store objects is built into the base classes. Development time is decreased. Quality is increased. Plus, your applications gain the performance edge Raima products are known for.

Raima Object Manager is based on the latest object-oriented technology and db_VISTA III's proven database engine. You can add persistence to objects and maintain complex inter-relationships using direct reference, relational, and network database models.

Inheritance is incorporated into Raima Object Manager, yielding greater code re-use and object extensibility. Now you have the tool to more closely model *real world* objects.

All Raima database products are designed for C and C++ programmers, providing a smooth transition from C to C++. Available on MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, OS/2 and others.

Raima Object Manager prices start at just \$395.00. For more information on turning the ugly into elegant, call

1-800-DB-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462) Outside U.S.: 206-747-5570

Raima products offer unique advantages for C and C++ development:

- **Speed** - offers unmatched application performance.
- **Portability** - runs on all the most popular environments.
- **Royalty-Free** - increases profits, decreases overhead.
- **Source Code Availability** - provides total programming flexibility and control.

Raima™ Object Manager™

The Object Storage Class Library

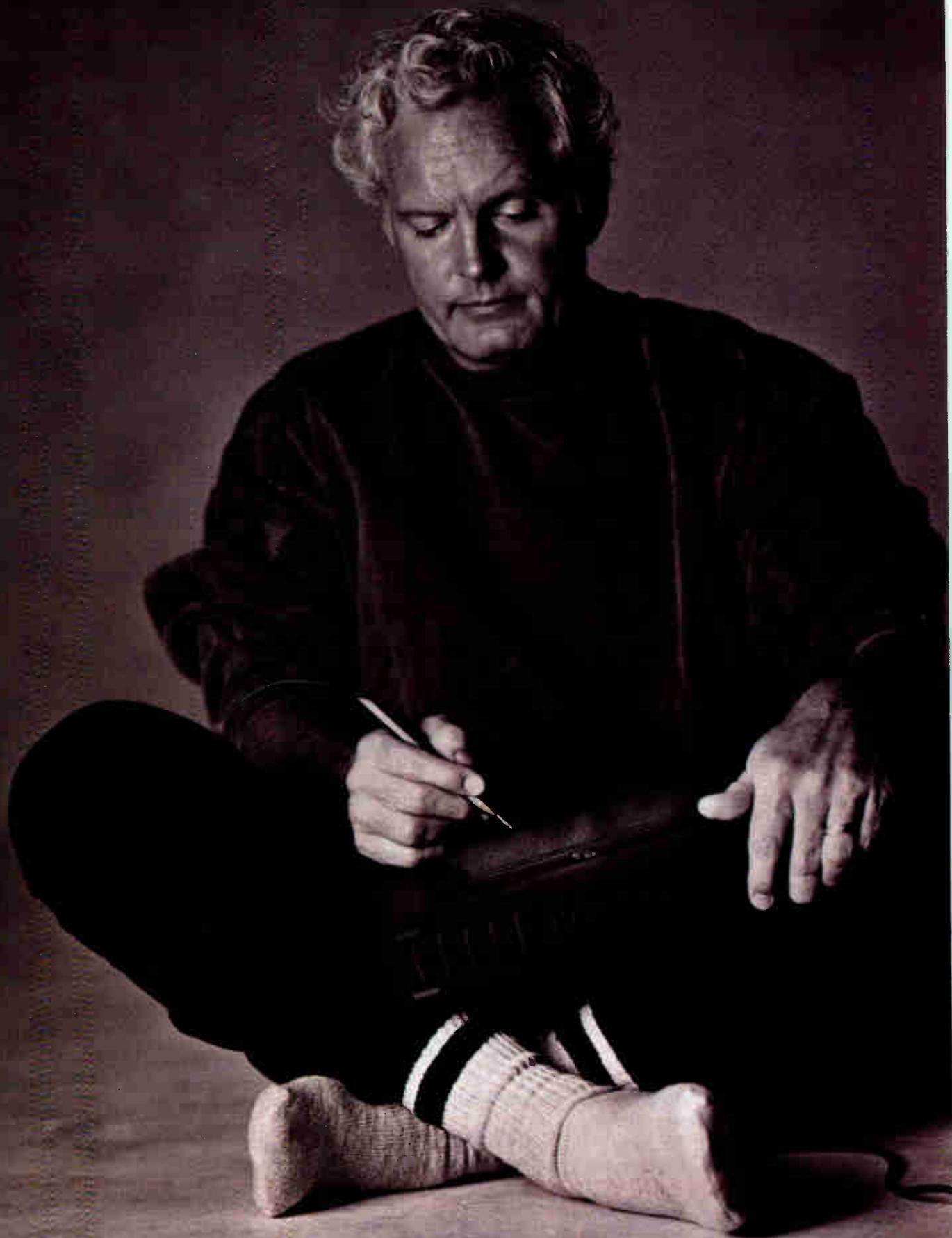
Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Brazil: 55 11 531 5297 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Finland: 358 080405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84
Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 0214 91051 Italy: 39 49 829 1285 Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 215 946814 Norway: 472 38 48 88
Singapore: 65 334 0061 Sweden: 46 13 111 588 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 05 16 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 292 0959
USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210 Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendam/AllStock

World Radio History

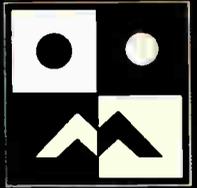
SUPPORTS

Borland C++™ • Zortech C++™
Microsoft C™/Glockenspiel™
UNIX/CFRONT

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.



Now there's a laptop computer designed to work on a lap top. Introducing the Momenta™ Computer. A computer that lets you write directly on the screen. Or you can use the keyboard. It's a fully-compatible 386 DOS®/Windows™



MOMENTA

pentop computer that's equipped with a wide range of pen-specific software, as well as a built-in fax server, and more. The Momenta Computer. Technology has finally caught up with the way you work. To learn more, call 1-800-MOMENTA.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

DOS AND WINDOWS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. MOMENTA IS A TRADEMARK OF MOMENTA INTERNATIONAL.

World Radio History

Scientific Graphing for the Mac

SigmaPlot, the scientific graphing tool for the PC, is now available for the Mac. SigmaPlot lets you choose from graph types such as scatter and line graphs, quality control graphs, and pie charts. Specialized axis scales include linear, semi-log, log-log, natural log, probability, probit, logit, and reverse.

The program's data sheet of 32,000 rows by 16,000 columns supports a range of mathematical functions. You can define equations of up to 25 parameters and 10 independent variables.

Price: \$395.

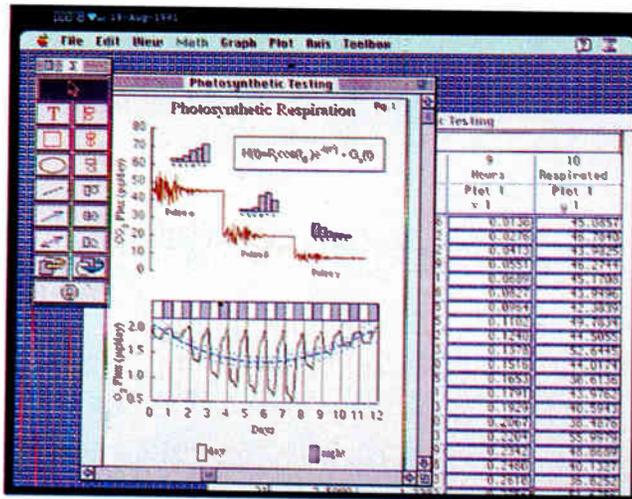
Contact: Jandel Scientific, 65 Koch Rd., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 874-1888 or (415) 924-8640; fax (415) 924-2850.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Batch Language, Printing Improved in EasyPlot

A new version of EasyPlot offers improved batch language, printing capabilities, and new analysis features and graph types. EasyPlot 2.2 provides scientific data viewing, analysis, and plotting for the PC. A batch-mode interface lets you run the scientific data program from command files. With the batch language feature, you can use the program as a graphing and analysis front end for any system that gathers or generates data.

Printing enhancements include push-button switching between landscape and portrait modes, 40 percent faster printing speed than previous versions, and support for the Hewlett-Pack-



Jandel says that, unlike business presentation programs, SigmaPlot for the Mac offers error bars, curve fitting, axis breaks, regressions, multiple axes, confidence intervals, quality control lines, and other scientific features.

ard LaserJet III and color dot-matrix printers.

New analysis tools include weighted curve-fits, surface integrals, and the ability to use equations to generate error bars. New graph types include reverse-axis plots that place the minimum data values at the top of the graph.

Price: \$349; 10-user license, \$1240.

Contact: Spiral Software, 15 Auburn Place, Brookline, MA 02146, (800) 833-1511 or (617) 739-1511; fax (617) 739-4836.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Curve-Fitting Options and Direct Plotting

RPlot, the technical plotting program that lets you view and compare ASCII data sets from the DOS command line, now offers curve-fitting options, including cubic spline interpolation and nonlinear least-squares fitting. You can use the new curve-fitting options with RPlot's graphing op-

tions or as a stand-alone utility.

Version 2.0 also comes with source code to a C language interface, letting developers incorporate RPlot within a program.

Price: \$149.

Contact: RSoft, Inc., 345 Riverside Dr., Suite 2G, New York, NY 10025, (212) 666-0959; fax (212) 666-3962.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

EnPlot's Data Mapping Gets a Fine-Tuning

EnPlot 3.12, the Windows 3.0 application that takes your raw data, analyzes it, and makes presentation-quality charts and graphs, now gives you finer control over your final output. Once EnPlot is done sorting, smoothing, and otherwise converting your data, you can use its new tools to control which fonts, font sizes, and text sizes will appear on your graphs. You can use longer title lines and axis labels and import bit-mapped graphics.

The program supports semi-log or log-log scales with grids on or off, tick marks in or out, and more. It performs automatic scaling, permits multicolor overlays, and prepares 3-D plots.

Price: \$399.

Contact: ASM International Center for Materials Data, Materials Park, OH 44073, (216) 338-5151; fax (216) 564-7846.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Visions Adds Data Analysis to Graphing

Stanford Graphics for Windows offers more than 160 types of graphs to choose from, including high-end business and financial technical styles such as bubble charts, multidimensional pie-bar charts, and surface and contour plots. You can also choose from an assortment of scientific and statistical styles such as 2-D and 3-D scatter plots, logarithmic and probability plots, and histograms.

Stanford Graphics incorporates data analysis into a sophisticated graphing program. The program uses its Data-Link technology with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange and Object Linking and Embedding capabilities to provide seamless interconnectivity. You can link data from Excel, Word for Windows, and Lotus files to a graph that changes as the data shifts, and vice versa. With Real-Time Data Rotation, you can visualize complex data relationships in real time.

Price: \$495.

Contact: 3-D Visions, Inc., 2780 Skypark Dr., Suite 175, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 325-1339; fax (213) 325-1505.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.



TOP OF THE LINE TOSHIBA & MANCHESTER



WHY MANCHESTER ?

- High quality industry standard products at unbeatable prices.
- Multimillion dollar inventory assuring you prompt delivery.
- 18 years of quality and dependability in the computer business.
- Knowledgeable sales reps who help you plan, design, implement and manage your computing environment.
- A service department that maintains your equipment in first rate condition.
- Support specialists in sophisticated applications such as Networking, CAD/CAM and Connectivity.
- Risk free corporate evaluations, both in house and on location; demonstrations on the newest and most innovative products.

WHY TOSHIBA ?

- Recognized as the standard in providing quality products, high performance and user reliability.
- An industry leader in the research and development of laptop computer products and peripherals.
- Outstanding portable engineering systems designed for current usage and growth potential.
- Portable systems that handle intensive number crunching, complex CAD/CAM programs, Desktop Publishing and complicated databases.
- State of the art, extensive family of feature rich portable and notebook computers.
- All systems designed with the end user in mind.



NETWORKING • CONNECTIVITY • CAD/CAM

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION • DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Authorized **TOSHIBA** Dealer & Service Center

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"

50 MARCUS BOULEVARD ■ HAUPPAUGE, NEW YORK 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199
 New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 962-8088 ■ Boston: (617) 739-1555

Circle 568 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 84NE-1

Windows CAD Gets Smarter

Intelligent cursors, group selecting, and greater customizing—these new features of Drafix Windows CAD 2.0 let you accomplish commonly performed operations more quickly and add more precise editing control than previous versions.

The intelligent cursor gives you constant snap-mode information (e.g., which snap mode is selected), and it indicates which input is required next. The new version adds icons for immediate access to most drawing, editing, and display functions that you'd normally execute from the menu.

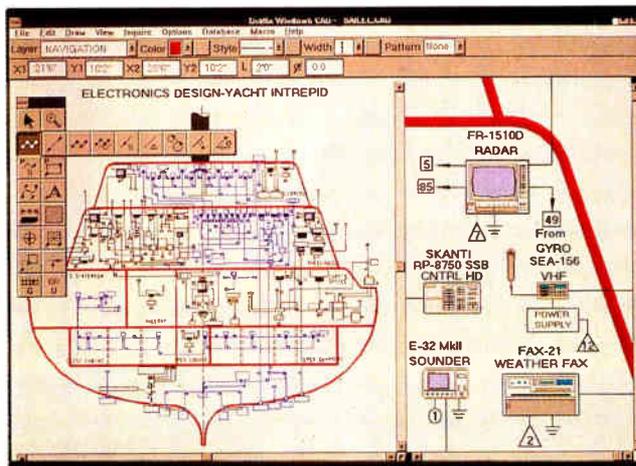
The program lets you select multiple objects using a combination of geometric, graphical, and database attributes.

The Drafix Graphics Language and a new macro editor let you create and assign on-screen buttons to quickly access a macro. **Price: \$695.**

Contact: Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Dr., Kansas City, MO 64153, (800) 231-8574 or (816) 891-1040; fax (816) 891-8018. **Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.**

Symbol Libraries for AutoCAD

The SDS AutoCAD Symbol Libraries are designed to lessen your workload by providing more than 2200 predesigned symbols in more than 80 libraries. The libraries include mechanical and architectural symbols for bolts, electrical schematics, cabinets, and many others.



Drafix Windows CAD 2.0's new CAD edit bar shows geometric information of the last item drawn or any item selected in the drawing and makes it available for editing. If you select an arc, the edit bar shows its center coordinates, radius, and starting and ending angles. You can change the arc by typing in a new value.

Price: \$199.
Contact: Bracken International, 465 West 200 North, Logan, UT 84321, (801) 752-6230; fax (801) 752-0718.

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Seven AutoCAD Utilities in One Program

CADmagic offers seven utilities for AutoCAD release 11, including a file manager, text editor, fence tool for object selection, and programmable calculator. An AutoCAD system variable editor lets you organize system variables according to functionality to allow quick reference.

CADmagic's parametric editor lets you automate repetitive operations. A drawing history manager is also included.

Price: \$50.
Contact: Haestad Methods, Inc., 37 Brookside Rd., Waterbury, CT 06708, (800) 727-6555 or (203) 755-1666; fax (203) 597-1488.

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Vellum for the Iris

Ashlar Vellum, the program that combines CAD with the Drafting Assistant expert-system technology, is now available for the Silicon Graphics Iris 4D family. The Drafting Assistant automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw, eliminating the need to remember and execute complex and tedious steps.

After you sketch the basic shape and alignments of a drawing, the Integrated Parametrics feature automatically adjusts the drawing to match your specified dimensions.

Price: \$1995.
Contact: Ashlar, Inc., 1290 Oakmead Pkwy., Suite 218, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 746-1800; fax (408) 746-0749.

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Design Your Own Landscape

Design Your Own Home, Landscape, the latest addition to Abracadata's Design Your Own Home series, lets you draw complete landscape plans, place plants and other objects, and create shopping lists. After you draw a top view of your property and place trees, shrubs, fences, and other objects on the map, you can switch to any of four side-view perspectives. You can use the program's drawing tools to customize the side views or create brand-new objects.

Design Your Own Home, Landscape is available for the PC, the Mac, and the Apple II.

Price: \$99.95.
Contact: Abracadata, Ltd., P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030. **Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.**

ViewPort + Lets You Control Who Sees What

ViewPort+, a CAD viewing utility, has been enhanced to let you control the level of detail users can see at any given workstation. CADman says ViewPort+ 3.0 lets you view drawings in as few as 2 seconds on a minimum PC.

You customize ViewPort+ 3.0 using an optional toolkit that also lets you link ViewPort+ 3.0 with word processing, desktop publishing, and spreadsheet programs.

Price: \$595 to \$795; toolkit, \$1495.
Contact: CADman Corp., 19700 South Vermont Ave., Suite 100, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 515-1289; fax (213) 329-0469. **Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.**

New EasyCAD 2.60 Tops the #1 Rated CAD Software

Number 1 in user satisfaction—PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2.05 handily won the award that counts most—User Satisfaction. Now the best is even better.

You Pay Only \$169.95 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and



excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say new EasyCAD 2.60's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over \$2000 to get



what EasyCAD 2.60 can deliver for just \$169.95?

Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2.60's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And version 2.60 supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

More features, less money—guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee):

Customizable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.

Call 1(800)874-4028 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special 2.60 upgrade offer.



EVOLUTION
EasyCAD 2
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
1(800)874-4028

Circle 564 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 565).

© 1991 Evolution Computing
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing





250 24-bit Images on Three Disks

How do you get more than 250 24-bit images onto three standard floppy disks? By using fractals.

Iterated Systems has released the Fractal Formatter 1.0, an image-file conversion program for Windows 3.0 that has more than 250 picture-quality images. In addition to the images, the Fractal Formatter enables you to translate images from the Fractal Image Format (FIF) to BMP (Windows bit map), PCX (ZSoft), RT—Standard Raster (Sun Microsystems), Targa (Truevision), and TIFF (Aldus and Micro-soft).

Price: \$79.

Contact: Iterated Systems, Inc., 5550A Peachtree Pkwy., Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 840-0310; fax (404) 840-0806.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

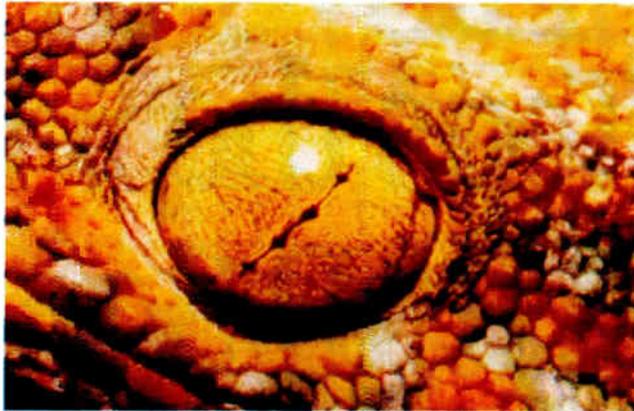
DoDOT for Windows 3.0

DoDOT 3.0 for Windows 3.0, which offers built-in screen capture and image-file conversion for over 20 file formats, supports images ranging from black-and-white to 24-bit true color.

Price: \$149.

Contact: Halcyon Software, 10297 Cold Harbor Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 984-1464; fax (408) 984-1499.

Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.



Both images were produced from the same 20-KB Fractal Image Format file. The complete gecko image, displayed at 1280 by 800 pixels, is compressed at a ratio of 154 to 1. The image of the eye represents one-eighth of the original image. One-quarter of the eye is displayed at 1280 by 800 pixels, representing a compression ratio of 2456 to 1.

Convert Graphics Files in Windows

PictureEze, a new program from the developer of the Pizazz Plus screen-capture-and-print utility, lets you modify images and convert them into more than 55 different file formats. PictureEze lets you specify the application to which you're exporting, and it makes the conversion automatically. It offers image cropping, resizing, dithering, and other actions.

Price: \$149; Pizazz Plus, \$149.

Contact: Application Techniques, Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463, (508) 433-5201; fax (508) 433-8466.

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

EPS Support Added to Hotshot

The Hotshot ImageBase graphics cataloger now supports Encapsulated PostScript images, letting

you quickly organize and retrieve EPS files for inclusion in other applications. The Hotshot ImageBase can display a catalog of file names with a thumbnail sketch of each image. The image finder/previewer eliminates the frustration of blindly loading images.

Price: \$149.

Contact: Symsoft Corp., 916 Southwood, Suite 1A, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450, (702) 832-4300.

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Add Pictures to Your Reports

With a new program called the Halo Desktop Imager, you can add professional-quality images to Windows 3.0 documents. The Halo Desktop Imager provides functions for capturing and enhancing images. It incorporates Media Cybernetics' M/Color rendering technique for viewing and printing any image, regardless of the application used to create it or the graphics hardware on your PC.

Price: \$139.

Contact: Media Cybernet-

ics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 495-3305; fax (301) 495-5964.

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Snap Up Your Windows Images

A graphics utility called SnapIt combines screen capture, file export, and image processing in a desktop tool that can be used on any graphic you can display on a Windows 3.0 screen. Window Painters says that because SnapIt can work with any image displayed on the screen, you don't need to know in which file format the image was originally saved.

Price: \$69.95.

Contact: Window Painters, Ltd., P.O. Box 39424, Minneapolis, MN 55439, (612) 897-1305; fax (612) 897-3648.

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Capture and Convert Windows Images

GrabMe, an image-capture program for Windows 3.0, includes a screen-preview function for reviewing captured images before converting them to other graphical file formats.

GrabMe supports TIF, Paintbrush (both PCX and MSP), Microsoft Windows bit-map, and Truevision Targa formats, as well as CCITT Group 3 and 4 fax formats.

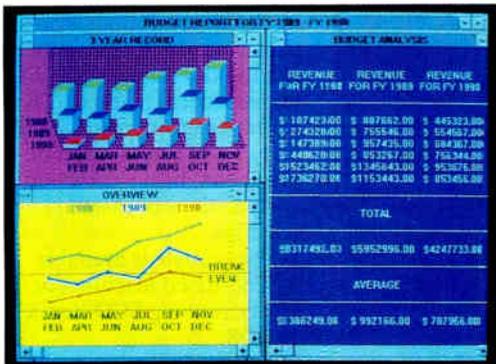
Price: \$89.

Contact: Black Ice Software, Inc., Crane Rd., Somers, NY 10589, (914) 277-7006; fax (914) 276-8418.

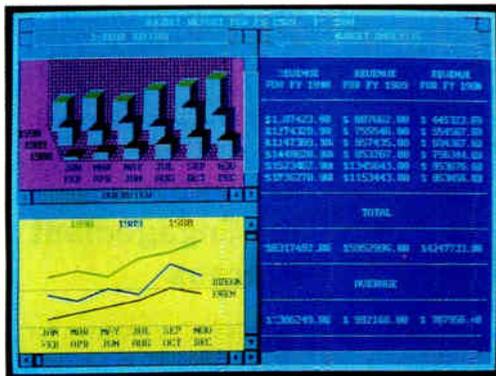
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Only one programming language lets you cross develop for Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS without rewriting code.

Introducing GFA-BASIC.



GFA-BASIC for Windows



GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS

```
main
PROCEDURE main
  set_database
  bar_graph
  line_graph
  budget_a
  stop_program
RETURN
> PROCEDURE set_database
> PROCEDURE bar_graph
```

With GFA-BASIC you use the same commands and functions whether you are developing for Windows 3.0 or MS-DOS.



Call: 1-800-766-6GFA

GFA-BASIC gives you a simple, but powerful, language for developing sophisticated, state-of-the-art Windows 3.0™ and MS-DOS™ applications. Write a program with either the DOS or Windows version of GFA-BASIC and port it to the other platform, maintaining a common look and feel.

One set of source code

Both versions of GFA-BASIC include 500 system and mathematical commands and functions to facilitate software development. At the same time, common commands and functions enable you to develop and maintain a single set of source code for each program.

Simplifies GUI development

Another 400 commands and functions in the Windows version simplify the development of a complete GUI interface, including clipboard, DDE, DLL's, and dialog boxes. And, you don't need any additional libraries or the SDK.

In the DOS version, a subset of the same commands and functions lets you bring Windows-like programs to AT- and XT-class PCs without using any additional tools.

Bind in existing routines

What's more, routines you've already developed in C or Assembler can be bound into a compiled GFA-BASIC program. And, GFA-BASIC supports arrays larger than 64K as well as the use of EMS in DOS.

Half Price Introductory Offer		
	list	intro
GFA-BASIC for Windows 3.0	\$ 495.00	\$ 295.00
GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS	\$ 295.00	\$ 235.00
Both Windows and DOS version	\$ 790.00	\$ 395.00

Add it all up and you have a very low-cost, easy-to-use structured language for developing Windows and MS-DOS applications¹. To see for yourself how powerful GFA-BASIC is, just ask for our free demo disk. Call 1-800-766-6GFA, or write GFA Software Technologies, Inc.; 27 Congress St.; Salem, MA 01970; Fax (508) 744-8041.

¹UNIX and OS/2 versions of GFA-BASIC available in 1992. Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Payroll Management for Less Than \$100

A stand-alone program for the PC called Payroll automates weekly, bi-weekly, semimonthly, and monthly payroll for up to 200 employees. Payroll 3.0 can handle live and after-the-fact payrolls. It works with eight earnings categories, tips, and as many as seven deductions, six of which are automatic. Payroll 3.0 supports expense reimbursement and calculates federal, state, FICA, disability insurance, and city withholdings, as well as extra or fixed-amount federal and state withholdings.

The program can handle 401(k) deferred compensation and print W-2, W-3, and 941 forms, as well as monthly and quarterly wage reports. **Price:** \$95. **Contact:** Phoenix Phive Software Corp., 7830 East Gelding Dr., Suite 400, Scottsdale, AZ 85260, (800) 331-1811 or (602) 483-0991; fax (602) 948-1379. **Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.**

Manage Multiple Currencies

A new version of Platinum, IBM's high-end accounting and MIS software for the PC, adds a new module called the Foreign Currency Manager for companies that process business transactions in multiple currencies.

Compute Payroll Checks						
Employee Number	6	Period Ending	06/14/91	Check Number		
Name	Carole Hunsinger	Soc Sec No	011-55-6666			
Earnings	Hours	Amount	Deductions	Withholdings		
Regular	30.00 =	1125.00	Medical 12.50	Federal	301.00	
OT #1	0.00 =	0.00	Dental 5.00	State	100.00	
OT #2	0.00 =	0.00	Clothing 0.00	FICA	93.00	
Holiday	0.00 =	0.00	Union 12.00	City	0.00	
Sick	2.00 =	75.00	401(k) 50.00	TDL/DBI	0.00	
Vacation	0.00 =	300.00	Auto 0.00	Medicare	21.75	
Other Pay		0.00	Misc #2 0.00			
Non-Taxable Pay		0.00				
Tips		0.00				
Gross Pay -		1500.00	Reductions -	79.50	Taxes =	517.23
					Check Amount	903.27
Press F18 again to Post, F9 to correct						
F1 - Help		F2 - Calculator		F16 - Post		
				F20 - Exit		

Payroll 3.0 lets you preview information before you print a check. When you enter an employee's reference number, the program automatically inserts the proper wage rate, Social Security number, and other data.

For companies that provide or collect payment in currencies other than U.S. dollars, the Foreign Currency Manager lets you enter, convert, report, and print all payable and receivable transactions in any currency, based on exchange rates that you enter. IBM says the new program's ability to track exchange-rate fluctuations can help you manage financial currency gains and losses.

The currency module compares the exchange rates that were valid for open transactions, applies the exchange rate that is in effect on the day you generate the report, and calculates the unrealized gain/loss that will occur if payment is made or received on that day. You can use the new module to determine whether to initiate a more aggressive collection plan to take advantage of gains or to minimize losses. **Price:** Foreign Currency Manager, \$2495; other modules average \$995 each. **Contact:** IBM Desktop Software, 472 Wheelers Farms Rd., Milford, CT 06450, (800) 426-7699. **Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.**

Roll Into ACCPAC

Business Bookkeeper, a cash receipts-and-disbursements control system for the PC, can act as a stand-alone one-write accounting system or a front end to Computer Associates' ACCPAC Plus accounting system.

Version 6.0a gives you instant access to your daily cash balance, supports multiple-currency accounting, and generates balance sheets as well as profit-and-loss and other financial statements without requiring you to master double-entry accounting. You can also command Business Bookkeeper to update a remote general ledger.

Price: \$395. **Contact:** Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 795, Route 4 E, The Mill, Woodstock, VT 05091, (800) 833-1500 or (802) 457-4600; fax (802) 457-4602. **Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.**

Armor Systems Fills Out Its Accounting Line

With the shipment of its Fixed Assets module for the PC and Xenix workstations, Armor Systems now offers more than 18 modules for over 200 different vertical markets. The Fixed Assets module handles all types of capital-asset depreciation, using automatic computations or manual selection.

The module is available for 286-based machines or higher running SCO Xenix or DOS.

Price: \$495. **Contact:** Armor Systems, Inc., 324 North Orlando Ave., Maitland, FL 32751, (407) 629-0753; fax (407) 629-1401. **Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.**

Automate the Engagement Process

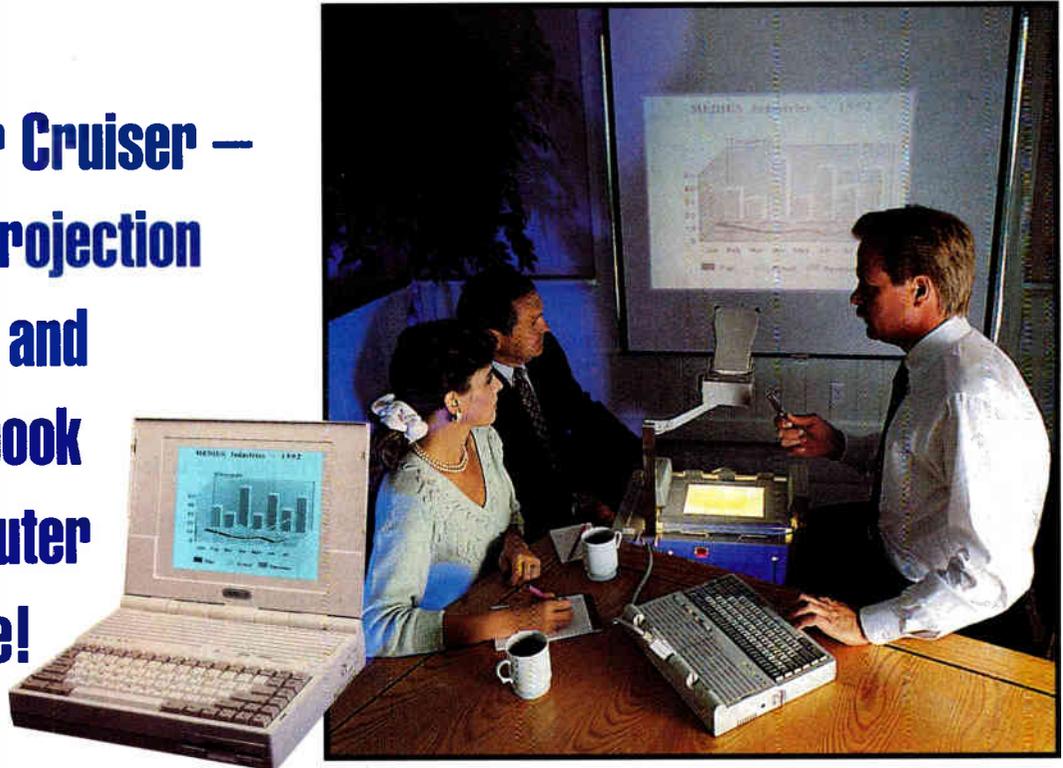
This isn't a program for people who are getting married. The CaseWare Working Papers 3.0 program for the PC eliminates the paperwork and tedium of doing an engagement (i.e., an accounting service, such as an audit). It has a full engagement template, including account layout, leadsheets, and financial statements.

The program eliminates the revision process by automatically reflecting changes to accounts in the financial statements. **Price:** \$199; network version, \$599; spelling checker, \$49.

Contact: WK Information Systems, Ltd., 70 Richmond St. E, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 1N8, (416) 867-9596; fax (416) 367-2653. **Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.**

INTRODUCING THE FIRST NOTEBOOK COMPUTER WITH A 6-FOOT SCREEN

The Rever Cruiser — LCD Projection Panel and Notebook Computer In One!



Create presentations on a full-function, powerful notebook computer, then let everyone in on the big picture. The Rever Cruiser's LCD screen quickly becomes an LCD projection panel, detaching and setting up on your overhead projector in just 30 seconds!

- Two compact models – Cruiser 3S (386SX)
- Both feature 40MB hard drive, crisp VGA display, normal-size keyboard, and multiple memory/power expansion options
- Sharp 640 x 480 line resolution, paper-white image, 16 shades of gray for high-contrast display on screen or wall
- Warranted for one full year

Rever Computer Inc.

18305 Valley Blvd. Suite H
La Puente, CA 91744

Phone: 818-854-8768 • Fax: 818-854-8763

Copyright 1991 Rever Computers Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 576 on Inquiry Card.

Document Management Added to Legacy

A new version of the Legacy word processor for Windows 3.0 adds macros, document management, and floating frames. The program also includes color image-processing capabilities.

The new macro capability lets you automate tasks, such as assembling a table of contents from multiple chapters. Legacy 2.0's macro debugger supports single-step checking.

The program's document management functions let you retrieve documents by 256-character descriptions, original or revising authors, and creation or revision dates. Support for floating frames lets you anchor a frame (e.g., a chart, image, or table) to a specific character in the document, so when the text position changes during revision, the frame stays with it.

Legacy 2.0 lets you manipulate color bit-mapped images for the best possible output or resolution.

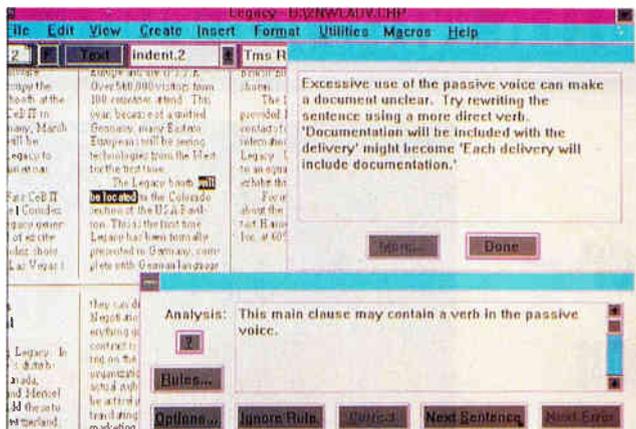
Price: \$495.

Contact: NBI, Inc., 3375 Mitchell Lane, P.O. Box 9001, Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 624-1111 or (303) 444-5710.

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

WordStar Does Windows

WordStar for Windows, a new version of the venerable word processing program for the PC, is now available in a Windows 3.0 version. Like Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, WordStar for



Legacy 2.0's grammar-checking module is integrated with the rest of the program, and it lets you find errors and clichés within a document.

Windows makes a tip of the hat to its installed user base: The new program supports WordStar 6.0 and WordStar 2000 keystroke commands and file formats. You can also work using the new WordStar for Windows keystrokes.

The program has page-layout capabilities, graphics, table generation, and networking and Dynamic Data Exchange support. WordStar for Windows provides a set of icons for quickly accessing drawing tools.

The program ships with about 40 modifiable templates, Correct Grammar for Windows, and Bitstream's FaceLift.

Price: \$495.

Contact: WordStar International, Inc., 201 Alameda Del Prado, Novato, CA 94949, (415) 382-8000.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Document Management and Fast Printing

Alacrity Systems' Windows-based document management system incorporates scanner, fax, and printer support, in addition to conventional document image-storage and -retrieval

functions. The package is designed to run on a single PC, but it will support normal LAN functions (e.g., file transfers).

The Alacrity Desktop Document Manager hardware/software bundle includes an AT-bus expansion card containing a 50-MHz TI 34010 chip, a coprocessor, 4 MB of RAM, and fax/modem and scanner interfaces. The product also includes a Windows printer driver that, in conjunction with the bus card, boosts Windows printing speeds by as much as 10 times and improves print resolution.

The key to Alacrity's package is its integration of six document and image functions, each of which is accessed with a single icon. Alacrity's system lets you use your scanner and printer together as a digital copier.

Price: \$1995; without the scanner interface, \$1695.

Contact: Alacrity Systems, Inc., 43 Newburg Rd., Hackettstown, NJ 07840, (908) 813-2400; fax (908) 813-2490.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Key Contender in Document Management

A new document management program for Windows 3.0 and OS/2 called Keyfile integrates scanning, workflow, faxing, and E-mail without requiring you to buy dedicated fax and scanner servers for your network. Keyfile integrates all its scanning and workgroup features under an interface fortified by smart icons that let you automate the time-consuming aspects of working in a group.

With smart icons, managing your mail, routing messages, and sending faxes can become effortless. Keyfile can scan messages, determine who should receive them according to specific keywords, and automatically route them.

Keyfile's desktop has icons that represent in and out boxes, filing cabinets, fax machines, and folders. The program lets you drag icons and drop them into other icons to perform an action.

A smart icon called the Keyfiler can perform a sequence of tasks automatically. To customize a Keyfiler icon, you drag other icons that represent specific actions onto the Keyfiler; no programming or typing is required.

Price: Single-user version, \$995; workgroup version (two to eight users), \$1955 and \$995 per user; OS/2 version (for more than eight users), \$4995 and \$995 per user.

Contact: Keyfile Corp., 22 Cotton Rd., Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 883-3800; fax (603) 889-9259.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

The 8th Annual Computer Graphics Show Presents: The Technology Marketplace for the Visual & Graphic Communications Professional:



Illustration by Audrey Fleisher, Computer Specialist, Saatchi & Saatchi Advertising

The Show

In three days you'll see the latest in high-tech products for just about every environment -- from the boardroom to the classroom, from the business angle to every day office procedure, from prepress to print, from Madison Avenue glitz to desktop promos. You'll not only see it on the exhibit floor but you'll learn the how to's in the application oriented conference sessions. This is your opportunity to see how you can profit from new technology.

The Conference

Nearly 40 half-day sessions designed to provide an educational environment where professionals can learn to implement the latest technological advancements allowing for more persuasive, efficient and cost effective communication. Tracks include:

- Animation & Virtual Reality
- Graphic Design & Illustration
- Multimedia & Videographics
- Presentations
- Print, Publishing & Prepress

Who Should Attend

Animators
Art Directors/Graphic Artists/
Creative Directors
Color Separators
Corporate Communication Departments
Corporate Video Producers
Information Systems Professionals
Media Lab Directors
Photographers
Pre & Post Production Professionals
Printers
Publishers

HOW



Sponsored by: HOW Magazine • New Media Age • A Mijo Inc., Production



January 28 - 30, 1992
Javits Convention Center
New York City

For Additional Information Please Complete the Coupon Below:

8th Annual Computer Graphics Show, 817 Silver Spring Avenue, #409, Silver Spring, MD 20910

For even faster service call 301-587-4545 or fax to 301-587-6527.

- I am interested in attending. Please send registration brochure.
 I am interested in exhibiting and require a _____ x _____ foot booth.

Please Print: (or attach business card).

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Amiga Image Processor Gets JPEG

A new version of the Art Department Professional image-processing package for the Amiga supports the Joint Photographic Expert Group image-compression technology. ASDG says support for JPEG is an important step for using the Amiga in video, print, and other related fields: JPEG algorithms can compress true-color or gray-scale images at ratios of up to 80 to 1 without significant degradation.

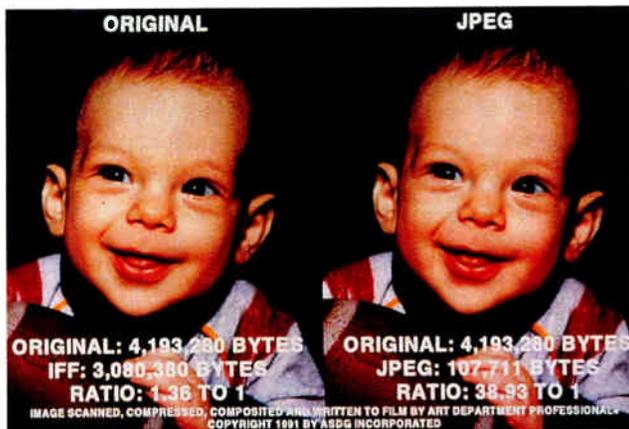
ASDG says its implementation of JPEG in Art Department Professional supports the JPEG File Interchange Format standard, letting you transfer files across IBM, Apple, or other personal computers.

Art Department Professional lets you manipulate images for use in video animation, desktop publishing, and multimedia applications on the Amiga. The program is device-independent, letting you work with 24-bit printers, video digitizers, film recorders, and scanners, ASDG says. The program's JPEG saver will let you specify how much compression should take place. The JPEG loader can enhance heavily compressed images by applying image-processing techniques during decompression.

Price: \$300.

Contact: ASDG, Inc., 925 Stewart St., Madison, WI 53713, (608) 273-6585; fax (608) 271-1988.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.



By supporting JPEG, Art Department Professional compresses files so that you can store more images on-line or on your hard disk.

Occasional Presentation Graphics

Express Presenter, a business-presentations program for DOS-based PCs, lets you make the occasional business presentation that includes overhead transparencies, hard copies, slides, and on-screen presentations. The program offers automatic charting, annotation, drawing, and presentation management. If you need to make a presentation only six or 12 times a year, Express Presenter lets you do so without having to relearn a complex application, the company says.

The presentation management features of the program let you perform title, slide, and storyboard sorting. You can assign a style or master background to all charts within a presentation and make changes to the charts as a group, the company says. You can also save charts to a separate file for use in another presentation. A built-in communications module lets you transmit

slides electronically via modem to MAGICorp., a service bureau for 35mm slides.

Price: \$249.95.

Contact: Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 345-5900; fax (415) 349-1356.

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Halo F/X Gets Improved Graphics

Halo F/X, a program originally developed for and distributed by Xerox Imaging Systems under the name Gray F/X, is now available in version 1.2 with graphics-handling and interface improvements. Halo F/X 1.2 is a gray-scale editor for DOS.

The new version offers improved file-format support, including the Lempel-

Ziv-Walsh lossless data-compression algorithm for TIFF images. Keyboard shortcuts have been added to make choosing menu items faster, as have memory handling and window management to increase the program's speed.

You can use the program to do electronic photo retouching and airbrushing, to duplicate images, and to perform other processing functions.

Price: \$299.

Contact: Media Cybernetics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 495-3305; fax (301) 495-5964.

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

New Oasis Zooms for Effect

Oasis, the graphics program that supports desktop video and pressure-sensitive tablets and digitizers, supports dithering and zoom features, virtual memory, and antialiasing in version 1.1. Along with supporting NTSC video capture, Oasis lets you adjust the size and density of your paint tools, letting you paint with the electronic equivalent of real-life pencils or watercolors. And Oasis 1.1's zoom feature lets you work on detailed areas of any image.

Oasis includes video graphics features for supporting the hue, luminescence, and saturation color system. An NTSC video legal palette locks out colors that bleed or cause chroma crawl when recorded or broadcast.

Price: \$795.

Contact: Time Arts, Inc., 1425 Corporate Center Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA 95407, (707) 576-7722; fax (707) 576-7731.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

486 33MHz Power!



120MB HARD DRIVE
4MB RAM, SUPER VGA

\$2495.00

486/33 Features

- 80486 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 4MB RAM-Expandable to 32MB
- AMI BIOS with Extended CMOS Setup
- 256K Static RAM Cache
- 8 Expansion Slots (ISA 16 bit)
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768, 28mm dot
- 1MB VGA Card, resolves 1024x768 at 256 colors
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
- Desktop Style Case (Tower Option Available)
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse included
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

EISA System, 32 bit Bus add \$1000
(EISA has 7 32-bit slots, 1 16-bit slot)
Sony 1304 (non interleaved) add \$450
200MB IDE (19ms) add \$300

336MB ESDI (16ms) add \$1150
760MB ESDI (14ms) add \$1950
760MB SCSI (14ms) add \$2250
ESD/EISA 32-bit Controller add \$795



Tower System Option Add \$795

SHOPPER'S ADVISORY— If you're finding yourself stuck in the confusing forest of computer dealers, you won't find many that can claim: 1) A Large National Customer Base, 2) Major Corporate Clients, 3) Retail/ Mail Order and Wholesale business, 4) An Established Tradition of Customer Support. But WE CAN! Since 1984, we continue our commitment to providing the highest quality components and service at the best price. Stay on the cutting edge with Lucky Star International!

All LSI Professional Systems Are FCC Certified.

386 25 Super VGA

- 42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, SuperVGA
- 80386 25MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 1MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
- 512K Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive (add \$65 for 2nd Floppy)
- 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 28ms
- Desktop Style Case
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

\$1295.00

286 and 386 SX

- 42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, Mono Monitor
- 1MB RAM-Exp. to 4MB(286) or 8MB(SX)
- 12" Monochrome TTL Monitor, 720x348 res.
- MonoGraphic Card, Hercules Compatible
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 28ms
- Desktop Style Case, 220W Switching PS
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

386SX/20 **\$845.00** 286/12 **\$645.00**
386SX/16 **\$795.00**

14" SuperVGA, 512K VRAM add \$350
80MB Hard Drive, 19ms add \$100
120MB Hard Drive, 19ms add \$200
Memory Upgrade (per MB) add \$65

- MS-DOS 5.0 (with System Purchase Only) \$65
- Logitech Mouseman, Serial \$69
- Logitech Mouseman, Bus \$79
- Logitech Trackman, Serial \$89
- Logitech Grayscale Scanman \$315
- TEAC 1.2 Floppy \$65
- TEAC 1.44 Floppy w/ bracket \$69
- Microscience 8040, 42MB IDE HD, 23ms \$235
- Conner 30104, 120MB IDE HD, 19ms \$415
- 120MB Tape Backup \$275
- CM7 SuperVGA, 14" (Interlaced at 1024, 28 dot) \$345
- CM8 SuperVGA, 14" (Non-Interlaced 1024, 28 dot) \$475
- AM9 SuperVGA, 14" (Sony Tube, Non-Intl., 25 dot) \$575

386 33 Power System

120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM, SuperVGA

- 80386 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
- 4MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
- 64K Cache-Expandable to 128K
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768
- 512K Super VGA Card, 1024x768 at 16 colors
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
- Desktop Style Case
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse
- Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts/Labor

\$1895.00

Non-Interlaced SVGA, .25mm dot (Sony tube) add \$350
16" Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot add \$850
20" Non-Interlaced SVGA CALL

Above Video Upgrades include 1MB VGA Card



SuperVGA Desktop System

Quality Service and Support Since 1984

Locations Nationwide NOW OPEN IN ATLANTA, GA!

Lucky Computer Co.



Hours

Mon-Sat 9am-6pm
Eastern/Central/Pacific Time
Sunday Noon-5pm
Addison, TX
Tukwila, WA
Locations ONLY



1701 Greenville Ave #602
Richardson, TX 75081
(214)690-6110
1-800-966-5825

17338 Southcenter Pkwy.
Tukwila, WA 98188
(206)575-9060
1-800-367-5825

2132 N. Collins
Arlington, TX 76011
(817)265-1883
1-800-966-4056

14220 NE 20th #D
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206)643-2673
1-800-336-5825

4151 Beltline Rd. #120
Addison, TX 75244
(214)702-8588
1-800-966-7687

10773 SW Bvtn.-Hills. Hwy
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503)671-0961
1-800-348-5825

12110 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77077
(713)497-7887
GRAND OPENING!!!

5939 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404)416-9605
GRAND OPENING!!!

Copyright 1991 Lucky Computer Company. Lucky Star International, MS-DOS, Intel, Logitech, Microscence, Viewsonic, Conner, Teac, and Microscience are trademarks of their respective companies. All Prices/Specifications subject to change

Circle 566 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 567).

World Radio History

Functional Simplicity for Windows

SideBar for Windows offers a simple way to organize your Windows desktop, open applications, and manage directories and files. The program minimizes your Windows icons, presenting you with a tear-off menu instead of a confusing array of managers.

You can use SideBar to tile, size, optimize, minimize, or hide all windows on the screen. You can also open applications from anywhere on the Windows desktop, and you can start up to five programs at once.

SideBar features a DOS-compatible command line for improved Windows performance. The program will work with the Norton Desktop.

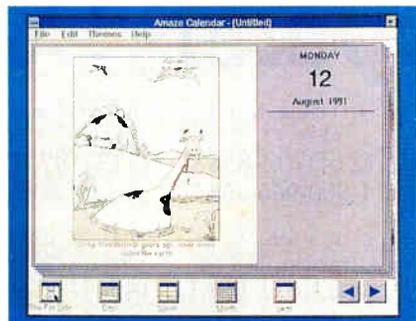
Price: \$99.99.

Contact: Paper Software, Inc., P.O. Box 567, New Paltz, NY 12561, (914) 255-0056; fax (914) 255-7572.

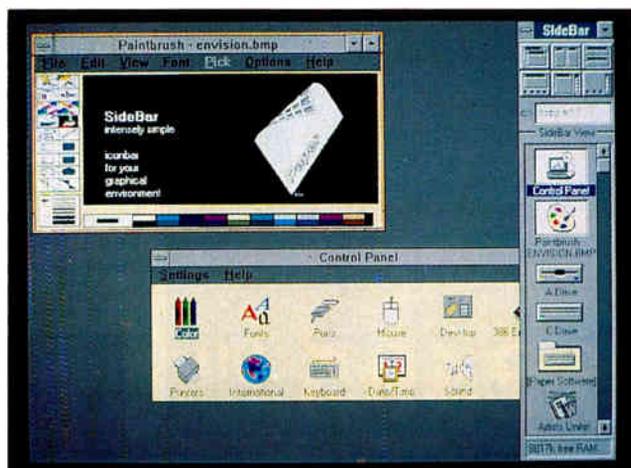
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Plan Your Day Around the Far Side

Until now, bespectacled cows had a proper place in the office: on the wall, in a Far Side calendar. With the introduction of Gary Larson's Far Side Computer



The Far Side calendar is an appointment calendar that displays a new cartoon daily.



SideBar provides function access through the scrollable bar on the side of the screen.

Calendar, you'll be able to enjoy the cartoonist's unique characters on your PC or Mac. The program lets you display and print a calendar in daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly formats in a variety of sizes.

Amaze's calendar mixes functionality with zaniness. The program lets you create multiple calendars, and you can set alarms to remind you of appointments. The calendar's quirky features will also keep you on your toes; don't be surprised to see a pterodactyl soar across your screen.

The calendar is engineered in two modules: the perpetual calendar engine, and a replaceable one-year supply of cartoons.

Price: \$69.95.

Contact: Amaze, Inc., 11810 115th Ave. NE, Kirkland, WA 98034, (206)

820-7007; fax (206) 823-0568.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Speak to Your PC in Your Own Words

PC-IQ brings new meaning to the phrase *user-friendly*. The DOS interface program lets you and your computer speak to each other in plain English.

PC-IQ features two modes: Natural Language and Point and Shoot. The Natural Language mode lets you tell the computer what to do (e.g., "make a file," or "run the spelling checker"). As the program performs your command, it displays the associated DOS command. If your request is beyond PC-IQ's comprehension, it will ask you to explain yourself. The Point and Shoot mode provides a menu of 22 common DOS functions, and it is designed for people who don't know how to execute commands.

Price: \$99.95.

Contact: A.I. Solutions, 58 Creekview Dr., West Seneca, NY 14224, (800) 677-6670 or (716) 675-5311; fax (716) 674-3165.

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Travel Guides on Disk

TravelData makes business travel a bit easier with the introduction of the PC City Travel Guides. The guides provide a rundown of hotel, rental car, and restaurant offerings for 14 major U.S. cities and London and Paris.

The guides compare establishments similar in price and quality of service, and they offer "best buy" recommendations. The City Travel Guides contain a "consensus" of the reviews of independent travel experts.

Price: \$29.95 per disk; \$20 for updated versions.

Contact: TravelData Co., 5266 Hollister Ave., Suite 114, Santa Barbara, CA 93111, (800) 325-0511 or (805) 683-0301; fax (805) 964-0667.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

Works Like a PC, Sounds Like a Mac

Using your PC's internal speaker, Wired for Sound lets you assign sounds to functions within your Windows desktop without requiring extra add-on cards.

The program features more than 50 sound effects, musical cues, and voice messages that you can attach to dialog boxes, alert boxes, text, application messages, system start-up, and exit functions. Aristosoft will record custom digitized sounds on disk for you.

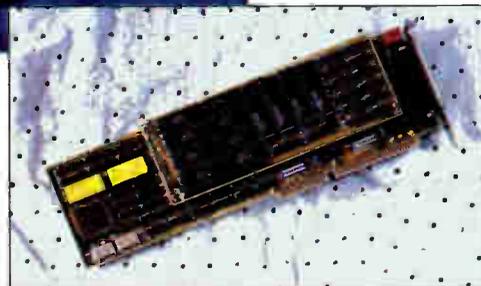
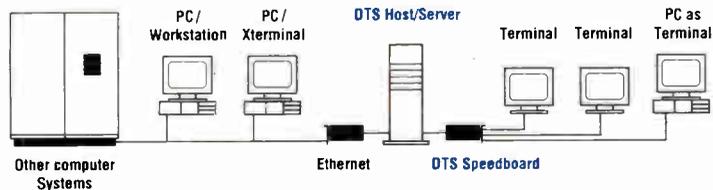
Price: \$49.

Contact: Aristosoft, Inc., 6920 Koll Center Pkwy., Suite 209, Pleasanton, CA 94566, (800) 338-2629 outside of California or (415) 426-5355; fax (415) 426-6703.

Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.



Designed for today's growing multiuser environment, our **433e Host/Server** and **433i Host** are equipped with the powerful Intel 80486 CPU and Datatrans Speedboard. Both systems come with SCO UNIX operating system pre-installed and fully tested, so you can get it up and running quickly and easily. Our 433i Host is a truly affordable solution for small-to-medium sized businesses. Our 433e Host/Server is Ethernet ready, thus acts simultaneously as a UNIX multiuser host and a UNIX network server.



Datatrans Speedboard™ is a proprietary serial I/O controller, developed by Datatrans to handle heavy data transfer in a multiuser computing environment. With its on-board 16 MHz 80186 processor, up to 512 KB of memory buffer, and statistical supporting software, Speedboard relieves main CPU overhead and effectively accelerates I/O speed.

affordable The UNIX Multiuser Solution



DTS 433i Host

- 80486-33 MHz ISA
- 8 MB RAM (max. 64 MB)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 210 MB hard drive
- 120 MB tape backup
- Monochrome VGA display
- 8-user subsystem (max. 64-user)
- SCO UNIX V/386 OS installed

\$4,095

DTS 433e Host/Server

- 80486-33 MHz EISA
- 16 MB RAM (max. 64 MB)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1.2 GB SCSI drive arrays
- 1.3 GB DAT tape backup
- Monochrome VGA display
- 32-user subsystem (max. 64-user)
- SCO UNIX V/386 OS installed
- 3COM Ethernet

\$14,995

DTS 433i Xterminal/PC

- 80486-33 MHz ISA
- 4 MB RAM (max. 64 MB)
- 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 90 MB hard drive
- 17" SVGA 1024 x 768 color display, non-interlaced
- Logitech mouse
- SCO PC Xsight-TCP/IP installed
- 3COM Ethernet

\$3,495

Call Toll Free

1-800-368-1688

Ask about our 30-day trial offer

Custom configurations and on-site service are available

DATATRANS

Datatrans Systems, Inc.

35-28 154th Street, Flushing, NY 11354
Tel: 718-445-6970 • Fax: 718-461-2822

Circle 562 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 563).

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • WORD PROCESSING

Arabic Word Processing for Windows 3.0

AlKaatib International 1.1, a new version of the Arabic multilingual word processor for Windows 3.0, supports templates that save you from repetitive formatting of regularly used documents (e.g., fax cover sheets and letters). The program, which supports WYSIWYG editing, is compatible with the Adobe Type Manager and lets you select any Arabic font size from 6 to 200 points. A Show Markers command lets you see what formatting features are used in a document.

Other features include support for bidirectional text entry, multiple columns, graphics integra-



AlKaatib International 1.1 for Windows 3.0 supports bi-directional text entry, multiple columns and fonts, graphics integration, border drawing, and other features.

tion, border drawing to create tables, and multiple fonts.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Eastern Language

Systems, 39 West 300 North, Provo, UT 84601, (801) 377-4558; fax (801) 377-2200.

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Speak Out and Fight Apathy

Speak Out, a letter-writing package, has more than 3000 names of top public officials, searchable by name, title, nation, state, office, or agency, and by a variety of keywords that you assign. Sample letters for expressing your views are included with the package.

Examples of keywords that you can search for include environment, drugs, poverty, taxes, tobacco, and education. You can add information for local officials.

Price: \$49.95.

Contact: Speak Out Software Co., P.O. Box 272705, Houston, TX 77277, (800) 437-7325 or (713) 664-1005; fax (713) 961-4438.

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Catch More Viruses Faster



now only \$149.95

Network support and Windows compatibility.

Before they multiply ...

Dr. Alan Solomon has been researching viruses for years. He knows where to look and what to look for. His Anti-Virus Toolkit catches all known viruses and new viruses - in less time. No false alarms. No missed viruses. No slowed performance. No matter how many new viruses are developed.

Dr. Solomon has the jump on viruses. Do you?

Ontrack
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1-800-752-1333

International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

DR. SOLOMON'S

**ANTI-VIRUS
TOOLKIT**

YOUR *Choice* IS EASY

BUY OR LEASE

EXECULITE 386SX 4.5 lbs OFFICE

The super compact Veridata ExecuLite is housed in an elegant case measuring 8.6"x11"x1.4". Detachable Personality Modules allow you to customize the ExecuLite.

- 1MB RAM, Expandable to 4MB
- 3.5" External Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, VGA, Mouse Ports
- Battery & 110/220v Adaptor
- 30MB or 60MB Hard Disk
- Paper White VGA LCD
- 640x480 Res., 32 Grey Scales
- DR DOS 5.0 in ROM
- Options: Battery & Fax & Data Modem, Mouse Pad, Carrying Case, External Battery.



- 2MB RAM, 30MB HD, \$2,095
- 4MB RAM, 60MB HD, \$2,775

The 386DX, 33MHz, 8lbs POWERHOUSE

The mighty NB-3300 gives you all the power you need in an 8 lbs package measuring 8.6"x11"x2". With the NB-3300, you will always have room to grow.



- 386DX, 33MHz
- 40MB/60MB Hard Disk
- 3.5" Built in Floppy Drive
- Ser/Par/KB/VGA/5.2" FD Ports
- 2 hr Battery & Fast Charge
- 2MB RAM, Expands to 16MB
- 32KB or 132KB Cache Memory
- Paper White VGA LCD
- 640x480 Res., 32 Grey Scales
- Carrying Case
- Options: Docking Station with 2, 16-bit, half size expansion slots. External Battery Charger & Car Adaptor.

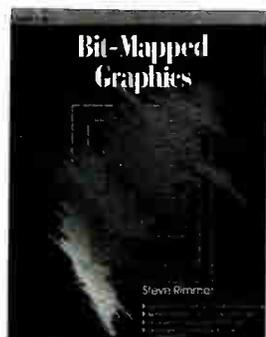
- 2MB RAM, 40MB HD: \$2,995
- 4MB RAM, 60MB HD: \$3,350

Unlimited Technical Support. One Year Warranty. Ten Days Money Back Guarantee. Fast Delivery

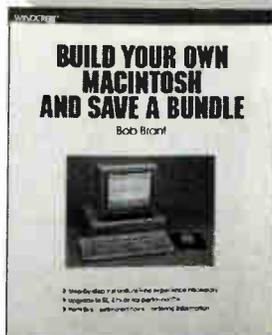
PC-EASE Inc.
5813 MAIN STREET #10, WILLIAMSVILLE, NY 14221 (716) 626-0315

1-800-4 PC-EASE

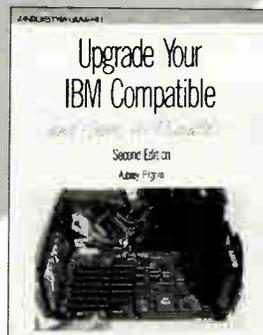
We'll Help You Construct It, Enhance It, and Use It



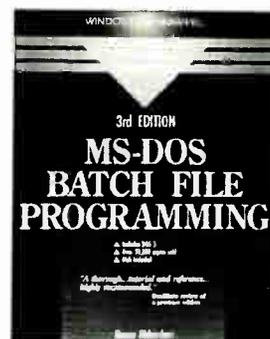
Bit-Mapped Graphics
by Steve Rimmer
Use the most popular graphics file formats for IBM PC's and Mac to create bit-mapped images.
0-8306-3558-0 \$26.95



Build Your Own Macintosh and Save a Bundle
by Bob Brant
Construct your own custom Macintosh for hundreds less than a store-bought Mac.
0-8306-3656-0 \$17.95



Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle, 2nd Edition
by Aubrey Pilgrim
Enhance your PC by adding a VGA board, a new floppy drive or a new BIOS chip.
0-8306-3828-8 \$19.95



MS-DOS Batch File Programming, 3rd Edition
by Ronny Richardson
Updated for DOS 5. Tap into the remarkable power of BAT.—your key to total PC control.
0-8306-2483-X \$26.95

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
660 BEACON ST., BOSTON
617-267-8484

QUANTUM BOOKS
BLDG. 400, ONE KENDALL SQ.
CAMBRIDGE
617-494-5042 FAX 617-577-7282

SOFTPRO
112 BURLINGTON MALL RD.
BURLINGTON
617-273-2919 FAX 617-273-2499

NEW JERSEY

McGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
PRINCETON RD., HIGHTSTOWN

NEWARK BOOK CENTER
10 ACADEMY ST., NEWARK
201-642-7956

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
36 UNIVERSITY PL., PRINCETON
609-921-8500

RUTGER'S UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
ONE PENN PLAZA, NEW BRUNSWICK
908-246-8448

NEW YORK

BARNES & NOBLE
6 EAST 18TH ST., NYC

CAMPUS CONNECTIONS R.I.T
1 LOMB MEMORIAL DR., ROCHESTER
716-475-2501

CLASSIC BOOKSHOP
133 WORLD TRADE CENTER, NYC
212-466-0668

COLISEUM BOOKS
1775 BROADWAY, NYC
212-581-5352

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
2926 BROADWAY, NYC
212-854-4131

McGRAW-HILL BOOK STORE
1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NYC
212-512-4100

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY BOOK CENTER
18 WASHINGTON PL., NYC

PAPYRUS BOOKS
2915 BROADWAY, NYC
212-222-3350

TOTAL INFORMATION
844 DEWEY AVE., ROCHESTER
716-254-0621

TOWER BOOKS
383 LAFAYETTE ST., NYC
212-228-5100

PENNSYLVANIA

CHESTER COUNTY BOOK COMPANY
975 PAOLI PIKE, WEST CHESTER
215-696-1661

DREXEL UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
33RD AND CHESTNUT STREETS
PHILADELPHIA
215-895-2861

GENE'S BOOKS
KING OF PRUSSIA PLAZA, KING OF PRUSSIA
215-265-6210

QUANTUM BOOKS
138 SOUTH 34TH ST., PHILADELPHIA
215-222-0611

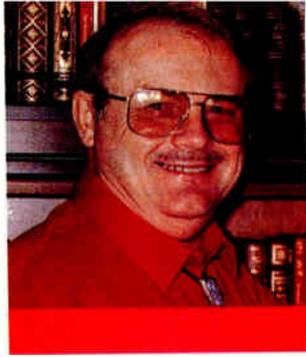
**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
BOOK STORE**
3729 LOCUST WALK, PHILADELPHIA
215-898-7520

**UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH
BOOK CENTER**
4000 5TH AVE., PITTSBURGH
412-648-1452



Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Inc.





JERRY
POURNELLE

THE REVOLUTION CONTINUES

Adozen years ago, I pointed out in this column that the small computer would pose an intolerable dilemma for the U.S.S.R. Either they would have to fall behind in military and economic capabilities by stifling the computer revolution, or they would lose control of their population by introducing the means for the free exchange of ideas. Fortunately, the masters of the Evil Empire didn't pay attention. They opted for the computer revolution with the hope of controlling it: that didn't work.

The Evil Empire is dead, and we helped kill it. Of course, that doesn't usher in the millennium. The world will still have plenty of problems. There remain irredentist movements, nationalisms and partisanships, nuclear-armed remnants of the empire. But for the first time in my children's memory, there is no one with the power and the incentive to launch a massive attack on the U.S. We may yet have nuclear weapons explode in anger, but the threat of the massive central war that could bring an end to civilization is already fading like a nightmare. *Deo gratias.*

WORMS, Tapes, and Backup

I began writing with computers in 1977. Shortly after I did, one of the planetary probes reached Saturn. I had managed to persuade the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to invite some science fiction writers to watch the encounter. The result was that a number of the major writers were in Los Angeles for a week. Naturally, I had a party to show off my new computer.

In those days, I was writing with old Ezekial, the CompuPro CP/M Z80 now on display in the Smithsonian. That was a primitive system, but it worked, and I turned out a lot of text on Zeke. Most of my colleagues were impressed, and about a dozen bought computers: some got Apple IIs, six or eight bought copies of Zeke, a few (in spite of my pleading) got commercial systems that have since died, like the Exidy Sorcerer, or the Epson QX-10 with Valdocs.

Then there was Frank Herbert. Frank was fascinated by my computer, but he didn't think it was good enough. Frank generally wrote several drafts of his books. And he liked to save copies of every draft. I didn't see that as a problem. In those days, I did very little on-screen editing. My practice then was to write a draft, print it out, edit it on paper, enter the edits into the machine, and start over. As a result, I had copies of each draft of a story.

"No," he said. "I want to save it all, automatically."

Apparently, he wanted to save nearly everything he did, including false starts at paragraphs and sentences. I

can't imagine why. You can sort of do that on paper, if you're not too vigorous in crossing out false starts, but most people don't pay much attention to them. Indeed, Mr. Heinlein taught me to obliterate any crossed-out text on the theory that it would confuse the typesetter.

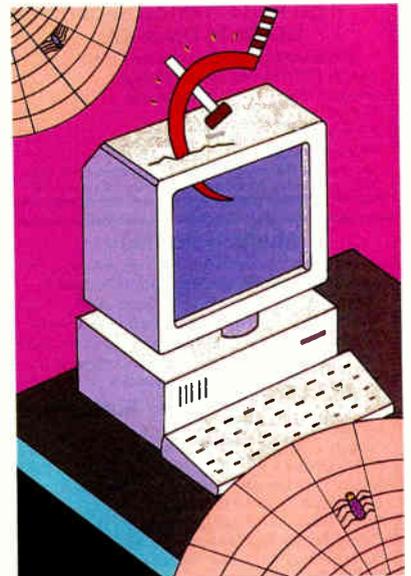
In any event, although you can do that now with WordPerfect, the task was too much for the technology of the late 1970s and early 1980s.

Frank retained an engineer to design the ideal system, and he made the fundamental error of giving his designer nearly unlimited time and funding. The result was predictable: Frank never got a satisfactory computer. He even wrote a popular-press book about small computers—but he wrote it on a Selectric typewriter. I'm not sure if he ever did convert to computers before he died. I am certain he never got a system that saved all his work.

He could have one now. All he'd need is a WORM (write once, read many times) drive such as the Duette System 6 from Maximum Storage or the Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your word processor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all, because when you write a file to a WORM drive, you do not overwrite files of the same name. The WORM software changes the current directory entry so that only the latest file appears. But all WORM software has a method for looking back to past versions of a file and retrieving whichever one you want. Moreover, in the several years that WORM drives have been available, no one has reported any deterioration in the readability of the information stored on them.

In a word, WORM drives look like the ultimate in backup storage. You don't have to be quite as fanatic as Frank Herbert was: you can save daily or hourly. In any event, all versions are kept, and for all practical purposes, they're kept forever.

**You shall know the truth,
and the truth
shall make you free**



continued

CD-ROM



Monarch Notes on CD-ROM

Over 200 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection (many out of print) **Only \$99**
 The definitive source for understanding the world's
 greatest literature. PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written

The Ultimate Electronic Book \$295
 Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems.
 Includes recorded quotes and pictures. PC & Mac

Countries of The World

Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps,
 National Anthems, Flags and more! **\$495**
 *Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, Inc., & these
 are simply the best available on microcomputers* PC & Mac

U.S. History on CD-ROM

WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
 Full text of 107 books - 1,000 images, tables
 and maps! PC & Mac *\$50 rebate-final cost \$349

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak

6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER FOR ONLY \$395!
 • U.S. History on CD-ROM • Countries of the World • Shakespeare
 • Sherlock Holmes • Birds of America • Software Potpourri • PC & Mac
 Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over \$1000) **\$1489**

Hitachi CD-ROM BUNDLES!

GET A CD-ROM DRIVE KIT & PICK
 ANY 5 OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS!
 ONLY **\$697** SAVE UP TO \$1200 **CALL!**

High Performance Hitachi CD-ROM Drive Kits

The fastest most reliable drives on the market

Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive)	\$749
Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive)	CALL
Hitachi 3600S kit (internal)	\$649
Other Hitachi CD-ROM Drives	FROM \$499
Hitachi Disc Caddies (5 or more)	\$10 each

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chilon, CDT, Denon, Todd, NEC,
 Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

Multimedia Titles

Desert Storm	the full story from Time magazine - Mac	\$39
Microsoft Bookshelf	best selling CD-ROM disc	Best Price
Mixed Up Mother Goose	"fun" educational disc	\$9
Multimedia World Fact Book	international "business" '99	
Grolier's Encyclopedia	21 volumes, VGA pictures	Call
Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals	pictures & text	Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia		795

Libraries / Science / Business

Between Heaven & Hell II	even stranger	\$99
Magazine Rack	100's of current magazines	89
Family Doctor	home medical guide	149
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set	100,000 terms; 7,300 articles	245
New England Journal of Medicine	full text	295
Speed Dial	entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc	399
Oxford Textbook of Medicine	general reference	595
PC-Sig Library	new edition, version 9	Call
Oxford English Dictionary	over 250,000 headwords	889
Telephone Directory	East or West	995
Business Lists on Disc	desktop marketing	2495
CDTV Titles and Data DiscMan Titles		Call

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *
 Money back guarantee Free tech support
 CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
 FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs



Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
 Overnite Delivery

Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: **800-828-4766** ORDERS
 201-808-2700 INFORMATION

USER'S COLUMN

If you're really serious about the value of your files, you should strongly consider a WORM drive as primary backup. There's nothing like having a copy of every version of a program. There seems to be a law that the instant you discard the last copy of one program version, you'll discover you need some routine deleted from the current version and present only on the erased version. . . .

However, there is a problem: WORM

If you're serious about the value of your files, you should consider a WORM drive.

drives are expensive, and so are the storage media, about \$100 for a gigabyte. Any rational system for backup and storage will, sooner than you like, completely fill a WORM disk cartridge. I tend to do a lot of testing, so perhaps I use them more than most people, but I have an astounding collection of filled-up WORM cartridges dating back several years. Most contain files I'll never want to look at again. While they don't take up much space, I have part of a cabinet filled with them.

Catalogs

Most WORM programs do not make a catalog of the files stored on the cartridge, but you can get programs that will catalog as they archive files. PC Librarian will not only make catalogs, and records of what you have stored where, but will also compress the files, so you can get considerably more on a WORM cartridge. PC Librarian is primarily intended for use with a network and a big hard drive or tape. It reserves a large block of a hard disk or other medium for archives.

Doubtless other programs will do much the same thing, but PC Librarian is very good at it and easy to use. And it will work with a WORM drive. Moreover, besides compressing the file, PC Librarian will either copy or move that file to the archive, meaning that if you are through with a file, it won't be cluttering up your hard disk.

The problem, of course, is that you have to use PC Librarian: you can't just save

the file and forget about it. You enter PC Librarian and have an orgy of saving, filing, and cataloging, but those aren't the sorts of things you would do every day; at least I don't, which means that I can't rely on the program for backups.

Erasable WORM

There's another option: Maximum Storage, whose WORM drives I have been using for years, has the new Duette System 6, a dual-purpose optical disk drive that will accept either WORM or read/write (R/W) optical cartridges. In that it's similar to the Pioneer DE-S7001. However, the technology is quite different: Maximum Storage uses phase-change technology to write to the optical disk drive, which means that it doesn't have to erase before writing. This is said to make it about twice as fast as the DE-S7001. It ought to be very stable, too, possibly even more stable than a standard WORM drive.

The WORM cartridges for the Duette System 6 work more or less the way the old Maximum Storage WORM cartridges did. The software is simple to use, and it's possible to retrieve any version of any file you've ever put on the cartridge, presuming that you can find the exact version you want.

The innovation comes when you use a rewritable optical cartridge. Maximum Storage furnishes two versions of R/W software: DOS files, which turn the system into just another very large hard drive, and the MAXSYS file system, which operates exactly the same as it would if the cartridge were a true WORM (i.e., when you write to the disk, it doesn't overwrite previous versions of the file, but preserves them for possible later retrieval).

This means that you can store everything on the optical disk drive, and later you can peel off what's important, scrub the cartridge, and start over. Whether that's a good idea isn't totally clear to me. The other day I went back through a stack of WORM disks looking for a letter I'd written four years ago. I found it, too. But I do wonder if I might not have erased that cartridge if that had been possible. Anyway, the Duette System 6 does have that option.

I'll have more on the Duette System 6 another time. I've only just got software that lets it run with DOS 5.0, and I have not run extensive tests. Next week, I'll start up my batch files to transfer 150 MB of data onto the Duette, back to a hard disk, and then overwrite them onto the Duette again, and so forth, for a few weeks. I did that to the DE-S7001 with no problems. Now it's the Duette's turn. More when I have results.

continued

NEIL EVANS

Microsoft, MIS General Manager

Products: LAN Manager 2.0, SQL Server 1.1, Windows 3.0

Servers installed: 532 PCs, 10 VAX, 2 AS400

Workstations: 20,000 Windows workstations worldwide

Business Purposes: Marketing, finance, administration, manufacturing, distribution and office automation.



The advantages of Microsoft's client-server computing speak for themselves.

Just ask Neil Evans, Microsoft's MIS Manager. He can tell you all about the benefits of Microsoft's client-server computing. Because it's the very same software he and his staff use to oversee one of the largest global PC LANs ever assembled. The Microsoft® local area network.

"YOU GET MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK ON LAN MANAGER SERVERS THAN YOU DO ON THE MINICOMPUTERS. THE HARDWARE IS 4 TO 5 TO SOMETIMES 10 TIMES CHEAPER."

In 1986, it became clear to Neil and his group that there were too many limitations with the minicomputer system they were using.

When working at their PCs, people found it extremely hard to get timely access to the information they needed from the minis. And this made it difficult for them to do their jobs efficiently.

Another limitation was that the minicomputer system was too inflexible. Which meant changes were always slow and costly.

So Neil's group decided to migrate their network to Microsoft's client-server solution.

Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server were integrated into the system and the "Windows" environment was used on the front end.

On this platform, Neil and his group implemented 15 major client-server applications, includ-

ing systems tracking worldwide sales and management expenses. The benefits became apparent right away. LAN Manager and SQL Server are optimized to work with Windows, so individual PC stations are more completely integrated into the MIS system. It is now much easier for users to share information. People can do their jobs more efficiently. And there is much better management reporting for executive decision making.

"WITH MICROSOFT'S CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING I CAN GET THE RIGHT INFORMATION TO THE RIGHT PEOPLE THE RIGHT WAY, RIGHT NOW."

If you'd like to find out more, we'll be happy to send you a case study explaining how Microsoft migrated to client-server computing. Just give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department V98. Not only will we answer all your questions, we'll also speak directly to your company's interests.



Microsoft

Palindrome

Jim Gast, vice president of Palindrome, is an information preservation fanatic. Get him talking about networks and archiving, and you will learn a very great deal, as I found when he visited Chaos Manor.

It began when Jim came to the Los Angeles area to visit a site where my son Alex had installed a Palindrome Network Archivist (NA) backup system. Alex then brought Jim over to Chaos Manor, ostensibly to install a smaller version of the system here.

The Palindrome system comes in two parts: a physical backup mechanism and the NA software. The physical system can vary. In our case, it's a Future Domain SCSI card and a small (smaller than a shoe box) Palindrome tape drive that uses digital audiotapes. We installed the Palindrome controller card in a big Cheetah 486 with an enormous (800-MB) Siemens hard drive driven by a Perceptive Solutions caching controller. This is very much overkill: as Jim Gast kept saying, we could just as easily have used an old 286, or even an IBM XT, as the archive's network server.

That's true enough, but it would require that we change the way we do network-

ing around here. At the moment, I've got a LANtastic card in the Cheetah 386/25 I use as my main writing machine. The Cheetah runs Desqview, and the LANtastic network is available in every window;

Between the UPS and mirroring, I have almost the ultimate protection against hardware failure.

I can access CD-ROM drives across the network. In particular, I can get at the Pioneer Minichanger CD-ROM drive. On the other hand, my Cheetah is not a network server: I can send files from it, or get files off other machines, but my own

files aren't accessible to remote stations.

The Palindrome software, on the other hand, will archive everything it sees as a normal disk drive. But that means it won't archive anything from my Cheetah 386/25 because the network server doesn't see my machine's hard disk. I could change that, and one day I probably will, but I didn't want to revamp the system without thinking it through, so I wasn't going to do it in sudden haste.

The temporary solution, then, was to use the network server's Siemens hard drive. I built a batch file called SENDIT.BAT, which uses XCOPY with the /M option to copy every new file over to the D: partition on the network server's Siemens drive. This XCOPY operation runs in Desqview's background. I'm running it even as I write this. Thus, when it's done, I'll have backed up everything from my system to the network server's hard disk. In addition to that backup, my Cheetah 386/25 has dual Maxtor hard drives in a mirror configuration, meaning that everything written to one of those hard disks gets automatically written to the other. Furthermore, my primary machine is connected to a Clary uninterruptible power

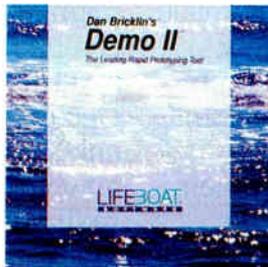
**Dan Bricklin's®
Demo II™**

The Leading Rapid Prototyping Tool

Turn raw ideas into visual concepts.

Experience for yourself why over 30,000 people have made Demo II version 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations and tutorials.

- Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software.
- Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products.
- Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.



Version 3.0 Includes:

- Built-in Mouse Support
- Text Overlay on Bitmapped Graphics
- Memory Swapping
- VGA Support
- Autosave Options
- CUA Template System

Suggested Retail Price \$249

LIFE30AT®
SOFTWARE

800-447-1955

908-389-0037

1163 Shrewsbury Avenue • Shrewsbury • NJ • 07702

Demo II is a trademark of Lifeboat Software. Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel Bricklin. **Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.**



Free color disk.

Because business isn't always just black or white.



Buy 10 and your 11th disk is free, formatted* and in color.

Give yourself a little free time and try a free factory formatted disk. It won't interrupt your work because it's ready to use right out of the box. And it's a colorful way to stay organized and let your work stand out.

Save time and money when you buy specially marked boxes of 3M diskettes. Just another reason why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 13 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

*Formatted for IBM PCs and compatibles or Macintosh. See box for details. Disks may be reformatted. ©3M 1991.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

World Radio History

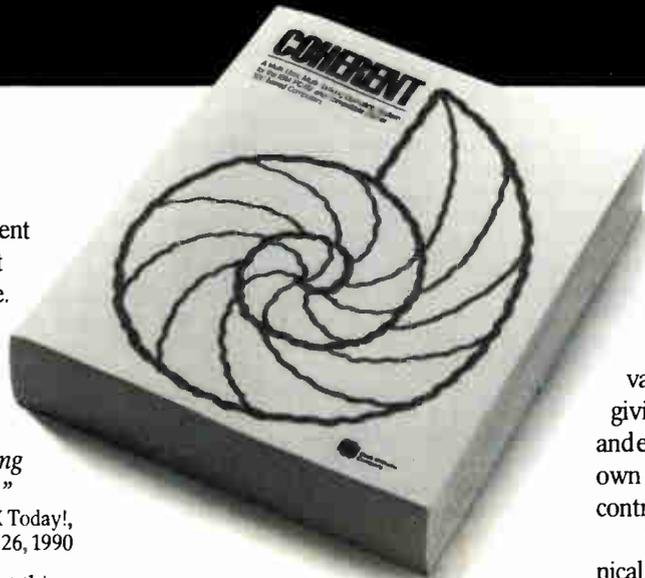


Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games
36USC380

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."

—William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

—Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than \$100... I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

—David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHz 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

NEW RELEASE 3.2

\$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At \$99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



**Mark Williams
Company**

60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

supply. Between the Clary UPS and the mirroring, I have almost the ultimate protection against hardware failure.

"So," I said to Jim Gast, "while I admit that most businesses, large or small, aren't likely to have quite the computer resources I have, why should I be interested in Palindrome? Don't I have the ultimate backup system?"

"No. It's safe against hardware failure, none safer, but it's not foolproof against operator error. Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all."

All of which was true. Of course, I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that—but this would mean recopying already-archived files every time I changed WORM cartridges. Keeping track of what was on which cartridge, and when I should rotate them, would be a colossal pain. So, "All right," I said. "Let's set up your system."

That turned out to be fairly easy. Our biggest problem was changing addresses so the tape drive and LANtastic would work in the same machine without address conflicts. Once that was done, it was time to make some backups—except that we had only one tape. I was eager to test this system by making a tape copy of every important file in Chaos Manor and getting a complete tape set off the premises. I couldn't do that with only one tape. Fortunately, this is southern California, and it was only 11:30 at night. Tower Records is open until midnight.

While Jim and Alex continued to add other machines to my network, Roberta and I went to Tower Records to get a digital audiotape. The one tape Jim had brought was for a computer, and it was marked "60," meaning 60 meters. The tapes at Tower Records marked "60" clearly didn't have as much tape on the reel as my "60" did. Eventually I figured it out: in the audio stores, the tapes are marked in minutes of recording, which is apparently at a pretty fast clip, since the audio "120" turns out to be what the computer tape company meant by a "60." That settled, I bought half a dozen 120-minute tapes at about 10 bucks each. Each of those tapes will hold a gigabyte, meaning that we are at a penny a megabyte for permanent storage. Not bad.

I brought the tapes home, and we started the archive operations. Palindrome's NA software is fast, efficient, and easy to use. It can be set up to do automatic archiving or to work under manual control. Either way, it grabs off every new file it can find. NA considers files to be identical only if

their dates, times, sizes, and filenames are identical. Otherwise, it makes a copy. As it makes copies, it builds a database from which you can extract a full catalog of your archived files. Needless to say, that database is itself backed up onto the tape.

So far, so good. NA also keeps track of how long you've used the tape, and from time to time it asks you to put in a blank tape so it can make a new backup; it also nags you to take one of the old tapes and store it off-site. Eventually, it will warn

you to bring that tape back in so it can be recycled, but it will do that only after demanding that you take another tape off-site to replace it.

There's considerably more to NA, including tools to let you simply dump stuff onto a tape (for sending elsewhere), erase and reformat tapes, tension the tapes, and so forth. The manuals are complete and easy enough to read. Palindrome's technical support is good. I did run into a couple of glitches. LANtastic opens files and

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX.™



Considering Windows? But can't afford to lose contact with your host? KEAterm 420 is the solution: DEC VT420 terminal emulation software for Windows 3. Now, you can have the best of both worlds!

KEAterm 420 is a true Windows 3 application which provides the functionality of DEC's VT420, VT320 and VT220 terminals in a window. KEAterm 420 version 2 gives you the features that count: multiple pages, multiple sessions, file transfer, multilingual support (English, French and German), script language and DDE support as well as network connections. Using the familiar Windows interface, KEAterm makes it easy to move between servers, hosts and PC applications. With KEAterm, you can do it easier, do it faster, do it better!

To tie it all together, use KEA's network connection

software: KEALink LAT, KEALink TCP/IP, and KEALink IPX for concurrently connecting to your Novell network and your VAX or UNIX host. To eliminate keyboard remapping, select KEA's PowerStation VT layout keyboard to plug into your PC. And if you're a DOS or UNIX user, KEA Systems offers the ZSTEM family of VT graphics and text emulation software for desktops running DOS or UNIX.

For superior PC-VAX-UNIX connectivity, call today!

KEA Systems Ltd.
Orders: 1-800-663-8702
Telephone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818



VT Emulation Under Windows

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.

The KEA logo, KEAterm, KEALink, ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1991. All rights reserved.

keeps them open when you're using the network, while NA wants to handle open files in a special way. However, as a result of a minor problem I had with this, Jim Gast and some of the LANtastic people at Artisoft got together to make a fix that will be shipped before you read this, so that shouldn't be a problem.

I also had a minor difficulty when I decided to dump a bunch of stuff from a WORM cartridge to a Palindrome tape without cluttering up the Palindrome

database. The Palindrome software didn't like that much, and it had to be fooled by letting it see the WORM disk and taking access away from it again: a peculiar procedure I won't describe because you're unlikely to want to dump a WORM onto a tape. Anyway, Jim Gast says they'll write a new command into NA to handle it more directly.

Amazingly, those were the only glitches. Otherwise, this runs smooth as silk. It will reach across the network to archive any

disk drives it finds out there. It archives the local files. It tells me the name of the tape and nags me if I insert the wrong tape. It watches for files you never use and asks you what to do about them. And more.

All told, this is one heck of a backup system. Highly recommended.

MEMORY.PIG

I have two Cheetah 486 systems. One, the 486/33, is used as the network server because, as I explained, it has a large enough hard drive to hold the primary backup copies of everything on the Cheetah 386/25 that I actually work with. The other, the 486/25, is the main Windows machine. It's also the system Larry Niven prefers when we're working on books. It's fast, and with the Perceptive Solutions controller, it can save big text files so quickly that half the time Larry saves them a second time, not believing they were saved the first time around.

We had no trouble installing LANtastic on the Cheetah 486/33. However, when we went to install it on the 486/25, we first got the message that some other software was using the interrupt request (IRQ) we needed. That's no problem: LANtastic lets you change the IRQ in software. That cured the IRQ problem, but then the software couldn't find the LANtastic board. No matter where we addressed that board, the software would not see it. It didn't take long for that to get frustrating.

It took two days to figure it out. What was happening was caused by the VGA board. The 486/33 has a Sota board and works just fine. The 486/25, on the other hand, had a different brand that grabs every bit of loose memory between 640 KB and 1 MB. It doesn't need that memory, and indeed can't even use it, but it grabs it just the same. I have since found out that a number of video boards, some well known, all seem to have in video ROM a program that ought to be named MEMORY.PIG.

The solution to the problem was to change video boards. Fortunately, just about the time I figured that out, we got new boards from ATI Technologies. I put one of those in, and LANtastic worked on the first try. More on the ATI boards next month.

Farewell, Good and Faithful

We shipped back the Arche Legacy 386/33 last week. It had served us well, but we had to make room for some more machines, including an Arche Legacy 486/33.

This was one of the first Legacy 386/33 systems Arche Technologies made. It worked fine, but it had an annoying problem: sometimes it wouldn't boot until I hit the Reset button. I'd turn on the power,

You don't have to be a mathematician to do calculations. Now you don't have to be a programmer to build interactive programs. With HyperCASE, you build programs directly with the mouse rather than sweating over code.

You create the user interface by laying out text and graphics on the screen. Test it seconds later. And change it again just as quickly.

You define the flow by building a flowchart. With this as a map, you won't get lost in a maze of invisible

links. Now you can build courseware, presentations and prototypes. Quickly. Easily.

To run HyperCASE, all you need is MS-DOS, a 286 (or higher) PC with 640kB and a mouse.

List price is \$395. Royalty-free run-time version included. Call or fax for more information.

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard
North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Tel: (416) 361-0333 Fax: (416) 368-5799

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

HyperCASE™
The Hypermedia Construction Kit





Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM 3000 WinSX offers so much

more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up

where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call

1-800-527-3500.

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

© 1991 TI 71853

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

and only later notice that the machine hadn't really come up. It also came with a mediocre tape drive.

Otherwise, it was a great machine. A few months after I got it, Arche sent some new ROM BIOS chips; installing them fixed the boot hang-up. Legacy 386/33s are now shipped with no tape drive. If you want to archive to tape, get NA and be done with it. If NA is too expensive, Colorado Memory Systems makes good tape drives and software. Try that.

Once we'd replaced the ROM BIOS, the machine was fast and very reliable, so reliable that for a year it was the official Chaos Manor test-bed. Intel's people installed a Satisfaxion coprocessor. Microsoft's people installed a test version of DOS 5.0, and sure enough, I found a bug. The Arche Legacy had a switch to cut the speed from 33 MHz to 8 MHz. I used to play Wing Commander at the slower speed. When we installed DOS 5.0, the machine wouldn't run at 8 MHz. I report-

ed that to Microsoft, and in less than a week we had a new test version of DOS 5.0 that worked fine at any speed.

All told, the Arche Legacy 386/33 was used to test LANtastic, beta and final versions of DOS 5.0, DR DOS 5.0, Wing Commander, Railroad Tycoon, Windows 3.0, trackballs, mice, the Sound Blaster, the Pioneer Minichanger and DE-S7001 daisy chain, the newest Norton Commander, and a whole bunch of software. Worked fine for all that. Arche advertises their machines as "quality first"; from my experience with them, I can say I believe that. Recommended.

Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2...whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call: **1-800-333-0407**
 IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870
 FAX 203-329-7428
 EUROPE AND UK: +44 784 43 00 60



SOFTWARE SECURITY INC
 1011 High Ridge Road
 Stamford, CT 06905
 Proudly Made in the USA

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION FOR SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



SpeedStor

For years I've been recommending SpeedStor if you need software to diagnose, tune up, or install a hard drive. SpeedStor will do complete media analysis to find bad sectors, low-level formatting, partitioning, and just about anything else you would want to do to a hard drive. My son Alex swears by it.

Unfortunately, a couple of years ago Storage Dimensions took SpeedStor off the retail market. The program was available only with Storage Dimension hard drives. Since SpeedStor was the best thing around, this was unfortunate for people who had other drives.

I am pleased to say that Storage Dimensions is once again offering SpeedStor in a stand-alone package. They've also greatly improved the user interface and have set things up so that most times you only have to insert the hardware, boot up, put in the SpeedStor floppy disk, and issue the command INSTALL. SpeedStor will then do everything to get your hard drive running properly.

SpeedStor has a lot of options for fine-tuning drives. Most of you will never need those options, but it doesn't hurt to have them. SpeedStor will handle ESDI, RLL, SCSI, and MFM drives that I know of, and probably any others. Get SpeedStor and you'll never have to use the evil FDISK again. Highly recommended.

Learning C++

Since they burst on the scene with Turbo Pascal to these many years ago, Borland International has expanded well beyond languages. Some of their ventures have done well in the market, and some, like Traveling Sidekick, were good ideas that didn't quite make it. But for the most part, when there's a choice between Borland and another company's product, you want to give Borland very serious consideration. They've left a few orphans—I don't know anyone who uses Sprint any longer—but for the most part their record



SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Rainbow Technologies Protects Software Better.

In More Places. For More Developers. And For More Good Reasons.

For the most solutions, best support and worldwide availability in PC, MAC and LAN software protection, there's no reason to look further than Rainbow Technologies.



Rainbow Technologies features:

- DOS, OS/2, Windows, UNIX, XENIX and MAC compatibility
- Protection for SPX/IPX and NetBios networked software
- Algorithm and memory devices to suit your application
- The most drivers/interfaces for quick implementation
- Proprietary ASIC designs for confidentiality
- Proven reliability—more than 1.5 million keys installed
- Transparent operation for the end user

1-800-852-8569

Protect your revenues. Call toll free today to plug Rainbow Technologies into your software plans. Evaluation packages are available.

Rainbow Technologies provides:

- World class technical assistance
- Custom application engineering
- Toll free Hot Line support
- Delivery in 5 days or less
- In stock availability in 15 countries
- Clear and comprehensive documentation
- The broadest warranty coverage available

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

The NetSentinel™
 Network Site License
 Management Key For Novell,
 OS/2, & NetBios Based LANs.
 Call Today For Details... 1-800-852-8569



9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 454-2100
 (800) 852-8569 • FAX: (714) 454-8557 • Apple Link: D3058
 Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough
 Berkshire SL3 8QY, U.K. TEL: (44) 0753-541512 • FAX: (44) 0753-543610

Copyright ©1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of the respective holders. Rainbow Technologies stock is traded on NASDAQ-RNBO

of update and support is excellent. Quattro Pro is, in my judgment, right there among the best of the spreadsheets, and Paradox is the clear choice if you need all the power of a full relational database.

For all that, Borland began as a language house, and they haven't forgotten that. They've kept Pascal up to date. They tried their best to make Prolog a viable language. I wish they'd done a Modula-2, and I wish even more that they'd bring out a version of Niklaus Wirth's newest, Oberon, unlikely as that is. But even without that, Borland kept the faith: they've done their best for rationally structured languages.

I say all that as preliminary because it's also the case that Borland has done a very great deal to keep my least favorite language alive and well. It's no secret that I am no great fan of C. I believe that C is responsible for a lot of very bad code, and yes, I know you can write bad code in any language. But I'll repeat what I've said

before, if there's a big program with known but unfixable bugs, that program is very likely to have been written in C.

I do not believe I know of five cases in which a large C program has been maintained and expanded by anyone but its original author: if the author vanishes, the new programmer will often reverse-engineer and rewrite large parts of the old code, rather than try to figure out how the originator did it. Or so I am told. In any event, C is a language to be used by people who program nearly every day, not by some-time programmers like me.

Now, though, we have C++, which everyone tells me is going to fix many of the problems of C. C++ is "C with Objects" and is based on a simulation language developed in, I believe, Norway some years ago. It has generated a great deal of interest. I'm not qualified to judge. But people I trust tell me that knowing C++ is very worthwhile if you're programming for a living or want to.

I don't know C++. But if I decide to learn it, I know how I'll do that. I'll get private lessons from David Intersimone of Borland.

You can, too. You don't have to be a published columnist. All you need is Borland's new *The World of C++*, which consists of two videotapes with David Intersimone, disks of programs, and a rather dense book that isn't too useful without the videotape. The combination, though, is the best introduction I've ever seen to any complex language.

In addition to this package, you'll need a C++ compiler. Naturally, Borland hopes you'll use Borland C++ and Applications Frameworks, which includes ObjectWindows and Turbo Vision, but, in fact, any will do, including one that will work for Windows or Unix. If you're working with a machine that doesn't run DOS, you will, of course, have to type in the programs yourself or use some kind of linkage to your Mac.

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Arche Legacy 486/33.....\$9263
with 380-MB hard drive, 8 MB of RAM, a VGA card, and a monitor
Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 437-1688
(510) 623-8100
fax: (510) 683-6754
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

BG-Math
shareware
Bob Gearhart
P.O. Box 2414
Riverview, MI 48192
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

DE-S7001.....\$4695
Minichanger.....\$1295
Pioneer Communications of America, Inc.
600 East Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(800) 527-3766
(201) 327-6400
fax: (201) 327-9379
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Duette System 6.....\$3875
Maximum Storage, Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(719) 531-6888
fax: (719) 531-0227
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Network Archivist
with digital audiotape drive.....\$4995
software only.....\$995
Palindrome Corp.
850 East Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
(708) 505-3300
fax: (708) 505-7917
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Norton Desktop for Windows.....\$149
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 252-4694
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

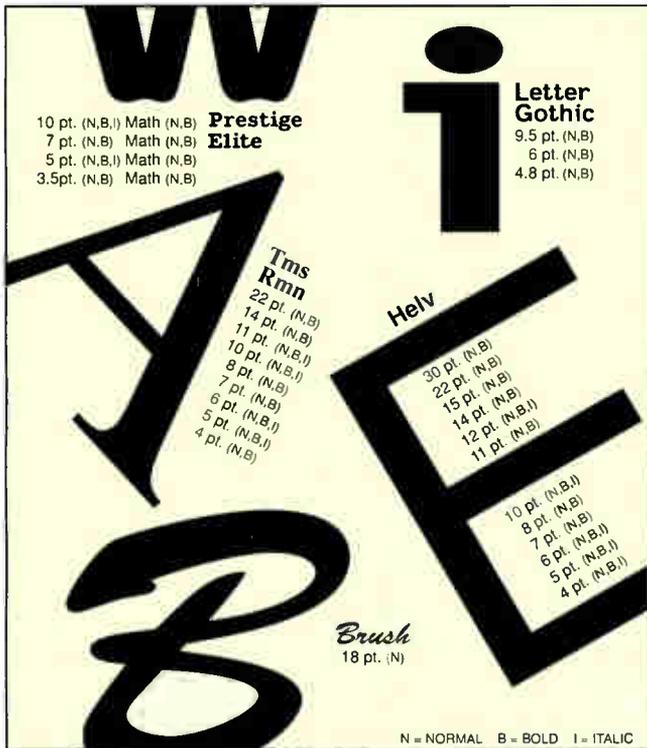
PC Librarian.....\$69
United Software Security, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 380
Vienna, VA 22182
(800) 892-0007
(703) 556-0007
fax: (703) 734-3368
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Rules of Engagement.....\$59.95
Mindcraft
2341 205th St.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-5215
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

SpeedStor.....\$99.95
Storage Dimensions, Inc.
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
(800) 967-4246
(408) 879-0300
fax: (408) 377-4988
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

The World of C++.....\$199.95
Borland International, Inc.
P.O. Box 660001
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

How to put all of these in your DeskJet printer,

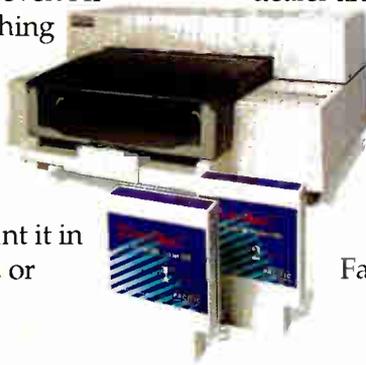


and keep more of these in your pocket.

When you want just the right fonts for both personal and business documents, turn to 25 in One![™] for DeskJet, the all-in-one printing solution from Pacific Data Products.

The 25 in One! for DeskJet package comes in two versions, one for the HP DeskJet Plus and the other for the HP DeskJet 500. Each version contains two megafont cartridges with all the high-quality bitmapped fonts you need for your word processing, spreadsheet, and desktop publishing applications. And since 25 in One! for DeskJet offers fonts that would require you to purchase seven HP DeskJet cartridges, you'll save something besides just shelf space...like CASH!

The suggested retail price for the HP DeskJet Plus or 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet is substantially less than having to purchase separate cartridges, whether you count it in Dollars, Pounds, Francs, Marks, Lira, or something else.



And 25 in One! for DeskJet includes 11 and 22 point fonts not offered in the HP cartridges.

25 in One! for DeskJet contains the most popular typefaces, including Tms Rmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic, in the sizes and styles that you can use everyday. And it's compatible with the popular WordPerfect 5.1, WordStar 6.0, Microsoft Word 5 and 5.5, and Microsoft Windows 2.x and 3.0 software applications.

So if you're looking for more fonts for your HP DeskJet Plus or 500 printer, call your nearest dealer and ask for the low-cost, easy-to-use

solution, 25 in One! for DeskJet. For information on our other popular, cost-effective printer enhancement products, contact Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A.

(619) 597-4684
 Fax (619) 552-0889

PACIFIC
 DATA PRODUCTS

* Fonts displayed in the illustration above are from the HP DeskJet 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet. The font selection for the HP DeskJet Plus version of 25 in One! for DeskJet varies slightly.

25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

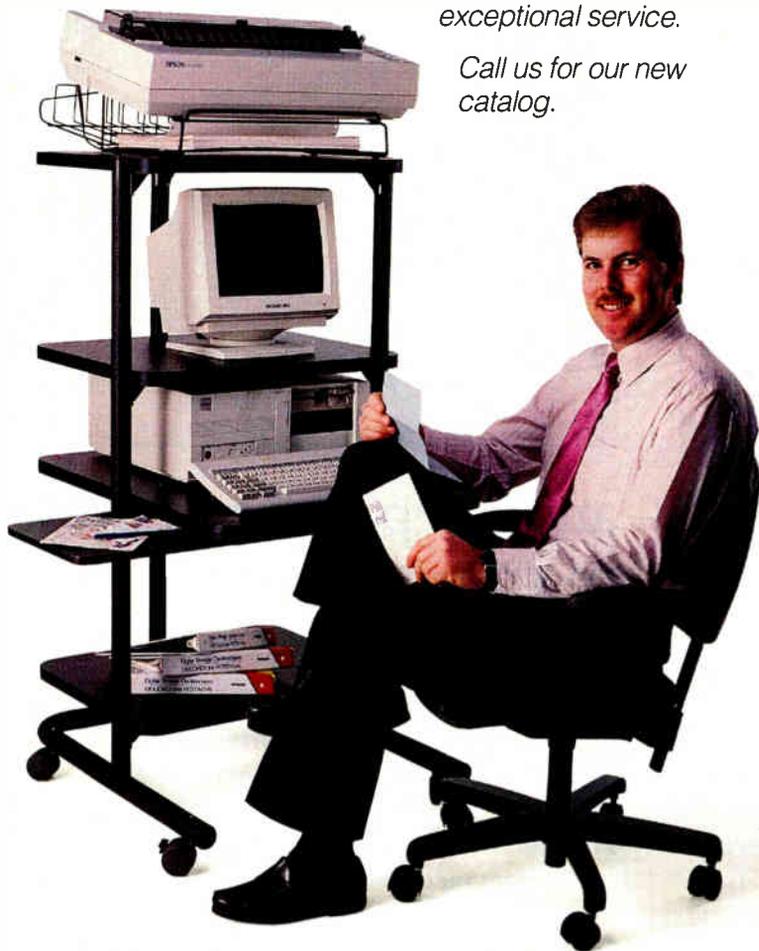
© 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.



Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST



Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from \$159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

USER'S COLUMN

If you're really interested in learning C++, get this. If you simply want to know more about the language, persuade your users group to buy a copy and show the videos at meetings.

They tell me that C++ is part of the wave of the future. This is one way to get on-board.

Winding Down

I'd meant to look at Desqview versus Windows this month, but I'm out of space. The shareware of the month is BG-Math, which is available from Bob Gearhart; it's not as sophisticated as Mathematica or Math-CAD, but it's an extremely good math package to help kids learn algebra. It's fast and simple to use.

The book of the month is *Leftism Revisited* by Erik Von Kuehnelt-Leddihn (Regnery Gateway, 1990). Written as the left was losing its control of Europe, this presents the religious conservative analysis and criticism of "leftism" in all its aspects, "from De Sade and Marx to Hitler and Pol Pot." I doubt that any American can read this book without disagreeing with a substantial part of it, but it is the best case for European conservatism you will find in print.

The game of the month is Rules of Engagement, a new module in the Omnitrend games series published by Mindcraft. Good space opera. You're in control of a ship whose control screens look remarkably like those in *Star Trek: The Next Generation*.

The computer book of the month is one published by Howard Sams, *Best Book of Microsoft Windows 3.0*, one of a huge number of books that are available on the subject; I haven't read them all, but I can recommend this one. On that subject: if you get Windows, get Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows. You will not regret it.

Next month, Desqview versus Windows, a spreadsheet for those who hate spreadsheets, and some Windows applications. Now I'm off to celebrate the fall of the Evil Empire. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryyp."





GO

START OVER

GO BACK 1 SPACE



Imported EISA board has no tech support

Discount board has compatibility problems

Cheap EISA products force bankruptcy

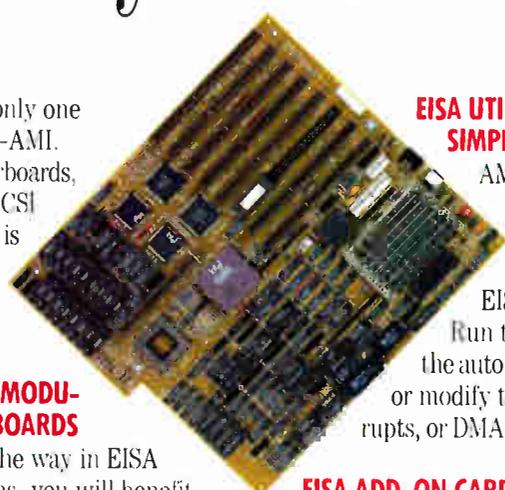
NOBODY WILL VISIT YOU HERE

START HERE

AMI EISA

The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.



EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE

AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent



386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

THE LEADING EISA BIOS

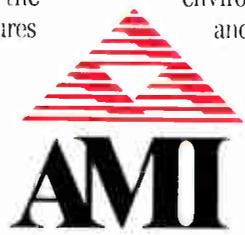


AMI is the world-wide standard for

BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.



SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Imported board proves unreliable

GO BACK 1 SPACE

Use AMI EISA for reliable network file server

MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Slow SCSI interface ruins reputation

GO BACK 3 SPACES



Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select Dependable AMI EISA motherboards

No AMI EISA BIOS

Discount boards not worth the savings

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate

Discount board has slow video speed

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS

GO TO BANKRUPTCY

GO BACK 3 SPACES

World Radio History

LOSE TURN

PROFITABLE PARKING

NATURAL

A Wider Vista of Reliable Electronic



*South Sister, Middle Sister, and Broken Top Mountains
- Oregon Cascades*



**Fans, Enclosures,
and Components**



**Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5"
Floppy Disk Drives**



Weller Soldering Stations



**Jameco 8088, 80286 and 80386
Computer Kits**



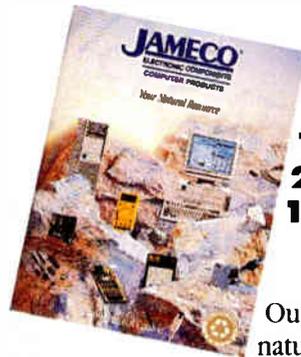
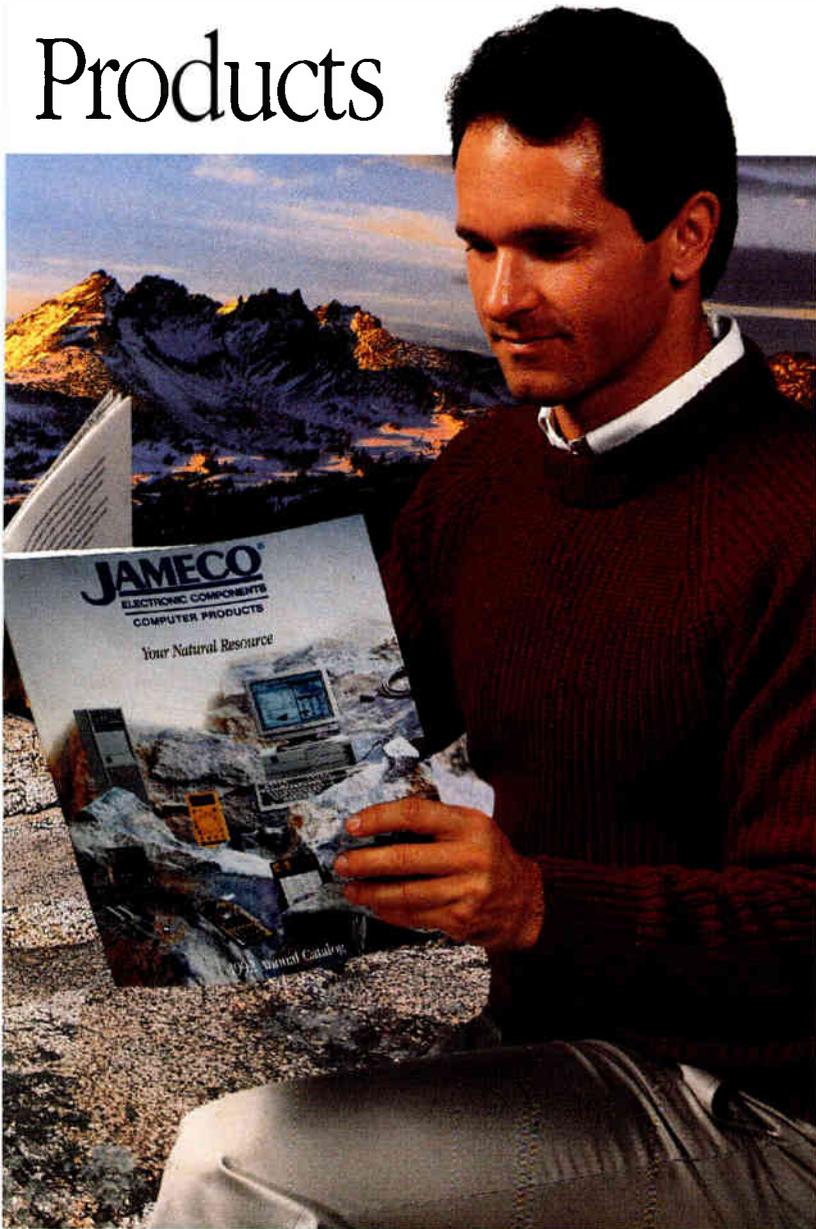
Please refer to Mail Key 1 when ordering



Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

RESOURCE.

Products

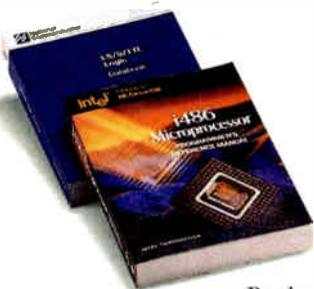


**Get Your Free
Jameco Catalog
Today. Call Our
24-Hour Hotline
1-800-831-4242**

Our catalog is a natural resource for all your computer and electronic product needs. You'll find over 4000 different items in this easy-to-use source book. Whether you want the latest computer kit, computer upgrade component, or accessory.... integrated circuits, test and measurement equipment or a special technology book, you'll find it at the most competitive price. And this wide selection is backed by our record of assured quality and solid customer support.

For 16 years, Jameco has been the resource of choice for large and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals. And we make buying as natural as one phone call. Use our 24-hour order processing, toll-free 800 number and fax, BBS access and expedited shipping.

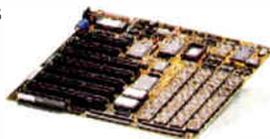
Let us become your natural resource today. Call now for our latest catalog. When you're ready, shop by phone or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park area.



Books



Integrated Circuits
and RAM Modules



Jameco 16MHz
80386SX Motherboards

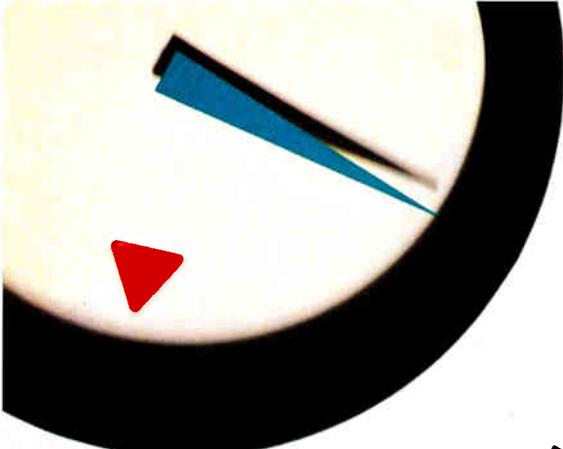
JAMECO[®]
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

1-800-831-4242 (415) 592-8097

FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS HAS THE POWER TO MAKE YOU FORGET ABOUT BATTERY LIFE

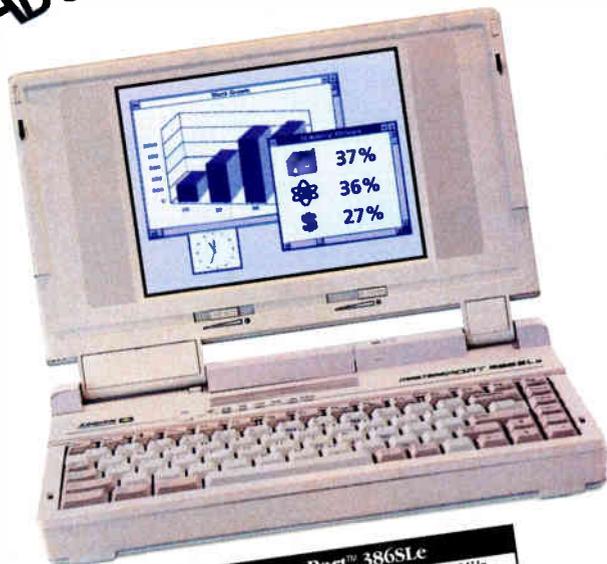
Discover the MastersPort 386SL and MastersPort 386SLe. The first notebook PCs with the intelligence to manage power for you, so you can use them hour after hour without giving battery life a moment's thought.

The MastersPort 386SL was first to set the standard for notebook performance. Stretching Intel's revolutionary i386 SL microprocessor to offer you up to 8 hours* on a single charge.

Now the MastersPort 386SLe takes the revolution one step further. Setting the pace with 25 MHz and a standard 85MB hard drive.

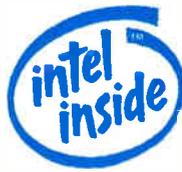
Plus both let you recharge the battery in less than 2 hours, press one key and continue where you left off. The advanced rest mode always brings you back to where you were, no matter what operating environment you're in.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.



NEW!

MastersPort™ 386SLe	
Processor - Speed	i386™ SL - 25/6.25/0MHz
Co-Processor	80387SX socket
Memory (Std./Max.)	2MB/8MB (64K cache)
Hard Disk Drive	85MB
LCD/Size	Backlit/8.85"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA/32
Power Management	Premier System Management™ - Standby/Resume - Rest/Resume - Panic Save - Unattended Communications
Software	MS-DOS® pre-installed, Microsoft® Windows™ v. 3.0 included
Weight (with battery)	7.0 lbs



POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.



ZENITH
data systems 

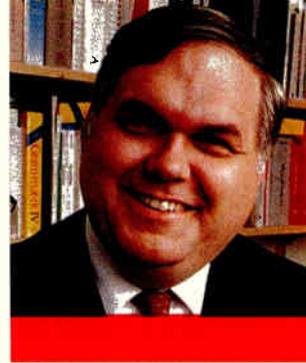
Groupe Bull

i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

*Under normal rest/resume conditions. Battery life varies with application, CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.



WAYNE
RASH JR.

BEYOND FILE SHARING

Well, you've finally done it. You've taken the plunge and installed a LAN. Or maybe you already had a LAN and are reading along in hopes that you might find out what else you can do with one. As you've probably figured out by now, there's a lot more to LANs than just file sharing.

What else can you do? Well, you can store and retrieve images, access vast quantities of information, communicate with the world, fax documents, and talk with your coworkers. You can also expand on these capabilities by setting up your organization so that you form electronic teams assigned to accomplish a specific purpose, even to the point of creating an organization that can form and reform as needed to meet the requirements of the business of the moment. In short, you can use your network, and some of the equipment that you can attach to your network, to rework the way you do business.

Sending Stuff to Other Users

One of the first add-ons to networks that I usually get asked about are fax servers. The *Castelle FaxPress* was among the first of these. It is a stand-alone device that appears to the LAN as if it were a workstation, and to your fax software as if it were an attached fax card. You can use this fax server with several software packages, including a few E-mail packages that will create fax messages to people not on the LAN when you address E-mail to them.

I first ran across the *FaxPress* in actual use when I was in Honolulu last year doing a seminar for *NetWare Users International*. While I was there, I visited with Les Iczkowitz at *Unified Micro Solutions* and looked at the fax server he had installed on his company's LAN. *UniMic* uses the fax server heavily in its support program for its LAN customers. Because it's not dependent on using a scanner in a fax machine, the documents arrive clear and crisp, looking almost as if they had been laser-printed rather than faxed.

The *FaxPress* was introduced three years ago, and since then, interest in fax servers has exploded. Now there are many fax servers, most of which are cards that mount in a workstation, and accompanying software. A few cards, notably the *Intel Satisfaxtion board*, work with software from several different vendors. If you want to find out more about these fax servers, see my review "Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)" on page 226.

Fax servers are handy gadgets for use on a LAN, because they allow several users access to a valuable re-

source. They also tend to improve productivity, since users can send faxes without leaving their desks. This does, of course, eliminate the single most important source of interoffice communication, since the fax machine has replaced the water cooler as a place for exchanging gossip.

There are more serious disadvantages to the network fax servers. You can only send an electronic image or file, which means that if you want to send an existing document, you'll have to scan it into your computer first. Receiving faxes can also be a problem. Most fax servers either send all faxes to a specific printer or dump the electronic fax image into an administrator's file area. Both require someone to distribute the faxes, usually the administrator. The distribution requirement means that there is a possible area of compromise for faxes that contain sensitive information. This can be overcome by automatic routing systems, such as direct inward dialing, but most products don't have that yet.

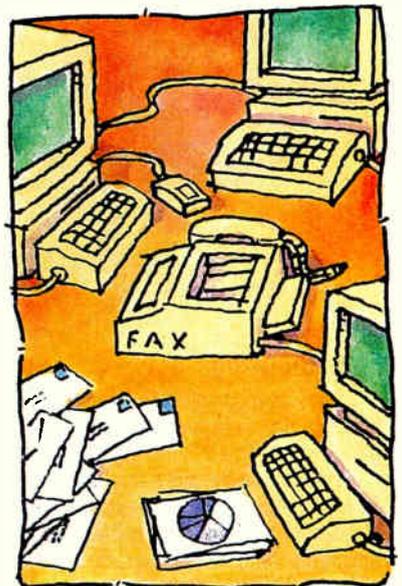
Still, fax servers can help justify the investment in your LAN simply because they do help productivity and because they produce better results, at least for sending faxes. For companies that produce a lot of faxes, this difference alone can make the LAN pay for itself.

Serving BIX

Sometimes you don't want to send a fax. After all, if you only need to send a message, there's no real reason to prepare a nice-looking document, make a long-distance call, and create a fax for the person on the other end to deal with. In cases where a simple message will do, plenty of electronic communications services are available that support E-mail. These services can include fairly simple systems such as *BIX*, as well as more complex *X.400* routing systems, such as those provided by *MCI Mail*.

These remote communications servers can work in a

LAN add-ons provide new capabilities and improve productivity



couple of ways. One is as a simple asynchronous communications gateway, and another is as a gateway into a network, such as an X.25 gateway. A LAN can support either (or both) of these devices and, in doing so, can give you access to a variety of services in the outside world.

One of the nice things about these gateways to the outside world is that they can be fairly simple to arrange. If you're using a recent version of Novell NetWare, for example, you can set up a simple asyn-

chronous server with an existing serial port and software such as PC Anywhere IV/LAN or Procomm Plus LAN. Of course, if you need more capability than a single serial port, you can also use something like Novell's WNIM+ board that includes four serial ports.

In most cases, the software that you use with your asynchronous server will let you use your LAN workstation to dial services outside of your LAN, as well as give you a way to dial into your LAN from outside.

This means that you can call into your LAN from home and check your E-mail on the weekend. It also means that you don't have to drive to the office just to use the office LAN, a capability that can improve morale along with productivity.

The ability to use asynchronous communications as a shared LAN resource is also handy. Since many users can share a few modems, most companies don't mind buying high-end hardware, such as V.42-bis modems. You can log onto BIX and zip through a download in record time. Of course, for some offices, there are significant sources of information at the other end of the phone line. Networked law offices are finding that their LAN-based asynchronous server can give the entire firm access to WestLaw and Lexis, and stockbrokers can check up on the information on-line in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Access to these information sources makes the business more productive and again helps justify the expense of installing and running the LAN.

Spitting Image

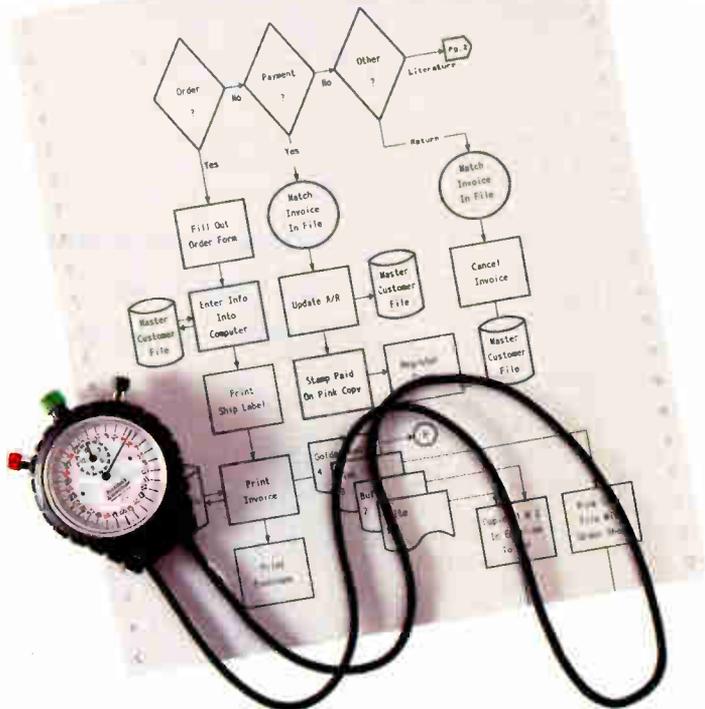
One of the nice things about a LAN is that it can provide for centralized storage of images. Exactly what sort of images you can find on the LAN depends on what you're set up for, but three kinds of images are the most common: drawings, documents, and captured versions of displayed images.

Document images are usually stored on optical disks and are simply pictures of paper that have been scanned. For the most part, they replace microfilm. Captured images are much the same thing, although they usually started out as a video image or an image produced by a software package. CAD images are really vector information downloaded from a central file server and re-created on the workstation screen.

One easy and inexpensive way to have image access is through a CD-ROM server, such as those from Meridian Data. A CD-ROM server is a computer that can have as many as 10 CD-ROM drives on-line at any time. LAN users can access any or all of these, just as if the drives were attached to the users' workstations. This is particularly useful for organizations that keep a central store of images as a part of their corporate databases.

Of course, you don't need to restrict your CD-ROM server to images. Many CD-ROMs contain no image data, but instead are collections of specialized information provided by database companies or others that have found ways to market megabytes of information along with specialized retrieval software. In fact, you can

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext.1112.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1112.

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

RISC FREE!

NEW! ASK ABOUT OUR
NEW LOWER-PRICED INTEGRATED
i386 & i486 MOTHERBOARDS

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!

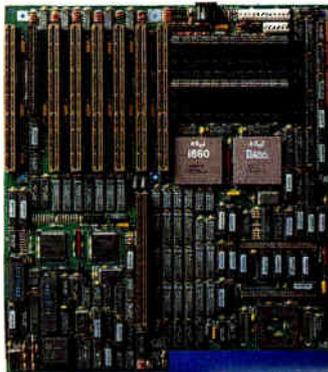
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860 = 4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.



By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX

provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHz 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

use something like Jaeger and Waldmann's International Telefax Directory in your CD-ROM server so that you can look up numbers to use with your fax server.

The nice thing about CD-ROM servers is that you can set things up so that each drive on the server looks like a local CD-ROM drive to your computer. There are problems, though. The CD-ROM industry is still not standardized, so you can end up with some conflicting software as you move among drives, and you're very likely to find

completely different user interfaces on each CD-ROM. This is one area where a common, Windows-based interface would help a lot. Maybe Microsoft's multimedia extensions can provide relief in this area.

Printed Image

All these images are nice to look at, but sometimes it can be a lot more useful if you have a way to print them for later use. Printing really isn't a problem on a LAN, provided you aren't fussy about where you

locate the printer. With some LANs, you're stuck with printers attached to the file server. With other LANs, you'll have to use a workstation as an entry point for network printing, or you'll have to dedicate a personal computer to act as a LAN printer server. All these methods work, but they all have problems: They are wasteful of resources, and they are frequently slow. They may also be inconvenient for users.

Over the last year or two, several manufacturers have developed an alternative method of hooking a printer to the LAN, at least as long as it's a Novell LAN. Microtest was the first to develop a LAN printer server with its LANport product. This was followed by Intel's nearly identical NetPort. Both of these devices are small boxes that you could attach to the printer with a Velcro strip, and they can run two or three printers if they are nearby. Unfortunately, they can't handle the encrypted passwords of Novell NetWare version 3, which was a major problem for many users. Still, they work well, and more important, they're cheap enough that LAN administrators don't mind buying them in large numbers, considering the fact that the self-contained devices effectively replace a personal computer and a network interface card.

The problem with encrypted-password support was solved by Castelle, whose LANpress printer server also proved to be very fast. This is one product that really blows away earlier performance problems with LAN printing. Like the LANport and the NetPort, the Castelle product is self-contained and connects directly to a Novell LAN. Castelle also makes a new type of printer server for network use called the JetPress, which works like the LANpress, except that it mounts in the expansion slot of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. The internal mounting arrangements mean that the JetPress can work only with a single printer rather than the four printers supported by its sibling, the LANpress.

Serving You Right

The applications that I mentioned here are the most common in a business environment. In fact, you can do nearly anything with your data on a LAN that you might want to do. Want to control your coffee pot or your air-conditioning with a LAN? Sure, you can do that, but most businesses don't.

On the other hand, the availability of servers to do things like send and receive faxes, communicate with distant computer users, and ship pictures around the company certainly makes life more productive for the users. These are all things that can be done with a stand-alone PC, but often their productivity enhancement is

P E R I S C O P E

Professional Software and Hardware-Assisted Debuggers for 80386 & 80486 Systems

JUST RELEASED

Model IV for 386SXs

OS/2 Driver Support

32-Bit Toolkit

Rent Model IV

Windows 3 Driver Support Soon!

If you need a debugger but have no room left in the lower 640K of your 386™ or 486™ system, Periscope now has a new SOFTWARE-ONLY solution for you—Periscope/EM.

- Periscope/EM takes advantage of the extended memory you already have, rather than using any memory in the lower 640K.
- No runaway program can corrupt Periscope/EM because it's write-protected.
- You don't have to use a slot since there's no board to install.
- You can add an optional break-out switch to recover from crashes.
- Periscope/EM costs only \$295, half the cost of Periscope Model I, with most of the same functionality.

Periscope/EM requires 386MAX™ or BlueMAX™, version 5.11 or later; a 386 or 486 system with about 300K of extended memory; 32K of memory between 640K and one megabyte; DOS 3.0 or later.

New Debugging Tools

"I needed a means to debug interrupt handlers where I could really see what was going on. The hardware trace buffer is great. I was able to debug code in 3 days that I have been trying to debug for months!"

...writes Peg Sestrich with Prime Computer, on why she chose Periscope Model IV.

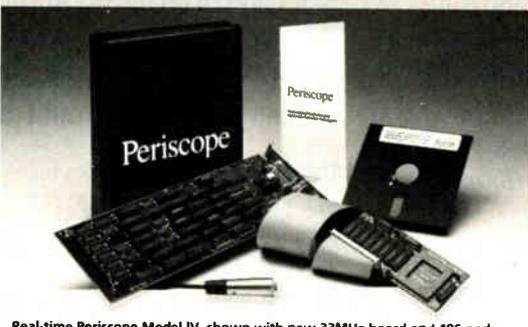
If you need more than your current software-based debugger gives you, Periscope Model IV, with these advanced NEW features, may be just what you're looking for:

- Supports 386 and 486 systems running up to 33MHz with its ICE-like capabilities.
- Real-time hardware trace buffer holds up to 16K CPU events.
- Enhanced analysis and display of trace buffer makes you more productive.
- Periscope/EM functionality, built-in at no extra cost, saves you money.

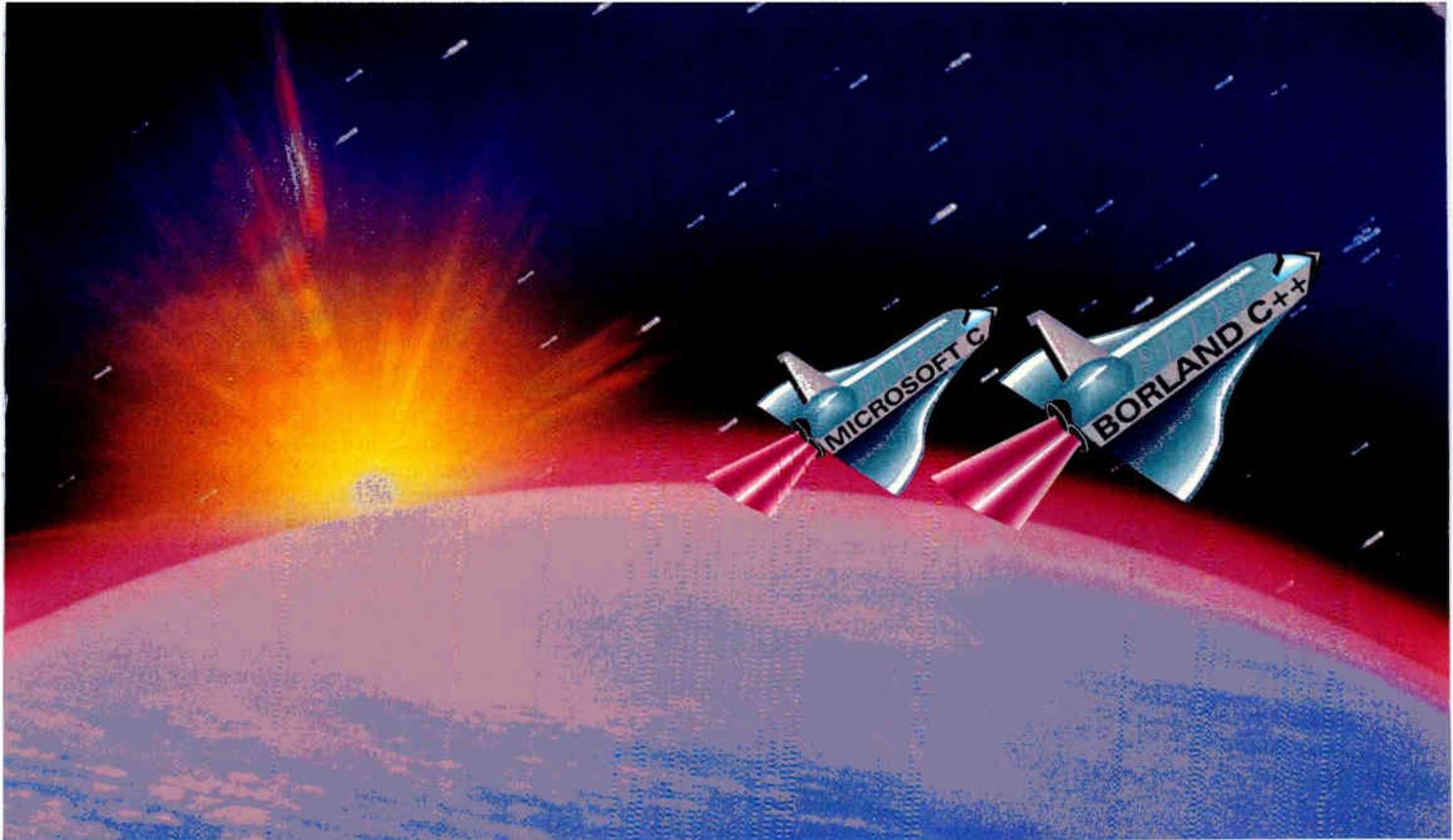
Just call toll-free 800/722-7006 for details or to order.

The Periscope Company, Inc.

1197 PEACHTREE ST.
PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361
404-875-8080
FAX 404-872-1973



Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.



C BEYOND 640K DOS

Borland C++ or Microsoft C?

**Either way, your choice for building multi-megabyte applications is simple —
Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender™**

It's never been so easy.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS extenders and their ability to let you create programs that can access memory beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap makes it easier than ever! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Borland C++, Microsoft C or Microsoft FORTRAN compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities, without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. And you can finally access all the memory available in your machine — up to 16 megabytes!

Continue using your entire Borland or Microsoft toolkit!

That's right... now you can develop multi-megabyte protected mode applications with the standard Borland and Microsoft tools you're used to! 286|DOS-Extender is compatible with both the C and C++ compilers included in Borland C++, Borland's Turbo Debugger, the Microsoft C and

Microsoft FORTRAN compilers, and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger. You can even use Turbo Debugger to debug a Microsoft C program! 286|DOS-Extender is designed to work seamlessly with these three widely-used compilers in order to make protected mode development easier for you.

Total compatibility.

Because 286|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that run DOS can run 286|DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMS industry standards, applications built with 286|DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides DOS, including DESQview and all three modes of Microsoft Windows 3.0.

From the leader in protected mode development tools.

Phar Lap is also the developer of the award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™, which has been

used in over 800 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. 386|DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders, developers are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the features and capabilities their customers need.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK

We open a world of memory™

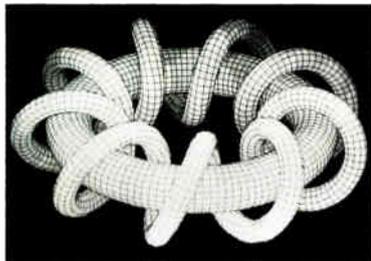


Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland® Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- Provides power and flexibility.**
 You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.
- Use for a wide range of applications.**
 Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

[] **Yes! Tell me more about Maple.**

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company or institution _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

Mail this coupon to:
MathSoft, Inc.
 201 Broadway
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 USA

BUSINESS CONNECTION

so limited that it simply doesn't make good business sense.

With a LAN and the proper business environment, the capabilities I've discussed here can make excellent business sense. They can improve productivity and morale, and provide capabilities that your company didn't have before. In other words, they're well worth the money.

Leaving Stuff Out

Shortly before I wrote this column, I received a fax from a reader in France objecting to the content of my column on remote connectivity. The writer suggested that the fact that I discussed Ethernet and Token Ring but not ARCnet was somehow nefarious, and that I was ignoring what he apparently believed was the most important protocol of those commonly available. The suggestion is hogwash.

In the first place, I was discussing hardware that was not available in an ARCnet version. Because of that, it made no sense to discuss ARCnet. In addition, the old 2.5-Mbps version of ARCnet is simply outmoded. ARCnet does have a significant installed base, but that's mostly because it was cheap. That's ended, now that Ethernet, which moves data at four times the speed of ARCnet, costs about the same to install as ARCnet.

More important, ARCnet is simply too slow in a world that must deal with mas-

sive spreadsheet files and with Windows executables that are simply huge. As a matter of fact, 10-Mbps Ethernet and 16-Mbps Token Ring are beginning to look a little stretched when faced with the massive increase in file size that accompanies Windows.

Fortunately, there is hope. ARCnet is available in a 20-Mbps version that's compatible with earlier versions of the software. Fiber Distributed Data Interface is becoming somewhat affordable, especially with the advent of a version for copper wire and the availability of plastic fiber. I'm not so much ignoring ARCnet because of lack of familiarity—I use an ARCnet LAN every day—but because it's rapidly becoming irrelevant for all but the smallest users. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

CD-ROM servers
 Meridian Data
 5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
 Scotts Valley, CA 95066
 (408) 438-3100
 fax: (408) 438-6816
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

FaxPress
JetPress
LANpress
 Castelle Corp.
 3255-3 Scott Blvd.
 Santa Clara, CA 95054
 (408) 496-0474
 fax: (408) 496-0502
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

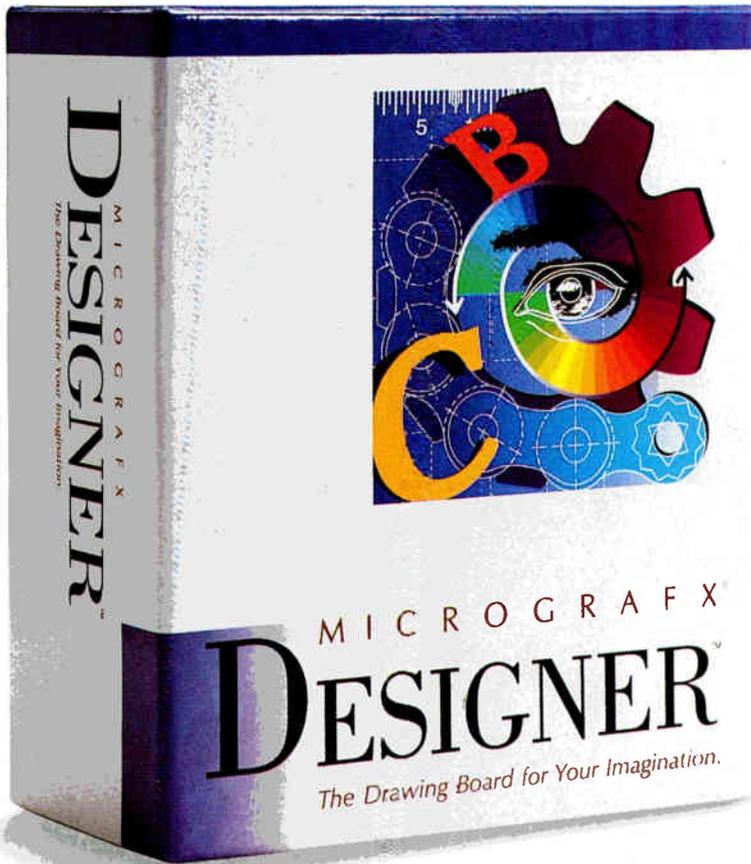
LANport
 Microtest, Inc.
 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134
 Phoenix, AZ 85028
 (602) 971-6464
 fax: (602) 971-6963
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

NetPort
Satisfaxion
 Intel Corp.
 Personal Computer Enhancement
 Division
 5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
 Hillsboro, OR 97124
 (800) 538-3373
 (503) 629-7000
 fax: (503) 629-7576
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

PC Anywhere IV/LAN
 DMA
 1776 East Jericho Tpke.
 Huntington, NY 11743
 (516) 462-0440
 fax: (516) 462-6652
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Procomm Plus LAN
 Datastorm Technologies, Inc.
 P.O. Box 1471
 Columbia, MO 65205
 (314) 474-8461
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY



Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer."

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

"Designer is the power user's choice."
PC Magazine
"Editor's Choice"

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132" by 132" drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17" by 17" - leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings. And don't forget clip art. Designer is

packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens or our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" x 132"	17" x 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Named symbols	Yes	No
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24 hour support	Yes	No

The experts' verdict:
"No contest."

Software Digest gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: "Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a *free* working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

M I C R O G R A F X[®]
1-800-733-2113

Announcing A New
Dimension In 38.4Kbps
V.32 Modems.

The World's First
38,400 bps
Transportable,
V.32 Modem.



9V Battery Or
Wall Power.
Actual Size.
(2 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4")

QBlazer

For People Who
Are Going Places.

▀ The Telebit™ QBlazer™ is the world's smallest V.32 modem that offers transmission speeds up to 38,400 bps using V.42bis data compression. ▀ Packaged in a 2 1/4" cube, it's ideal for any desktop, in your office or at home. ▀ And since it can run on batteries for up to two hours, you can even take it on the road. ▀ QBlazer is PC and Mac ready. ▀ It comes with all the cables you need, PC software, even a handsome travel pouch. ▀ For more information on QBlazer and the name of the nearest distributor call 1-800-TELEBIT. ▀



TELEBIT®

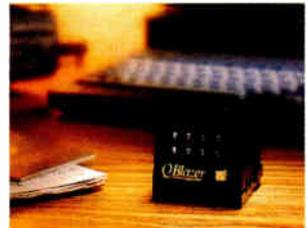
In the office.



At home.



Or on the road.





WINDOWS AND OS/2: PROTOTYPE TO DELIVERY. NO WAITING.

In Windows and OS/2, you need prototypes. You have to get a sense for what an application is going to look like, and feel like, before you can write it. And you can't afford to throw the prototype away when you're done.

With Smalltalk/V, you don't.

Start with the prototype. There's no development system you can buy that lets you get a working model working faster than Smalltalk/V.

Then, incrementally, grow the prototype into a finished application. Try out new ideas. Get input from your users. Make more changes. Be creative.

Smalltalk/V gives you the freedom to experiment without risk. It's made for trial. And error. You make changes, and test them, one at a time. Safely. You get immediate feedback when you make a change. And you can't make changes that break the system. It's that safe.

And when you're done, whether you're writing applications for Windows or OS/2, you'll have a standalone application that runs on both. Smalltalk/V code is portable between the Windows and the OS/2 versions. And the resulting application carries no runtime charges. All for just \$499.95.

So take a look at Smalltalk/V today. Call your local software dealer, or call Digitalk at (800) 922-8255 for more information. It's time to make that prototyping time productive.

Smalltalk/V

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045
(800) 922-8255; (213) 645-1082; Fax (213) 645-1306

DIGITALK

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP has developed a network troubleshooting tool called the Network Advisor. The Network Advisor offers a comprehensive set of tools including an expert system, statistics, and protocol decodes to speed problem isolation. The NA user interface is built on a windowing system which allows multiple applications to be executed simultaneously.

NCR

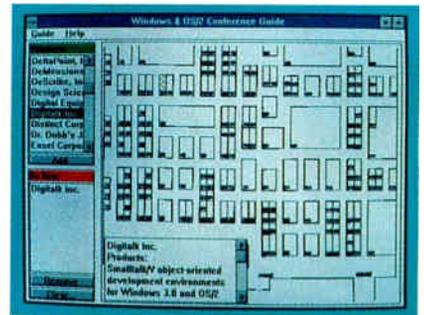
NCR has an integrated test program development environment for digital, analog and mixed mode printed circuit board testing.

MIDLAND BANK

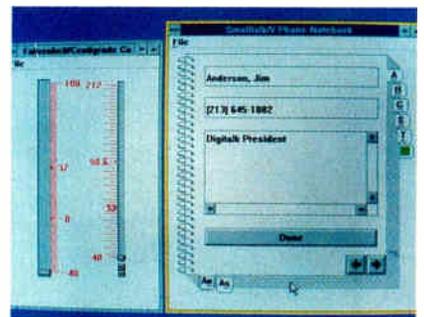
Midland Bank built a Windowed Technical Trading Environment for currency, futures and stock traders using Smalltalk/V.

KEY FEATURES

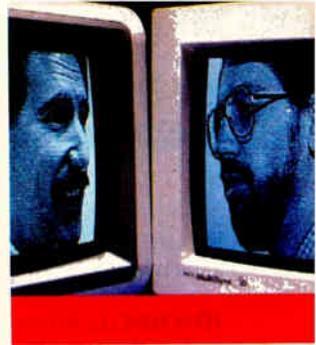
- World's leading, award-winning object-oriented programming system
- Complete prototype-to-delivery system
- Zero-cost runtime
- Simplified application delivery for creating standalone executable (.EXE) applications
- Code portability between Smalltalk/V Windows and Smalltalk/V PM
- Wrappers for all Windows and OS/2 controls
- Support for new CUA '91 controls for OS/2, including drag and drop, booktab, container, value set, slider and more
- Transparent support for Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Dynamic Link Library (DLL) calls
- Fully integrated programming environment, including interactive debugger, source code browsers (all source code included), world's most extensive Windows and OS/2 class libraries, tutorial (printed and on disk), extensive samples
- Extensive developer support, including technical support, training, electronic developer forums, free user newsletter
- Broad base of third-party support, including add-on Smalltalk/V products, consulting services, books, user groups



This Smalltalk/V Windows application captured the PC Week Shootout award—and it was completed in 6 hours.



Smalltalk/V PM applications are used to develop state-of-the-art CUA-compliant applications—and they're portable to Smalltalk/V Windows.



BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

WHAT'S WRONG WITH UNIX?

Roundtable is a forum in which **BYTE** editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on **BIX**, where you can participate in the roundtable conference.

ELLEN ULLMAN: At the risk of opening the proverbial can of worms (picture me smiling, *not* fishing), will someone tell me just what is the big objection to Unix? I don't understand the animosity toward Unix. For me, it has a coherence (an elegance, almost) that I don't see in other operating-system designs. DOS 5.0, with its modes and memory management schemes, looks like the sort of retrofit kludge that any self-respecting programmer would be ashamed of. Windows, likewise. The coherence is missing. And it sounds like multimedia extensions, pen extensions, and so on will just make it worse.

ANDY REINHARDT: I think the basic problem with it is that Joe and Joanne user simply don't need it, if what they're used to doing is cranking out form letters from WordPerfect or throwing together a few slides in Harvard Graphics. Why upgrade to something so scary, with awful-sounding commands like *awk* and *grep*, when you can have pretty little color pictures on a Mac for \$1200?

MARTIN HELLER: Unix has been updated a lot—by every Tom, Dick, and Harry with a computer since Dennis Ritchie could fit the whole distribution on one RK05 pack. Consequently, there are a million different Unix variants, and almost all of them are bloated beyond recognition (speaking as someone who last saw Unix in the flesh in the PDP-11 RK05 days).

TOM YAGER: True, it does get confusing when there are multiple choices on a single platform (like Intel-based PCs), but generally, a large part of Unix's strength is the huge number of people and companies that have contributed to its development. Unix is unique among the operating systems in that it is a melting pot of good ideas, taken from college students and multi-

billion-dollar corporations alike.

It's true that all this innovation is scattered across various versions of Unix. But both AT&T and the Open Software Foundation are working to combine the best features of the available Unixes into a single operating system.

Does that mean that Unix is perfect? Hardly. Only now are vendors starting to realize that ease of use and administration are issues that need to be resolved before Unix can enjoy widespread commercial success. Creating simple front ends for Unix use and administration isn't hard; it's just that few companies saw a need to invest the time and effort before. The next several months will see some breakthroughs in this area, and vendors will adjust their offerings to account for the fact that most users, with their desktop or desk-side individual systems, are their own system administrators. Another problem has been packaging: Nobody has come up with an inexpensive, run-time-only Unix that can be used as an application platform. Open Desktop from The Santa Cruz Operation fills most of the bill, but DOS buyers, accustomed to spending \$100 tops for the latest version of DOS, still balk at the price.

ULLMAN: OK, Unix is far from perfect. But do you know a better operating system? One that is not either too small (DOS) or too big? As a systems programmer, for me the issue was the ability to do what I needed to get done. I had interprocedure communications, signals, semaphores, and pipes. I had a high-performance file system. True multitasking. All the things we are waiting for in PC platforms.

It seems that most of the objections to Unix are religious. It's too bad that early Unix devotees were evangelistic about the operating system—once the adherents

DON CRABB
Contributing Editor

MARTIN HELLER
Contributing Editor

LARRY LOEB
Consulting Editor

STAN MIASTKOWSKI
Senior Editor/New Products

ANDY REINHARDT
News Editor

JON UDELL
Senior Technical Editor
at Large

ELLEN ULLMAN
News Editor

TOM YAGER
Technical Editor, **BYTE** Lab

were religious, the detractors were free to be religious as well.

JON UDELL: All that's wrong with Unix is that it hasn't been sufficiently well commoditized—not for the dominant Intel platform, but not really anywhere else either, although Sun and Next are getting close. In principle, there's no reason in the world why Unix can't be made more easily user-installable and user-maintainable than it is. In practice that hasn't happened, so the first step is a doozy.

That's a shame because, so far as I can tell, once you're over the hump all kinds of things (e.g., networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications) sort of just fall into place. DOS/Windows looks easy because even my own father can manage to install it and use it.

But then, when you try to layer on the networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications, that illusion of ease of use melts away—things just keep getting harder to do. The hope for OS/2 2.0 is that it'll strike a balance between these extremes: easy to get started with, but capable of real growth.

ULLMAN: The "problem" of Unix has always been the administrator. Every place I've ever worked had one or more. Remember, Unix is industrial-strength. It should be compared not with DOS but with something like System/38 (AS/400) or VMS or perhaps VM. Systems designed for multiuser commercial use need administrators and systems programmers. There's nothing wrong with that fact, per se.

LARRY LOEB: Unix reminds me of DOS a lot. They both are command-line interfaces that work well on an ASR-33 teletypewriter at 110 bps. They are both cryptic, and actions do not flow from instructions directly without your holding some sort of intermediary result in your head (let's see, what directory am I in, what modifiers exist for this call, where is the darn MAN page?).

It's a great way to keep programmers employed, though. For a long time, it was the only way to get several users on one computer. That's what it did—and it still does. I just think that we've outgrown the need to do that as much, and I haven't even started on the GUI aspects—or lack of.

ULLMAN: Hmm. Can I try to separate the user-interface issue from the programming-interface issue? In its native state (without Motif/Open Look), Unix is cryptic to the end user, true. But to the

programmer, interacting with the system calls, the system looks crystal clear; at least it does to me.

The user interface, the cryptic commands, the teletypewriter command line: Are these the main reasons for the Unix bad rap? If so, that objection is taken care of in the architecture itself. Just install another shell, one more to your liking.

Does it bother you that much that, as an individual, you're not an expert in everything the system has to offer? That you'd have to cooperate with some other people to get the job done? That you might really need the help of an administrator? Maybe this is what has created such heat against Unix: It's not a "personal" operating system. It was designed as a collegial operating system.

YAGER: I don't think you can reasonably separate the base operating system from the GUI layers that have been built above it. Workstations would have no market if it weren't for graphical interfaces. Unix GUIs aren't some recent development; they've been part of workstations since Apollo invented them more than a decade ago.

As for Unix being cryptic to use, hogwash. If you boil it down to DOS's command-line functionality (e.g., delete, rename, and run program), Unix is no harder to use than DOS. I didn't say "administer," and I hasten to point out that huge numbers of DOS users don't know how to format a floppy disk or hook two systems together. How difficult Unix is to use depends entirely on how much you ask it to do.

DON CRABB: Arguing that Unix isn't cryptic to use because it's no harder to use than DOS really ends up damning Unix with faint praise. Whoever said that DOS was easy to use? Memorizable, sure, but hardly easy to use. The fact is that like DOS, Unix is cryptic. Anyone who has written a shell script knows what I'm talking about. Unix shell scripts can make C++ seem like a voluptuous syntax by comparison.

But Unix's cryptic command structure isn't limited to shell scripts. The whole thing hangs on a series of two- and three-letter programs and scripts that made mnemonic sense to the AT&T and Berkeley engineers and computer scientists who built the thing to begin with. What was crystal clear to those folks is about as clear as mud to today's Unix users.

LOEB: The meat of the discussion really isn't about Unix as an operating system:

It's about procedural versus event-driven programming. I (like everyone else here) started out doing procedural stuff: Get some input, do a routine, output a value. What the Mac has brought to the computing table isn't really its GUI—it's the first machine to institutionalize user event-driven styles of programming. An operating system that can't handle that is a dinosaur.

I concede the Swiss Army knife utility of Unix—a tool for darn near anything. But Unix and DOS remain operating systems that are procedurally optimized. They ignore the user until the process is ready to accept input. I see the future of programming as event-driven, not procedural.

YAGER: Again, I must disagree. Unix is a multitasking system, and programs that are not written in a single thread of execution are the ones that take best advantage of resources. At the lowest level, Unix is just loaded with signals, semaphores, and other hooks that dispatch registered procedures on the occurrence of a particular event. Moving up to networking, nearly all Unix applications are event-driven. TCP/IP services are registered with a "broker" that dispatches requests for services to the appropriate routines.

Remote procedure calls take it even a step further, permitting a single application to publish an unlimited number of individual functions that can be called from a remote system. Then there's X Window System, but I hope I don't have to argue its event-driven aspects. The reverse of your argument is true: Unix is optimized not for single-threaded, procedural programs, but rather for event-driven programs and procedures that don't surface until some event requires their attention.

STAN MIASTKOWSKI: I always have to chuckle at the high emotions involved in the discussion of operating systems. Whenever I start to have a religious feeling about an operating system, I remember two things: 1. End users don't give a darn what operating system is running. They just want to get a job done. 2. The "pie" is big enough that I firmly believe that there will be a place for Unix, DOS, OS/2, Mac, and probably one or two other operating systems that haven't been invented yet.

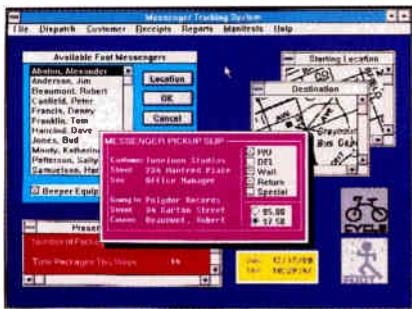
We keep getting back to the good old American sports analogy: There must be a "winner" and a "loser." The reality of it is that there will always be lots of winners. ■

Introducing dBFast: dBASE For Windows.

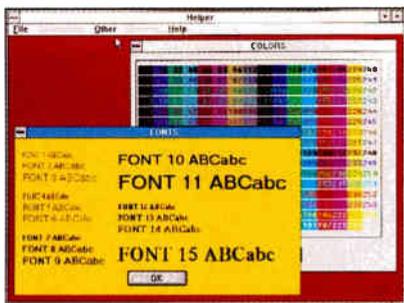
*The First And Only dBASE Database
And Language For Windows.*

dBASE™ for Windows is here. Today.

It goes by the name of dBFast™ and it's the high-performance database and dBASE/X-Base language that is the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.



dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.



Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs. Liven them up with multiple, moveable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS

development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker. And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.



So call 1-800-645-3003 and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

dBFast™

YOU'RE THE WINNER!

1,000,000 FREE COPIES OF THE LATEST IN WORD PROCESSING!

Join DeScribe today in its Bold Gold celebration of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0 for Windows and OS/2. As part of the celebration, DeScribe is distributing 1,000,000 Bold Gold disks FREE OF CHARGE.

Bold Gold includes all the advanced features of DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 except spell check, thesaurus, definitions, file conversion, and the full set of documentation. That's right, Bold Gold has everything else including unlimited saving, printing, and DDE. This is your golden opportunity to find out why MIS Week says, "DeScribe scores as the greatest improvement in word processing since the moveable cursor." And it's yours for the asking.

Your disk comes ready to install with natural-to-use pull-down menus, multiple windows, true printed-page display, and features unique to DeScribe — Text Toolbox, Unlimited Undo/Redo, automatic Snapshot save, and more!

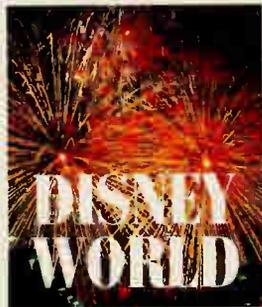
Give us a try yourself and discover what companies like Citibank, IBM, and Motorola already know — DeScribe is the best yet! Write for your free Bold Gold disk or call 1-800-344-6531 today! We'll mail Bold Gold right away and automatically enter you in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.



TAKE FLIGHT IN THE CHAIRMAN'S JET!

Win the gold and you'll go in the style worthy of VIPs — Very Indulged Partyers! The wining and dining begins as soon as you and your party step aboard a specially commissioned Gulfstream business jet, hosted by DeScribe's founder and Chairman James P. Lennane.

ENTER DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES TODAY!

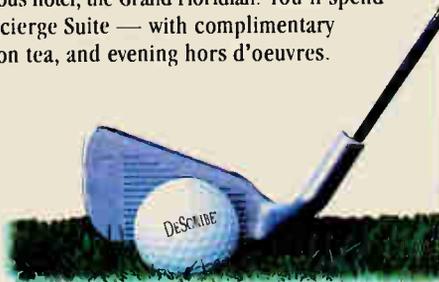


WIN THE TRIP OF A LIFETIME!

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes Grand Prize isn't just the ticket! Take advantage of our Bold Gold offer and you can win a lavish trip for four to Orlando, Florida — America's favorite playground! You and your guests will enjoy four days of unlimited access to Disney's Magic Kingdom Park®, Epcot® Center, and the Disney-MGM Studios Theme Park.

IMMERSE YOURSELF IN LUXURY!

When the wheels touch down at the airport, a private limousine will whisk you off to Orlando's most prestigious hotel, the Grand Floridian. You'll spend three nights in the opulent Concierge Suite — with complimentary continental breakfasts, afternoon tea, and evening hors d'oeuvres.



For fun and games, the finest in golf, tennis, and sailing is only moments away. And that's not all. DeScribe will give you \$1,000 in cash to spend any way you'd like!

WIN AN IBM PS/2® L40SX AND MORE!

One lucky person will win the First Prize, a fully loaded computer — IBM's hot new PS/2® L40SX with 6MB of RAM and an IBM PS/2® Trackpoint (mouse and trackball) with the latest version of IBM's OS/2 operating system and DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 installed and ready to run! Second Prize: 25 winners each receive a copy of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0. Third Prize: 50 winners each get a DeScribe Bold Gold T-shirt.



DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES

YES! Send me a Bold Gold copy of DeScribe® Word Processor. And enter me right away in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes!

Choose one of each:

Operating Environment

- OS/2
 Windows

Disk Format

- 3.5 inch
 5.25 inch

NO THANKS. Don't send me a disk. Just enter me in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Company's Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes entry form must be received by December 31, 1991. Drawing will be held on or about February 1, 1992 by an independent judging organization.

To enter, you must be 18 years of age with your primary residence within the continental United States. Complete sweepstakes rules may be obtained by writing to: DeScribe, Inc., Bold Gold Sweepstakes Rules, 4047 N. Freeway Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95834.

SEND OR FAX TO:

DESCRIBE, INC.
4047 NORTH FREEWAY BLVD.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834-9954
FAX (916) 646-5154



DESCRIBE®

WORD PROCESSOR

Sacramento, California, USA
© 1991, DeScribe, Inc. All rights reserved.
DeScribe® is a registered trademark of DeScribe, Inc.
IBM® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Microsoft® is a registered trademark and Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

Making the GUI Talk

New technology holds promise for blind and learning-disabled people
who live in a GUI-oriented world

RICHARD S. SCHWERDTFEGER

More than 120,000 people in the U.S. are legally blind, according to figures put out by the American Foundation for the Blind in New York. In addition, the National Institutes of Health in Washington, D.C., states that 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. population have learning disabilities.

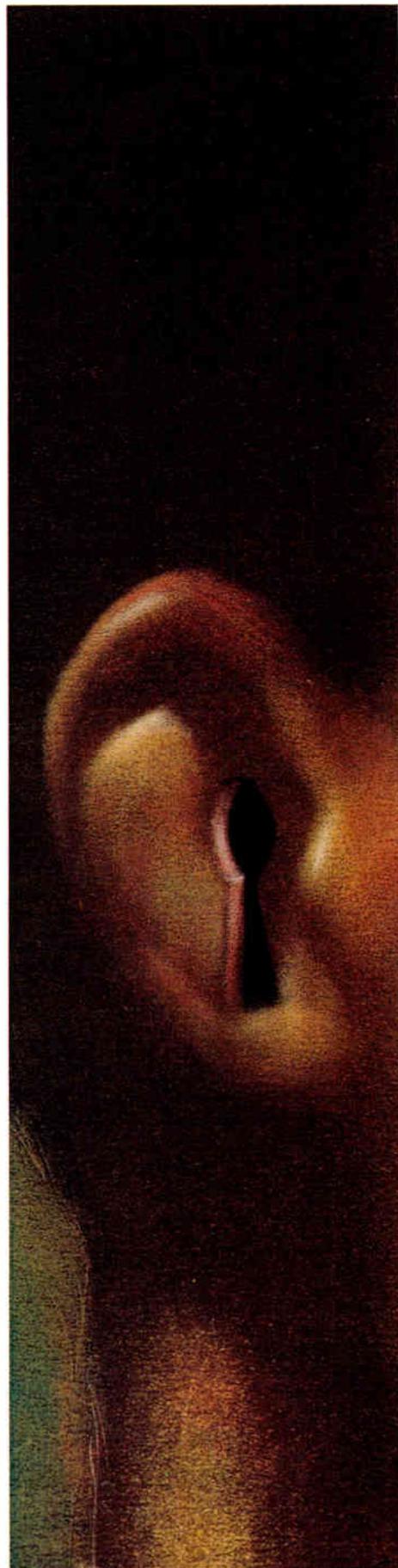
For some years now, to communicate with the sighted world, blind people have used computers via screen-reader systems (SRDs) that can access a physical display buffer of characters and orally present the information (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled," August 1990 BYTE). In the past few years, however, the widespread trend toward the development and use of GUIs has caused a multitude of problems for the visually impaired and some learning-disabled people. The advent of GUIs has made it virtually impossible for blind people to use much of the industry's most popular software and has limited their chances for advancement in the now graphically oriented world.

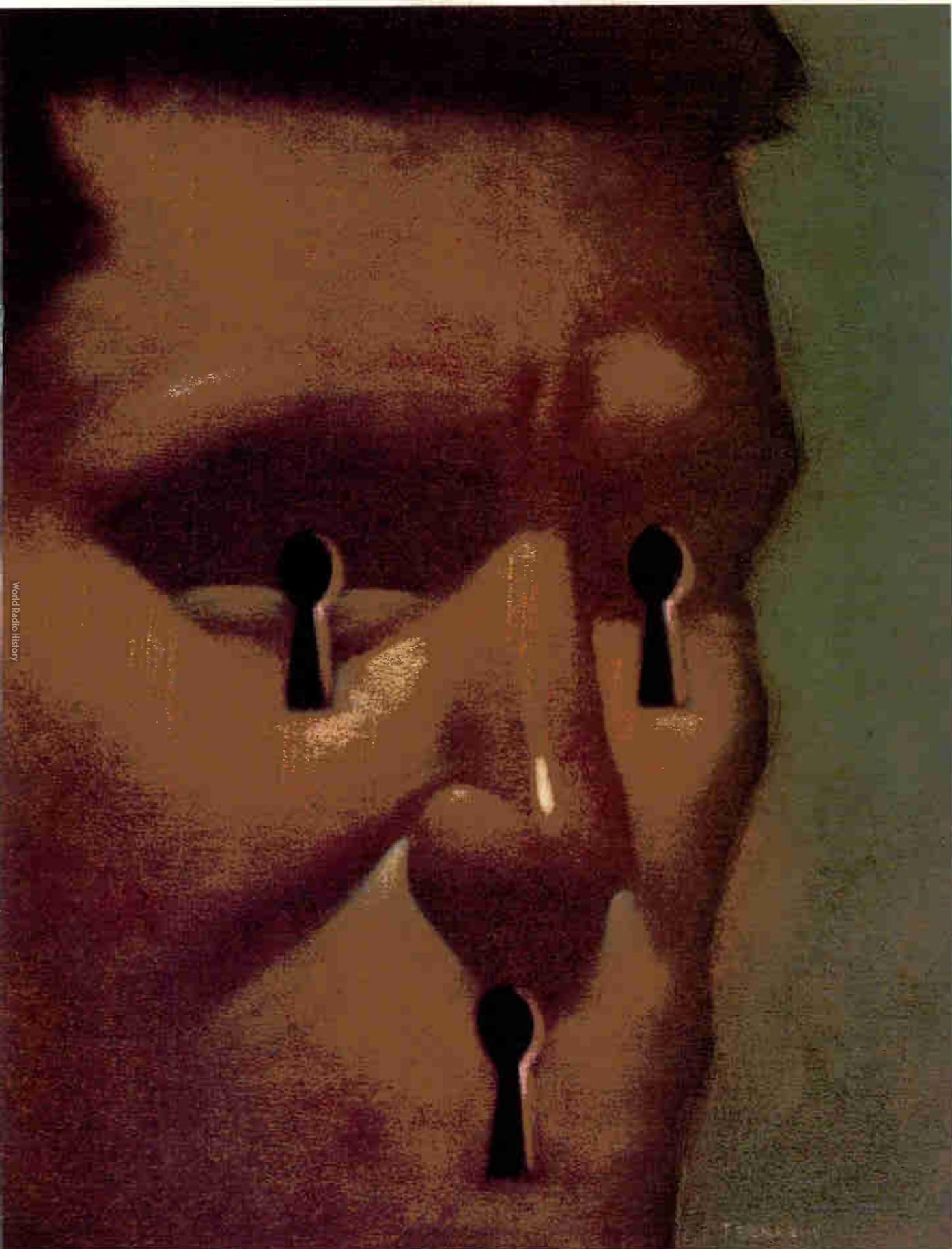
The coming of GUIs has left some SRDs with no means to access graphical information. GUIs do not use a physical display buffer, but instead employ a pixel-based display buffer. Fortunately, new technology is coming into existence to correct this problem. Companies are now enhancing SRDs to work by intercepting low-level graphics commands and constructing a text database that models the display.

Developers have created new screen-reader software and combined it with a common user interface. One prototype of this type of application is Screen Reader/PM from IBM. It is an enhancement of the original DOS Screen Reader that the company brought out four years ago. The research project has a current installed base of more than 40 beta-test sites.

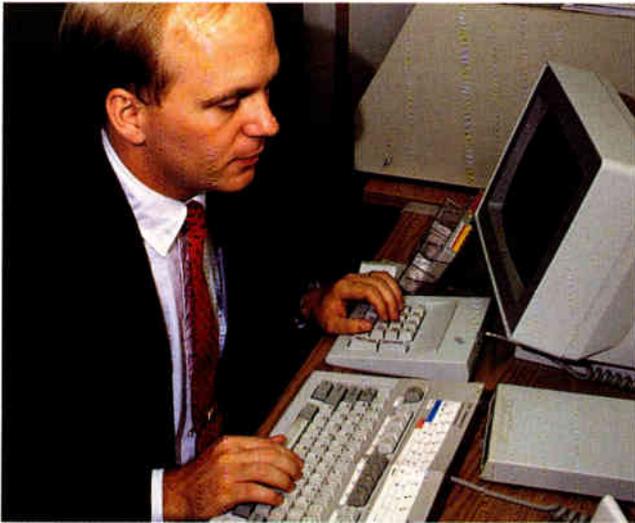
With a system like this, the disabled user can maneuver a mouse over the display and use the keyboard or a separate keypad, and a voice synthesizer will actually describe an icon the GUI has displayed or the graphical text shown on the screen (see the photo). This new technology has alleviated many of the problems that GUIs created for blind and some learning-disabled users, and their future now looks much more promising. Recent technological developments are putting the computer back into the hands of blind and learning-disabled people.

Also spurring development of adaptive technology for the disabled are two new laws. An amendment to Public Law 506 (29 U.S.C. 794d) states that a company





World Pacific History



Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD.

can sell a product to the U.S. government only if that device is accessible to people with disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act, signed into law by President Bush in 1990, states, in part, that if your company has more than 25 employees, you must provide reasonable accommodation (including technology) in the form of job adaptations for the handicapped.

Taking the First Step

A package called OutSpoken is available that reads and vocalizes a GUI. It was designed and developed in 1989 by Berkeley Systems (BSI) for the Macintosh GUI. OutSpoken is a screen reader that communicates through voice synthesis with blind users as they move the mouse around the GUI and come in contact with text and graphical objects on the screen.

BSI realized that it had to construct a database that the

screen-reader software could access. This database, called an off-screen model (OSM), is the conceptual basis for GUI screen readers that vendors are developing today. The advent of OutSpoken was a significant breakthrough for the blind community.

Other companies and software developers are considering how to use this new technology to make their systems accessible to the disabled. I will define what an OSM is, how it is created, and how SRDs can access and use it. The information in this article is based on my

work on the Screen Reader project at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York.

Off-Screen Model

An OSM is a database reconstruction of what is visible on the screen and also what is not visible on the screen. A database must manage information resources, provide utilities for managing these resources, and supply utilities to access the database. The resources the OSM must manage are text, off-screen bit maps, icons, and cursors.

Text is obviously the largest resource the OSM must maintain. It is arranged in the database relative to its position on the display or to the bit map on which it is drawn. This situation gives the model an appearance like that of the conventional display buffer. Each character must have certain information associated with it: foreground and background color; font family and typeface name; point size; and font style, such as bold, italic, strike-out, underscore, and width.

Merging text by baseline (i.e., position on the display) gives the model a physical display buffer appearance with which current SRDs are accustomed to working. Therefore, to merge associated text in the database, the model combines text in such a way that characters in a particular window have the same baseline. Each string of text in the OSM has an associated bounding rectangle used for model placement, a window handle, and a handle to indicate whether the text is associated with a particular bit map or the display.

GUI text is not always placed directly onto the screen. Text can be drawn into memory in bit-map format and then transferred to the screen. It can also be clipped from a section of the display and saved in memory for placement back onto the screen later. An example of this is a drop-down menu: Text in the area to be overlaid by the menu is transferred to memory and later transferred back onto the screen when the menu is deleted.

The operation required to transfer bit maps is called a BitBlt, or bit block transfer. GUIs use BitBlts for speed. For example, in a drop-down menu, it is much faster to transfer the pixels cut from the screen back onto the screen than to have the application redraw or "paint" that portion of the screen from scratch.

Icons are pictorial representations of an idea or object. In the GUI, icons represent many things, ranging from programs that are currently running to objects that receive user input to perform a specific action (e.g., a push button or check box). Icons are read, identified, and then stored as single text images or as completely separate, nontext entities.

People who are blind need to be able to use icons the way they use text—in other words, they need to be able to hear a verbal description of each icon. When an application is designed without a provision for keyboard access to particular icons, the blind user needs a mouse to locate the icons. A screen-reader application must be able to track mouse movements, match their positions with OSM icons, and vocalize the associated icon names. The OSM must also provide cursor information so a screen reader can vocalize the user's cursor position on the display.

In windowing systems, more than one application can be displayed on the screen. However, your keyboard input is directed to only one active window at a time. But each active window is often made up of many child windows. The applications cursor is placed in at least one of these child windows. The OSM must keep track of a cursor's window identification (i.e., handle) so that when a window becomes active, SRDs can determine if it has a cursor and vocalize it. An SRD cursor is the area on the display where the next potential action will occur or where users can enter their next text. An example of a cursor is the

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

GUIs have stifled, if not brought to a standstill, the use of computers by blind and learning-disabled people. New technologies, such as a graphics-based speech package from IBM, are evolving that may restore the independence computers once provided. Here's a preview of a ground-breaking development in adaptive technology.

Introducing Borland's Unified Solution for Paradox, dBASE and InterBase

The future of dBASE

Simply stated, we're committed to revitalizing dBASE[®]: delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole community of dBASE users. We are using our object-oriented development techniques to accelerate releases and add substantial new features. We're adding new SQL server links, event handling and object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language.

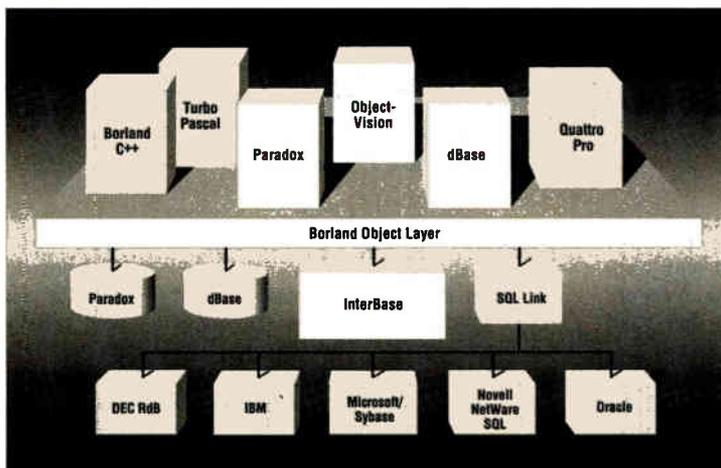
Soon, as quickly as 1992, you'll see a new dBASE for Windows and DOS, as well as compilers that generate fast, tight code. All based on Borland's proven technologies, all compatible with the existing dBASE standard. That's the Borland commitment to the dBASE community!

The future of Paradox

Paradox[®] is entering the world of objects. We're evolving PAL™ and all the Paradox interactive design tools. Using our leading edge object-oriented technology, you'll be able to visually create sophisticated Windows applications. Instantly. We'll also be introducing revolutionary database-publishing tools as well as powerful new data-modeling capabilities. More than ever, Paradox gives you instant database power on Windows or DOS.

InterBase, the database server of the '90s

InterBase™ is the first relational database server to satisfy the demands of online complex processing. The kind of real-world applications used in finance, banking and manufacturing. Designed for optimal performance in multi-platform networks, InterBase provides features targeted at the needs of highly complex database applications in dynamic, distributed environments. InterBase is the clear technology leader with advances such as true peer-to-peer architecture, highly efficient event alerters, "smart" automatic two-phase commit and rollback,



Borland's object-oriented architecture will allow Windows versions of Paradox, dBASE and Quattro[®] Pro to work together in enterprise-wide information systems, giving you instant access to more types of data.

Borland, leader in customer satisfaction

J.D. Power and Associates just ranked Borland "Best application software in customer satisfaction in Small to Medium-sized Businesses."^{**} Company for company, technology for technology, Borland is your best choice.

Borland, your database partner for the '90s

There you have it: the best technology and the best support from the one company that guarantees your software investments now and in the future.

"By bringing two database platforms under one strong management and support organization, Borland is providing a unified solution to our current database needs."

— Carl Hane, Group Leader
Micro Applications Systems
MCI International, Inc.

"Now we know that dBASE will have a bright future in Borland's hands."

— Adam Green

multi-threaded servers and instant recovery from hardware failures. For Paradox and dBASE network users, InterBase will work wonders in helping integrate your data from the desktop to the mainframe. All with unprecedented simplicity.

Borland, the technology leader

Borland is the pioneer of object-oriented technology. We're now at the forefront of 32-bit computing. What this all means to you: more power, more performance and lower support costs. And that's why IBM and Novell have picked Borland as a strategic partner.

IBM



B O R L A N D

Software Craftsmanship

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

APPLICATION SOFTWARE
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION INDEXSM

1. **BORLAND**
2. WORD PERFECT
3. CLARIS
4. ALDUS
5. MICROSOFT
6. LOTUS

Choose Paradox, dBASE and InterBase today and join the thousands of corporations worldwide who have discovered the Borland advantage.

Special offer to database users

Buy either Paradox or dBASE right now, and get your passport to upgrade to the Windows version of the same product for only \$139SM!†

And, to inaugurate the new era of dBASE from Borland we're making this special, limited-time offer. Purchase dBASE from any dealer between October 14, 1991, and January 31, 1992, and get a \$100 manufacturer's rebate.

**See your dealer today or
call 1-800-568-9092 for
rebate information!**

CODE: MS16

*1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study, Phase I. Office-Based Small to Medium-sized Businesses.SM Response from Business End Users at 1,764 business sites. Small to medium-sized businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study, Phase III: Office-Based Large Businesses.SM Responses from Business End Users at 1,094 business sites. Large businesses were based on office sites with 500 or more employees. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. †Dealer prices may vary. Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Canada only. Borland is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1433-2C

Circle 24 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 25).

World Radio History

Hearing Graphics for the First Time

Joseph J. Lazzaro

As computers become more graphically oriented with each new product release, vendors must forge tools so that blind people can access image-intensive systems. Screen Reader/PM may be the instrument with which visually impaired and learning-disabled people gain equal access to the GUI.

As a computer user who is blind and responsible for adapting job sites for a state and federally funded computer access project, I have tested nearly every screen-reader system (SRD) on virtually every text-based computer platform. Until now, most systems have been mute in graphical environments (see "Windows of Vulnerability," June BYTE).

But new technology has surfaced that may help the visually impaired and learning disabled to operate in a GUI-oriented world. Screen Reader/PM from IBM is a breakthrough speech package. The company sent me a system and gave me the chance to check out a beta version of the software.

I evaluated Screen Reader/PM's capabilities using an IBM PS/2 Model 70 equipped with 4 MB of memory, a 70-MB hard drive, and an Accent stand-alone voice synthesizer from Aicom (San Jose, CA). Screen Reader/PM also works with other synthesizers on the market, so you can choose the voice unit that best suits the application at hand.

Installation is relatively easy. It involves copying the speech software to an appropriate subdirectory and rewriting the CONFIG.SYS and STARTUP.COM files. I had to connect the voice synthesizer to one of the serial commu-

nications ports—a trivial job, to say the least.

Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD. There are keys for reading lines, words, and characters, as well as commands for reading entire windows. Once I completed the installation, I cranked up the software, which gave a voice to OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

When the synthesizer came to life, I was amazed to find that, for the first time, I could actually use an IBM-based graphics-based system. As I moved the arrow keys, the synthesizer crisply verbalized each highlighted menu selection. I found Screen Reader/PM to be quite responsive, with little or no lag time between keystrokes and verbalizations. This is very important for a speech program, as a sluggish package would slow down productivity.

When I began further exploring the external keyboard, I discovered a dedicated help key that gave me verbal verification of every key in the system. This keyboard has both positive and negative implications. It prevents conflicts with applications that seize control of the main keyboard, an occasional problem with terminal-emulation hardware and software. But blind users who are more comfortable keeping their hands firmly fixed on the home row to control voice functions may at first find the use of a secondary control board slow and painful. I was pleased to find that you can

bypass this external keyboard and use the numeric keypad on the main keyboard if you wish; this is a feature that will satisfy a wide range of speech users.

All in all, I found the system fast and responsive, although there are a few rough edges in the current beta version. This is to be expected, especially when you consider that Screen Reader/PM is the first graphics-based speech package for the family of IBM computer platforms.

The program lives up to its claims—to allow blind people equal access to the OS/2 and Presentation Manager GUI, as well as to a host of programs running under OS/2. Screen Reader/PM may also help learning-disabled users who have difficulties with graphical representations of text.

According to IBM, OS/2 2.0 will be able to run Windows applications; this may eventually give blind and learning-disabled people access to that graphics-based environment. I think Screen Reader/PM will evolve into a stable and highly reliable access package, one that will provide many disabled users with the freedom the coming of the GUI almost took away.

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the cofounder of Talking Computer Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He is writing a book on assistive technology for the American Library Association and is project director for the adaptive-technology program of the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind. You can reach him on BIX as "lazzaro."

blinking insertion bar in an editor or the rectangular highlighting text in a menu of options.

The OSM must keep track of the cursor's screen position, dimensions, the associated text string (i.e., speakable cursor text), and string character position. If the cursor is a blinking insertion bar, its character position is that of the associated character in the OSM string. In this case, the cursor's text is the entire string.

A wide rectangular cursor is called a selector, since it is used to isolate screen text to identify an action. Examples of selector cursors are those used for spreadsheets or drop-down menus.

The text that is enclosed within the borders of the selector is the text that the screen reader would speak.

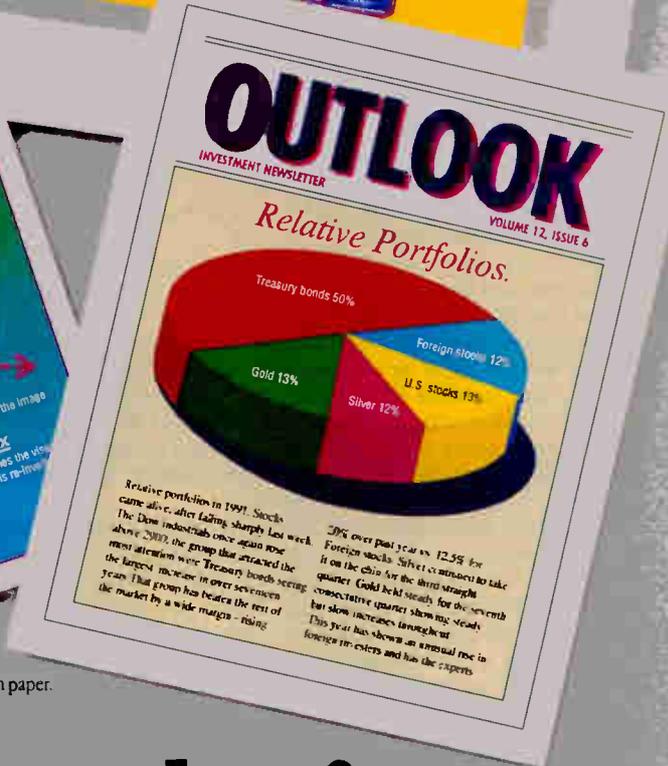
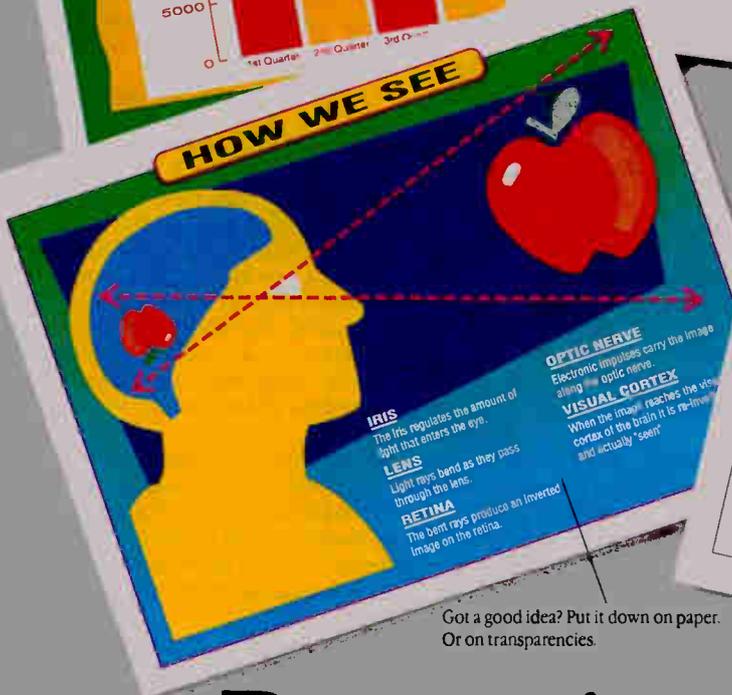
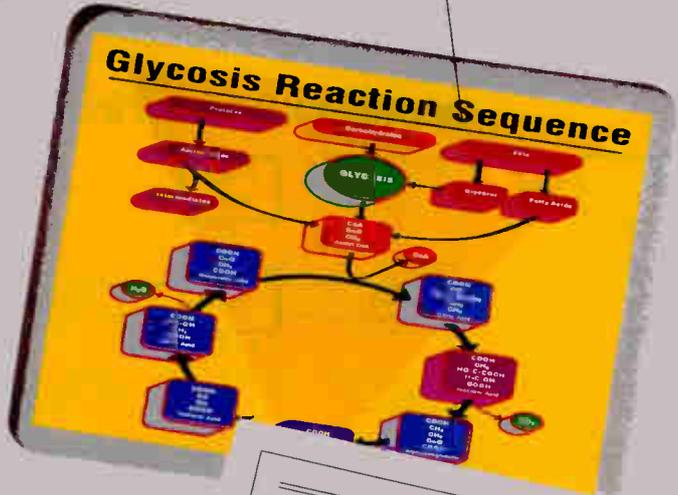
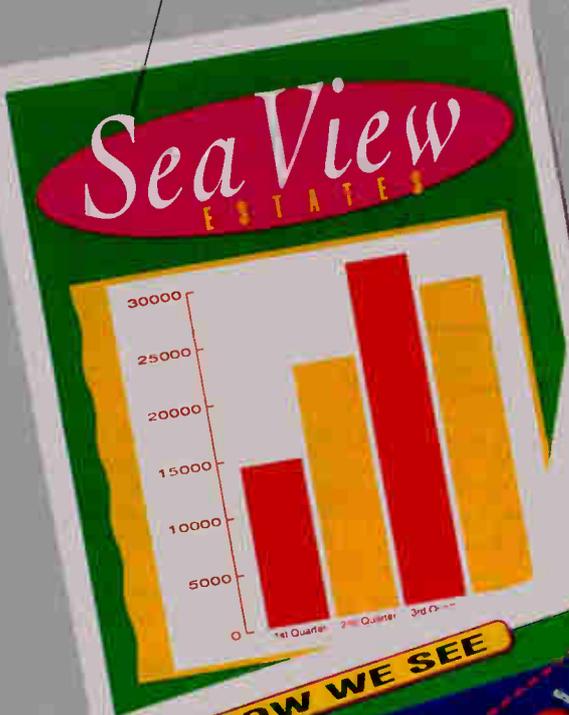
Construction Toolkit

Now, I'll build a toolkit of utility functions that you can use for constructing and maintaining the resource information.

The software performing the display reconstruction is driven from low-level GUI graphics functions. Therefore, with some exceptions, OSM utilities used to construct and maintain the model appear like operations being performed by the graphics engine. These operations are performed on text or database

A banquet of colors—16.7 million outrageously brilliant shades.

With PostScript-Language compatibility and HP-GL with 35 fonts, they'll read you loud and clear.



Got a good idea? Put it down on paper. Or on transparencies.

Presenting color for big eyes and small budgets.

How do you buy a color printer when your eyes say yes, but your budget's begging for mercy? Easy. Just get a Phaser™ II PX.

It gives you millions of rich, brilliant colors to play with, all at 300 dpi. So you can satisfy your eyes. And it works with Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, Windows, you name it.

Now to soothe your budget—the Phaser II PX is the lowest-priced, full feature color printers on the market. The one with “the brightest colors and the smoothest blends”* that “stands head and shoulders above the rest.”**

So go ahead and let your eyes choose the printer. And tell your accountant not to worry. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 20J for a free output sample.

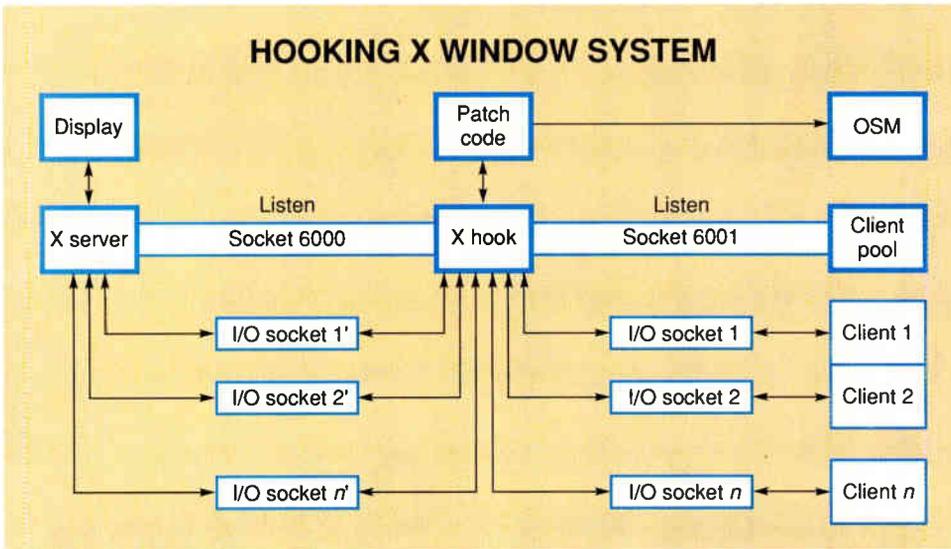


Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

*Mac User, May '91 issue. **PC Computing, Sept. '91 issue. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated. France: (1) 69-86-42-92. U.K. - 0800-527-99. Germany: (221) 969-99-0. Italy: (2) 84441. Sweden: (8) 29 21 10. Holland: (2603) 13900. European Operations Center: 44 628-899-295.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



To build an off-screen model, you must hook low-level graphics commands to call the patch code that constructs the model. Here, the screen reader uses the X client/server relationship to hook low-level graphics commands.

representations of bit maps, cursors, or icons, as opposed to pictures or actual bit maps.

The utilities required to handle text are clipping, erasure, text merger, and text transfer. These tools must handle icons as well as text. Developers do not normally worry about clipping text to the windows in their GUI applications. Text running outside the window must be clipped off by the low-level graphics routines, and the code constructing the model must also perform the same operation. Therefore, the model must provide tools to clip the text to the clip region supplied by the software constructing the model. This region is represented by an array of rectangles defining the visible domain.

You can use text-erasing tools when placing one window over another or when you reduce the size of a window. You can use text-merger tools when you combine text with other text having the same handle and screen baseline. Simply put, text is merged into an OSM bit-map representation using common baselines.

Performing a BitBlt requires tools to transfer functions for text and cursors—for example, if you are moving a window from one part of the display to another, or when text that was previously drawn to a memory bit map is transferred to the screen. Therefore, tools are also required for moving text between the visible display portion of the database and the nonvisible off-screen portion where OSM representations of bit maps are stored.

System Dependent

Now, on to building the model. The construction code, called the *patch code*, is operating-system dependent, because specific patch-code function calls are patched or hooked in with a subset of the low-level graphics calls. The calls to hook are those that draw text; perform BitBlts; save bit maps to display card memory; restore bit maps from display card memory; select and unselect bit maps for drawing; delete bit maps; map display buffers to windows; draw rectangles, boxes, borders, and regions; and update cursors.

For each of these graphics calls, you have a corresponding patch function call. The job of these patch functions is to directly mimic the low-level calls by performing the same operations on the model. For instance, the instruction `drawtext` would draw text on the screen as well as merge text into the model.

How you hook these calls depends on the GUI system archi-

ture. X Window System is based on a client/server model. X applications (clients) communicate with the X server by sending and receiving messages over a socket (see the figure). When the X server initializes, it creates a socket that clients use to establish new connections and returns the socket address to the calling environment. When a new client starts, it uses that socket address to connect to the X server.

To establish a new connection, the client connects to the socket and receives a new socket to use for communication. When the X server accepts a connection, it receives a new socket connected only to the new client, leaving the original socket open for new connections.

SRD patch software intercepts this communication by changing the socket address that clients use to connect to the X server. New clients use the modified socket address and connect directly to the screen reader instead of the X server. The SRD then connects to the real X server on behalf of the client and manages all socket I/O between the client and server.

Screen Reader's View

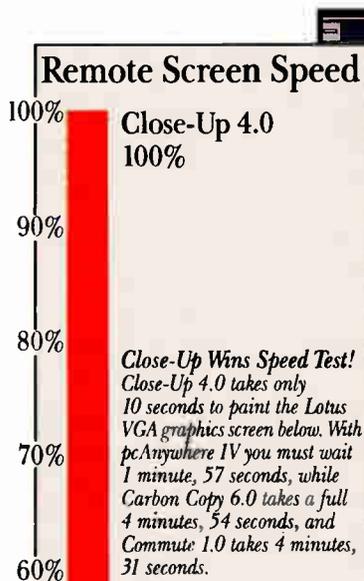
Regarding the screen reader's interface to the model, the OSM must notify the SRD of cursor changes and window updates.



In this Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet, the view is the spreadsheet itself. The blind user has the option of looking at a subset of the view or a viewport (e.g., column 1). The cursor is at OS/2 PM.

Now Supports
Windows
& DOS

New Close-Up. the Remote with Record-Breaking Speed



New Close-Up lets you remotely view and operate any Windows, DOS, or graphics application on PCs all over the world.

No more waiting for your screens to paint! Close-Up lets you work faster, more productively with the fastest screen refresh, interaction and response time ever seen!

To paint the Lotus graphic pcAnywhere IV took 1 minute, 57 seconds. Almost 2 minutes. That's like having to sit through four TV commercials.

Carbon Copy 6.0 took a full 4 minutes, 54 seconds. Almost 5 minutes. That's like waiting through five traffic lights.

How fast did Close-Up paint it? The results will astound you. 10 seconds.

First with Windows and Fast Graphic Speed.

New Close-Up 4.0 is the first remote technology that lets you remotely view and control any Windows[†] or DOS application on another PC miles away.

We first introduced remote communications in 1980, and developed virtually every major feature that's now the standard for remote technology.

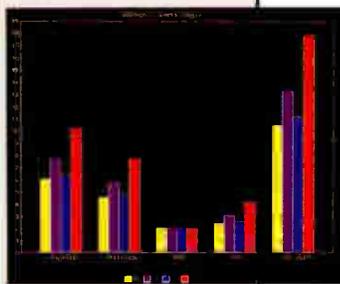
Today Close-Up is licensed by industry leaders including 3Com, Ashton-Tate, Borland, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lotus, Microrim, Novell and Tektronix.

Proof that Close-Up is Fastest.

You can prove how fast new Close-Up really is: *Take the Close-Up Challenge.*

Reproduce our test[†] and see for yourself that new Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program.

We took a standard VGA color graph from Lotus 1-2-3 and compared the top 3 remote programs—Close-Up, Carbon Copy, and pcAnywhere—to see how long each would take to paint a graphic screen. The results were very convincing. Read on!



In the time it takes Close-Up to paint 100% of the above Lotus VGA graph, pcAnywhere IV has painted just 8.6%, Carbon Copy 6.0 has painted just 3.4% and Commute 1.0 has painted just 3.7% of the graph.

[†]We invite you to reproduce our Remote Screen test. The graph used was a color VGA graph found in Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2, on the "Sample Files Disk." The file is TUTOR9X.WK1. The PCs were Everex 16 MHz 386/SXs and the modems Hayes 2400 baud Smartmodems. The baud rate was 2400.

[‡]Only Close-Up passes the Windows test. 1. Total remote keyboard and mouse support in all Windows modes: 386 Enhanced, Standard and Real. 2. Remotely run multiple Windows applications and multiple (full screen or windowed) DOS applications simultaneously. 3. Use a mouse to remotely cut & paste between windowed DOS applications and Windows applications.

That's right. 10 seconds is all Close-Up took to paint the screen and let you continue working.

Call for FREE Working Model

Take the Close-Up Challenge.

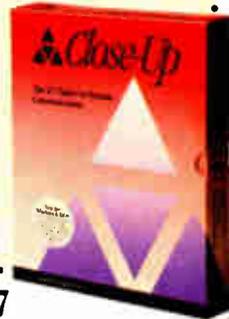
Try it for yourself. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back.*

Risk-Free Introductory Offer!

Now for a limited time you can get your new Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack, including both sides, Customer/Terminal & Support/ACS, for only \$199. That's a savings of over \$240 and includes our Risk-Free, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!*

Upgrade Now!

Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0, the fastest remote around. Get Customer/Terminal or Support/ACS for only \$49 each!*



Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

Bringing People Together

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Phone 805-964-6767 FAX 805-683-5679

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Chaotic Progress

Janet J. Barron

Suppose that, for some reason, society confined you to a self-contained world and tagged you as "disabled" or "handicapped." Although your mental capacities were OK, you couldn't travel around unaided or get a job to support yourself. With the advent of the microcomputer and devices that let it speak, however, you qualified for a job, and life changed for the better.

Then along came the GUI, a technology that quickly became popular and pervasive in the enabled world (see "Windows of Vulnerability," June BYTE). But because it couldn't talk, you began to wonder if you'd have to return to the kind of isolated existence you knew before GUIs. It was a pretty scary thought.

Now organizations and people have begun to develop ways to provide access to the GUI. And therein lies the most recent good news regarding adaptive technology. "Talking" graphics are on their way. Enhanced screen readers will al-

low those disabled people who were almost shut out of the computing environment by the GUI's coming to do their jobs and keep up with the changes in technology.

For a good while now, several companies have been working in the field of adaptive technology (e.g., Berkeley Systems of Berkeley, CA, and Dragon Systems of Waltham, MA). Also among the organizations involved in these efforts are the University of Wisconsin's Trace Research and Development Center and Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory in Laurel, Maryland. As a result of increased activity in assistive technology, some great things are happening.

Ten years ago, Johns Hopkins held a competition to motivate people to create innovative computer technology to help the disabled. The competition was very successful, and many of the ideas entered in the contest have become mainstream products and programs used by people who may be blind, deaf, learning

disabled, developmentally disabled, or physically disabled. The computing world has changed dramatically in the past 10 years. So Paul Hazan, the Johns Hopkins project director who directed the first national computer search, is doing it all over again this year.

This year's contest is cosponsored by the National Science Foundation and MCI Communications. Besides the top prize of \$10,000, numerous other awards and recognitions include smaller amounts of money, computers, and certificates. Winning entries will be exhibited at the Smithsonian Museum in Washington, D.C., in February. The main payoff, however, won't be the money or the other prizes. It will be new and innovative technology developed to help disabled people actualize their potentials.

The Trace Center works in several areas to address the communication needs of people who are nonspeaking and have other severe disabilities. Much of the work at Trace is directed toward

Cursor changes and window-update notifications are performed either by setting flags, in the case of polling, or by various means of interprocess communication (IPC) on multitasking systems.

OSM change notifications result in the SRD's referring to the OSM to check for important updates. Therefore, the SRD software writer needs to reduce the OSM viewing area to a particular application or window. This area of the model is called a *view*, and a subset of this view is called a *viewport*. OSM software must provide tools to set up and maintain views and viewports.

An example of the way you use views and viewports is the Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet shown in the screen. To construct a view of the spreadsheet, the SRD must pass the OSM the spreadsheet's bounding rectangle and all window identifications composing the spreadsheet. The OSM then extracts all view text and sorts it by baseline. The user then might ask the SRD to isolate a specific spreadsheet column for ease of use. Upon such a request, the SRD vocalizes each column (i.e., viewport) entry.

Turning On the Lights

Here's an example of how text drawn by an application GUI program is spoken by a screen-reader program. First, an application uses a standard application programming interface call to draw "Hello World" in an OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM)

window. The application could use a function called `WinDrawText` to place the text in the window. The `WinDrawText` function results in a low-level graphics engine call to `GreCharStringPos`. For `GreCharStringPos`, there is a corresponding call to the patch-code function `OsmCharStringPos`, passing it the same parameters.

PM is very helpful in providing many query functions needed to build an OSM node before placing it into the model. The construction code uses functions such as `GreGetClipRects` and `GreQueryFontAttributes` to obtain clipping and font information. When the necessary information is acquired from the `Gre` functions, the patch code then determines the text colors by performing its own color mixing.

Next, a database node is constructed. OSM utilities create the node; add the font, color, spacing, text, and text bounds; and clip the node to the region. If the text is still visible, a window handle is retrieved from PM and placed in the node. Finally, OSM utilities are used to merge the text into its proper place in the database—in this case, the visible (displayed) portion.

After the text is merged into the OSM, the SRD is notified. Assuming that "Hello World" is in the current view, on the next keystroke command, the blind user could hear the SRD speak what is in the window. If "Hello World" were the only text to be displayed in the window, the user could program the SRD to speak it automatically on update.

studying ways in which nonspeaking and physically impaired people can converse and write using high-technology aids. Trace scientists are also researching and establishing standards for the control mechanisms used to operate computers, communication devices, and home environmental controls, and are investigating ways to make computers and other electronic equipment more accessible to disabled people.

Gregg Vanderheiden is director of the Trace Center and a specialist in assistive technology. Early on, Vanderheiden realized that blind and learning-disabled computer users lacked ways to access GUIs. Since then, he has devoted a great deal of his time and efforts to making GUIs accessible to the disabled.

Also working in the area of technology for disabled people is Joe Lazzaro, project director for the adaptive-technology program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind. His full-time job is trying out technological devices and matching and fitting them for disabled people so that they can obtain jobs and become self-sufficient.

Joe writes for *BYTE* (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled," August 1990 *BYTE*), is a whiz-bang computer programmer and user, and is finishing up a book devoted to the subject of adaptive

technology. Because he is legally blind, this subject is important to him—adaptive technology actually did open up his world. Now, because of computers, he can help others become enabled.

One man whom Joe and technology have helped become productive is Dennis, who is blind and wheelchair-bound, is missing fingers and a leg, and has other complications caused by diabetes. Joe's first adaptation for Dennis was speech output for MultiMate on his DOS-based computer.

Because Dennis's job is as a counselor (ombudsman) to help disabled people obtain services and get help, he must make phone calls and write effective formal letters to service companies and vendors. He must also prepare reports regarding clients and contacts that go to his supervisors once a month.

Because of Dennis's missing fingers, speech capabilities for his computer are not all that he needs. Joe is considering providing a program for him called Dragon Dictate by Dragon Systems. To use an application such as a word processor or a database, Dennis would load his software by speaking verbal commands into a desktop microphone. Then he could dictate rather than type his letters and documents and use verbal commands to edit, format, and access and

control the information.

The new technology will double Dennis's output almost immediately. And as he grows more proficient with this type of technology, he can expect a four- to fivefold increase in his productivity. With a system such as Screen Reader/PM, Dennis would also have access to the GUI to produce a pictorial representation by job of all the clients he deals with across the state. For instance, he could import his client database into his spreadsheet and produce a pie chart or other type of graph.

According to government figures, 25 million Americans are disabled. Two laws have recently been passed that, besides indicating concern for the quality of life of people who are disabled, have significantly stimulated new work in adaptive technology (see the main text).

Because of these new laws and the efforts of those who are tweaking technology, many formerly disenfranchised people are finally reaping benefits from using computers that open the world of the enabled to the world of the disabled. But, as Richard Schwerdtfeger says in the main text, there is still much to do.

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor for State of the Art/Features. You can contact her on BIX as "neural."

Twisting Screen Readers' Arms

This is a good time to discuss the effects of making the current screen readers work in the new GUI system environment. Modifying current screen readers to accommodate the new GUI software is no easy task. Most of these systems run under DOS as TSR programs. Unlike DOS, leading GUI software operates in multitasking environments where applications are running concurrently. The SRD performs a juggling act as each application gets the user's input.

Since an SRD is a new multitasking application itself, it must use forms of IPC, like queues. PM and Windows use message queuing so that windows can receive keyboard and mouse input and communicate between other windows. A program remains dormant most of the time, until it receives a message.

Operating systems like OS/2 provide for multiple full-screen sessions as well as a GUI. Due to the protected-mode environment of systems like OS/2, SRD developers must now write device drivers to access the protected full-screen display-buffer memory of non-GUI applications.

With macros or a full-profile language used by current fully functional SRD systems, you can program how each application is read to the user. The blind user or the SRD developer must write profiles to employ multitasking constructs and be able to distinguish GUI constructs like window classes for various system and application controls.

Writing new profiles for these systems will require major re-

writes to the existing software base and is a hair-raising experience. If you resize the window, text or child windows within the frame may disappear. The writer can't always count on the text or icons remaining in the window.

Capabilities and Shortcomings

With the new technology, screen readers will be able to work with most popular GUI software packages. These include the new GUI versions of Microsoft Word and Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and PM—any application that relies mainly on text or icons.

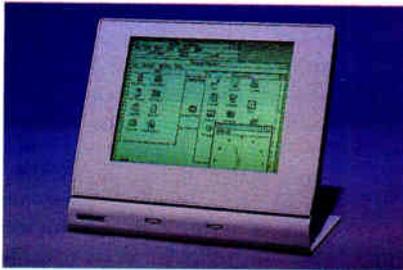
The new screen-reader world still won't be a utopian one. The disabled will have problems with packages such as Corel-Draw, which draws pictures as well as text. It includes no way to describe the pictures to the blind user. Disabled people will also have trouble with other packages that cannot tell them the location of graphical images on the screen. In addition, some software packages construct screen text from lines rather than from fixed fonts. In this case, the application performs the drawing instead of placing a fixed font on the screen. Access to this text requires that character recognition be built into off-screen models.

What Else Is Needed?

To fully exploit the new technology, developers should make OSM libraries accessible to the public. Access to an OSM would

Space - Savers

NEW!



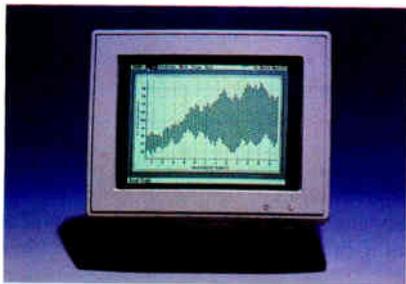
Stand-Alone LCD Monitor \$995.00

Featuring Sharp's brightest 640 x 480 resolution black on white 10" diagonal screen with high refresh rate and triple super twist nematic technology for a wide viewing angle this new DATALUX monitor occupies desk space of only 29.0 x 14.1 cm. With easy adjustability it also folds for transport or mounts on a vertical surface. Included with the unit is a 1.5m cable and its own VGA adaptor card. No external power is required. IBM AT compatible. Select this monitor also for its flicker-free image and low radiation.



Popular Space-Saver Keyboard \$124.50

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.



9" VGA Monochrome Monitor \$198.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a footprint to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order
Call Toll Free **1-800-328-2589**

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Mastercard, AmEx charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Spec Sheets Sent
By Automatic 24 hr. **1-703-662-1675**
FAX Transmission

The First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

DATALUX

2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682

MAKING THE GUI TALK

allow screen-reader developers to tailor their systems to people with learning disabilities. As an example, a modified screen reader could say "file disposer" rather than "wastebasket" for the Macintosh GUI, an enhancement that would help learning-disabled people who have problems translating symbolic representations into meaning.

Other screen-reader companies will want to develop their own OSMs. Developing the hook code for AIX or PM is a very large undertaking. Therefore, GUI systems should provide hook facilities that allow applications to intercept the low-level graphics calls and construct their own OSMs.

Release of this new software and promulgation of the new laws will motivate computer companies to develop more accessible systems. But there is still much more to be done.

Sneak Preview

For the past year, I have been part of a project team whose goal is to convert IBM's Screen Reader for DOS to Screen Reader OS/2 and PM. In particular, I've been involved in developing PM's OSM.

Commenting on the destiny of Screen Reader/PM, IBM's Jim Thatcher, research staff member and project manager, says, "Currently, Screen Reader for PM is an IBM Research Division prototype being used on the job by more than 40 people in IBM and other companies. It hasn't yet been determined whether or not it will become a product. However, we are demonstrating it at major conferences, including The World Congress on Technology in Washington, D.C., this month, and it is entered in the Johns Hopkins National Search for Computing to Assist Persons with Disabilities." (See the text box "Chaotic Progress" on page 126.)

IBM's Screen Reader/PM is the first fully functional SRD for a GUI. It is fully programmable. Project team members have completely rewritten the profile access language to accommodate PM and OS/2 multitasking constructs. Screen Reader/PM automatically switches profiles as the blind user switches between applications, either on the PM GUI or in full-screen sessions.

The group is also porting Screen Reader/PM to AIX and X. Screen Reader/AIX is to be the first GUI screen reader for a Unix-based system. With this software, the blind user will also be able to work with Motif. Development of Screen Reader/AIX marks the beginning of a portable OSM between two large multitasking operating systems.

Berkeley Systems is rewriting OutSpoken for Windows 3.0 and developing a portable OSM called the GUI Access Toolkit. This toolkit will make it possible for third-party developers to create and market new access software for Windows and the Macintosh without having to develop their own OSMs.

These efforts forecast a new era of independence for the visually impaired community. For the first time, blind and visually impaired people will be able to work with multitasking systems. They will be able to perform tasks such as formatting a disk and running a spreadsheet calculation while they are logged onto a mainframe and listening to the daily announcements in a window.

With software like IBM's Screen Reader/AIX, blind people will be able to use workstations. This access will open many new jobs now unattainable by visually impaired people. ■

Richard S. Schwerdtfeger is an independent software consultant specializing in OS/2. He is working with the Screen Reader/PM development team at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York. You can reach him on BIX as "rschwer."

Robust, open architecture language • Higher productivity than you have now • High-level database & networking support • Integrates code from C, Assembler, Pascal • Full memory management
• Configured to build critical applications fast • It's all in Clipper 5.0



TIMES CHANGE.

Clipper® 5.0

 **Nantucket**®

The Application Development Standard
800/521-1978 ext 1032

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HASP™

The Professional Software Protection System

Aladdin is a world leader in the field of software protection. During the last six years we have helped thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries to protect their software.

The HASP™ system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your customers.

HASP plugs are designed for the IBM PC & PS-2 families and their compatibles, as well as for Apple-Macintosh computers. Full software support is provided for dozens of languages and compilers under DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS-3, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX 386, AIX, PHAR-LAP, and AUTOCAD.

NetHASP™, the latest addition to the HASP family of software protection systems, makes it possible to activate a protected program from several stations in a network using only **one** plug.

NetHASP works both on Novell networks and on those based on the NET-BIOS protocol, and it can therefore be used on almost any LAN.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:



15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St.,
Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA
Tel: 800-223 4277, 516-586 2845
Fax: 516-586 1602

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

Holland Akkermans Automatisering BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515
Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564
Korea Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161-5, Fax: 2 5538079
New Zealand The Training Solutions Co., Tel: 4 666014, Fax: 4 697190
Poland Systemer Tel: 061 45065, Fax: 061 324134
Portugal Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277
Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193, Fax: 3 3337497
Switzerland Opag Informatik AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355

Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759
Belgium Akkermans Intl. bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438
Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 821280
Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131
France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144
Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 74970, Fax: 201 748644
Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6465195, Fax: 1 6423648

Whither xBase?

The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer
derives its vitality from aggressive competition

MARC SCHNAPP

The birth and growth of Ashton-Tate's dBase II typified the glory days of personal computer software publishing in the early 1980s. dBase II was the product of creative design thinking and astute marketing. There was no dBase I, but calling it dBase II lent a sense of maturity to the newborn package.

Wayne Ratliff, a developer at Jet Propulsion Laboratories, built dBase II as a programmable CP/M data management system intended to handle extracurricular office matters. It was the age of garage entrepreneurship.

Although xBase started as a monolith, it isn't one now. Many xBase products are available today, including the father of them all, the dBase series—originating from Ashton-Tate and now published by Borland. Others include FoxBase and FoxPro from Fox Software (Perrysburg, OH), xBase for Windows from Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA), Clipper from Nantucket (Los Angeles, CA), Arago Quicksilver and dBase XL from Wordtech Systems (Orinda, CA), Force from Sophco (Boulder, CO), dBase Fast/Windows from Gensoft Development (Bellevue, WA), and Recital from Recital Corp. (Danvers, MA).

In August, Borland bought out Ashton-Tate. Borland was already developing a Windows xBase product; it will be interesting to see how it meshes both product lines. Marrying some of the best minds of the language business with powerful database tools could be a winning combination.

The Component Parts

The prime elements of xBase are the data model, the data file formats, and the applications development language. xBase products are not relational. The relational model yields sets of data that use the primary key as their means of access; classic xBase accesses data one record at a time. xBase includes nonprocedural query constructs to yield data sets—traditionally the least efficient means of yielding data. dBase II offered no built-in support for one-to-many relationships and limited user access to two tables at a time. Today's xBase implementations support one-to-many relation-

ships, multiple parent-child relationships, and outer joins. But claims of relationality would seem to be more the result of entrepreneurial zeal than of reality.

Lacking the fundamentals of a relational architecture, xBase has never provided assurance of referential integrity. Should you remove a parent record (e.g., an invoice summary), xBase has no means of automatically cascading the deletions to child records and updating the primary keys for those child tables. dBase IV acknowledges the problem by making multiple-table views read-only.

Referential integrity protections for xBase must be implemented programmatically. With the anticipated market growth of database servers, the solution will undoubtedly appear at the back end.

Probably the most enduring file format of DOS is xBase's DBF. It consists of a binary file header followed by fixed-length ASCII field data. The header holds the total record count, update date, field names and sizes, and data types.

However, xBase's greatest strength lies in its applications development language. It has evolved significantly over time and offers sufficient depth to avoid deficiencies in the data model.

The xBase Language

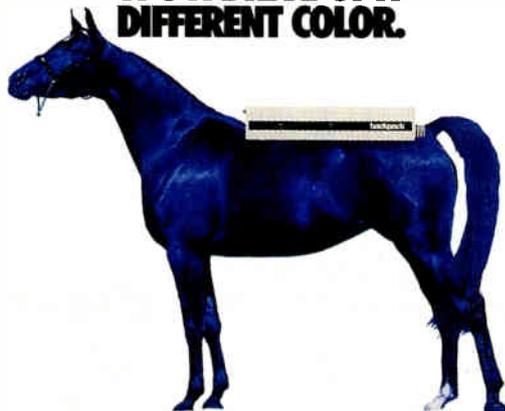
The xBase applications development language inherits most of the field data types that the databases support.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Fathered by Ashton-Tate's dBase II, xBase is a generic term for dBase-inspired products. Defining that term is another story. Some features are shared by all comers, but many are specific to individual implementations, and the permutations and combinations of features are as varied as the product names.

continued

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.



Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25"

and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.



MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

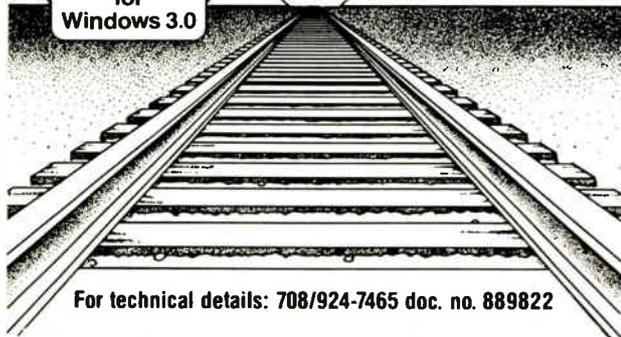
AccSys™ for Paradox. Because you shouldn't be stuck pulling the engine.

- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- Support for ALL popular C & C++ compilers
- Twice the speed and half the size (DBA, May '91)
- C Source available for all memory models
- Trade up to AccSys:
get credit for your
current engine



**Copia
International
Ltd.**
VOICE: 708/682-8898
FAX: 708/665-9841
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

Ideal
for
Windows 3.0



For technical details: 708/924-7465 doc. no. 889822

WHITHER XBASE?

- *Character* contains alphanumeric data. dBase IV allows up to 1-KB strings.
- *Numeric* holds up to 19 bytes, including positions for the sign and decimal point.
- *Logical* is for Boolean values.
- *Date* is stored internally as an 8-byte string, YYYYMMDD. Date fields and variables can be used in calculations.
- *Memo* is a variable-length field. A 10-byte pointer containing the location of the memo record in an associated memo file is stored in the DBF (e.g., if CUSTOMER.DBF is created with a memo field, xBase creates an associated file for the contents of the memo). dBase III, III Plus, Clipper, Arago, and FoxBase Plus memo files use the DBT extension, while FoxPro uses its own FPT format. Although Clipper has no memory-variable data type corresponding to memo, its string-variable maximums of 64K bytes provide an adequate vessel for memo data.
- *Float* is a numeric field. It is actually an Ashton-Tate compatibility measure intended to retain the floating-point math of dBase III Plus. Numeric fields (and numeric-type memory variables) in dBase IV use binary-coded decimal. Arago supports float fields but uses floating-point math for float and numeric field types. Clipper has not adopted float.
- *Picture* is fully implemented in FoxBase +/Mac and dBFast/Windows. FoxPro shows a picture field, but it's not yet available to users.

Most xBase products support multidimensional arrays. Clipper 5.0 has the most intriguing array implementation, permitting array elements to point to other arrays. Clipper leads with array-handling functions, with FoxPro 2.0 in close pursuit.

Variable and field names in xBase are up to 10 characters long and must begin with an alphabetic character. The symbols may include digits and underscores. Owing to dBase's interpretive looseness, you must not use keywords as field or variable names. Arago supports symbol names of up to 32 characters. The xBase language is insensitive to case in symbol names.

xBase includes branching logic, procedural commands, and a standard library of functions. Under dBase II, xBase was a command-driven language augmented by hard-coded conversion and system functions. Because a high proportion of dBase users worked interactively at the dot prompt, the language also had its share of nonprocedural commands. Among other tasks, these commands can print fields and delete records.

The language comes with a primitive set of control structures: DO...WHILE, IF...THEN...ELSE, and DO...CASE...OTHERWISE. Unlike C and Pascal, xBase CASE statements test for independent conditions, not varying instances of a single variable. As soon as xBase encounters a valid condition, it executes the code within the CASE statement and then drops completely out of the block. Clipper, FoxPro, and Arago implement variants on the classic FOR loop.

The xBase language also contains several variable-scoping directives. A *public* variable is globally available anywhere in the application. A *private* variable is not visible to modules above the one that declares a variable, but it is available to lower-level routines. Clipper 5.0 adds two notable lexically scoped variables. A *local* variable is visible only within the module in which it's created. It expires when that module is no longer executing. And a *static* variable is visible only within the module in which it's created. Its current value is maintained when the module is no longer active.

dBase II was an interpreter. With the notable exception of Force, xBase language conventions still bear the marks of interactive features: loose typing and macros. Unlike languages designed for compilation, xBase supports variable typing by

Three great reasons to buy dBASE now:

- ✓ 1. Borland's commitment to dBASE
- ✓ 2. Borland's commitment to technology
- ✓ 3. Borland's commitment to customers

Now that it's from Borland, you can buy dBASE® with total confidence. Simply stated, Borland is fully committed to delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole dBASE community.

Borland advances the dBASE standard.

Because Borland is the leader in object-oriented technology, today's dBASE buyer will get more features and new dBASE releases in less time – such as SQL server links, event handling, object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language and compilers that generate fast, tight code.

In addition, dBASE users will be able to effortlessly integrate data from



the desktop to the mainframe with our InterBase server.

Borland support means greater customer satisfaction.

Now that dBASE is from Borland, dBASE customers are assured of

world class support. In fact, J.D. Power and Associates ranks Borland "Best Application Software in Customer Satisfaction, in small to medium-size and large businesses."

Borland, your database partner in the 90's.

When it comes to technological innovation and customer satisfaction,

Borland leads the way. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms – DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

A special offer when you buy dBASE now.

Buy dBASE from any dealer between November 1, 1991 and January 31, 1992, and get a \$100 manufacturers rebate. (See the coupon accompanying this ad for details.)



See your dealer today or call 1-800-568-9092 now for rebate information.

B O R L A N D

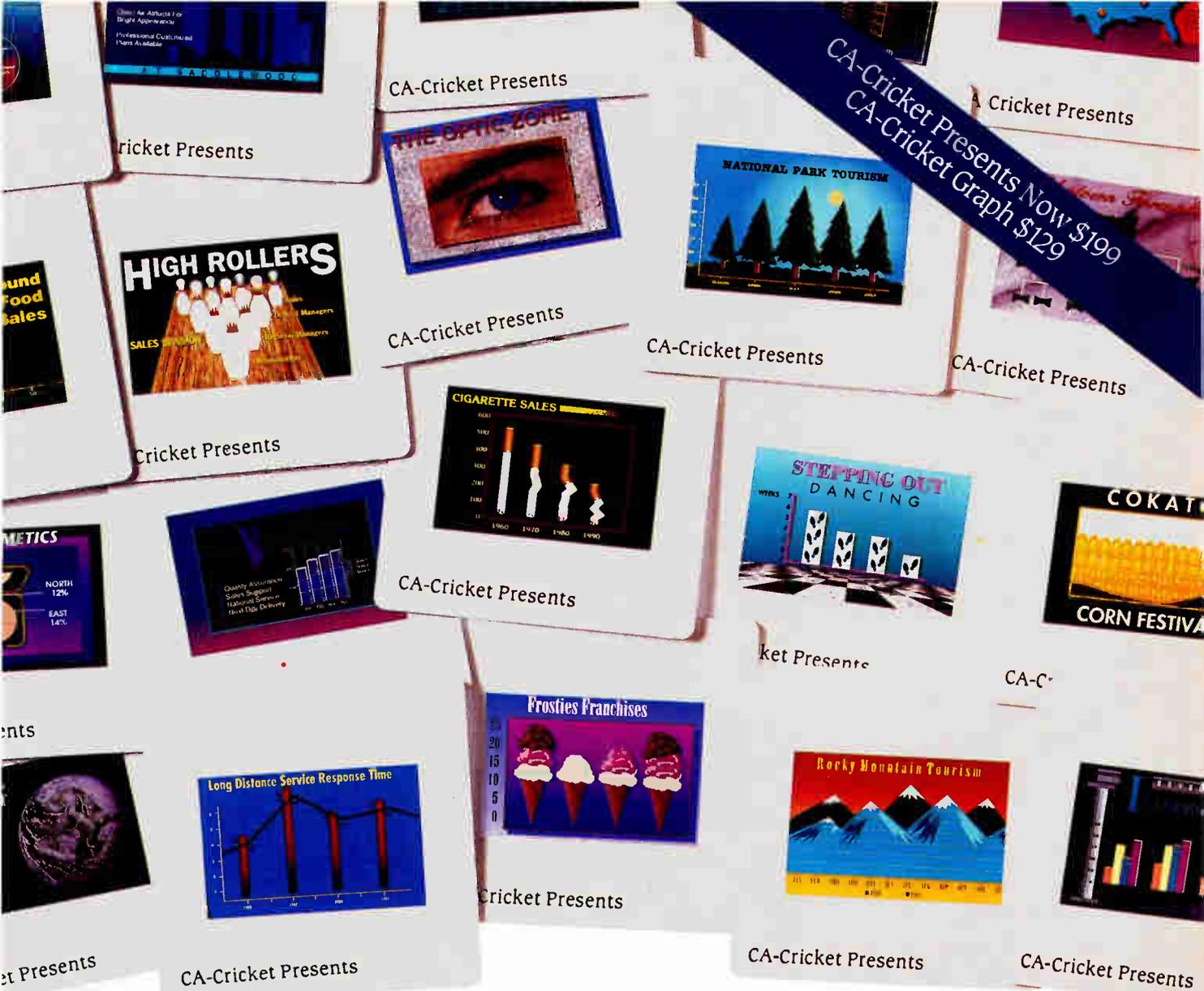
Software Craftsmanship

CODE MP01

©1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Borland, dBASE and the names of other Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International. Some of the product names used herein have been used as identification only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Response from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to medium sized businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase III: Office Based Large Businesses. Responses from Business End Users at 1,094 business sites. Large businesses were based on office sites with 500 or more employees. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. BI 1447

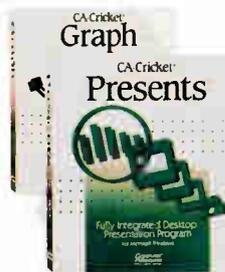
Circle 295 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 296).

World Radio History



How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just \$199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only \$129.



It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® Presents™, and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence

your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.



including TIFF CGM, Windows Metafile, Encapsulated PostScript and ASCII Text Files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket® Graph™. It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

Circle 37 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Rely On The MINUTEMAN UPS For LAN Protection

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data — unless you're protected with MINUTEMAN Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

MINUTEMAN protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down an unattended network.

No matter what your needs are, MINUTEMAN can protect and interface with everything from a stand alone workstation to the largest of the IBM AS/400s. We also provide 220-volt international models and Automatic Voltage Regulators.

So call the experts for LAN protection and receive a free power protection package.



MINUTEMAN detects power failure, alerts network and continues to provide computer grade power until shut down command is issued.

1-800-238-7272

STANDBY UPS MODELS

300 VA to 2300 VA
Sinewave output
Small, lightweight design

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

500 VA to 10,000 VA
True double conversion
Static by-pass standard
Sinewave output
Lower pricing than ever

UNATTENDED SHUT DOWN

MINUTEMAN UPSs are network ready for unattended, orderly shut down of every available operating system.



MINUTEMAN[®]
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



Novell approved UPS monitor boards

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

WHITHER XBASE?

releasing products of broader scope. dBase IV, FoxPro, and Arago include code generators. The third-party market is likely to shrink as a result.

The Evolution of xBase

Nantucket has played the leading role in improving the xBase language. Clipper introduced arrays, control structures, variable scoping, flexible multiple-table links, and the VALID clause—a means of testing data integrity at the field level.

While xBase has supported mixed-language development of sorts from the start (dBase II permitted PEEKs and POKEs), Ashton-Tate's implementations required run-time loading of separate binary files. Coupling and error handling are awkward. Clipper, on the other hand, offers a well-defined interface for C and assembly language modules. You can pass parameters to and from these non-xBase modules.

While Nantucket has been a responsible party in the fragmentation of the xBase language, the inclusion of a preprocessor also gives Clipper a tool to make it the Great Conciliator. It not only adopts the #define constants and conditional compilation features that C programmers take for granted, but it also adds constructs for creating custom commands.

Borland promises to accelerate the pace of innovation. It will bring object-oriented language extensions to xBase as it has to Pascal. Attaching a method to a Windows push button is only one step away from today's xBase PROCEDURE.

With Borland in the xBase world, multiple-language support will take on added meaning. Using Borland C++ or Turbo Pascal for Windows, you can create specialized dynamic link libraries that xBase for Windows can use.

Borland offers a preprocessor that draws on the company's C compiler experience. Using a subset of standard C called Tiny C, you can insert #c and #cend directives in xBase code. Tiny C supports type and typedef declarations, C expressions, prefix and postfix operators, and bitwise operations.

Current Directions

xBase derives its vitality from aggressive competition. It's also the victim of that same force. When Ashton-Tate was slow to enhance dBase, entrepreneurs on the periphery began to leapfrog the market leader.

FoxBase Plus appealed to those who sought a faster, better dBase. The earliest Clipper customers wanted to be able to compile their dBase III Plus applications and bypass paying royalties to Ashton-Tate. It was fairly simple to port an application you had previously written using dBase III Plus. And perhaps you'd be tempted to use a few of the enhancements found in your newly adopted product.

The transition is not so smooth nowadays. Unlike COBOL or C, there's no arbiter for xBase language standards. An abortive effort to establish such a standards committee crumbled under hints of legal action from Ashton-Tate. The company had traditionally claimed the language as its own and viewed a standards effort as an incursion into its intellectual property. Thus, xBase is a simply generic term that describes the realm of dBase and dBase-inspired products.

Competitive tactics work effectively to set up exit barriers for those contemplating adopting a different xBase product. Once when Ashton-Tate released a product, its competitors responded with a new baseline. That resulted in a de facto standard. Nantucket would introduce a valuable new feature, and Fox was likely to acknowledge that same construct. No longer.

The struggle for xBase has been to keep pace with the slicker look of today's popular software packages. Wordtech opened the battle with a set of character-based windowing commands.

continued

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY



PCXIO: Source Code Library avail. in "C" or Assembler for fast read/write & display of PCX files at any point on screen or memory. Examine headers, palettes, compress data and clip images. Greyscale & Color Mapping. Readable, easily modifiable. \$295. For MS WINDOWS 3.0 \$395.

PC_VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Display and Printed graphics. High Speed, high quality draw and print at 60 to 600 dpi. Text at any angle. Scale text. All GKS draw. \$395.

MEGAUDI: Graphics and image linkable functions. Draw, merge, clean and edit large drawings, scanned B/W, greyscale and color images. High resolution draw or overlay on image (lines, arcs, polygons, outline scalable text, splines etc.) in bitmap up to 64 MB is size with selectable pixel depth and aspect.

EMS, XMS. SCANNER INTERFACE (DFI, LOGITECH, MICROTEK, HP, HOWTEK). High speed bulk scanning from your program (part or full page B/W, color or greyscale). Image pan, scroll, rotate(any angle), scale, zoom. Scale and print. Import TGA (TARGA), GIF, RAW, PCX or TIFF (CCITT, GROUP 3, LZW, PACKBITS, RGB) images for processing. Dithering. Convert color and greyscale images to B/W. Map TARGA to VGA. HP-GL and PaintJet. Pre-view & Print. Data Compression. Image Database. Fill in scanned form. Imagine applications. Save time and effort. JUST USE IT. \$895. GROUP 4 optionally available: View A to E size. Laserdata to TIFF. Make your own image station. Dual Page (1600x1280) Monitor support. 'C' and C++, MS QuickBasic & Basic, CLIPPER. Here to Super 1024X768X256. No shipping charges.



NOVA INC.

708-882-4111

2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

DOWN LOAD

DEMO'S & INFO

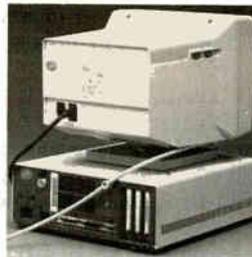
FAX: 708-882-4173

BBS: 708-882-4175

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

**COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.**

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



ACCESS SECURITY



Kablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices \$34.95 to \$49.95 depending on system.

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price \$24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Easy Access

With the rapid acceptance of GUIs on a variety of platforms, more flexible, less hierarchical interfaces are becoming the rule rather than the exception. This trend is gradually emerging in the xBase world with character-based versions of GUIs. Vendors of products like dBase, FoxPro, Clipper, dBase, and Quicksilver are noting the schism between the polished look of commercial windowing programs and the prosaic xBase language applications.

Systems Application Architecture is IBM's plan to bridge the company's assortment of CPUs and operating systems and to unify applications across the IBM spectrum. IBM specifies four components for SAA.

The Common Programming Interface portion prescribes the languages (C, COBOL, and FORTRAN) that IBM will support across platforms. The Common Communications Support component proposes methods of transferring information among machines. The Common Applications section, if implemented, will be available on various CPUs. And then there's the Common User Access (CUA) component.

CUA is the one component of SAA that has already put down roots. The

goal is to replace a wide variety of software interfaces with some guidelines for consistency. IBM's OS/2 development partnership with Microsoft has paid off at least with visibility for CUA.

Although Presentation Manager delivered the first CUA-compliant operating system, many people feel that OS/2 is not yet ready for prime time. However, Windows 3.0 offers a virtually identical interface. As a result, CUA is winning an enormous user base.

Once you master a CUA application, it takes less effort to learn each subsequent package. IBM offers three reasons why CUA results in enhanced productivity. Physical consistency means coordinated hardware design across product lines; semantic consistency means that you can reasonably expect certain sequences and actions to cause certain results; and semantic consistency also provides known elements, each with its own meaning and purpose.

For example, in CUA-compliant interfaces, pressing a push button invokes direct action, while checking a check box indicates that you're selecting a feature. CUA advocates a paradigm shift—designing an object-action strategy for the user interface. Applications permit you to focus on the data, giving you the

feel of directly manipulating information as you create the final product.

CUA always places its information on panels. Each panel constitutes discrete frames of related information. Word processing packages with their many text-styling options use these panel dialog boxes to great effect.

Database applications benefit, particularly in the design of ad hoc queries. Through the common interface, the application can present you with all the data elements, operators, values, and Boolean operators you might need to use. While traditional xBase code dictated multiple passes through menus, CUA designs require fewer passes, thus promoting a flatter access system.

CUA objects map neatly to data selection. Selection fields, with their ability to display scrolling lists from arrays or data files, enable you to identify valid options quickly, promoting table-driven designs. Check boxes offer a vivid metaphor for Boolean values, and choice fields quickly present all the finite values for a data-entry field. With a solid applications development language and a highly usable front end, database applications using CUA-compliant interfaces will bring greater productivity to both users and developers.

dBase IV validated the concept while establishing the language standard (one that Wordtech's Arago adopts faithfully). FoxPro amplifies on the theme, adding full-fledged mouse support and user-sizable windows.

Nonprocedural interactive tools become more significant than language features. Both FoxPro 2.0 and Borland's forthcoming Windows product make major inroads into applications design and development. FoxPro offers screen painter and report facilities. dBase for Windows includes graphical approaches leveraging Borland's object-oriented R&D. Arago Quicksilver and dBase offer character-based implementations of the Common User Access interface paradigm (see the text box "Easy Access" above).

xBase could benefit significantly from an active data dictionary, ensuring that every application accessing the data would play by the same rules. Field-level picture masks, validation, prompts, error messages, help text, and labeling information could simplify screen design immeasurably. The ability to identify primary and foreign keys and the relationships between tables could lead to referential-integrity features. Recital and Emerald Bay offer such features, but other, more well-known xBase products need them badly.

A Giant Leap for xBase

xBase has become a polyglot product category. As the foremost development language for the microcomputer, its prestige is substantial. It straddles two eras: that of the TTY device with primitive command languages and that of the graphical environment with object-oriented programming techniques.

Can xBase make the leap into the twenty-first century? So far, it has shown impressive progress. The release of FoxPro 2.0 and the entry of Borland into the xBase market are promising signs of what's to come. And Borland's buyout of Ashton-Tate offers interesting possibilities. "For many years, we have maintained that command sets as functional items should be promoted as open standards, and our commitment is to make the dBase commands an open standard for the benefit of all software users," says Borland CEO Philippe Kahn. xBase has demonstrated resilience in its first decade. Perhaps a standard language core may usher it through the next 10 years. ■

Marc Schnapp is the founding president of the Professional Association of Database Developers. He is a technical communications specialist and an xBase applications developer and trainer. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

The Real Array.

INTELLIGENT ARRAY SUBSYSTEM FROM CORE.
A UNIQUE IMPLEMENTATION OF RAID —
WITH THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF FAULT-TOLERANCE... EVER.

Hot Plug™ Controllers.
Five independent controllers.
Any one can fail without affecting I/O.
Modular rack-mounted units install &
release with the push of a button.

Hot Plug™ Power Supplies.
Multiple power supplies are connected in
parallel — any two can power the IAS.



Hot Plug™ drives.
If any one of the five drives fails, the IAS will
automatically rebuild the data on the replacement
drive, while continuing to respond to I/O requests
from the host.

Plug 'n' Play.
Compatible with:
• Micro Channel
• ISA, EISA
• RS/6000
• Sun
• Macintosh
• DOS, OS/2
• Novell
• UNIX/Xenix
• AIX3.0, Banyan Vines 4.10 & other
platforms that support SCSI.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem (IAS) features CORE's **Hot Plug™** drives, controllers & power supplies, which are easily replaced while the array continues to respond to I/O requests from the server.

You'll *never* have to down the array or the host to replace a **Hot Plug** component.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem is available in capacities of 1.3, 2.6, and 4.0 Gigabytes and features data transfers of up to 20 MB/second.

The IAS supports SCSI daisy chaining to provide up to 140 Gigabytes of storage capacity *per server*. And the IAS easily supports *multiple hosts* running *multiple operating systems*.

So, if your computing environment makes data loss and downtime simply unacceptable, call CORE today - for the *real* array.



COREwest 213/595-8966 • COREeast 201/348-3330 • COREsouth/central 407/997-6055 • Federal Sales 301/258-8818
CORE International (U.K.) Ltd. 0344 861776 • Headquarters & International Sales 407/997-6055 • Fax 407/997-6009

CORE International, CORE, Optima, & HC Mac Series are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1991 CORE International Inc.

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 40).

World Radio History

CSS: STATISTICA

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi);* and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: \$595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: \$295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for \$495).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: \$295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: \$795.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

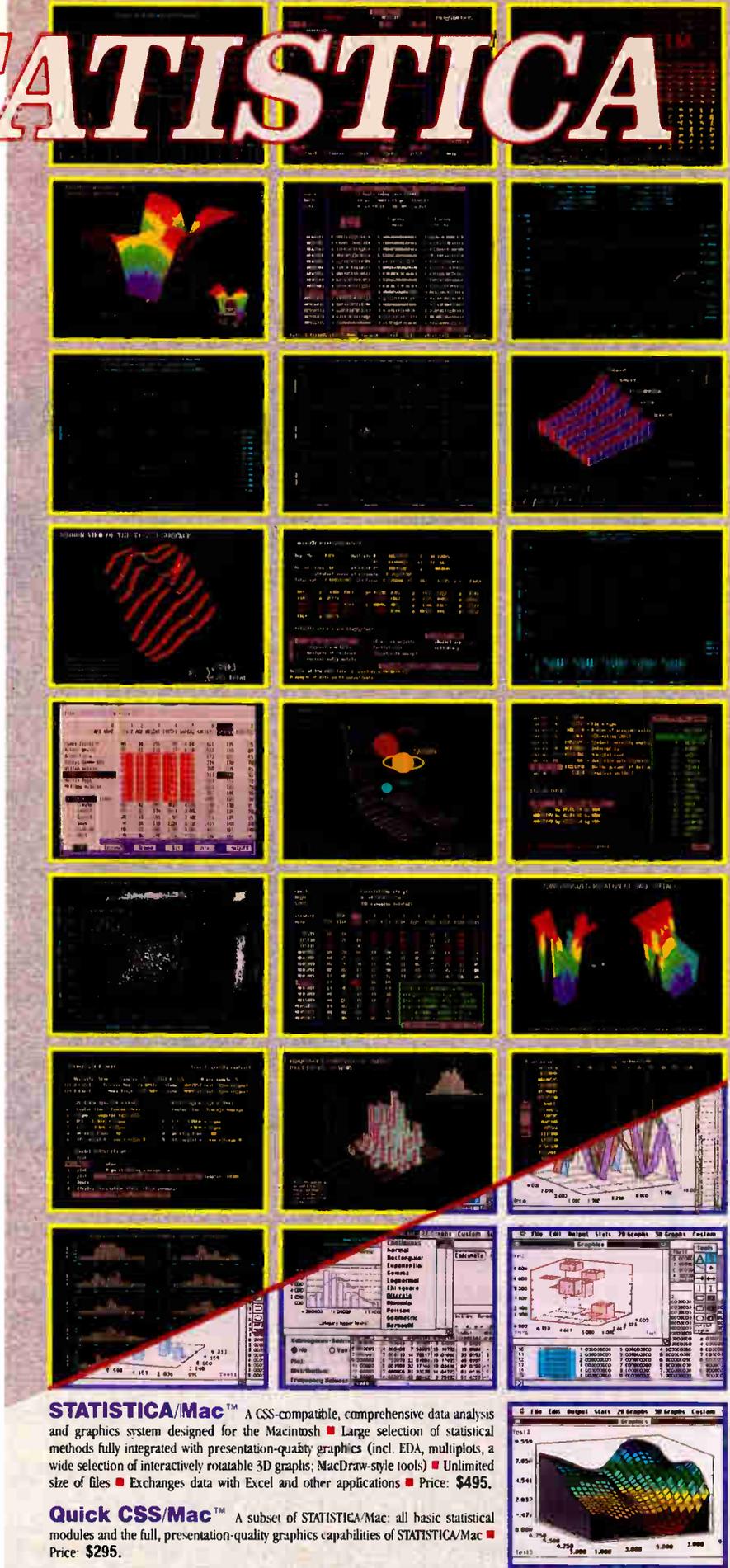
Circle 142 for DOS. Circle 143 for MAC.

 **StatSoft™**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

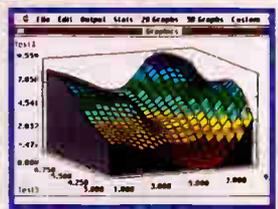
Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347; fax: 040/4911310. StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822; fax: 0462/482855. StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766; fax: 613-866-3318. StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737; fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02065-98701; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL: ph: 34-3-459-0722

CSS, CSS/3, CSS:GRAPHICS, Megafile Manager, Quick CSS, STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBase IV, Excel, Lotus, MacDraw, Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies; SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.



STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: \$495.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: \$295.





APL

Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications

DORIS APPLEBY

APL, an acronym for "A Programming Language," suggests simplicity itself. It was intended to capture the ideas and notations of mathematics where *simple* connotes elegance and parsimony of detail. To those who are comfortable with APL's symbols and methods, the language is a joy to use. My introduction to it occurred during a stay at Yale as a visiting fellow in statistics from 1980 to 1981. Francis Anscombe was developing interactive techniques for conducting exploratory data analysis, and we all got to try out his APL programs and devise our own.

What a difference from the FORTRAN, PL/I, and BASIC we knew at the time! I could define a 3-by-3 matrix **MAT** with

```
MAT ← 3 3 ρ 4 6 0 3 2 2 1 3 4
```

The system returned

```
4 6 0
3 2 2
1 3 4
```

I found its inverse with

```
⊖MAT
```

returning the matrix shown in listing 1.

What's more, a regression line computed by the least-squares method could be determined with the single line of APL code

```
Y⊖X°. * 0 1
```

where **X** and **Y** are vectors containing the *x* and *y* coordinates of a set of observations. If you had the right printer (and Yale did), you could print out the data points using equally terse APL code. And it was all interactive: no pink punch cards containing Job Control Language and blue ones with the program followed by white data cards. With APL, a computer suddenly became a miraculous assistant for exploring experi-

mental data and building statistical models.

Programming in APL is the process of creating new functions, denoted by names. APL has a special character for doing this, ∇ . If you want to define a function **REG(X, Y)** to compute the slope and *y*-intercept for a linear regression line, you write

```
∇R←X REG Y
[1] R←Y⊖X°. * 0 1
[2] ∇
```

and call it for any two vectors **X** and **Y** of equal size with

```
X REG Y
```

A pair of values will be returned. Any data type can be returned by a function or be the value of any variable. APL is truly typeless, and any data is first class whether it is a number, character, string, vector, or matrix. But this programming flexibility is also the source of a problem in using APL: Since the type of each variable is determined dynamically (at run time rather than at compile time), APL has traditionally been an interpreted language. Thus, APL run-time speeds cannot compare with those of compiled code. Some implementers claim that the speed of numerically intensive programs may be enhanced dramatically by the use of a math coprocessor.

A deterrent to APL's popularity has been the special character set

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

If you want to do complex mathematical operations in just a few keystrokes, the APL language is well suited to your needs, but it will require a modified keyboard. Nonetheless, APL is used by specialists throughout the world.

Listing 1: *The inverse of the matrix generated by MAT*
 $\leftarrow 3 \ 3 \ \rho \ 4 \ 6 \ 0 \ 3 \ 2 \ 2 \ 1 \ 3 \ 4$. *The APL syntax for the inverse is simply* $\boxed{\text{MAT}}$.

```

-0.03846153846 0.4615384615 -0.2307692308
0.1923076923 -0.3076923077 0.1538461538
-0.1346153846 0.1153846154 0.1923076923
    
```

used to symbolize APL's functions. Formerly, a character ROM was required to produce these characters, but now all APL interpreters use software to generate them on any PC graphics display. Special keyboard layouts and sets of key decals are supplied with interpreters. When you write APL code, you make maximum use of its symbols. Many symbols represent monadic as well as dyadic functions (e.g., $!3$ is 3-factorial, while $3!2$ returns the number of combinations of three things taken two at a time).

Other functions are built from any functions f and g , using three functional forms: $f/$ (reduction), $\circ.f$ (outer product), and $f.g$ (inner product). For example, $+/ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$ returns the sum 10. Before leaving reduction, consider $-/ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$, which returns -2 . This is because APL has two rules: The right argument of any function is the value of any expression following it, and the rightmost function or specification that can be performed is performed first. The APL operator $-/$ distributes the minus sign between each of the numbers following it. Thus, $-/ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$ is $1-2-3-4$. The first rule implies that each $-$ extends over all the numbers to its right, and the second rule indicates that you evaluate from right to left. Thus, $-/ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$ represents $1-(2-(3-4))$, or -2 .

Early History

APL was designed by K. E. Iverson in the late 1950s, with *Programming Language* (New York: John Wiley & Sons) appearing in 1962—the same year A. D. Falkoff published "Algorithms for Parallel Search Memories" (*Journal of the ACM*, vol. 9, p. 488). The *APL/360 User's Manual* (IBM Document GH20-0683-1), written by both Iverson and Falkoff, was not available until 1970. APL was conceived not as a language for programming computers but as a necessary tool for writing clear, unambiguous mathematical notation, which proved useful as a tool for writing clearly about data processing. APL's first major use was in describing the IBM/360 system.

Iverson used it throughout the 1960s in various university and high school courses, publishing an elementary functions text in APL in 1966. Although early work stressed communication between people, a fully implemented time-sharing system featuring special APL keyboards became available outside IBM in 1968.

During an APL session, three processors are active simultaneously: the one that executes the program, the system that manages libraries and the environment, and the user. APL includes a group of I-beam functions that link the first two; system commands link the last two; and two system functions, [QUAD] and [QUOTE-QUAD], provide an interface between the user and APL itself. (Note: Some APL versions use different system functions.)

The first computer languages were machine languages, adhering to a computer's architecture more than to basic mathematical notions. High-level languages were then developed to translate machine instructions into more familiar algebraic notation. APL began with no deference to machine architecture and, in fact, existed as a paper-and-pencil language for about eight years before being implemented for computers. It is close to traditional mathematical and scientific usage. This, however, is another disadvantage APL suffers. Because many of its characters are not

standard mathematical symbols, it is not widely accepted by the mathematics community, yet it is too mathematical for programmers who are accustomed to COBOL and FORTRAN.

An advantage of deferred implementation was that revisions could be and were easily made. According to Falkoff and Iverson, the guiding principles—in addition to simplicity—were practicality, uniformity (few and simple rules), generality (few general functions that could be combined to produce others), familiarity (conventional scientific notation), and brevity. Moreover, because no more than five people controlled APL's design, these principles were monitored and enforced during design and implementation. Among APL's advantages is ease of learning, resulting in a sense of programmer confidence. A good understanding of the language leads to extremely fast development of programs, which are frequently quite short. For example, a problem that required 19 lines of BASIC used only four lines in APL, while another showed one statement of APL replacing pages of BASIC (see "A Weaving Simulator," September 1982 BYTE).

An innovative device of APL is the *workspace*. During an APL session, all variable names and values and all defined functions are kept in a user's private memory, or workspace. This workspace can be named and saved using $)SAVE \text{spacename}$ and recovered with $)LOAD \text{spacename}$. Thus, functions and data can be bundled together and one or more workspaces incorporated into another APL application.

In 1981, APL suffered a blow when IBM extended ASCII code from 128 to 256 characters. The new characters included foreign letters and graphics symbols but excluded 21 of APL's 34 special characters.

APL Today

So, just what is APL, and what is it used for? Falkoff states that it is a "tool to help people do what they want to do." It's a tool of thought for analysis and experimentation; it's a production tool for designing systems and prototypes as well as running applications; and it's a recreational tool for people who "get a kick out of thinking."

Although APL was originally thought of as a mathematical, array-oriented, nonprocedural language, its uses now are more in the commercial world of financial analysts, actuaries, scientists, and engineers. It is especially good for developing new products, making forecasts, doing simulations, and prototyping certain applications. It is not used, however, for high-volume transaction processing, where COBOL reigns supreme. STSC, a leading publisher of APL, claims that its APL*PLUS is used at 70 percent of the Fortune 100 U.S. companies, as well as in organizations like The Los Angeles Times that need to analyze large amounts of data quickly.

Among other applications, IBM's APL2 and APL2/PC are being used to implement logic-based AI systems and to write compilers and controllers for I/O devices, instruments, and tools. APL*PLUS and MultiAPL's APL.68000 have been used to develop "APL for Music," which includes computer-assisted music instruction, MIDI score editing, music theory, and analysis.

The acceptance of APL spans a broad spectrum of users. Even though it is a standardized language, it has never reached the status of heavily used languages like FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and even Lisp.

A standard for APL was approved by the ISO in 1987 after a seven-year effort. This was unusual in that the standardization route ordinarily goes through the U.S. (ANSI) or British (BSI) institute first, with final approval granted by the international organization. The committee is now working on an Extended APL Standard that will include nested and heterogeneous arrays with both numeric and character elements.

continued

GO FIGURE!

Design CAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept for a rotary blade aircraft, it was ahead of its time. Not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only \$349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost \$3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only \$399!

So, how come theirs cost several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

Your product designed with DesignCAD?
Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

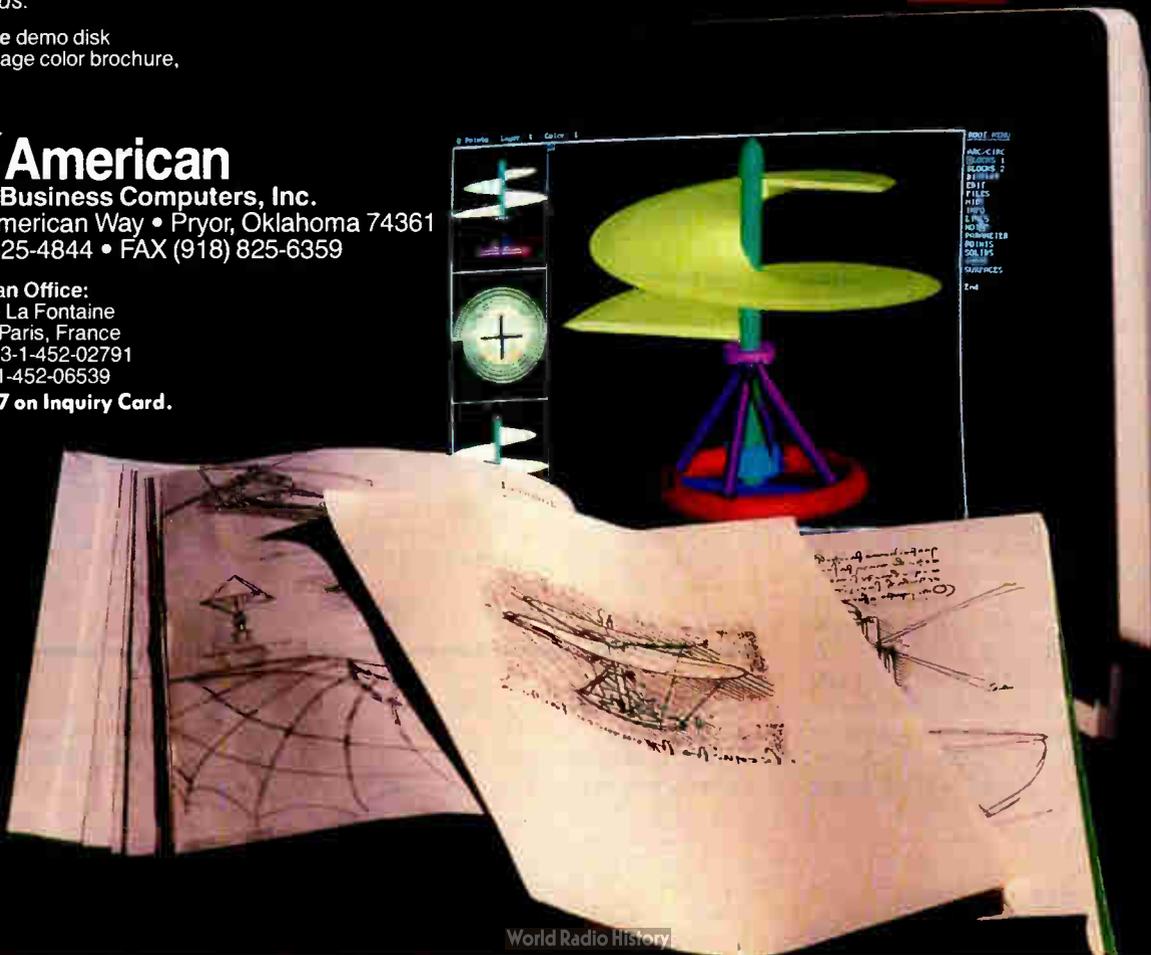
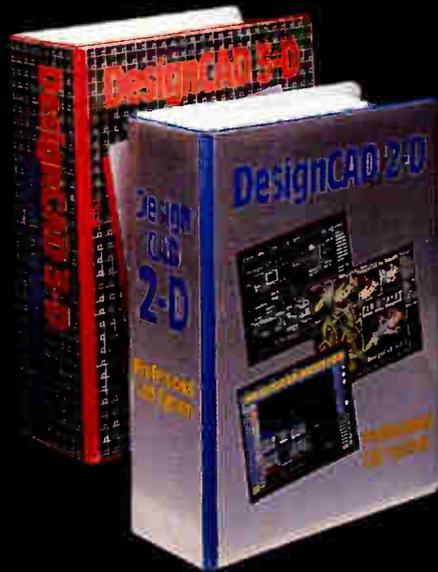
For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

 **American**

Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Office:
102 Rue La Fontaine
F75016 Paris, France
Phone 33-1-452-02791
FAX 33-1-452-06539

Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.



The standard is a formal model of an APL machine. An implementation conforming to this standard is a combination of computer hardware and software that processes APL code.

One such system appeared in Japan in 1984. It was a 6-pound laptop supporting both multiple users and multitasking and selling for \$1450. Other systems are IBM's APL2 for the IBM 370 and its APL2/PC for the PS/2 Model 70, STSC's APL*PLUS II for the 386 machine, and Spencer's MultiAPL for the Motorola 680x0 microprocessor. Similarly, APL*PLUS is available on Unix RISC workstations such as the SPARC workstations and the IBM RISC System/6000. Dyalog APL has been around European Unix markets since 1982 and has recently become available in the U.S. for 386 machines. It reportedly combines the best features of other interpreters and adds new functions and operators. New APL interpreters make external C routines easily available.

Non-APL programs associated with APL are called Auxiliary Processors. For example, APL2/PC is packaged with several APs. One provides a FORTRAN link, another drives music pro-

grams, and another implements logic programming. There are presently dozens of APs, and some users are creating their own. Interfaces to Structured Query Language, DOS commands, graphics, database managers, and networks are also available in some products.

I.P. Sharp of Toronto, Canada, and STSC have shifted APL from the scientific to the commercial world, primarily through the addition of an integrated file system as well as powerful formatting and error-trapping facilities. To avoid the need for special characters, STSC provides alternative mnemonic functions. The J language, developed by Iverson and Roger Hui under the Iverson Software name, has among its features the use of ASCII characters. For example, `⍋5`, which returns `1 2 3 4 5`, is written as `⍋.5` in J.

Future Trends

As shown in the text box "APL in Parallel" below, APL programs contain implicit data parallelism. This is being exploited at IBM by Wai-Mee Ching and Dz-Ching Ju for the RP3 64-way

APL in Parallel

APL code can be greatly sped up by taking advantage of the parallelism that is inherent in many array operations. The two APL functions shown in listings A and B at the right appeared in a letter to BYTE entitled "APL Fibonacci" (see February 1988 BYTE, page 24). The function in listing A, FIBC, is a conventional implementation of the Fibonacci benchmark program, generating the first 24 elements of the Fibonacci sequence 100 times. (The Fibonacci sequence is (1 1 2 3 5 8 . . .), where each successive element can be found by adding the previous two.)

The function in listing B, FIBA, is more typical of APL style, generating 100 rows of 24 numbers simultaneously. FIBA ran 10 times faster than FIBC, comparing favorably with comparable compiled C code.

The following is a line-by-line explanation of the FIBA code:

[1] `100 1 ⍋ 1` creates 100 unit vectors (`⍋ 1`), each containing a 1.

[2] `L2:` is a label. Evaluating from right to left, you take the last two elements of `SEQ` (`⌊ 2 ⍋ SEQ`) and add them across all 100 rows, (`+/100`) concatenating (`.`) the result onto `SEQ`. At first, each row does not have two elements, so APL appends a 0; that is, each row becomes (1 0) instead of (1). The origi-

Listing A: *The APL for the function FIBC, which uses the standard algorithm for generating a Fibonacci series.*

```

▽ FIBC;CTR
[1] CTR←1
    A SET ITERATIONS COUNTER (CTR) TO 1
[2] L1:SEQ←1
    A SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 1
[3] L2:SEQ←SEQ, +/⌊ 2 ⍋ SEQ
    A ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
[4] ←(24>⍋SEQ)/L2
    A CHECK TO SEE IF 24 NUMBERS HAVE BEEN DONE
[5] ←(100>CTR-CTR+1)/L1
    A CHECK TO SEE IF 100 ITERATIONS HAVE BEEN DONE
▽
    
```

Listing B: *The APL for the function FIBA, which generates the Fibonacci series using an algorithm that takes advantage of the parallelism of APL. This function runs 10 times faster than FIBC.*

```

▽ FIBA
[1] SEQ← 100 1 ⍋ 1
    A SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 100 ROWS OF 1
[2] L2:SEQ←SEQ, +/100 ⌊ 2 ⍋ SEQ
    A ADD LAST 2 VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
[3] ←(24>⌊ 1 ⍋ SEQ)/L2
    A CHECK TO SEE IF 24 COLUMNS HAVE BEEN DONE
▽
    
```

nal `SEQ` is replaced by the result (`SEQ←<result>`).

[3] Control branches to `L2` (`←`) if the second coordinate of `SEQ` (`⌊ 1 ⍋ SEQ`)

contains less than 24 columns. Otherwise, the program is terminated.

Deciphering the FIBC code is left as an exercise.



MICROSOFT PROJECT FOR WINDOWS.
 IN AN INDEPENDENT STUDY,* IT TOOK 50% LONGER TO
 COMPLETE A PROJECT THAN CA-SUPERPROJECT.



CA-SUPERPROJECT.
 WITH MORE EFFICIENT SCHEDULING ALGORITHMS, IT HELPS
 YOU BRING PROJECTS IN ON TIME AND ON BUDGET.

Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.
 Required skills for any project manager. But not
 as common as you'd think. In a recent
 independent study of the five leading project
 managers—all scheduling the same
 project—the completion dates varied by as
 much as five months.
 CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214
 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323
 working days.

That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject.
 It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better manage-



ment of resources and gives you comple-
 tion dates you can bet your career on. It's
 also incredibly easy to use. You can create
 projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have pre-
 sentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and
 Work Breakdown charts.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location
 of your nearest dealer. Because

once you've worked with the most-
 efficient project manager, the difference
 will be obvious.



© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
 * March 1991 study published by ISoft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

multiple instruction/multiple data (MIMD) machine, running the Mach operating system. Since RP3 uses a different architecture than platforms on which APL is implemented, the route is from APL to compiled C to RP3 code. Not all APL functions can be compiled, but the APL/C compiler includes enough to still be considered APL. Still other work is in progress at Morgan Stanley, a New York-based investment bank, which has developed super-high-performance APL interpreters on workstations.

Robert Brown, currently with Merrill Lynch, stated in 1989 that if APL implementers remain complacent, forces active in data processing might cause the retirement of APL as large companies standardize the work environment. "An overriding need for fast, workable solutions to problems remains a key asset of APL. Prototype-oriented users, armed with high-end PCs and workstations, are forming a new niche for APL. Vendors that have moved into this area have done well." Indeed, others believe that the trend toward distributed departmental computing will encourage the use of APL on high-performance workstations.

APL is much less used in education than it was in the 1960s and 1970s, although it still has ardent advocates. The extra equipment investment and lack of marketplace demand for APL programmers have discouraged most high schools and colleges from teaching APL or using it to develop mathematical ideas. However, a recent APL conference was more heavily attended by college faculty members than any in the last five years. Another development is the availability of a "shareware" APL interpreter, called I-APL (for international APL), designed for instructional use on many machines used in U.S. and European schools.

Even though IBM has done a feasibility study on generating a

"portable" workstation APL2 with full code compatibility between the 370 family, the Intel microprocessor family, and the ROMP microprocessor used in the IBM RT PC computer, and even though it has encouraged research on an APL/C compiler for the shared-memory MIMD RP3 machine, APL is not included on its Systems Application Architecture list. SAA applications run on the VM, MVS, OS/2, and AS/400 architectures.

Lynne Shaw, chairperson of ACM/SIGAPL, is excited about the universal appeal of APL in an increasingly interdependent global marketplace. "APL code is the same from one country to another. This international appeal improves communication between cooperating specialists. Our next conference, slated for St. Petersburg in Russia, has as its theme 'The Language in Common.' This emphasizes the use of APL around the world."

But there are those who believe that APL is a dying language, even though it still attracts a group of enthusiasts—diminishing according to some, stable according to others. Bill Grey of IBM's Watson Research Lab borrows a phrase and says, "The rumor of APL's demise has been greatly exaggerated." ■

Editor's note: Thanks to STSC for supplying the APL font for typesetting this article.

Doris Appleby writes about mathematics, computer science, and pedagogy. She is also the chairperson of mathematics/computer science/information systems at Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York, and the author of *Programming Languages—Paradigm and Practice* (McGraw-Hill, 1991). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKZIP** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! **PKZIP** compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with **PKUNZIP**.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using **PKZIP**. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKzip** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to
the next
generation of

removable storage, the new
Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega®.

At 90 megabytes per
removable disk, we've more
than doubled our capacity.
Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is
actually less expensive than
the Bernoulli 44. A lot less.
And with a new, 19-msec*
effective access time, a lot
faster, too.

The best part is, it's all
Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable,
endless storage. Just what
storage-intensive users—like
Windows users—demand.

More value.

If you need more storage,
you'll welcome the Bernoulli
90, since it's now comparable in price to
a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard
disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte
increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of
easy backup. You don't get the physical security of
removable data disks, or head-
crash-resistant technology. You
don't get compatibility with all
major operating systems, and
workstations. And you don't
get Central Point's Backup
software.

In short, you don't get
a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have
given us welcome recognition,



Welcome to the 90s.

but
with a 98
percent satisfaction

rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

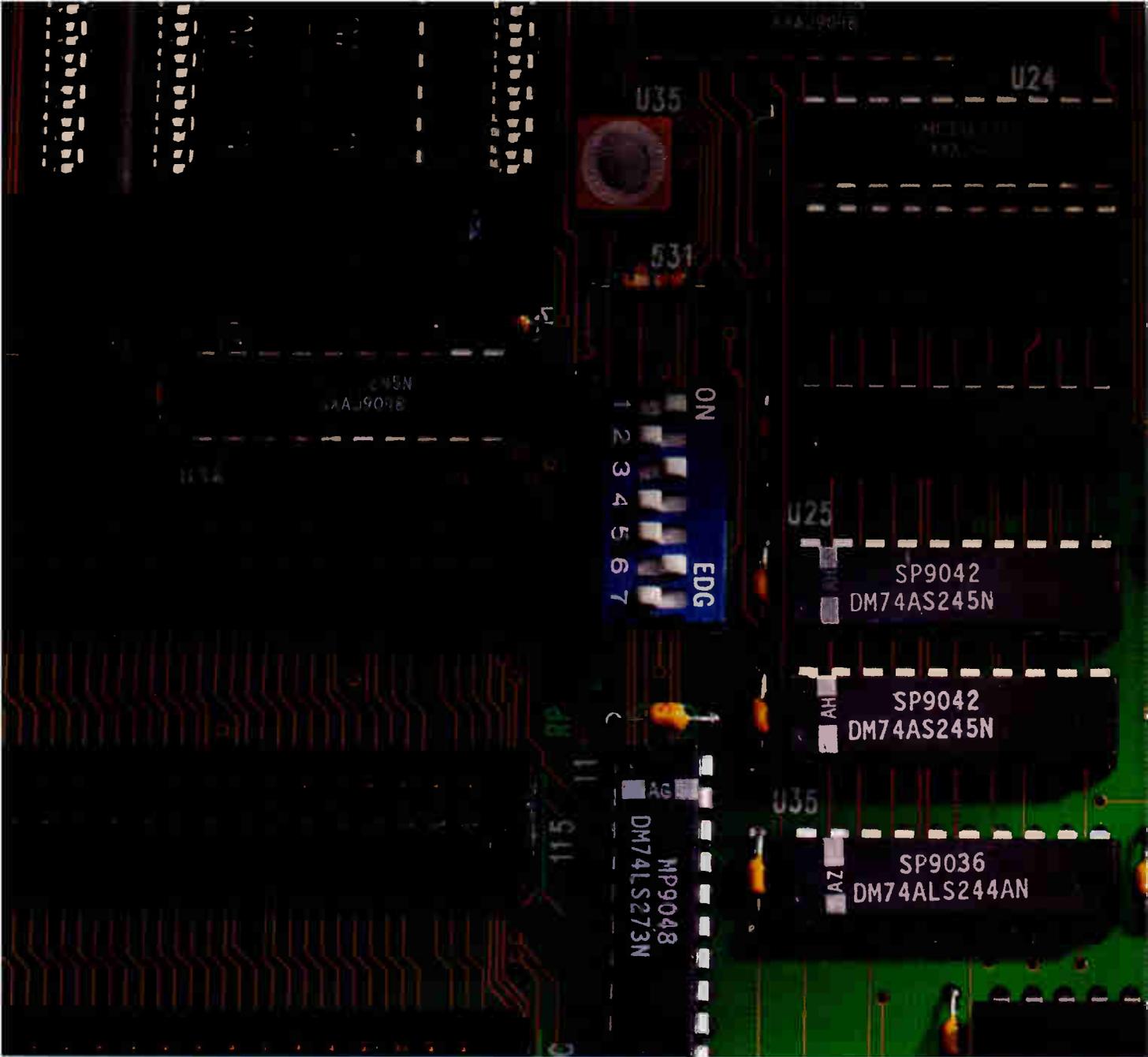
Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-
hour** drive replacement service. To further protect
their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to
read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade
program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4084.†

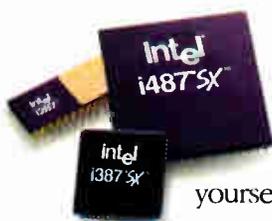
Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you
should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer,
drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology®, and speci-
fic pricing. So we've prepared a brochure that's yours
with a phone call. Find out
what a welcome change
Bernoulli can be. Before
the 90s leave you behind.

ΩMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).



Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what you



If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor

or something you may know nothing about? Because if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

That's because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured



Math CoProcessors, u'll have to count on.

and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call **(800)538-3373**.

intel[®]

The Computer Inside.™

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

World Radio History



MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS ANTICIPATING A MARKET

Multimedia is widely proclaimed as the next revolution in computing, and rightly so. The potential effects of humanizing information are profound—so profound that the horizons of the discussion seem to recede with each new report. There's no question that someday multimedia will mean virtual reality, perhaps as convincing as the holodeck on TV's *Star Trek: The Next Generation* series.

The danger of dwelling on this vision of the distant future is that it distracts us from the more immediate and more important news. Desktop multimedia is about to cause a series of revolutions—not only in computing but in areas that computing has only lightly touched, if at all. Desktop multimedia is poised to deliver fundamental improvements in how we educate our kids, train our work force, and make our buying decisions. By the way, it's predicted that it will be the most popular human interface for our personal computers in a few years. Move over GUI, here comes "MMUI."

It's entirely appropriate that a future development of multimedia lives today on TV, because multimedia today is TV—TV combined with the personal computer. The idea of adding realistic images, full-motion video, and audio information to the personal computer's already potent array of graphics- and text-based presentation capabilities is exciting. But even more exciting is the new vision from leading developers of what desktop multimedia will be.

Although early development efforts were focused on the bare requirements of displaying a single video program on a computer's screen, the new vision is much broader. It supports the full spectrum of activities encompassed by multimedia program development: the digitizing, mixing, manipulating, and compressing of multiple channels of video and audio information. The new model for desktop multimedia, one that developers are now beginning to deliver, is nothing less than a full video-production studio.

In "Information's Human Dimension," Tom Yager, who oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab, brings desktop multimedia into focus. He illustrates some of its uses in typical business presentations and introduces the concept of the desktop video-production studio. It's a concept you'll be hearing a lot of from now on.

But putting a production studio on the desktop requires that systems have a lot more computing power than is common now. It also means that applications developers must

have a stable environment to work in.

The massive infusion of specialized computing power required by real-time video processing is coming in the form of dedicated chips. In "Chips Deliver Multimedia," Yongmin Kim, a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington and director of its Image Computing Systems Laboratory, explores developments in multimedia processors.

The stable environment needed by multimedia applications and tool developers will be made possible by software and data standards. "Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel" introduces an important advance toward the ability to run multimedia applications on multiple platforms. In the text box "IBM's Personal Multimedia System," BYTE news editor Andy Reinhardt provides a look at the way desktop systems are evolving to handle real-time video and sound. For a view of how digital multimedia will be processed by desktop systems, see the text box "Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards."

"Inside QuickTime," by BYTE consulting editor Peter Wayner, focuses on the multimedia extensions to System 7.0 that provide standard methods for Macs to handle video and sound data.

TV's worldwide popularity is our best indication of the persuasive power of the video medium. Let's hope that as this power comes to the computer community, we use it to better effect. Or is someone already planning our version of the sitcom?

—John W. Donovan
Senior Editor,
State of the Art/Features

**Information's Human
Dimension**
BY TOM YAGER
153

Chips Deliver Multimedia
BY YONGMIN KIM
163

**Intel/IBM's
Audio-Video Kernel**
BY JOHN W. DONOVAN
177

Inside QuickTime
BY PETER WAYNER
189

**Resource Guide:
Multimedia
Software Sampler**
198



ANY CAMERA ANY VCR ANY TV

VGA VIDEO GALA

The Complete Desktop Video Graphics Solution

Step up to the next level of visual computing. Competing in the '90s means adding graphics to your work.

VGA VIDEO GALA is a revolutionary new Super VGA board. In fact, it's three boards in one:

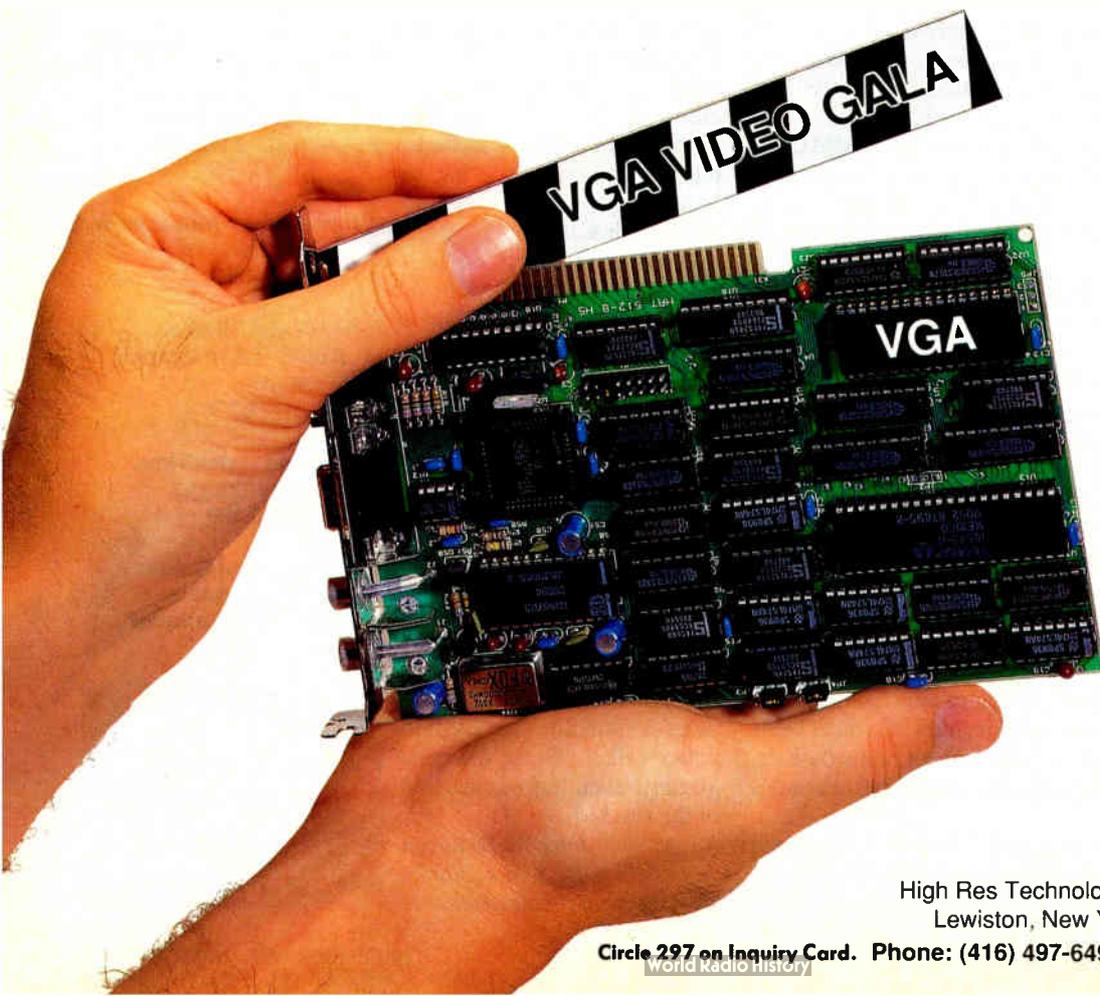
- ◇ Super VGA board (ANY VGA Software).
- ◇◇ Live TV in a window (Video Frame Grabber).
- ◇◇◇ Recordable output to VCRs and TVs (Composite Video Output).



With the press of a button, **VGA VIDEO GALA** will capture a video image (from camcorder, VCR, laserdisk player) and incorporate it into your work. Virtually ANY application will benefit: desktop publishing, word processing, presentations, data bases, illustration, animation and paint packages. Just as easily, **VGA VIDEO GALA** can be plugged into ANY TV monitor or VCR for display.

Versatility. Performance. Value.

The 3-in-1 **VGA VIDEO GALA**. Enhance your image. At \$595.00, it's the only one to get.



High Res Technologies Inc. P.O. Box 76
Lewiston, New York 14092 U.S.A.

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card. Phone: (416) 497-6493 Fax: (416) 497-1636

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

Multimedia technologies can improve presentations today

TOM YAGER

Finding better ways to present information to others has occupied minds since humans began drawing pictures to augment spoken communications. Thousands of years before the advent of writing, humans relied on pictures and gestures to help others comprehend important information.

Although people have long sought ways to make better presentations, the definition of what *better* means has varied over the years. The current thinking is that *better* means a shorter path from a concept in one person's mind to comprehension of that concept in another person's mind.

The further hope is that if people can understand new concepts more quickly and thoroughly, their performance in intellectual tasks will improve. For anyone, better comprehension holds the promise of a richer fund of ideas and information. It is this fund that provides the raw materials on which the human mind—with its unique talents for associative reasoning, pattern discrimination, and intuition—performs its magic.

Prior methods of packaging information for improved presentation were limited by available media. Before the wide availability of computers, information was packaged in static forms, difficult or impossible to modify or update. As a result, economics forced presentations to serve the widest possible audience—a one-size-fits-all approach to information packaging. It simply wasn't practical to tailor a presentation to the unique needs of an individual.

The abilities of the computer to manipulate information and present it in a variety of forms has already begun to break





IEEE-488

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

FREE
Informative Catalog 800-234-4CEC
Applications help 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

when you use older methods, chances are, most of your audience isn't absorbing as much information as they should, and some may not be paying attention.

The longer the presentation, the more people you'll lose. And the more information you present, the less the audience absorbs because you can't hold their interest. It's not your fault, and your audience isn't stupid or lazy; it has more to do with the way people are built. They see in color, focus on motion, and hear keenly. These are not incidental properties of the human machine. They are traits that originally kept us from being devoured, and they are now central to how we take in and process information.

Multimedia is, in part, about presenting information through more than one of the senses. Multisensory presentations speed and improve understanding, and they can hold an audience's attention.

The Power of Simple Ideas

Using technology to build a shorter and more efficient path to the brain isn't a new idea. Consider the case of a computer monitoring an assembly line. When it detects an error condition requiring immediate attention from an operator, the program could include a line in the message describing the condition on the log display, assuming the operator would be looking for such conditions. But most software designers know better than that. If you put spaces around the message, and perhaps asterisks on either end, it stands out from the rest of the log. That's a simple technique I call "spice"; it's just different enough from the ordinary to attract attention.

Put the error-message text in a different color—say, bright red—and you will really get their attention. That is the power of color: Our eyes are automatically drawn to objects that are a significantly different shade or hue than their backgrounds. Make that text blink, and you've added motion. Again, instinctively, we key in on motion, so the operator will probably get the message. But what if he's not looking toward the display at the time? That's easy: Make a sound that's different enough from the background noise to get him to look at the display. Apply a little creativity, and you can have a whole library of sounds, each one identifiable with a certain condition. Sound characteristics can be tailored to instantly instill anything from a mild diversion to outright panic. After a little training, an operator could judge from across the room the type and severity of the condition just from the sound generated to represent it.

the monopoly of static media. Many universities and companies are focusing intense R&D efforts on finding ways to best develop these abilities, loosely gathered under the umbrella of multimedia.

However, the color, graphics, animation, and sound that are the visible manifestations of multimedia presentations are inherently exciting. They also provide much of multimedia's powerful human appeal. The degree of its appeal is clearly shown by the avid response of the general public to demonstrations of prototypes of multimedia technologies and applications.

Unfortunately, the nontechnical press has noticed and pursued the wide interest

in multimedia, and they have covered multimedia with a fervor that is now threatening to strangle it. The nontechnical media's breathless enthusiasm for anything high-tech is clouding the status and potential benefits of multimedia, and that enthusiasm has led to tremendous confusion in the user community. Marketing departments have added to the confusion by using the term *multimedia* as a buzzword to describe everything from gadgets that let you watch TV on your computer's screen to graphical adventure games.

Why Multimedia?

I'm often asked to define *multimedia*. I typically direct the questioner to look up the roots of the word. That is seldom necessary; it's easy to figure out the word's most obvious meaning. (The least complicated definition applies best to this infant set of technologies.) But is the ability to transfer information through more than one medium at a time any reason to invest in fledgling technologies?

Does anybody really need multimedia? Or, more important, do you need multimedia? For example, if you make formal presentations in business, you've probably been getting along nicely with flip charts, overhead transparencies, and attractively bound reports—why change now? The most compelling reason is that

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia isn't as difficult to understand or use as some reports indicate. And developers have already created desktop solutions that can make today's routine presentations come alive.

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

The example I just related might seem far removed from what many consider true multimedia, but it's not. The operator's display—incorporating spice, color, motion, and sound—is, strictly speaking, a multimedia device. The objective is to get the operator's attention and to hold it long enough to make him understand the condition and formulate a response. Give that statement a bit of a twist, and it applies equally well to business and educational presentations: You want your audience to pay close attention long enough to understand the material.

The Gravel Factor

Somebody decided that if it tastes good it *can't* be good for you, and it stuck. To this day, some serious-minded people have trouble believing that information needs to be packaged. A room full of professionals, paid to attend a meeting, should be expected to digest facts however they are presented, or so common wisdom dictates. But the attention-getting potential of the visual aids used in most meetings make for the rough equivalent of serving gravel for dinner: You can pay your guests to sit at the table, but you can't make them eat. For all the understanding nods and muttered uh-huhs from your presentation's audience, you will be lucky if half of them are not mentally reviewing their stock portfolios or wondering if they left the iron on. That's bad enough when you're doing a progress report for your department, but that attention gap can kill you if you're trying to sell a product, win a contract, teach a new concept, or change people's minds.

Multimedia isn't about turning business and educational presentations into Oscar-winning material or spoon-feeding sugar-coated information to an audience of presumed dullards. It's about condensing a large amount of information and packaging it in a way that makes it more palatable and understandable.

Assuming you're interested enough in multimedia to look into applying it to your specific needs, a confusing array of choices lies ahead for you. Still or moving images, sound or no sound, video or not—there seem to be too many choices to make. It's a bit easier, though, if you take a brief look at some of the advantages offered by the various technologies contributing to computer-assisted presentations.

The type of solution you build, or have built for you, depends entirely on your priorities, the type of information being presented, and the type of presentation. Fortunately, one of the things you need to worry least about is your audience.

While the material itself needs to be geared toward your audience's requirements, most forms of multimedia can be applied equally well for young and old, novice and veteran.

Hey, Big Spender

Too often, necessity drives us to make price the primary consideration. Multimedia technology, being fairly new to the general market, is still costly in some product categories. The least expensive class of multimedia products is directed toward building and presenting collections of still images to groups of people. It's the rough equivalent of the slide projector, but with several benefits.

First, these presentations come together very quickly with the high-quality tools available today. Data in its native form, such as spreadsheet and word processor files, can be massaged into colorful text and graphs and presented in minutes. Last-minute changes are not a problem: You can change the images or the order of the presentation on the fly, without waiting for slide processing or fumbling with rotary trays. The presentation is enhanced by rapid, random access to individual images, freedom from blurry or jammed slides, and printed output that guides you through the presentation. Replacing flip charts, slides, or overheads with computer-generated

presentations certainly makes things run more smoothly. The presenter appears more in command of the material, and the audience won't be distracted by the click-clack of the projector or the fingerprints on your overheads.

The disadvantage of this simplest application of multimedia, and of multimedia in general, is that you must learn it. There are no tools that will build a presentation without your involvement, and this is one of the most common complaints. The more you want in your presentation, the more tools you must learn.

There is a merging process under way, and tools are appearing that combine the functions of several different multimedia programs in one box. But until these become the standard, producing multimedia presentations will require a combination of several tools. They're not hard to learn, but learning them is an investment of time that some people are not willing to make.

Start with Today's Technologies

A simple, ordered presentation of still images can be enhanced with the addition of captured video. Any live or taped video image can be frozen and stored on disk as a graphics file by various add-in cards, many of which are quite inexpensive. While digital cameras that store images directly on a medium compatible

PS/2[®] MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32™ for the Micro Channel™

- ✓ Provides from 2 to 8 Mbytes of fast memory.
- ✓ Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Fast software for LIM 4.0 included.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- ✓ Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32 to get maximum performance from your computer.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatibility with all of your programs.
- ✓ "Best price performance", says PC Week.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

with computer input exist, a camcorder and a video capture board make for a less expensive, more versatile solution.

Computer-generated graphics are fine on their own, but digitized images add the impact of reality to a presentation. In addition to video input, some boards offer video output, making your computer's display signal compatible with the NTSC or PAL (European video) TV standards. In simple terms, with a video output board, you can use a regular TV

(including the big ones on carts that most companies have rolling around these days) to show your presentation. You can also videotape your presentation so that it can be seen later by anyone with a VCR.

Even though inexpensive video input boards let you grab a snapshot of a moving image, the image won't be moving when you display it. There is no more sought-after, controversial multimedia capability than displaying moving images with a computer.

Full-Motion Video

The easiest method of adding full-motion video to a computer-based presentation is to have an external device generate the moving video, usually a videotape, laser disc, or live video. You pipe it into a special board that can display the video signal in a window on your system's monitor. This is easy, because the computer system hardly has to be involved. The board intercepts the video signal coming from your system's display card and sets aside some portion of the display area for the video window.

But the real power of video in a window comes when you give the computer some control over the external video device. For instance, a laser disc player is a random-access device. You can quickly find and display any segment of the recorded material under computer control. Software takes advantage of this and combines text and on-screen graphics with the video playback window to add commentary and other information that isn't part of the images recorded on the disk.

The ability to control the playback gives multimedia a powerful feeling of interaction that is only achieved when the presenter, or, more typically, the viewer, controls the path the presentation follows. That control might be asserted through a keyboard or mouse interface, via a touchscreen, or, indirectly, as part of a software-managed lesson plan.

External moving video, for its advantages, has some drawbacks. Laser discs are random-access devices, but the discs themselves are expensive to create. A new wrinkle has been added with the introduction of affordable computer-controllable VCRs. A videotape is much less expensive to produce than a laser disc, and the new class of VCR peripherals give the computer enough control to locate any segment of a program to within a second on a tape. Better units can seek as accurately as a laser disc player (to the individual frame), but not as quickly. Although videotape isn't suitable for applications that require fast random access, it fits perfectly into presentations that combine computer-generated material with the video, giving the VCR time between segments to seek to the next location.

The Digital Debate

For some, tape or disc is not the question. They believe that requiring an external device to supply moving video is the wrong approach. Having moving video processed by the computer and stored on a hard disk (and possibly transferred onto CD-ROM later for distribution) seems to make more sense. Random access

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM DATA LOSS

PARALLEL STREAM II

.....
PORTABLE
.....

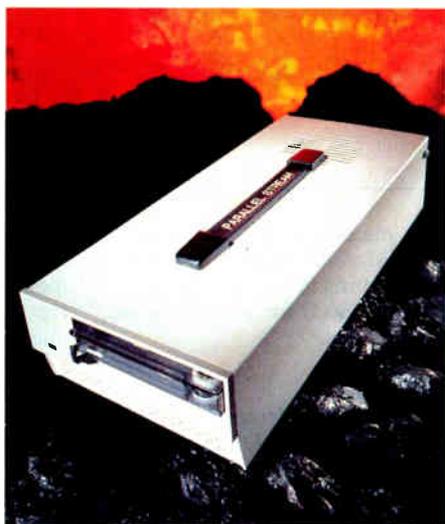
.....
TAPE BACKUP
.....

.....
SYSTEM THAT
.....

.....
NEEDS NO
.....

.....
CONTROLLER
.....

.....
BOARDS
.....



A New Generation of Portable Tape Backup Systems

The Parallel Stream II supports all IBM compatible computers that utilize the MS/PC-DOS operating system. The Parallel Stream II has a data backup rate of up to 5MB per minute through the printer port, up to 115.2 K Baud through the serial port and 6MB-12MB through the SCSI Port. The Parallel Stream II was designed with ease of use in mind as well as security by offering such features as a Dataset Library and Password Protection.



1-800-950-9327

A New Direction in Data Protection

The Parallel Stream II is ideal for all your backup needs because it requires no controller boards installed in your computer, no jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select and no complicated setup procedure. So whether you're backing up a Novell Network or a Notebook PC, Parallel Stream II is the answer. Watch for upcoming versions that will support; Banyan, 3 COM, UNIX/Xenix, MS-Windows 3.0 and Apple Macintosh.

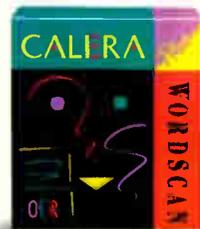
One Apple Hill • Natick, MA 01760

Telephone: 508-655-8287 • Fax: 508-655-4066

Are you too wrapped up in your work?



Today's business has a problem. It's overflowing filing cabinets. It's waiting for someone to type it into our systems. Or to find out where it's been filed. Quite literally, it's burying our best ideas alive. The problem is paper. Or, more precisely, how to cope with all the information that comes to us on paper. We are pleased to report, however, that there is a solution. Calera's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology lets you convert any paper or electronic fax document to word processing, spreadsheet, desktop publishing or database applications (with Windows). Ready in moments for revisions, retrieval or networking and E-mail. Among our powerful range of OCR systems and software: WordScan™ and WordScan Plus. The former, offering a broad set of features at a price anyone can afford. The latter, with productivity tools not found anywhere else. Which is why Calera consistently wins first place awards from *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *Infoworld*, *Byte Magazine* and others worldwide. So call Calera today for information about our OCR productivity tools. And let us take the wraps off new ways to handle all that paperwork.



CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
(800) 544-7051 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330

Call (800) 544-7051 For The Name Of The Dealer Nearest You And For A Free Full-Working Evaluation Copy Of WordScan Plus.*

©1991 Calera Recognition Systems. Calera® is a registered trademark and WordScan™ is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. All other products and brands are the property of their respective trademark holders. *Offer valid in USA only.

Circle 31 on Inquiry Card.

becomes *instant* access, and the ability to edit and rearrange the video material is enhanced by its existence in digital form. But as nice as it sounds, this approach has problems of its own that have yet to be solved: space and speed.

The smooth motion you're used to seeing on TV requires 30 distinct images per second. Each frame is built from an analog signal capable of representing an incredible range of colors. Unfortunately, both the rate of frames per second and

the depth of color create serious problems for systems that turn video signals into digital data. Each frame of a typical video signal occupies well over a half megabyte on disk. Each second of digitized video occupies a minimum of 15 MB of storage. That's obviously unacceptable, not only because it limits the length of a disk-based video segment, but because it is impossible with current technology to move that much data from disk to display in a second. It's worse

when you store the data on optical disk or CD-ROM, both of which offer excellent storage density but move data much more slowly than hard disks.

To solve these problems, proponents of disk-based digital video had to make some unavoidable compromises. By limiting the size of the image, reducing the frame rate, and trimming the number of colors, a single video frame can be reduced to less than 100 KB. That still adds up (1 MB or more per second), so various types of compression are then applied to bring the file size down even more. You wind up with an image that merely resembles the original. In the best case, you can barely tell the difference, but in the worst case, colors swim and movement is jerky. If you have the viewer sitting a reasonable distance away from a small image, the reduced quality isn't too much of a problem. On the other hand, if you're projecting the image onto a large surface, the shortcuts taken to squeeze the data become painfully apparent. Examined in detail, the images are too often fuzzy and jerky, degraded by compression and reduced frame rate.

While digital video technology certainly offers unique advantages, the cost is high. A common \$4 VHS cassette can hold 2 hours of material with a visual quality that puts current digital video to shame. And comparing disk-based video to laser disc (or even Super VHS) output makes the digital version look even more sickly. That may change as technology advances, but while digital video developers scramble for ways to improve image quality and squeeze more data onto disk, costs are dropping for the computer-controllable VCRs and disc players. Recordable laser disc has entered the fray, too, lowering mastering and duplication costs for small quantities of disks.

But even given the severe limitations of current technologies, digital video has its place. It is very appropriate when used for short segments (like video annotation of spreadsheet data), for combination with other material on CD-ROM, and for other uses where image quality and heavy storage requirements aren't as important as rapid, easy access.

Desktop Video Production

All these solutions for combining computer-generated graphics with moving video are worthless unless you have the moving video in the first place. You can buy it, have it made for you, or make it yourself. The latter option has only recently become available to most of us, thanks mostly to a quiet revolution called desktop video. Until recently, only the

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just \$169

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and interconnecting hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.



The NEW Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards



Model	Application	List
NEW Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	\$169
NEW Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	\$249
NEW Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	\$329
NEW Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	\$449
Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	\$899
Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small mms, telecom equipment	\$1199

The Back-UPS™
by American Power Conversion
800-541-8896, Dpt. DD
33-1-60078 500 in Europe

You must have heard how SOUND BLASTER took the PC market by storm...

Now the **HURRICANE...**



SOUND BLASTER

PRO

Stereo/Music/Voice/Speech/MIDI/CD-ROM Interface/Game Port
The Multimedia Sound Standard

"It's the next-generation sound card and it is loaded! The operative word is "twice." It has twice the sound channels (22) of the original Sound Blaster with twice the quality of sound in stereo, as well as stereo DACs for digitized speech and sound effects."
Computer Gaming World
August 1991



"With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE June 1991

COMPUTE August 1991

"...Creative Labs is now turning up the volume with the Sound Blaster Pro. It's basically two Sound Blasters on a single card with additional multimedia features thrown in. It has twin FM chips capable of creating 22 individual voices, two DACs for stereo voice and sound-effects playback, a stereo microphone jack, and a built-in stereo mixer that can adjust the volume of all your Sound Blaster audio sources (stereo DAC, stereo FM, microphone, stereo line-in, CD-Audio and PC internal speaker).

The built-in mixer makes the Sound Blaster Pro fully compliant with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to Windows. Multimedia software will be able to fade-in, fade-out and pan the various audio sources to create elaborate sound montages.

The Sound Blaster Pro includes a CD-ROM interface for either an internal or external CD-ROM player. There's also an internal connector for CD-Audio. The MIDI interface is compatible with the original Sound Blaster's MIDI interface but adds the MIDI time-stamp that's part of Microsoft's new multimedia standard.

All in all, the Sound Blaster Pro is chock-full of new features, yet it's fully compatible with its younger brother.

Reprinted by permission of COMPUTE ©1991, COMPUTE Publications International Ltd

At a devastating price of \$299.95 and you get a "chock-full of features":

- * Stereo DAC for digitized sound output
- * Stereo voice recording from mic, CD or Line-in
- * Sampling rate 4KHz to 44KHz
- * Stereo 22-voice FM music synthesizer
- * Stereo mixer with digital volume controls
- * MIDI interface with adaptor and cables
- * Built-in CD-ROM interface
- * Joystick Port
- * Microphone AGC amplifier
- * Power amplifier (4W per channel)

and loads of **FREE** bundled software:

- * MIDI Sequencer
- * Pro-Intelligent Organ
- * VEDIT2 - Voice Editor & Utilities
- * SBTALKER - text-to-speech synthesizer with DR SBAITSO2
- * Talking Parrot - voice in/out application.
- * MMPLAY Multimedia Presentation
- * CD music player
- * Windows 3.0 DLL and sound applications



"The big question is, at a list price of \$249.95, is the Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times yes!!!" **PC HOME JOURNAL**

How many "yes!!!" would you give now that the Sound Blaster list price is reduced to **\$169.95!** And you get:

- * DAC for digitized voice output
- * ADC for voice recording
- * 11-voice Ad Lib FM synthesizer
- * Full duplex MIDI interface
- * Joystick Port
- * Microphone amplifier
- * Power amplifier (4W per channel)
- * Bundled software: • Intelligent Organ
- Talking Parrot • Voice Toolkit
- SBTALKER • DR SBAITSO
- Jukebox for Windows 3.0

Sound Blaster Micro Channel Version is also available.

North America master distributor
Brown-Wagh Publishing
130D Knowles Drive Los Gatos CA 95030
For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-451 0900
Tel (408) 378 3838 Fax (408) 378 3577

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

2050 Duane Avenue Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel (408) 986 1461 Fax (408) 986 1777

Outside North America, contact:

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY PTE. LTD.

75 Ayer Rajah Crescent #02-04 Singapore 0513
Tel (65) 773 0233 Fax (65) 773 0353

THE PC SOUND STANDARD

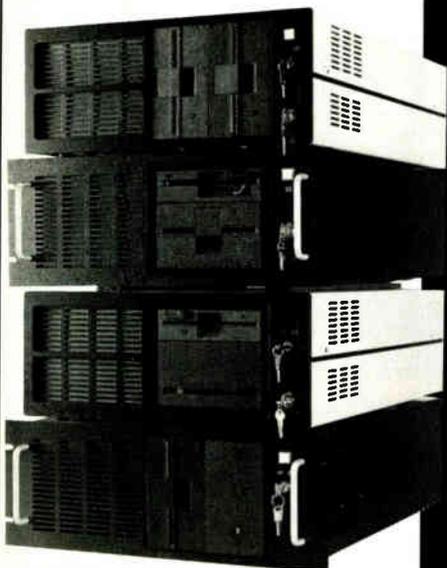
Largest support of Multimedia, Music, Education, Entertainment & Productivity software under DOS and Windows 3.0.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports*. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

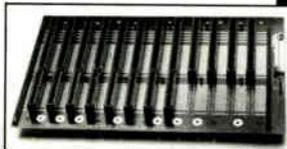
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

Now Available

Passive Backplanes



INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

well-heeled and daring built their own video-production facilities. Others were forced to pay hundreds of dollars per second of video (depending on the type of material) to production houses for even the simplest video pieces. Now leading-edge computer and video technologies can be combined to build a fully functional production facility for a fraction of what it cost five years ago, and for significantly less than even two years ago.

On the video side, advances in the precision of VCRs, lower costs for professional video equipment, and new high-quality video formats grant corporate communicators the power to create their own video material more affordably and with impressive quality. The advent of Super VHS and Hi8 video formats created a middle ground between consumer-level and professional equipment, and most of the excitement in new equipment centers around these two formats. Each has its own advantages, but most important, VCRs that support these formats offer incredible image quality at a greatly reduced price.

Unless you are a very good planner (and all your subjects are either inanimate or extremely cooperative), what you will have after shooting your live video is a mishmash of scenes. Some are good; some are embarrassing; but almost certainly, all are in the wrong order and lack titles and other useful graphics. That's where computers come in.

Anything you might want to do to edit and enhance video can be done affordably with equipment and software that exists today. With a computer's help, titles, logos, artwork, and even animation and special effects become rather an enjoyable exercise, and well within the reach of those who aren't artists or video experts. Desktop video production exemplifies what's best and most exciting about multimedia. It empowers ordinary people and opens pathways for communication that never existed before.

The Ears Have It

No discussion of multimedia would be complete without sound. For many, audio puts the "multi" in multimedia. The technology has advanced, and recently costs have declined significantly.

As with video, a middle ground between consumer-level and costly professional audio gear has been created. It is now possible to put up to eight tracks of high-quality sound onto an ordinary audiocassette and to have the movement of the tape placed under computer control. With that control, the audio can be perfectly synchronized to video, making the

addition of music, sound effects, and voice-overs to a video's original audio track almost effortless. And digitizing audio to disk has proved quite manageable, bringing the advantages of random access and digital enhancement and editing to audio.

One area that frequently gets passed over in these discussions is music, but it can't be denied that practically every professionally produced presentation has it. A seemingly endless array of companies offer canned production music on CDs, and for those who are not musically inclined, these collections of short, original musical pieces are the only way to go. Most production music houses have collections to fit any mood or tempo, and the pieces are timed to standard lengths.

The other option involves investing in some musical equipment and doing your own production music. That is not as rough as it sounds; most companies have someone on staff who dabbles in music. With the software tools available today and the sophistication of even inexpensive electronic musical instruments, all it takes is a few chords and some creativity.

There are now several music software packages that have features intended for use by nonmusicians, and most of the better ones are capable of precisely synchronizing the music to video timing. When you create your own music, you do not need to worry about licensing (unless you use someone else's material), and you can ensure that the music reflects the proper mood and fits the allotted space.

Whatever you have to communicate, technology now stands ready to help you do it more easily and more effectively. In the battle to fix your audience's attention on your message, computers figure prominently in their ability to organize and present information in ways that would take much longer if done by hand.

You can already see evidence of the practical use of multimedia around you. In my office, I receive about two videotapes per month from companies with a point of view to sell, and I usually watch them. I have been pleased to note that not all of these videos hail from big companies with deep pockets.

Multimedia technology is being applied in classrooms, boardrooms, teleconferencing centers, teaching hospitals, and other places in which getting the message across is the most important thing. But then again, isn't it always? ■

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor. He oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

1,000 Words On Quality.



See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	Super VGA	Deluxe VGA	Standard VGA
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024x768	1024x768	640x480	640x480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.



WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

- Technological Excellence.
- Unbeatable Performance.
- Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

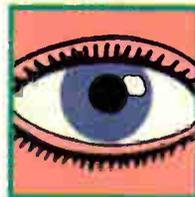
Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055. Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.



Circle 43 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 44).

World Radio History



If you write software, IBM wants to bring you to your senses.

With sight, sound and motion, you can become a star in the biggest, fastest-growing universe there is. A multimedia star in the universe of IBM and IBM-compatible computers.

Working with IBM MultiMedia will be exciting. Just look at what's been done with the software, "Columbus: Encounter, Discovery and Beyond" and the "Illuminated Books and Manuscripts" series. And think of the programs you can write combining interactive video, dazzling

graphics and CD-quality sound. Think of the huge market potential that's barely been tapped. With your creativity and IBM's resources, technical and marketing support, the possibilities are endless.

Yes, IBM MultiMedia is designed to appeal to all your senses. Especially your business sense.

Call 1 800 426-9402 to find out all the ways IBM can help.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation © 1991 IBM Corp.

CHIPS DELIVER MULTIMEDIA

Multimedia is the next wave in personal computing, and a host of high-performance chips are emerging to make it a reality

YONGMIN KIM

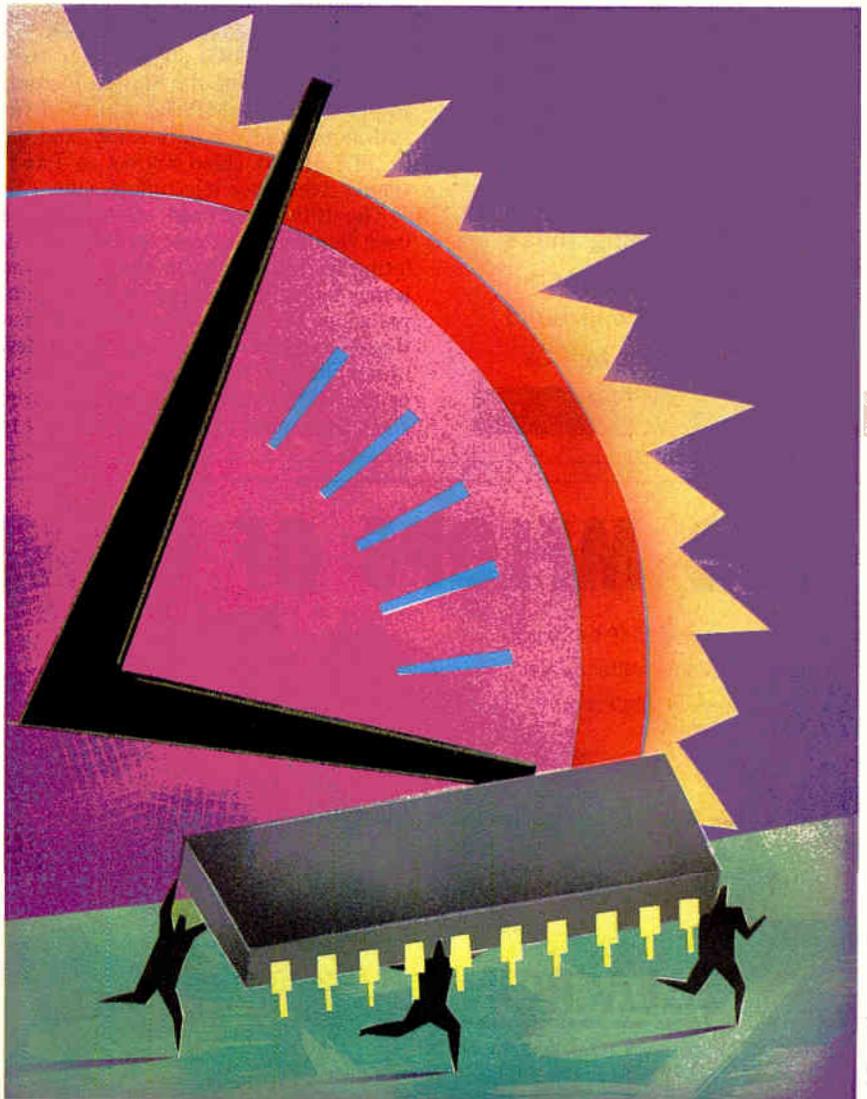
Multimedia is the hottest topic in the computer industry. But if this new era in personal computing is going to make it to the desktop, systems supporting it will require tight integration of hardware and software.

A steady stream of multimedia software soon promises to become a torrent, but the processors to handle multimedia's incredible demands for computing power are just appearing on the market in the form of dedicated multimedia chips. The most innovative semiconductor designers and manufacturers are racing to meet the hardware challenges of multimedia with advanced silicon and improved standards.

Multimedia chips can be grouped into two categories: fixed-function chips and programmable processors. Fixed-function chips are easier to design and manufacture, since each chip can be designed to perform only a single function or algorithm. For consumer and entertainment applications, fixed-function chips have a cost advantage over programmable processors because they implement only a limited number of functions.

On the other hand, programmable processors are more flexible than fixed-function chips. The same processor can be reprogrammed to perform different operations and can adapt to changes and upgrades in the standards.

Fixed-function chips for performing image processing, graphics, or filtering have been available for some time. Now, however, manufacturers are developing more highly integrated, higher-performance chips and chip sets tailored for specific multimedia applications. Some



of the first offerings are aimed at implementing video compression solutions, such as fixed-function chips from LSI Logic, SGS-Thomson, and C-Cube.

Chips are also available for multimedia delivery only (e.g., Compact Disc Interactive and Digital Video Interactive), but in this article, I'll concentrate on the chips that can perform both encoding and decoding of video and image data. These capabilities are generally seen as necessary for desktop applications.

Bunching Up Those Bytes

The most immediate obstacle in implementing a multimedia system has been the huge amount of data that needs to be captured, stored, processed, and transferred. Chips and systems are emerging to solve this problem. The largest vol-

umes of data are generated by full-motion video applications; for example, a 10-second video clip that is digitized from a TV broadcast requires more than 200 MB of storage space.

Not only is storing any more than a few seconds of such video data impractical, transmitting the data over conventional communications channels in real time is very expensive. Therefore, people continuously seek data-compression techniques, especially those related to image and video data, to reduce the storage and transmission requirements. Data compression is one of the most important and demanding operations necessary for multimedia systems.

It is necessary to expedite the development of compression hardware and to ease the exchange of compressed images among systems from different vendors. Thus, industry representatives have been (and are) developing several international standards for different applications. These include the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) standard for still-image compression, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) standard for full-motion video compression, and the CCITT H.261 (also known as Px64) standard for video teleconferencing.

The JPEG and Px64 standards have been finalized. The date for the ISO balloting for MPEG was in November, and it may be two or more years before people adopt MPEG as an official international standard. But except for a few minor changes, the video-coding portion of the MPEG standard has been frozen since September 1990. It is reasonable to

expect that there will be no more significant changes in the remaining phases.

Processing Power Is the Key

Many image-computing algorithms used in multimedia require substantial computing power. Consider the two-dimensional discrete cosine transform (DCT) used in a number of compression algorithms. It requires 896 additions and 1024 multiplications to transform a single 8- by 8-pixel image block, using a matrix multiply algorithm.

In a standard image format (e.g., 352 by 240 pixels used in the MPEG standard), there are 1320 (44 by 30) 8- by 8-pixel blocks. They require about 2.5 million arithmetic operations for a single image DCT. If real-time computation is required, say at 30 frames per second (fps), a processor must sustain 76 million operations per second. When color images are used, that figure either doubles or triples, depending on the color encoding method; thus, people are looking at hundreds of MOPS to perform just the DCT operations on full-motion color video.

Images with larger sizes, such as the CCIR 601 (720- by 480-pixel) format, require about four times more computing power. The MPEG and Px64 standards also use motion estimation and compensation techniques to exploit temporal redundancy between consecutive frames; for example, most video sequences do not jump from one frame to the other. Only a small amount of changes exist between these frames. By coding the difference instead of the whole image, to

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia chips require supercomputer-like computing power to support video compression standards, signal and image processing, and graphics. Using these new powerful multimedia chips, designers can build multimedia systems for PCs.

200 MFLOPS OF POWER! . . . AND THE SOFTWARE TO USE IT!

- Single or dual i860-XP processors
- True color frame buffer option
- DT Connect, ITI VISIONbus, SCSI I/O options
- Up to 64 MB memory
- AT or VME



- For DOS, Unix 386, Sun OS, VxWorks
- i860 Native Unix Sys V.4 with X Windows 11.4
- Fortran and C compilers
- Scientific and imaging libraries with over 250 imaging routines
- 256^2 2DFFT \leq 110MS
- 512^2 3x3 convolution \leq 110MS

ALACRON

Suite 204, 71 Spitbrook Rd. • Nashua, NH 03060
Phone: (603) 891-2750 • Fax: (603) 891-2745

Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

WARNING! FAST WINDOWS AHEAD

**Be a speed demon
with a power-packed
Hercules graphics board.**

Windows acceleration plus:

- 32,768 colors
- Graphics processor
- High resolution
- High refresh rates
- VRAM
- DRAM

Turbo-charge your PC's performance
with a Hercules Graphics Station™ or
Hercules SUPERSTATION 3D™ —
prices start at just \$495!

Call 1-800-532-0600, ext. 792

© Copyright 1991 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. 510-540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Graphics Station and Hercules SUPERSTATION are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules.

World Class
Windows
Performance.

Hercules

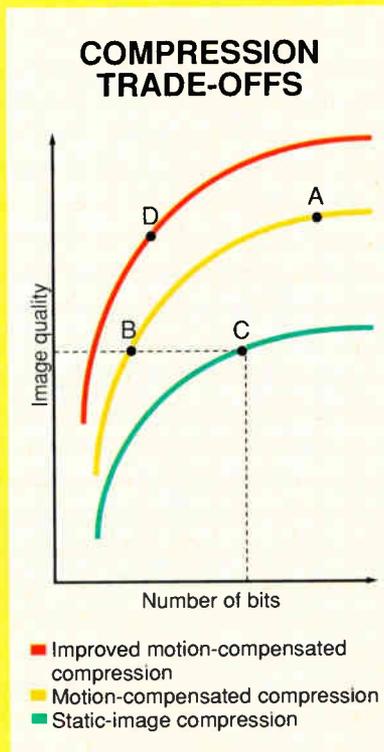
Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off

For images and other types of data (e.g., sound) that do not necessarily need exact reconstruction of the original, a *lossy* compression technique is often used to achieve high-compression ratio. Lossy is a classification of a group of compression techniques that sacrifice exact reproduction of data for better compression.

With lossy technique, once the original data is compressed, it can never be fully recovered. Only a close approximation can be made in the decompression stage. However, its use results in a much higher compression ratio than the lossless methods often used in data-file compression.

Lossy techniques are based on quantization of data values. Only a small number of bits are used to represent the data value. Obviously, the more bits that are used, the closer the approximation to the original and, thus, the better the image quality (see the figure).

The minimum number of bits needed for an acceptable image quality varies greatly depending on the application. In medical image compression, the reconstructed image should be as close to the original as is technically possible. This requirement leads to a rather low compression ratio (point A in the figure). On the other hand, high-compression ratio is the top priority in teleconferencing applications, even to the extent of sacrificing image quality (point B in the figure).



Most motion video sequences exhibit temporal redundancy (i.e., they contain information that is repeated in many frames). This information can be processed in a way that reduces the number of bits encoded for each frame. You can take advantage of temporal redundancy

In applications requiring good image quality, more bits are needed (point A). The number of bits can be reduced significantly if poorer image quality is acceptable (point B). JPEG-like compression requires about three times more bits than the MPEG compression that uses motion estimation and compensation (points B and C). In the upcoming MPEG algorithm, you can expect higher image quality at the same number of bits (points B and D).

to encode images of given quality with fewer bits than you would need if there were no redundancy among frames. The lower curve in the figure applies to Joint Photographic Experts Group-like algorithms where temporal redundancy removal is not incorporated.

The Moving Pictures Experts Group compression standard uses motion estimation and compensation techniques. The middle curve in the figure shows that in MPEG compression, a smaller number of bits can be used to achieve the same image quality. However, the MPEG standard does not specify which algorithms should be used in motion estimation and compensation. If developers use more advanced and smarter algorithms, the number of bits can decrease even more, as shown in the upper curve of the figure.

compression ratio can increase by a factor of 3 to 10.

This motion estimation and compensation step necessitates far more calculations than the DCT alone; thus, MPEG encoding will require three to four times more computing power than the decoding. You can safely expect that at least 1 billion operations per second (BOPS) of processing power will be required in any practical multimedia system to perform real-time image compression and image-computing operations.

Current RISC or CISC general-pur-

pose processors are not capable of sustaining such high computing requirements. A multimedia system should use a separate processing unit to perform these compute-intensive operations.

In the beginning, most multimedia systems will be implemented as an adjunct to a host computer, usually a PC or workstation. Later on, they will be integrated directly into the host computer's motherboard. The multimedia system, therefore, should be capable of receiving multiple requests from the application software and performing all the neces-

sary operations internally. This capability would free the host CPU for other tasks, such as database management or user-interface support.

The design of the data flow within the system requires careful attention because multiple external devices may be requesting real-time data transfers at the same time that the CPU needs to access main memory.

Things Are Looking Up

Every multimedia system for PC and workstation applications must have a

NEED A NETWORK? HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED PC-MOS™

- 1. PC-MOS is the world's leading DOS-compatible multiuser operating system.** Over 150,000 users take advantage of PC-MOS's support of low-cost dumb terminals or graphics workstations attached to a host PC.
- 2. PC-MOS takes advantage of the latest PC technology to save you big bucks.** For a cost less than that of a network of cheap 286 clones, your users can share the benefits of today's 386- and 486-based hardware. Your investment is in current, not obsolete, technology.
- 3. PC-MOS works with networks.** The Software Link offers the PC-MOS Gateway to Novell's NetWare for easy integration of shared processing work-groups into NetWare LANs. Or you may choose to use our LAN, LANLink 5X, to connect your PC-MOS systems.
- 4. PC-MOS gives users the advanced operating system features they need.** Multitasking, print spooling, memory management, disk caching, security and enhanced batch file language capabilities are just a few of the advanced features of PC-MOS.
- 5. PC-MOS reduces your hardware maintenance costs.** PC-MOS typically requires less administration than a LAN or Unix system. And because it connects dumb terminals or workstations rather than fully-configured PC's, maintenance costs are minimized.
- 6. PC-MOS protects your investment in DOS.** Because PC-MOS is DOS-compatible, most of your current DOS-based applications can be used in the PC-MOS environment, eliminating costs of new software and training.
- 7. PC-MOS flexibility lets your system grow with you.** As your needs change, you can add remote or local users or workgroups, integrate local area networking, and add mini-computers and mainframe computers.
- 8. PC-MOS is ideal for shared database applications.** Because the computer's bus provides faster communication than LAN connections, activities that require heavy disk access perform better with PC-MOS.
- 9. PC-MOS is easy to use for application development.** Programmers familiar with DOS can easily learn how to make the most of PC-MOS's intertask communication, data sharing and other features.
- 10. The Software Link is a company you can depend on.** The creator of PC-MOS has been a leader in the development of award-winning systems-level software since 1983.



The Software Link

3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, Georgia 30092 1-800-766-LINK (404) 448-5465 FAX (404) 263-6474

Products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.
Prices, policies and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).

World Radio History

Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."

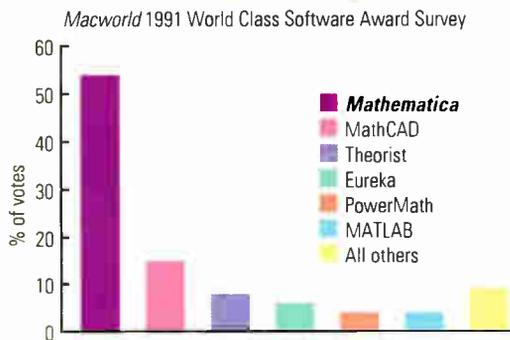
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."

InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."

Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91

MacUser, 1989

Discover, 1990

Business Week, 1988

BYTE, 1989

InfoWorld, 1988

Mathematica is currently available for:

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at \$595. Educational discounts are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom
+44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc.
All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers. Photo: George Reibey

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, *Mathematica* 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to *Mathematica*, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, *Mathematica* 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to *Mathematica's* built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. *Mathematica* is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with *Mathematica* every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica 2.0

A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

For Macintosh information circle 163,
For IBM/Compatible information circle 164,
For UNIX information circle 165 on Inquiry Card.



programmable multimedia processor. If this processor has enough horsepower to perform all the different computing functions, it may be the only processing unit needed. Otherwise, auxiliary processing subsystems implementing specialized functions may be necessary to supplement the processor.

To date, programmable chips have had some disadvantages. Early semiconductor technologies had severely limited their computing power, and, thus, it was difficult for the chips to compete against their fixed-function counterparts in speed and price. However, as a result of continuous improvements in semiconductor technology, people are now seeing the introduction of a new generation of programmable processors with increased performance and enhanced features.

In the next few years, programmable processors will gain even more power. Then they will be able to meet the requirements in multimedia applications that, up until now, could only be fulfilled by fixed-function chips.

Programmable processors intended for multimedia applications will have many characteristics in common: multiple processors integrated in a single chip; individual processors incorporating extensive parallelism in time and space; large on-chip memory; integration of many functional units; extremely high bandwidth between CPU, memory, and I/O devices, and the capability of performing more than a billion operations per second.

Motion Estimation and DCT

SGS-Thomson focuses on producing processors to address the most demanding image and video compression requirements. The motion estimation processor (STI3220) uses a systolic array of 256 processors to perform a full-search algorithm on a 16-by-16-pixel block in a 31-by-31 window.

The company's Inmos division's IMS A121 is a pipelined processor computing an 8-by-8-pixel block DCT using the matrix multiplication method. It consists of two 8-by-8 matrix multiplication units, a transposition RAM, and clipping and rounding logic. SGS-Thomson also offers other DCT processors with varying features, such as multiple block-size operations from 4 by 4 pixels to 16 by 16 pixels (STV3200) and zigzag scanning integrated within the chip (STV3208).

JPEG Compression Chip

C-Cube's CL-550 was the first JPEG compression chip introduced in the mar-

ket. This chip integrates a DCT/IDCT unit, quantizer, and variable-length coder for the JPEG coding and decoding. The compression ratio can be adjusted by modifying the contents of quantization and VLC tables.

CL-550's video-interface unit can accept pixels directly from a video source without the need for external line buffers, as the buffer is incorporated in the chip. Usually, several lines of pixels need to be stored in a buffer before the DCT processor begins its work on 8-by-8-pixel blocks. The CL-550 can perform the JPEG compression at up to 30 images per second. However, output bit rates will be much higher than (about 3 to 4 times) those of the MPEG.

The CL-550 provides a good example of the critical relationship between chips and standards. The original CL-550 was introduced before the finalization of the JPEG standard, and C-Cube had to develop a revised version, CL-550B, to conform to the standard. Next Computer first designed its Nextdimension board around the CL-550B. But development problems with the CL-550B delayed production, forcing the company to ship its boards without the C-Cube chip.

No semiconductor manufacturer will make the huge investment demanded by a sophisticated chip development project unless it has a stable standard as a design

Microsoft makes sure you fly realistically. It's up to you to fly responsibly.



So you get an urge to buzz the Golden Gate Bridge. Okay. You can ignore the FAA—but not the crosswinds. Because in the world of Microsoft® Flight Simulator® 4.0, everything that happens is true to life.

Banking, climbing or dodging thunderheads, your plane responds with perfect realism to your every move. Plus, you have 100,000,000 square miles of land to fly over. And four planes to choose from: a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane, or a dogfighter's dream—the Sopwith Camel.

Ask your Microsoft dealer about PC Flight Simulator.

Take it into the air. And find out what they really mean by "the wild blue yonder."

Microsoft

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T77; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.

target. And few board or subsystem designers will attempt a complex design project until the chips are produced. So the availability of new multimedia hardware really hinges on stable standards.

C-Cube is now taking a different, more flexible approach in the development of its new MPEG decoder. It is making the chip adaptable via a micro-programmable architecture, to allow accommodation of any changes in the standard. A 32-bit microcontroller directs the flow of data between the VLC, the inverse DCT unit, and the frame reconstruction unit. By modifying the microcode, you can adjust the functionality of the chip to follow changes in the MPEG standard.

SGS-Thomson, LSI Logic, and many other companies are currently working on MPEG-related chips. Due to much higher computing requirements for the encoding process, however, single-chip MPEG decoding chips are expected to become available earlier than the encoders.

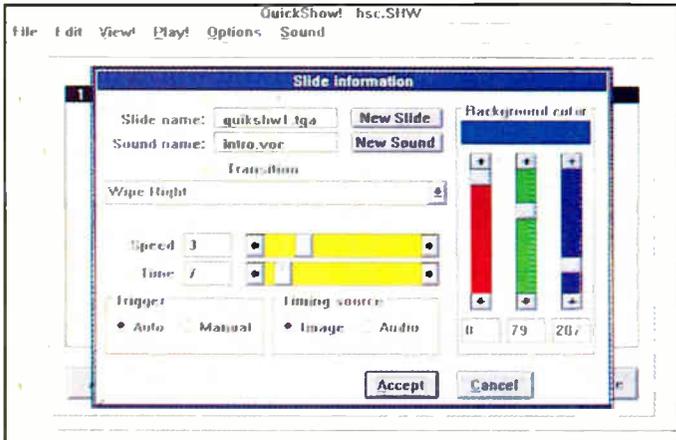
Multifunction Chip

The Vision Processor from Integrated Information Technology has an architecture that is optimized for image and video compression. To support various compression standards, the VP is programmable in microcode, which the host

INTRODUCING HSC

QUICK SHOW!

NEW HIGH COLOR MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION, DEMONSTRATION AND ELECTRONIC MERCHANDISING SOFTWARE



CREATE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING AND SOUNDING PRESENTATIONS THE EASY WAY!

QUICK SHOW! instantly puts you in the world of 640x480 or 800x600 charts, graphs or photo realistic imaging, supporting 8, 16, 24 or 32 bit color graphics on the incredibly affordable new High Color SVGA cards. Over 100 professional transitions included in **QUICK SHOW!** allow you to stage attention getting, show stopping, links from one screen to the next. Interactively mix the background colors you want from a palette of over 32,768 colors under Windows. Adding voice or music is a snap with the audio features supported within **QUICK SHOW!**. The easy to learn and use authoring environment will transform the way you think about presentations, demonstrations and your ability to now create powerful electronic merchandising shows. **QUICK SHOW!** imports graphics from virtually all leading graphics, presentation and image capture, manipulation or enhancement programs that support industry leading .TGA in 16, 24 or 32 bit, PCX, GIF or 24 bit TIF, or can be screen captured or converted to one of these formats.

QUICK SHOW! software offers:

- Photorealistic high color imaging and audio support
- Over 100 professional software transition effects
- Powerful show editing features
- Interactive background color mixing
- Runtime show module
- Continuous looping show mode
- Autodesk Animation support
- Single or Multiple slides per sound track

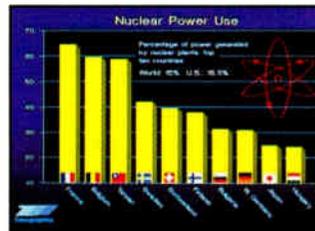


MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

All Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

The first Windows 3.0™ high color multimedia presentation software that lets you easily author and deliver the most unforgettable presentations, demonstrations or electronic merchandising environments you - or your audience - will ever see! Produce shows with the visual and audio punch needed to sell the client, the customer or your boss!

HSC QUICK SHOW! is *the* solution for the weekly staff meetings, presentation to the board of directors, self-running or point-of-sale electronic merchandising demonstrations of products or services. **QUICK SHOW!** is specifically designed to let you, the presenter, director, producer, product manager, tradeshow coordinator or other quality presentation hungry professional create the production that sells your concepts, services or products. And it does it with the help of MS Windows 3.0™ graphical environment or a DOS executable.



Hardware Supported:

SYSTEMS: Compaq Computers, Compuadd, Dolch, Acer, IBM, AST, many others

HIGH COLOR VIDEO CARDS: United Solutions, Cardinal, ATI, Video Seven, Diamond, Orchid, Tseng Labs, etc.

SOUND CARDS: Sound Blaster & Pro, Media Vision

MICE: Logitech, Mouse Systems, Microsoft or comp.

Systems Requirements:

- DOS 3.0 or higher, with 640k of system memory and 1Mb of EMS for 640x480x32K or 1.5mb for 800x600x32K
- Hard Disk and 5 1/4" 1.2MB or 3 1/2" 1.44MB disk drive

Suggested Retail Price: \$149.00

SPECIAL OFFER! QUICK SHOW!
Audio & High Color Cards Bundle
To Order or Information, Call:
(213) 392-8441 • FAX 392-6015

HSC SOFTWARE

1661 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE 101
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 300).

World Radio History

computer can download into the VP. The VP can be directly controlled by the host processor in a JPEG compression system. However, in MPEG and Px64 systems, the VP requires a Vision Controller (VC), which includes high-speed pixel I/O ports, a microcontroller, VLC, and a buffered system interface to a host computer.

VC contains high-speed, data-routing logic, which, in combination with the microcontroller, manages the flow of the data for MPEG and Px64 compression and decompression. The VP incorporates extensive on-chip parallelism with four 16-by-16 multipliers and eight 16-bit ALUs that can be executed concurrently.

VP also integrates a RISC processor and 64 64-bit registers, as well as a large memory intended primarily for use in motion estimation. Together with the VC, the VP can sustain 30 fps in MPEG decoding, JPEG encoding and decoding, and Px64 decoding on standard image formats. However, the VP can sustain only 15 fps for Px64 encoding, and even less for MPEG encoding.

After the 750

Intel is developing the next generation of 750, codDesigned with PictureTel. It may provide the major computing power for multimedia applications. According to Intel, samples of the 750-nextgen may become available in the second half of 1992. Using submicron technology, the 750-nextgen implements multiple execution units configured as single-instruction/multiple-data processors. This next-generation processor is expected to deliver about 1-BOPS computing performance.

The 750-nextgen will be programmable at the microcode level, and the object code is to be compatible with the current 750 Pixel Processor. Intel expects this processor to serve as a single-chip solution in MPEG compression and other image-computing tasks for PCs and workstations. The 750-nextgen can achieve real-time Px64 encoding or decoding at 30 fps, but not both at the same time.

The 750-nextgen is being developed to also perform MPEG decoding on standard image formats in real time. Intel plans to make various versions available as a family of processors. According to Intel, the high-end processor will be able to handle audio processing and special effects in addition to video encoding. The basic version will serve as an MPEG decoder.

Texas Instruments is also developing a

highly programmable modular multimedia processor, as yet unnamed. Based on parallel processing with multiple processors, it is due to deliver computing power of over 2 BOPS. This processor is a good example of a programmable, next-generation approach.

MPEG vs. JPEG

Implementing an MPEG encoding processor is extremely complex. Therefore, some people believe that JPEG compression chips may also be used in full-motion video compression, even though JPEG will provide only about a third of the compression that MPEG can achieve (see the text box "Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off" on page 166). The interest in using JPEG in full-motion video processing stems largely from the fact that JPEG encoding and decoding chips are now available, while MPEG and Px64 decoding chips won't be available until 1992. Real-time MPEG encoders and Px64 codecs will be widely available about a year later, both in the form of fixed-function processors and programmable-parallel processors.

In some cases, MPEG encoding need not be performed in real time. Vendors may make available JPEG-to-MPEG conversion software, which you can use for applications that do not require real-time turnaround. When MPEG encoding

chips are available, JPEG compression and its chips will be relegated to the area for which they were intended—desktop publishing, utilizing high-resolution static color images.

The introduction of real-time compression engines and high-performance parallel processors will bring the ability to encode and decode full-motion video using JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 standards. These programmable processors will become increasingly popular—although slowly at first, due to their cost. The demand for them will grow, because they will be able to perform JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 coding, as well as a variety of image-computing operations that are necessary for a flexible multimedia system.

A Moving Target

MPEG and Px64 standards are not without their shortcomings. During their development stages, the standards committees made several compromises in image quality to satisfy communications and storage media requirements. Although the image quality is reasonably good for their intended applications, in some areas, such as professional and broadcast-quality video, the image quality provided by these standards may not be acceptable.

As users become more sophisticated

How to land a 747 in an area no bigger than your desk.



What do you need to bring in a 400-ton, five-story jetliner? Nerves. Skill. And the Microsoft® Flight Simulator® Aircraft & Scenery Designer.

Add it to our Flight Simulator 4.0, and you're off on the most realistic flight

experience this side of a PC. You get a Boeing 747-400, complete with computerized flight display. You can also try out a Piper Archer, a Beechcraft Starship or a seaplane. Fly them stock, or push the envelope and modify them to your own specs.

See a Microsoft dealer.

Because now it's possible to buy excitement. In the jumbo size.

Microsoft

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T77; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (416) 588-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.

*Don't leave
your customers
HANGING...*



BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH



BOUNDS-CHECKER™



**FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES
AUTOMATICALLY**

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use **BOUNDS-CHECKER** you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the 386™/i486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor--CALL TODAY.

(603) 889-2386

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA only)

All Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486. MS-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Nu-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1 are trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS...

The ultimate systems debugger.

Debug:

- Interrupt routines
- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays



Features:

- Break out of a hung program
- Real time Break-Points
- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

COMING SOON

Soft-ICE for Windows

Get inside Windows with the first REAL Windows system level debugger. \$386.

Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor CV/1.....\$129

- Runs in a window • No annoying flash •
- Runs on any display that supports windows •



P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.
(603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135

BOUNDS-CHECKER \$249
Soft-ICE \$386

Special Offer
Buy BC & S-ICE Save \$100

**30 Day
Money Back Guarantee**

and the digital video applications spread, they will demand far more enhancements and improvements. Then compression efforts will extend into higher-quality, higher-bandwidth standards. Future standards may be based on higher-resolution images such as CCIR 601, and they may even apply to high-definition TV technology.

Supporting Chips

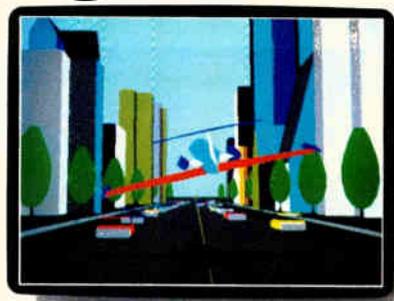
Although a multimedia system's core is a specialized processor, any of these systems require a variety of supporting chips, including memory, A/D converter (ADC), D/A converter (DAC), and audio chips. Some companies may implement some of these functions within their upcoming multifunction chips, but in most cases, these functions will be delivered as external components that supplement multimedia processors.

Philips-Signetics is producing a digital video chip set that includes devices for video ADC, digital multistandard decoding (DMSD), digital encoding, color space conversion, and clock signal generation. Where older systems used analog circuitry to separate luminance and chrominance signals from composite video signal, the DMSD performs color decoding of NTSC or PAL signals in the digital domain. Line-locked (instead of burst-locked) sampling methods used in this chip enable orthogonal sampling to take place in three dimensions: horizontal, vertical, and time.

A digitized stream of composite video pixels from ADC is fed to the DMSD, which outputs another stream of luminance and chrominance pixels. The digital encoding function, which also includes DACs, acts in a manner exactly opposite that of the DMSD, taking in (digital) pixels in either RGB or YUV format and generating (analog) NTSC- and PAL-encoded signals, as well as an S-VHS version of the color standard.

To perform the D/A conversion for high-resolution displays, Brooktree came up with a true-color DAC chip, the Bt 463 RAMDAC. This chip contains three lookup tables for color palette and three DACs, and it provides support for shared lookup table operations used in the X Window System. Bt 463 takes in 24-bit RGB pixels in a 1-to-1, 2-to-1, or 4-to-1 multiplexed format, enabling a direct connection of data pins to video RAM (VRAM) chips, which run much slower than the DAC chip. Although some of the earlier chips had triple DACs on one chip, none had the capability to accept 24-bit true-color pixels at 170 MHz, a rate that is high enough to drive

Create a scene in your living room.



Make mountains. Build bridges. Give rise to rivers and runways. When you add Microsoft® Flight Simulator® Aircraft & Scenery Designer to Flight Simulator 4.0, the world is literally yours.

Because now you can choose from 34 different objects—natural or man-made—and change their size, shape, color and even location to your liking. Ask your Microsoft dealer about it.

You'll get the biggest kicks in the air. While you're having the most fun on earth.

Microsoft®

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. Dept. T77; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.

monitors with screen resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.

When there are two streams of video pixels—one coming in from a video ADC and another going to a video DAC—their data paths to the frame buffer can become a bottleneck. However, with specialized video memory devices, such as Micron's new triple-port VRAM chips, each pixel stream can access the frame buffer asynchronously.

Regular VRAM chips have one random-access data port and one serial data port. To these, Micron has added another serial data port. Therefore, the triple-port VRAM chips can perform two separate serial transfers concurrently. The VRAM chips can receive incoming pixels from an ADC through one serial port while they are sending out pixels to a DAC through another port. These transfers are performed independently of each other.

Chips for Audio

A number of audio ADC and DAC manufacturers are trying to integrate as many functions as possible into their new products. Analog Devices is developing a stereo codec with sigma-delta ADC and DAC in a single chip. In addition, the AD 1849 contains on-chip analog filters; programmable gain and mute control; μ -law/A-law conversion facili-

ties for audio-data compacting and expanding; and a serial interface to processors.

The chip takes in stereo audio signals from line-level or microphone-level input pins. Two stereo line-level outputs and one monospeaker output are also available at the external pins. Each of these five channels can be independently muted. Since AD 1849 contains most of the essential features of the audio interface, you can implement a complete audio section of the multimedia system with only one chip. However, AD 1849 does not provide any computing power necessary to support data compression (e.g., audio coding in the MPEG standard).

Although compression will remain one of the key multimedia technologies, success in compression chips will not directly lead to success in multimedia chips. It is necessary for the chip manufacturers and system integrators to master other significant associated technologies to maintain a presence in future multimedia markets. ■

Yongmin Kim is a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington in Seattle, where he is also the director of the Image Computing Systems Laboratory. He has published more than 120 technical papers in the imaging area. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

“I don't think we're in
Kansas anymore, Toto.”



You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only



*The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier
than ever to create a great image.*

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

The new HP ScanJet IIc
opens up a whole new world.
With better black & white.
And color.



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only \$2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only \$1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP

dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

See the Difference.

91
WINNER
WORLD
ranks Nanao #1

"Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply."

-- PC Week

"The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes."

-- PC Magazine



"The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office."

-- CADalyst

"Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate."

-- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.



The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at 1-800-800-5202.

NANA[®]

NANA[®] U.S.A. CORPORATION

23535 Telo Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 102).

INTEL/IBM'S AUDIO-VIDEO KERNEL

Multimedia's new horizons demand a new model. A joint development of Intel and IBM has defined such a model, as well as an architecture that supports it.

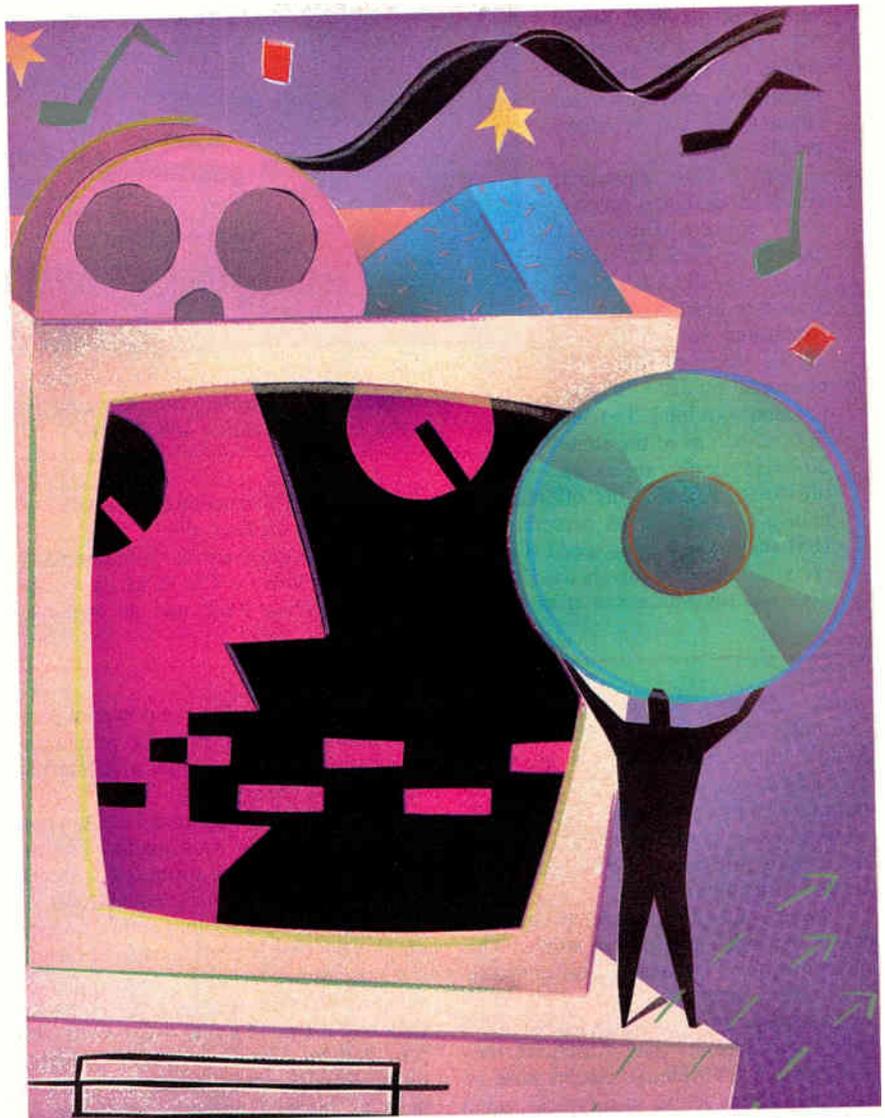
JOHN W. DONOVAN

The progress of multimedia developments to date has been largely along the lines of single-point solutions. Simply meeting the technical challenges of displaying video sequences on a computer's screen was enough for early developers. But the future of multimedia applications, especially on the desktop, demands that developers have a broader path mapped out for them. And in the world of developers, a clearly mapped path is paved with standards.

A joint development effort of Intel and IBM addressed the need for comprehensive vision of desktop multimedia. The effort then defined a set of standard methods and an architecture for building desktop multimedia systems. The results of the joint effort are a new real-time audio-video software kernel, called AVK, and a new generation of multimedia processing boards, called ActionMedia II, for personal computers. AVK provides a low-level programming interface that is designed to integrate smoothly with multimedia programming interfaces, such as IBM's and Microsoft's Media Control Interface and Apple's QuickTime (see "Inside QuickTime" on page 189).

The New Model for Desktop Multimedia

Early approaches to desktop multimedia were aimed at delivering full-motion video and audio information on a personal computer. The model they followed was essentially a VCR attached to a PC, allowing recording and playback of a single video program with limited control of sequence, format, and data. This



EXCLUSIVE

IBM's Personal Multimedia System

Andy Reinhardt

October was the month of multimedia. First came the formal unveiling of the initial wave of Multimedia Personal Computer machines, which run Microsoft Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions and sport a CD-ROM drive and stereo audio. Then, just before Comdex, IBM revealed its answer to the MPC: a version of the PS/2 Model 57, upgraded to support sound, CD-ROM, and high-resolution graphics—and running not just Windows but also OS/2.

IBM's first personal computer designed specifically for multimedia is called the PS/2 Ultimedia Model M57 SLC. It's based around a new, higher-performance version of the 386SX, developed and manufactured by IBM in conjunction with Intel. The 386 SLC chip runs at the same 20-MHz clock rate as an off-the-shelf 386SX but offers performance as much as 88 percent faster, IBM says. The higher speed is due to optimization of frequently used instructions and the addition of an on-chip 8-



IBM's first PC designed specifically for multimedia has a CD-ROM drive, an XGA graphics adapter, and an audio capture/playback adapter with a MIDI port.

KB data and instruction cache similar to that used in the Intel 486.

To make the machine "multimedia," IBM has added a CD-ROM drive, an XGA graphics card, and its own M-

Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, which provides 16-bit A/D and D/A conversion, a MIDI port, and musical sounds. The system does not include a video-capture board for converting NTSC or PAL analog video input from a camera, VCR, or videodisk player into RGB. It also doesn't have the capability to output a computer-based presentation to videotape or a TV monitor. However, boards that perform these functions are available from IBM or third parties.

The system also doesn't offer digital video support as a standard feature, but its Micro Channel bus slots will accept IBM's new ActionMedia II cards, which implement Intel's DVI technology (see the main text). By adding video conversion or DVI boards to the Model M57 SLC, you can use it for various video authoring or playback applications.

The Model M57 SLC uses the same chassis and enclosure as IBM's Model 57, announced last June. The new 386 SLC processor sits on a small daughter-board that plugs into the 387 socket on

model was adequate for some uses (e.g., computer-based help applications) that handle video files as if they were on a physical tape. But it is not up to the demands of more advanced applications, such as video conferencing or multimedia E-mail, which require a more sophisticated conceptual model.

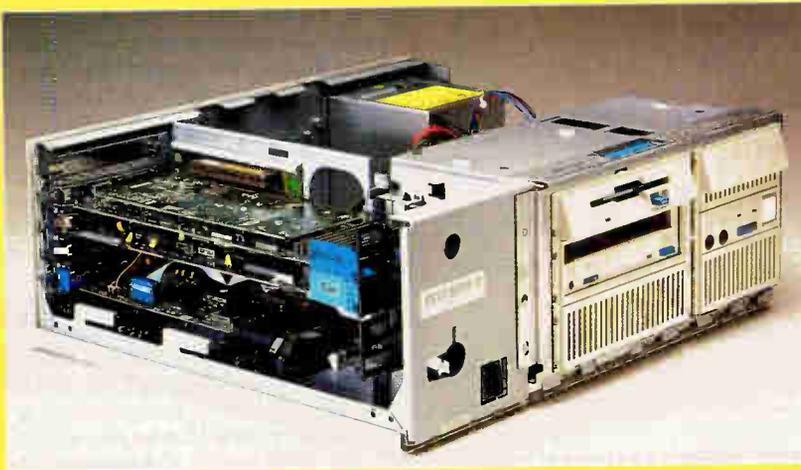
The new model for desktop multimedia is the video production studio. This model resulted from extensive consultations with multimedia applications developers and producers of video and audio program material. The functions they wanted in a multimedia system were no less than those found in a typical video

production studio. But the power of present and future multimedia processing hardware made the model a reasonable one for desktop systems.

Such a far-reaching model holds a host of implications for multimedia systems. First, it implies that applications developers will need sophisticated tools to mimic the functions that today's video studio provides in dedicated (and expensive) hardware. Second, applications developers want the same creative freedom they might find in a real video studio, as provided by a wide range of available tools. Finally, multimedia applications have as large a potential audience as

possible; therefore, multimedia program material should be compatible with as many playback (delivery) systems as possible.

In computer-industry terms, these implications spell third-party support. The AVK development team extended the requirements model to include support of multiple platforms for applications development and delivery. They defined a low-level software interface that would handle real-time video and audio information and work with different operating systems. And they defined it to be extendable in a way that lets applications and tool developers create additional



With the addition of a DVI-based ActionMedia II board, the system can provide playback of digital video applications.

the system motherboard and disables the existing 386SX. If you want to install a 387 coprocessor, there's a socket for it on the daughterboard. (The 386 SLC is also available as a \$780 upgrade option for regular Model 57 systems, but it's not possible to convert them to multimedia machines, because the M57 has a special front panel with a volume control knob and an enhanced speaker.)

The system ships with 4 MB of RAM, expandable on the motherboard to up to 16 MB, and four Micro Channel bus slots, three of which are available

for add-ins. The graphics subsystem is IBM's new XGA standard; with 1 MB of video RAM, the Model M57 SLC supports 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, as well as normal 640- by 480-pixel VGA.

For storage, the Model M57 includes a 2.88-MB high-capacity floppy drive and an 80-MB SCSI hard drive. There are one empty drive bay and five available SCSI addresses. The built-in CD-ROM player has an average access time of 380 milliseconds and a sustained data throughput of 150 KBps; it supports the

CD-ROM XA standard, an extension to CD-ROM that permits audio and data to be interleaved. (IBM calls this CD-ROM II.)

The system also ships with a PS/2 mouse, a 101-key Enhanced keyboard, manuals, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and OS/2 2.0. Multimedia extensions to OS/2 are expected to be available in 1992, IBM says. A CD-ROM disc included with the system gives demonstrations of programs such as Asymetrix ToolBook, MacroMind Action, and Authorware Professional.

IBM will use the term *Ultimedia* for a whole line of multimedia-capable computers that the company plans to introduce in the future. It's a safe bet that this machine, based on the entry-level 386SX-architecture CPU, will be the bottom of the line, since IBM has said that it considers 32-bit Micro Channel bus machines to be a minimum platform for multimedia use. With a suggested list price of somewhere near \$6000, the Model M57 isn't exactly inexpensive, but IBM promises that further integration of the audio and graphics technologies—and their eventual migration to the motherboard—will someday make multimedia an everyday capability.

Andy Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "areinhardt."

functions without losing backward compatibility.

The Production Studio Model

A real video production studio is built to handle multiple channels of video and audio information at the same time. These channels are recorded, processed, mixed, rerecorded, played, and combined into a single program by a variety of equipment designed for each of these functions. The digital production studio model is composed of a similar collection of functions performed by a group of subsystems that operate on multiple streams of digital video and audio infor-

mation (see figure 1).

In the digital model, a collection of related streams forms a *group*. Analog I/Os can be thought of as *channels*, and streams of data from input channels are routed to output channels by making *connections*. Individual streams can be mixed together or sent to an effects processor to be altered in some way. The complete digital production studio is conceived as comprising an analog device interface, a display manager, a sampler, a stream manager, an effects processor, and an audio/video mixer.

The analog interface provides connections to a variety of analog I/O devices,

such as laser disc players, cameras, and VCRs. These connections are physical, each attached directly to some external device, and are defined as unidirectional (either an input or an output). Each channel carries a single stream of information. All analog inputs are converted to a digital format at the system interface; likewise, data routed to outputs undergoes D/A conversion. All data within the system is handled in digital form.

The display subsystem handles the display of visual information on the computer's screen. It permits mixed data types, such as full-motion video and still images, to be displayed simultaneously

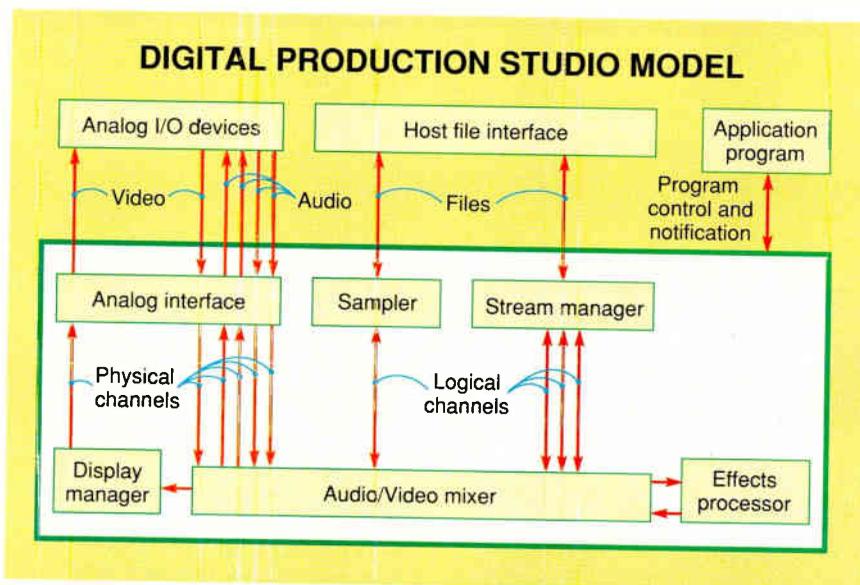


Figure 1: The essential functions of a real video production studio are embodied in this conceptual model of the digital production studio. This model was the starting point for the development of the AVK architecture.

on the screen (see figure 2). The mix of information displayed on a screen can be thought of as your view of the data, and more than one view can be defined on the system. The display subsystem lets you create and select views for display. You can change the views to monitor different combinations of the data.

The sampler is the digital equivalent of the sampling synthesizers found in audio studios. These transform a sample of an analog sound into digital data that can be manipulated to achieve a variety of effects, such as varying its pitch. The sampler treats video information in this

manner, capturing a frame of image data as a visual sample to be further processed by the system.

The stream manager controls the flow of digital data to or from some storage device, such as a hard disk, CD-ROM, or LAN. Digital data flows through logical channels that are controlled by the stream manager. These channels are not necessarily mapped to a single physical device. For example, a single digital data file may contain interleaved video and audio information. The stream manager routes the appropriate data to the correct logical channels so that video information flows through one channel and audio information flows through another. Logical channels are bidirectional and can be used for I/O.

The effects processor can manipulate image and audio data and add computer-generated graphics to images. For example, the tint and brightness of different sequences can be matched on a frame-by-frame basis, or the volume of multiple audio sources can be balanced. In addition, the effects processor can convert images from one bit-map format to another.

The mixer provides high-level control of the digital production studio through mechanisms for assigning input streams to output channels. It permits mixing multiple input streams to create new composite output streams. For example, for audio information, this would allow mixing separate recordings of guitar, bass, drums, and vocals into a single re-

ording. For visual information, it would allow displaying a narrator's face as an inset to a window that displays the video sequence that is the subject of the narration. The mixer provides controls for some manipulation of video data, such as cropping, scaling, and adjusting for tint, brightness, contrast, and saturation.

The AVK Architecture

The digital production studio model guided the development of the AVK system software. The project had adopted as its goals that the AVK would be portable to multiple platforms and operating environments, support windowing environments, be able to expand as the power of available hardware grew, and minimize reliance on the host CPU. The architecture was able to avoid dependence on a host for processing by relying instead on high-performance multimedia processors. At present it's based on Intel's 750B processors (the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DP Display Processor), but it's also capable of accommodating future, higher-performance processors.

The AVK system architecture is built in layers (see figure 3). The lowest layer is called the *microcode engine*, because it includes a set of microcode routines for the 82750PB processor; for example, a routine called DoMotion manages decompression tasks and buffers, and another routine, called CopyScale, copies and scales video images in real time into the display buffer.

The next layer is the Audio/Video driver, which encapsulates the details of the ActionMedia II hardware. The AVD interface provides functions for accessing the multimedia board's local video RAM, setting display formats for the 82750DB, and loading microcode functions from VRAM into the 82750PB's on-chip instruction memory. This last function is key to AVK's ability to accommodate new features and algorithms. The AVD acts as the interface for the audio subsystem and the video-capture card.

The third layer is the Audio/Video library. This is the layer that provides most of the features described in the digital production studio model. It supports the specialized data types needed for manipulating video and audio. These data types are generalized into streams that are then collected together into groups. A *group* is a collection of streams that need to be controlled synchronously with functions (such as play, stop, or pause) that operate on the groups. The AVL implements these functions in addition to the read and

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

A new set of software- and systems-level standards developed by IBM and Intel addresses the full spectrum of desktop multimedia applications. The new approach is designed to operate across multiple platforms, in different operating systems, and with future multimedia hardware advances.

write data functions for capture and display data buffers. This layer also provides control over the attributes of these data types—for example, as functions for adjusting the volume of an audio stream or the tint of a video stream. This layer is essentially platform independent and so can be easily ported to other hardware and operating environments.

The AVL includes a set of functions that manage VRAM, format bit maps, and generate and manage command lists. A *command list* is a set of microcode functions and their parameters. These lists can be built in memory and then scheduled for execution by the 82750PB as a group. In the case of the effects processor, each microcode function can be thought of as an effect. Adding a microcode function to a command list is essentially the same as installing an effect on the effects processor. Command lists can be active for a single image or for a video stream. If a list is active for a video stream, it will be executed on every frame until it is replaced or canceled.

There's one more layer that is needed to link the architecture to an operating environment. It's an environment-specific application programming interface (API) that performs two critical functions for AVK. It reads and writes data into the host file system and integrates AVK into the host windowing environment. Because these functions need to be optimized to a specific environment, they are defined as being outside the AVK architecture to maintain its portability.

Two examples of an API that can be implemented on top of AVK are the Media Control Interface, as defined for Microsoft's Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and Apple's QuickTime. Because AVK was designed to be independent of both the API and media formats, it will easily port to emerging standards, such as those being developed by the Interactive Multimedia Association. It is also architecturally independent of specific compression and decompression algorithms and will easily accommodate new algorithms as they are developed.

An Interface Based on Objects

The AVK interface was developed by identifying and abstracting a number of objects with their associated behaviors and attributes (see figure 4). Objects are at the heart of AVK operation; they are the means of implementing the functions defined in the digital studio model. For example, the analog interface subsystem

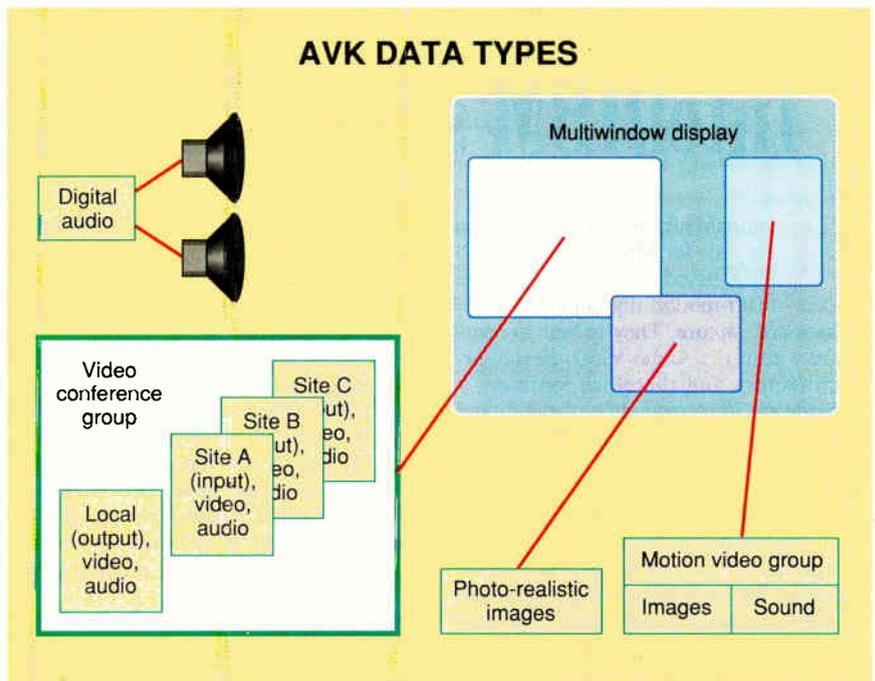


Figure 2: Multimedia systems will be required to work with a variety of data types. The AVK architecture is designed to accommodate multiple visual data types and to permit multiple views of the data.

is implemented in AVK as a collection of two objects, the AVK Session and the AVK Device. Calls to these objects start up AVK, define communications with the application, allow query of device capabilities, and open and close the DVI device within an AVK application session.

The function of a mixer in the studio model is provided by a single object, called a Connector, that accepts data flow, optionally manipulates the data, and sends the data to a destination. Connectors allow rectangular regions, referred to as *boxes*, to be defined for the source and destination bit maps. Boxes can be resized and relocated in real time to provide good system responsiveness in windowing applications.

Data Flow in AVK

AVK implements a three-layered buffered data structure that provides for simultaneous execution of multiple tasks; for example, compressed data is input from a storage device by an input task that loads it into a compressed data buffer. A decode task then decompresses the data and loads it into a decompressed bit-map array buffer. Individual bit-map arrays are then processed by a copy/scale task and sent to the display buffer, where a display task accesses them and sends them to the screen.

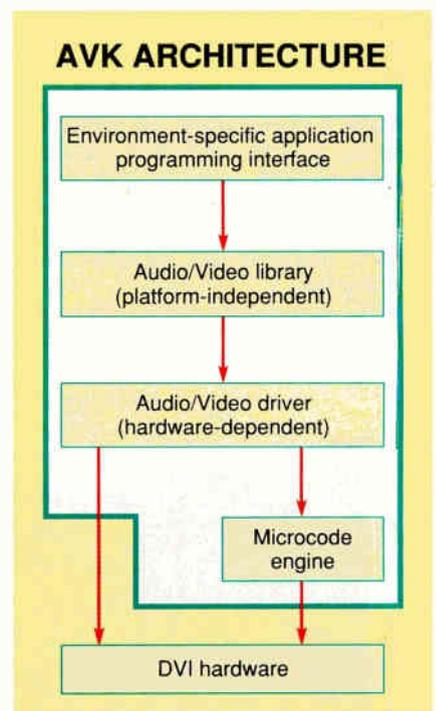


Figure 3: AVK's layered architecture has been organized for portability across a variety of APIs, platforms, and hardware. While it supports Intel/IBM's ActionMedia II boards, it is also available for license to other OEMs.

continued

Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards

ActionMedia II is a set of option boards for Micro Channel- and ISA-based systems that provide full-motion digital video playback and capture. They're built to operate within the Audio-Video Kernel architecture and therefore represent a hardware implementation of the digital production studio model. The boards are based on Intel's DVI B series processors, the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DB Display Processor.

The boards perform A/D and D/A translations on all signals at the interface between the desktop system and external analog-based audio and video equipment. All data is processed within the system in a digital format.

The following list describes a playback operation on the ActionMedia II Delivery Board. (For video-capture operations, the ActionMedia II Capture Module is required. This module attaches as a daughterboard to two connectors on either version of the Delivery Board.)

- The digitized video and audio data stream is accessed from a CD-ROM through a SCSI connector. In the Micro Channel version, the digital data flows through the board's Micro Channel connector (the ISA version has its own SCSI connector).
- The compressed data stream is passed to a data buffer in video RAM to await

the availability of a bit-map buffer into which it can be decompressed. The ActionMedia II boards are configured with 2 MB of VRAM and permit expansion to up to a total of 4 MB of VRAM.

- When a compressed frame and a free bit-map buffer are both present, the 82750PB calls a decompression algorithm from its on-chip instruction RAM. The interleaved stream of audio and video is separated into a single stream of video data and two streams of audio data (for stereo sound) by the stream-manager function programmed into the 82750PB.

- Decompressed image data is stored in a bit-map buffer in VRAM. Each pixel of the decompressed image is described by a luminance (i.e., brightness, symbolized by Y) parameter and two chrominance (color, symbolized by UV) parameters. The YUV images are stored as three separate bit maps in VRAM to achieve the fastest read/write efficiency between the 82750PB and VRAM and the fastest possible instruction execution. To maintain continuous motion, the pixel processor (operating at 25 MHz) decompresses the data for each frame in less time, on average, than it takes for the frame to be displayed. The effects of variations in frame processing times are canceled by subsequent synchronization operations.

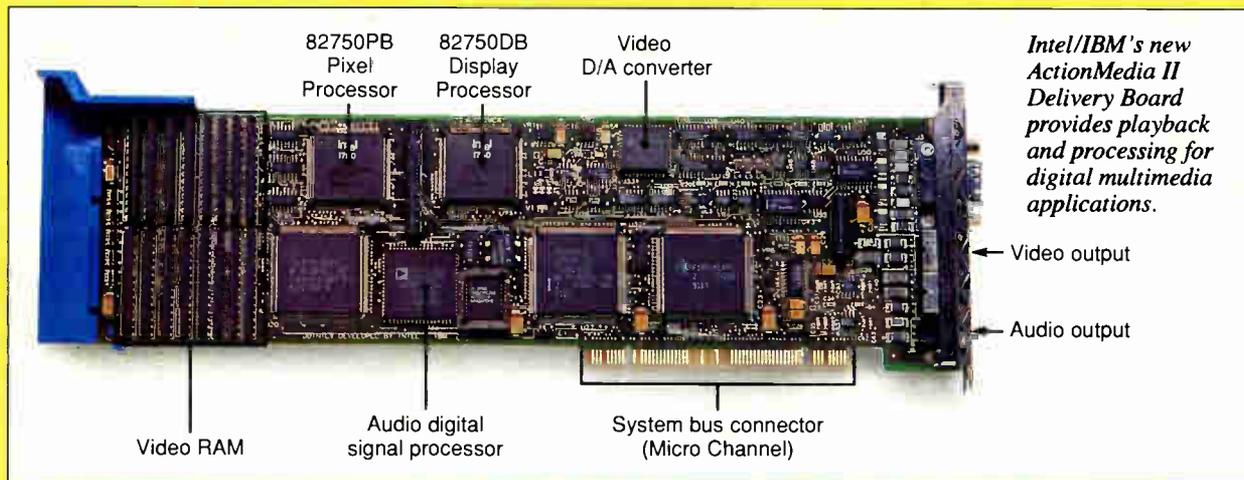
The pixel processor is fully programmable and designed to process and inte-

grate video data with other multimedia data in real time. Depending on what microcoded routines are loaded into its internal RAM, the processor can perform a wide range of algorithms for data compression, decompression, and special effects, such as panning, zooming, and windowing. Microcode routines can be changed on a frame-by-frame basis, or remain active for entire sequences of images.

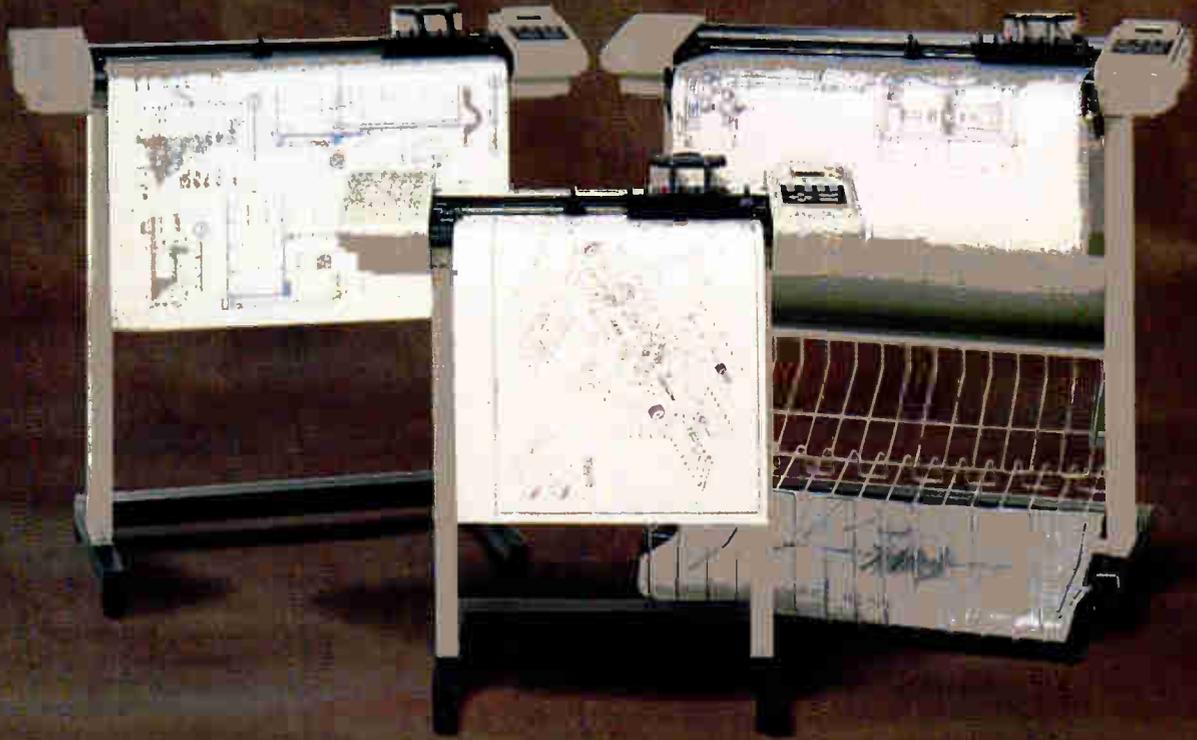
The processor has a programmable core and several dedicated (hard-wired) function blocks. It uses these in parallel to execute up to six instructions simultaneously, giving it a processing power that's equivalent to a first-generation RISC processor running at 150 MHz.

- The 82750DB Display Processor retrieves the image data from the bit map and performs further processing, such as two-dimensional UV interpolation, on it. It then translates the image from YUV to RGB format, converts the digital values to analog signals through a video D/A converter, and generates CRT synchronization and control signals as needed. The current version of the 82750DB is available at rated clock speeds of up to 45 MHz, fast enough to handle Super VGA displays.

- Audio data is decompressed by an audio digital-signal-processor chip, synchronized to the video data stream, transformed into an analog format, and passed to the audio output stage.

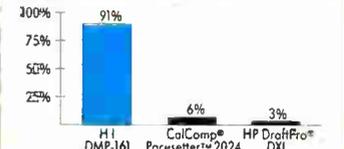


Our DMP-160 Series Does the Work of Four Plotters, a Scanner and a Night Shift.



Never before has one family of plotters done so much, so fast, and so well. Our D- and E-size plotters are the only ones that include the new, highly-compact HP-GL/2 plot language and 512K standard memory. That's the equivalent of 2 MB on other plotters. And they're the only ones that can be expanded to 4 MB. So instead of tying up you and your computer during long or multiple plots, our new plotters

Percent of Data Transmitted in One Minute*



* Using CADalyst's benchmark (4775.DWG) on a Compaq® 386/16MHz. Plotters were set to manufacturers' recommended settings.

release your equipment 15 to 30 times faster than the competition.

Increased AutoCAD® Productivity.

These new plotters arrive AutoCAD ready with ADI® drivers which allow you to immediately harness the full productivity features of the DMP-160 Series.

Set-It-and-Forget-It Unattended Plotting.

Our DMP-162R E-size plotter comes with 1MB of memory and an automatic rollfeed and cutting system—ideal for network, multi-user or heavy plotting requirements. This workhorse does it all: Configures your plotter directly from your PC or Macintosh® with our Hot-To-Plot™ programs. Stores up to four different user configurations. Uses a pen grouping feature for up to eight times the pen life. And cuts and gathers plots in a catch-basket for immediate access. Just load a 150' roll of D- or E-size

paper, push a few buttons and go back to work. Or go home.

Turn Your Plotter Into a Scanner.

Only Houston Instrument offers the optional SCAN-CAD™ accessory and software that allows any DMP-160 Series plotter to double as an affordable, large format scanner.



Every Decision Should Be This Easy™

See the new DMP-160 Series today. And find out what it's like to go home early at night. For information, or the name of your local dealer, contact Houston Instrument today at 1-800-444-3425.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT®
A Summagraphics Company

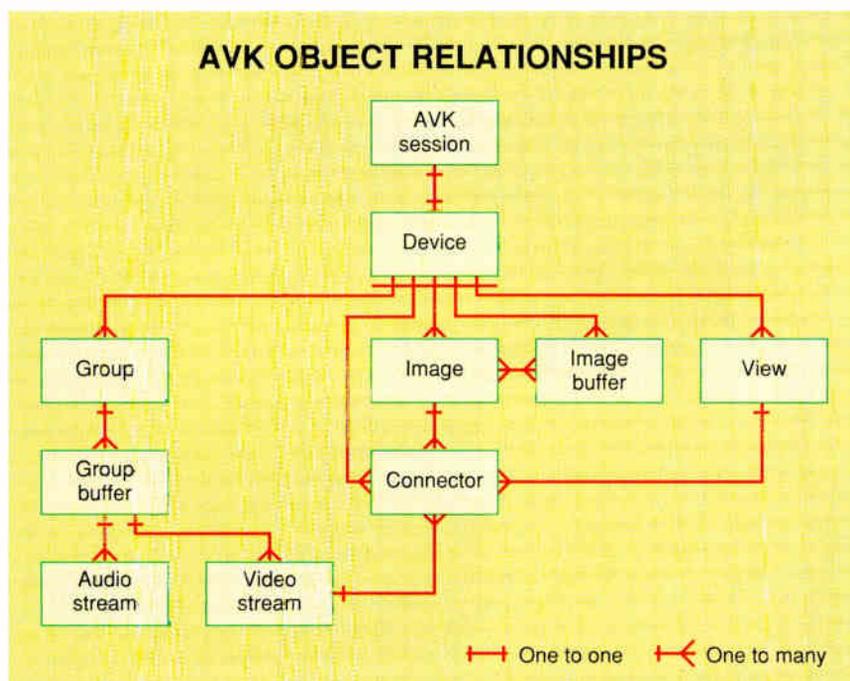


Figure 4: The digital studio model was decomposed into a number of objects with their associated behaviors and attributes. These form the basis for the AVK interface and implement the functions described in the digital studio model.

Task scheduling in AVK requires real-time response, a capability not provided by most operating systems found in desktop computers. The solution for AVK was to depend on the multimedia processor (the 82750PB, for now) to schedule all real-time tasks. Thus, on the ActionMedia II boards, the video-processor chip also schedules audio operations. The video processor schedules tasks through the microcode engine. For example, while video streams are being processed, DoMotion continuously loops between the master command-list-processing task and the buffer/stream processing task. For playback, the buffer/stream processing task looks for a frame of compressed data to be available and for a free bit map into which the data can be decompressed. When these conditions are both met, the buffer/stream processing task calls the appropriate decompression algorithm.

Video-Processing Algorithms

Under AVK, the 82750PB executes two types of video algorithms, Production Level Video and Real-Time Video (RTV). PLV refers to video that is compressed off-line, typically by a video-compression service organization, and that provides the highest achievable video image quality. PLV compression is performed on video frames without the

time constraints of sending them to a display; therefore, it does not need to be performed in real time. The 82750PB can decompress images processed by PLV in real time.

RTV compression and decompression are performed by the 82750PB in real time and are tailored to the requirements of existing CD-ROM drives and broadcast-video frame rates. The drives can deliver data at 150 KBps, and broadcast (NTSC) video delivers images at 30 frames per second. Dividing one second of the CD-ROM's data rate (150 KB) by the number of frames per second displayed on the screen (30) yields an allowable data budget of 5 KB per screen for RTV processing.

To put this number in perspective, current off-line techniques used in PLV by Intel digitize each frame to a resolution of 512 by 480 pixels with a color depth of 24 bits per pixel, resulting in 720 KB of data per frame. PLV then compresses the frame data (but not in real time) to less than 5 KB of data per frame. RTV accomplishes the same level of compression in real time by trading off some degree of image quality.

Both compression techniques use *interframe coding*, which is similar to the method of the proposed Moving Pictures Experts Group standard. The technique stores information only on pixels that

change between frames. A frame for which all the pixels are defined is called an *intraframe* and serves as an access point into the video data stream. Other frames are *predicted frames*, which are constructed from previous frame data. Only the data needed to change a frame into the next frame in the sequence is stored in the bit stream, enabling a tremendous reduction in the data rate required to achieve full-motion video.

Algorithms for Other Data Types

The 82750PB also provides several algorithms for processing still images. These include the DVI algorithms for compressing and decompressing 16-bit and 9-bit (subsampling) images, in addition to the Joint Photographic Experts Group standard for compressing and decompressing 9-bit (subsampling) images.

For the ActionMedia II series, audio algorithms are executed on an audio digital signal processor. These include Intel's ADPCM4E algorithm and the 8-bit PCM algorithm specified by Microsoft's Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions.

AVK's data flow and object organization have been deliberately designed to allow future functional enhancements. When processor power and I/O bandwidth increase in future systems, AVK's architecture will permit the number of streams processed simultaneously to increase. By allowing the host to program its microcode engine, AVK can accommodate custom microcode for video effects and new image compression/decompression algorithms without requiring changes to the basic structure of the software. New or custom microcode can even be delivered on the same digital media as the multimedia program data.

Another real benefit of AVK is that multimedia program material needs only be developed once. It will play on any host system that supports AVK with no modification. And with the large storage capacity of CD-ROM drives, applications developers can include copies of the system-specific binaries for the nonmultimedia portions of the applications, letting a single CD-ROM run in any supported machine.

AVK is a real advance in the progress of multimedia. It puts a new set of applications development possibilities on the desktop. Now it's up to the applications and tool developers to deliver on these possibilities. ■

John W. Donovan is BYTE's senior editor for State of the Art/Features. You can reach him on BIX as "jwd."

From the start, VGA was missing one important thing: Video.

VideoVGA brings high quality, recordable video into the Video Graphics Adapter picture. It's true that all VGA boards allow PC users to display graphic images on their monitors. Great, but then what? The printed hard copies or slides—even at their sharpest—just sat there. All too often, so did the audience. VideoVGA takes you to the next step, which can also be a giant leap for your presentations and training.

It's not just a VCR. It's a printer.

If you can shoot it on video, or can create it with your PC, then VideoVGA lets you record it to videotape or videodisc. You can even overlay graphics on live or recorded video. And because of VideoVGA's advanced encoding, the video output is a high-quality NTSC signal, not a fuzzy substitute. Your audience can see the difference, so don't blur a good message with poor output quality.

Your software shines with VideoVGA.

VideoVGA lets you get even more from your software. It's fully compatible with Windows-based presentation and graphics packages, as well as animation, CAD and other VGA software. Whatever you're using to create PC images, you can merge them with video for an extremely persuasive link.

Expand your input options.

The advanced genlock capability of VideoVGA syncs with a broad range of video sources. Cameras. Discs. Recorders. If it's a video source, VideoVGA can sync with it precisely.

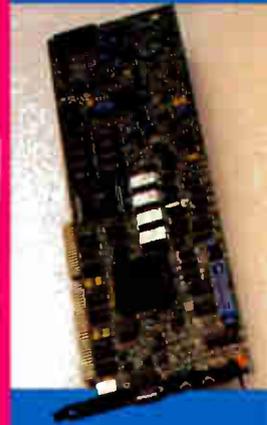
Video. Brought to you by Truevision.

While we're not surprised if you've never heard of Truevision, you might be surprised at how often you've seen our work. Truevision TARGA+ graphics engines are the industry standards. They've created professional graphics and animation for board rooms and national broadcasts since 1985.

Now, Truevision gives you what most Video Graphics Adapters can't. Video. Truevision VideoVGA.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617 / 229-6900



Single Slot Solution

VideoVGA combines recordable video output with VGA capabilities in a single slot configuration. It is available in two versions: 512K or 1MB.

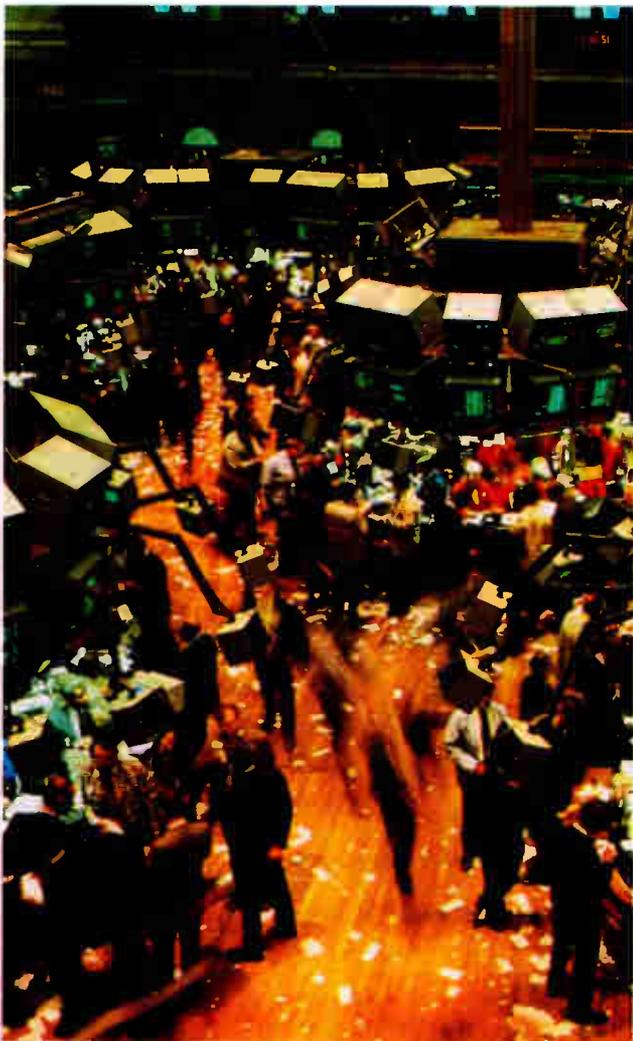


Circle 155 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 156).

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

©1991, Truevision, Inc

This is your dot matrix,
printing.



This is our new quiet 2624,
printing.



This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor.* And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.



*Printers, Computers, Peripherals,
Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

INSIDE QUICKTIME

Apple's multimedia extensions for System 7.0
provide a standard mechanism for managing dynamic data

PETER WAYNER

The Macintosh has always enjoyed a well-deserved reputation for being easier to understand and use than other platforms. Its system software makes the Macintosh very accessible to anyone who needs to create and manipulate text and graphics information. Today, multimedia technology is bringing dynamic data—full-motion video and digitized speech—to desktop systems. To cope with these new forms of data, Apple has introduced a broad class of simple multimedia standards called QuickTime, which will make it easy to manipulate multimedia data and integrate multimedia technology into your working environment. QuickTime will take much of the hassle out of creating your next multimedia presentation or training application.

QuickTime is an extension of System 7.0, the latest version of the Macintosh system software, which was released last spring. By dropping the QuickTime icon into your System Folder, you make your Macintosh aware of a standard way of displaying, compressing, reexpanding, cutting, copying, and pasting multimedia data (e.g., color images, animation sequences, and sounds).

QuickTime is designed to insulate you from the complexities of multimedia applications. For example, you won't have to worry about which decompression algorithm to use when viewing an animation—QuickTime automatically calls the correct code. When developers start including QuickTime in their programs, you will be able to manipulate multimedia data as easily as you manipulate pictures today. Apple has also extended its Human Interface Guidelines so developers



can implement QuickTime's features in a consistent fashion.

Tracking Data

The core of QuickTime is contained in its support for two file formats. The first, a new format called *Movie*, is used to manage different forms of dynamic data. The *Movie* format consists of different tracks that begin and end at different times during a presentation. QuickTime synchronizes the playing of the tracks, and it makes sure that all data is decompressed and ready to flash on the screen or be sent to the sound chip at the right time. It acts as an electronic stage manager. So far, Apple has released two types of tracks—one for video and one for digitized sound—and it can add new types via hooks into QuickTime. Future possibilities for tracks include such robust synchronization protocols as MIDI and SMPTE. Eventually, Apple also plans to release the track interface so that developers can create their own track types.

The second QuickTime format is an extended version of the venerable PICT format, which was introduced with the first Macintosh. When applications cut and paste images, they use PICTs. The new extensions allow PICTs to be compressed, and they let you scan the contents of image files easily.

QuickTime's job is to maintain these specialized formats. It is divided into three sections: the *Movie Manager*, the *Image Compression Manager*, and the *Component Manager*. The *Movie Manager* makes sure the tracks are played in the proper sequence, and it relies on the

Image Compression Manager to juggle the available compression algorithms.

Underneath these is a novel piece of software known as the *Component Manager*. The range of multimedia peripherals (e.g., microphones, video digitizers, hardware compression boards, and video boards) available for the Mac is wide indeed. The *Component Manager* lets an application determine the resources available on a machine by determining the capabilities of a machine rather than the specific configurations. Thus, a program says, "Give me the 24-bit video digitizer," and not "I know how to interface with the FooBaz Zooper 500 and the Grumster KittyPuff 210. Are there any out there on this bus?" Programs don't have to include device drivers for every possible attachment. This part of QuickTime should have broad use in many different applications.

The Movie Format

In a simple system for displaying animated presentations, the data file is just a set of screen images dumped onto a disk. The software calls up the images one after another, and it flips them on the screen. This low-budget approach may get the job done, but it is hardly the beginning of an easy-to-use system for creating or distributing multimedia.

Consider these problems: Cutting and pasting segments of video involves copying and moving large blocks of data—a very slow process. Pasting a 20-second cut may mean moving 20 MB of data. If you want to create a version of the presentation with a soundtrack in French or Japanese, you must copy the entire file and add the new soundtrack. To segue from one image to another, you have to splice different image streams together. These are just some of the frustrating limitations that arise when using a simple presentation platform.

The QuickTime architecture was designed to handle these problems by placing an intermediate abstraction known as the *track* between the raw data (called the *media*) and the presentation itself (referred to as a *movie*). A track is a routine for doing specific things with the data at a specific time; each movie contains one or more tracks.

When you start a movie, QuickTime first finds the data used by each track. If the data is compressed, it calls the *Image Compression Manager* to turn the data into a usable form. Then it starts each track at the right time. Notice that the data does not have to be stored with the movie. It is kept in separate media files. The movie file contains only the tracks,

which themselves contain only the pointers to the media files, although you can copy the media data into a movie file to create a self-contained presentation.

QuickTime gives tracks a great deal of flexibility beyond simply specifying the starting and ending points of the media display. Each track has its own time scale as well as its own coordinates on the screen. You can program the tracks to display multiple segments on the screen at their own speed in their own positions at the same time. Moreover, you can specify the display of certain tracks at certain times to get different effects. (To get a feel for how you use tracks to control and synchronize a presentation, see the text box "On-Track Presentations" on page 192.)

QuickTime Compression

The greatest obstacle to the widespread use of animation and multimedia is storage limitations on personal computers. Pictures just take up too much room. One color image for a standard screen can easily take 400 KB of memory. A movie will use up 24 of these images in a second. At this rate, even a CD-ROM can only hold 67 seconds of full-screen animation. The solution is *image compression*, and Apple has made this one of the cornerstones of the QuickTime system.

In theory, the concept is simple. Images contain redundancy that can be squeezed out to save space. A large section of red that might take up 10 KB of disk space can be reduced to a small set of commands describing the size and color of the patch. If this is done everywhere on the image, the resulting file can be much smaller. The effectiveness depends on the variation in the image. The Japanese flag is very easy to compress, but it is difficult to save much space in a complex image, such as an overhead shot of Times Square on New Year's Eve.

Four basic parameters determine the usability of the various different algorithms for image compression. The first is the compression ratio that expresses the size reduction. Very efficient algorithms can reduce a simple picture by as much as 100 to 1. This is rare, however, and an average performance ranges from 5-to-1 to 10-to-1.

The second factor is speed. Some algorithms work much faster than others. Generally, the slower ones do a better job than the faster ones.

The accuracy of the algorithm is the third factor. Some decompression algorithms produce an exact duplicate of the original, and they are called "lossless." Others are known as "lossy" because

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia applications require the management of time-dependent data. Apple's QuickTime introduces a track layer between your application and the multimedia data, which simplifies the display and synchronization of data. QuickTime also offers basic multimedia services, such as data compression and decompression.

Testing The F-15 Fighter



The Challenge

Every time he straps in, a military pilot puts his life on the line. He trusts his aircraft to respond instantly in split-second supersonic maneuvers. Constant testing and re-testing of his jet's hydraulic control systems are essential to assuring success—and survival.

The Application

HR Textron's F-15 STS Test Stand takes the computer-controlled hydraulic system that controls a jetfighter's flaps and ailerons through tests that simulate flight situations. A graphical user interface includes test fail dialogue boxes and menu trees that lead the operator through a complex series of diagnostic procedures. Limit-testing, self-calibration and archiving of results are handled by the test stand's integrated database.

The Solution

The system software for the test stand was developed using the db_VISTA III DBMS from Raima. Rich Rutkowski, Director of Engineering for the project, looked at the relational database products available and determined that they fell short of the design specifications. "Only db_VISTA III handled the complex data relationships, and also provided the speed and portability

necessary for this application. We're not close to using all the power and flexibility db_VISTA III has to offer."

Whether in aerospace or in accounting, finance or manufacturing, critical applications demand the unique advantages of db_VISTA III:

- **Speed** — faster access to data
- **Portability** — supports most environments
- **Royalty-free** — increase your profits
- **Source Code Available** — total programming flexibility

Call Raima and find out how db_VISTA III can pass your next application development test.



Over 90,000 missions were flown in the recent Persian Gulf conflict. Allied forces lost only five aircraft to mechanical failure — an incredible record made possible in part by exhaustive, thorough performance testing.

\$195	Special db_VISTA Developer's Edition	Windows
		DOS
		OS/2
Developer license only; not for distribution.		

Call: 1-800-db-RAIMA

(1-800-327-2462)

In Washington State call:
(206) 747-5570

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.



db_VISTA™ III

Database Management System

Specifications

Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Supports: VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. Most C Compilers and LANs supported.

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Brazil: 55 11 531 5297 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Finland: 358 80405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84
Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 0214 91051 Italy: 39 49 829 1285 Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 215 946814 Norway: 472 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061
Sweden: 46 13 111 588 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 05 16 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 292 0959 USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210

On-Track Presentations

Imagine that you're a postdoctoral fellow at Deconstruction U., where you have a grant to create a multimedia presentation about popular American culture. The presentation will consist of images from various TV shows, cleverly juxtaposed to explore and reveal the barren nature of America. You begin with videotape of episodes of *The Brady Bunch*, *Miami Vice*, *Leave It to Beaver*, and *The Dr. Ruth Show*. You acquire digitized versions of the clips that you want using a VCR digitizer equipped with built-in QuickTime interfaces, which store the raw images in the correct QuickTime media format.

Without QuickTime, you'd have to cut and paste enormous quantities of data to achieve the juxtapositions you need, and you'd have to synchronize different events manually. QuickTime, however, lets you use *tracks* to manipulate and synchronize data. A track contains a list of pointers to the media and the time you want the system to "play" the media. One clever track might contain instructions to play 10 seconds of *The Brady Bunch* opening sequence, followed by 5 seconds of Crockett and Tubbs cruising through Miami.

In a separate sound-only track, you record your voice-over, perhaps with selections from Walt Whitman thrown in. Apple tries to make all its software international, and QuickTime is no exception. So you could record another voice-over track in French, with some Rimbaud instead of Whitman.

The movie format lets you aggregate

tracks into *alternate groups*. When you play a movie that contains tracks in an alternate group, you select the track you want to see. Thus, people could choose either the English-language track or the French track.

Only one track in each group can be played at a time, so there is no chance people will have to listen to French and English concurrently. Alternate groups are not limited to sounds. You can also create alternate video tracks. For example, you may want to leave excerpts from *Dr. Ruth* out of a presentation seen by squeamish members of Congress.

The format of a track specifies more than simply when to display particular data. You can also add clipping shapes and transformation matrices that convert the data into different positions or shapes in the final movie.

For example, you could ask the QuickTime manager to clip out a square full-face picture of Tubbs from a section of *Miami Vice* and superimpose it over the picture of his hair-alike Greg Brady in the opening credits of *The Brady Bunch*. The track would contain the starting point of the picture in the *Miami Vice* episode and the instructions for clipping out a square segment and then translating and scaling it so that it would appear in the upper left corner of the screen. When the movie was played, these would appear simultaneously.

Miami Vice is a faster-paced show than *The Brady Bunch*, and there probably isn't a clip in the whole series where Tubbs stands still for 20 seconds.

Luckily, each track under QuickTime has its own relative time scale, so you can instruct the track controlling the picture of Tubbs to move slower than the track displaying the *Brady* opening.

Now that you've finished your opus, you need to package it so that everyone can view your brilliant riposte about American culture. Up to this point, you would have done all your work in a multimedia authoring system, such as Authorware Professional. You can also use this same software when showing the presentation to friends and colleagues. The movie format also lets you package the tracks with the data for more widespread distribution. In the future, word processors may be QuickTime aware, and you will be able to paste QuickTime movies into documents the same way you can paste pictures today.

Perhaps now you can see the advantages of the design of QuickTime. You don't have to repeatedly cut and paste images or store multiple copies of images and sounds. The media remains uncut on the disk so that anyone else can use it and you can credit your presentation at any time. There is no need to waste disk space by making an uncut copy. The tracks contain all the timing information, so you don't have to try to synchronize things manually. If you store the files on a central file server, others will be able to produce their own presentations at the same time without making a lot of copies. Disk space is conserved; editing time is reduced; and the presentations are quite professional.

they cut corners to increase compression and lose some of the data contained in the original image.

The latter are designed so that the losses will have little effect on the final image. The red apple won't reappear as blue, but it may be grainier or have a much more homogeneous red surface. Image quality is the last and most subjective factor. Some of the problems of various lossy algorithms are documentable, but often people simply develop preferences for the qualities of certain algorithms and ratios.

Apple designed QuickTime with the

future in mind. QuickTime has three built-in compression schemes as well as room for either Apple or third-party developers to add new algorithms.

The basic algorithm is the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) international standard, which is based on the discrete cosine transform. This mathematical approach models each segment of the image with several cosine functions.

The JPEG standard allows some information to be lost when there is a tiny amount of noise in the image, because it lumps large, similarly colored regions

into one chunk. The quality is very good, and the compression ratios are generally impressive (about 10 to 1), but the algorithm is computationally expensive.

Compression using the JPEG standard can take 60 seconds on a Mac IIcx. This is acceptable for still images, but it is much too slow for full-motion video and animation. This fact will change in the distant future, when faster processors are available. When this happens, the compression system will be able to grow to include new systems to take advantage of these processors.

The other two built-in compression

WHY SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK™

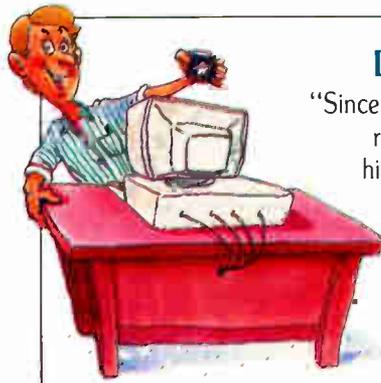


Actual size shown.

Hardlock — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

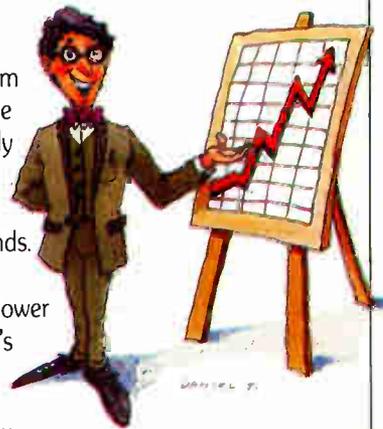


Developers Say. . .

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software. And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say. . .

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."



End Users Say. . .

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it. Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time."



HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!

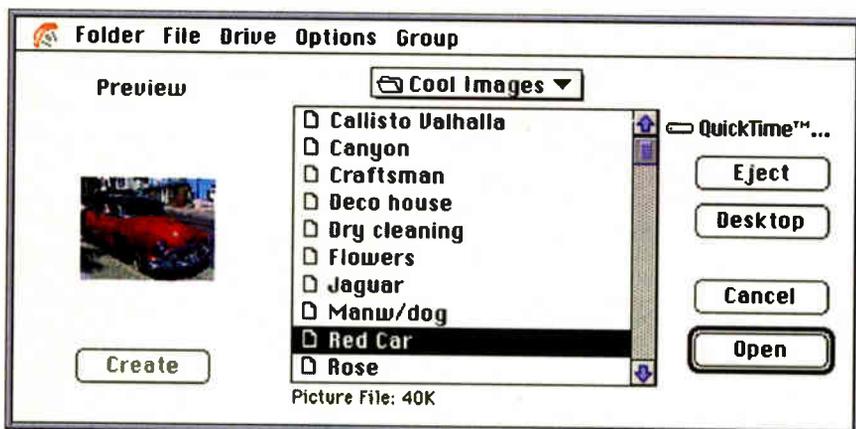
1-800-562-2543

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

For International information circle 60. For End-User information circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



QuickTime provides a new file requester to handle the new PICT format. Applications can store a thumbnail sketch of a PICT image in the resource fork of the file. The file requester displays the sketch. Thus, you can get an idea of what a picture file looks like without having to load the entire file.

algorithms were designed by Apple to handle real-time video decompression. One works well for video images (its internal name was RoadPizza), and the other is tuned for the noise-free domain of computer-synthesized animation. Both processes do temporal as well as

spatial compression: They look for redundancy between sequential frames of animation, and then they compress the repetition. The algorithms are simple, and they can run efficiently at video speed on a standard Macintosh. The documentation, for instance, reports that

a Mac can practically display a 240- by 180-pixel image at 15 frames per second. The maximum compression of a video is 25 to 1, but average ratios are much less. They usually range from 5-to-1 to 6-to-1.

The differences between the compression techniques are largely transparent to the user and the programmer. Whenever you want to open up an image, the Image Compression Manager finds the proper decompression code and provides the decompressed image. In the future, more compression algorithms will probably be developed, and QuickTime can expand to hold them. There are already hardware implementations of the JPEG standard, and QuickTime will be able to take advantage of them.

The Component Manager

Apple will release the Component Manager in conjunction with QuickTime because it provides many necessary services for QuickTime. The Component Manager lets an application ask the system software for a particular solution; the system then provides the best solution available. When a QuickTime application asks for a JPEG decompressor, the

Pretty Good



Better



system will check to see if it has a hardware board available to do the work. If it does, the system tells the application to call up the hardware; otherwise the system informs the application of the location of a software decompression routine.

The Component Manager can make value decisions and choose, for example, between the fastest or the most accurate decompression routine. Apple has designed a standard set of flags and values that specify the characteristics of a solution (e.g., a particular compression algorithm's speed or quality). These flags also describe the formats that an algorithm can handle, as well as any undocumented technical details, such as the pipeline latency. When the system starts up, the Component Manager assembles a list of the algorithms so that it can provide the best one for the particular job.

The Component Manager software is designed for use by all software. Software will be able to ask for either the fastest or the most accurate hardware/software combination installed in a host computer, and the Component Manager will provide the pointers to the best resource. The Component Manager should

prove useful in many other areas (e.g., encryption or telecommunications).

The Interface Factor

Naturally, Apple issued a number of Human Interface Guidelines for programmers creating software that will utilize QuickTime movies and still pictures. It wants to ensure that every application sports a consistent and standard interface for manipulating movies and pictures.

Apple provides some of these ideas as standard Toolbox routines so that the developer needs to write only one line of code to solve simple problems. One of these standard interfaces is the Open File dialog box. Before QuickTime, this routine would just display a scrolling list of files and let you move from folder to folder. This list just held the name of the file, and that alone is often not very helpful.

Now the Open File dialog box includes a small image of the file when a picture or movie is currently selected. In movies, this image is stored as a particular one-frame track. Another track called a *preview* points to a 3-second section of the movie.

When you select a still photo, the new

Open File dialog box displays a smaller version of the image called a *thumbnail PICT* (see the photo). The thumbnail is stored in the Resource Fork of the file by QuickTime-aware software, so the system doesn't have to open the entire image file and compute a little compressed version. This would take too long and make the previewing dialog box unusable.

The Human Interface Team also provides a standard movie controller with play, fast-forward, and rewind buttons. A scroll bar lets you scroll through a movie the same way you'd scroll through a document. The team was thinking ahead when it required a sound-muting button, because the software can be used in places where loud soundtracks are inappropriate. This standard movie controller is designed to be included in every QuickTime application.

Apple has also considered some of the more subtle interface issues that may cause problems for a user. Remember that a QuickTime movie can be a collection of pointers to other data files. What happens, then, if you copy a movie to another system without these basic data files? The Human Interface Guidelines

BetterYet™



Part of a complete series of BetterYet bitmap font cartridges:

- BetterYet Master American
- BetterYet Master International
 - BetterYet A-Z 25
 - BetterYet ProPresent
- BetterYet Tax & Spreadsheet
- BetterYet Label & Bar Code

\$399 Gets You Nine Popular HP® Master Series Cartridges In One... A \$1,764 Value.

Too many choices, and too much guesswork. ▼ If you use a LaserJet® printer, that's probably how you feel about buying bitmap fonts. ▼ You could always purchase a good "25-in-1" cartridge. ▼ Or you could take a step up and buy HP Master Series fonts, one cartridge at a time. ▼ Then again, you could do something BetterYet. ▼ Introducing BetterYet Master American. A thoughtful compilation of nine HP Master Series cartridges all rolled into one. ▼ Designed for use in LaserJet Series II and LaserJet III family printers, BetterYet Master American represents unprecedented value and convenience.

▼ It even carries an exclusive "Diamond Limited Warranty," which literally lasts forever. ▼ So why settle for pretty good when you can have BetterYet? ▼ BetterYet Master American. ▼ For a free brochure and more information on BetterYet Master American, and the full line of BetterYet Laser Enhancement Products, call our toll free customer support line: 1-800-BETRYET (1-800-238-7938).



When Good Isn't Good Enough



During commercials, it's a computer.

For only \$395 you can turn your PC monitor into a television set, and never be out of touch again. With a keystroke you'll be able to change to your favorite news, soap or sports channel, find out what's happening, then return to your work.

DESKTOPTV is an add-in board that turns your PC into a 119 channel color television set with an on-screen control panel. And because DESKTOPTV has separate controls for audio and video, you can listen to your favorite TV channel while using your computer.

Order yours today by phoning 1-800-866-7288.

If you don't think DESKTOPTV is the best way for a hard-working professional to keep in touch with the world, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money.



QuickTrace™ for Windows 3.0

The Scan & Paint & Autotrace Program



Bit Map



Vector Based Graphics

Now you can scan, create, edit, print and even vectorize images — all with one program. You can work easily and quickly with large black-and-white images upto 4Mbytes such as logos, maps, clip arts and drawings.

QuickTrace for Windows supports ScanJet and Scan Man scanners with full painting functions, and handles TIFF, PCX and Windows bitmap image Files, automatically converts into CGM, EPSF, DXF, Micrografx PIC/DRW and Adobe AI vector Files.

for Windows.....	December '91
DOS versions (supports Autotrace function only)	
for DTP (Illustrator, PageMaker, Harlowe)	\$245
Convert into EPSF, CGM, Micrografx PIC, DRW	
for AutoCAD DXF.....	\$295
for Lotus Freelance Plus.....	\$245

**PLEASE CONTACT: 212-605-2339
OR SEE EGGHEAD NEAREST YOU IN U.S.
CONTACT REFLEX IN U.K.: 0734-314611**

Developed by
icl Information & Control Lab. Co.
Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: 3-5379-7470 / Fax: 3-5379-7471

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Dept.
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022
Phone: 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

●Quicktrace can input images scanned by Niscan, Logitech ScanMan and etc. ●OEM inquiry welcome

INSIDE QUICKTIME

suggest that the save boxes warn you of this possible danger and provide a way to save a complete version of the movie with all the necessary data embedded inside of it.

First Impressions

QuickTime was "introduced" in June, but don't look for it on dealers' shelves. You must be a certified developer just to look at the information provided with the beta release. By the time you read this article, QuickTime-aware software should be making its way into the world in new versions of multimedia programs, word processors, and drawing programs.

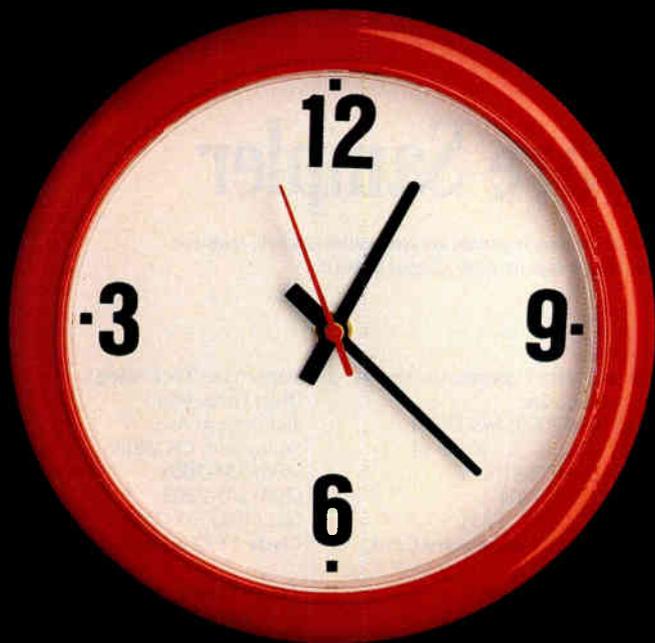
The adoption of QuickTime, however, doesn't mean that your Macintosh will have achieved multimedia nirvana. On my Mac II, the software was slow, although it was smooth and usable. The seamless execution is a tribute to Apple's engineering ability. The company has created good compression schemes that work well on older, slower machines. QuickTime, in fact, works on any color Macintosh, including the LC.

On the other hand, QuickTime makes it apparent that home computers are just not ready to edit a Hollywood production. Even when compressed at a 10-to-1 ratio, some images that I worked with still took up 40 KB of memory. Thus, you might be able to store 1000 of your home photos on a 40-MB disk at about 600 by 500 pixels of resolution—a far cry from the 150,000 much higher quality frames used in a feature film.

To illustrate the processing power and storage required for multimedia, consider the QuickTime demo that Apple distributes on a 1.4-MB floppy disk. The demo takes a few minutes to decompress before the speaker starts trumpeting and the movie begins. The accompanying animation is displayed on a small portion of the screen—about 100 pixels square. The movie—a NASA rocket disposing of a spent booster stage—is over in less than a minute.

Although multimedia on home computers seems a bit sluggish, this is almost certain to change in the future. Apple has made QuickTime open-ended so that it can grow as faster machines, cheaper memory, and next-generation CD-ROM drives arrive. Given the importance of solid yet flexible standards in any new technological area, you might say that QuickTime has arrived just in time. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor and is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can reach him on BIX as "pwayner."



YESTERDAY WAS TOMORROW

Are you waiting until tomorrow for a system board that was available yesterday?

There is a better way. MICRONICS.

Time is ticking away... OEMs, Systems Integrators, VARs, and end users, it's the same for all.

No Product – No Business!

If you're waiting for your system board vendor to supply you with the latest system boards, go ahead and put your feet up on your desk... you might as well do something while your competition is taking your business away!

Yesterday, Micronics customers were shipped the latest 80486SX, and 80486 EISA system boards. In fact, we ship thousands of advanced technology system boards a month with less than a 1% failure rate.

Our reputation for high quality and superior design has made our customers the price/performance industry leaders in fully compatible system products.

Along with being EISA/ISA standard compatible, our products are designed to be compatible with Novell, UNIX and other platforms.

Micronics' leadership in advanced technology can be seen in our ability to provide new architecture breakthroughs, such as *local bus architecture*, and *80486 multiprocessors* in our product lines.

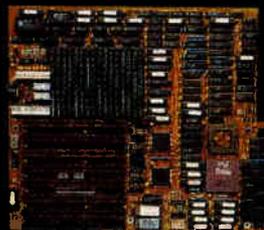
We even have a new program to certify 32-bit EISA peripheral cards to run with our EISA system boards!

You don't find this kind of support anywhere else.

Micronics customers are capturing marketshare now.

So can you.

Call us at 1-800-659-5901.



Micronics EISA Board

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

232 E. Warren Avenue
Fremont, California 94539
(510) 651-2300
FAX (510) 651-5612

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Software Sampler

Of the many types of software used in multimedia applications, three of the more important are presentation graphics, animation, and authoring systems. Listed below are samplings of each type for many different platforms.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

AimTech Corp.

(IconAnimate: MS-DOS)
20 Trafalgar Sq.
Nashua, NH 03063
(800) 289-2884
(603) 883-0220
fax: (603) 883-5582
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Ashton-Tate Corp.

(Applause II 1.5: Windows 3.0)
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
fax: (213) 538-7996
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Brown Bag Software, Inc.

(Easy Presentation Graphics: MS-DOS)
2155 South Bascom Ave.,
Suite 105
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-0764
(408) 559-4545
fax: (408) 559-7090
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Business & Professional Software, Inc.

(Videoshow Driver: MS-DOS)
139 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 342-5277
(617) 494-1155
fax: (617) 494-8810
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

CaddyLak Systems, Inc.

(Great Presentations: MS-DOS)
131 Heartland Blvd.
P.O. Box 1322
Brentwood, NY 11717
(800) 523-8060
(516) 254-2000
fax: (516) 254-2018
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Associates International, Inc.

(CA-Cricket Present: MS-DOS, Mac)
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 227-3300
fax: (516) 227-3937
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Support Corp.

(PC Emcee Level 1: MS-DOS)
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 661-8960
(214) 661-5429
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Video Applications Corp.

(VideoShop: Mac II family)
222 Third St., Suite 3332
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 491-4147
fax: (617) 491-2208
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Eastridge Technology

(Impel: MS-DOS)
32 Nassau St.
Princeton, NJ 08542
(609) 252-0825
fax: (609) 252-0826
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

General Parametrics Corp.

(StarTime: Mac)
1250 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 223-0999
(510) 524-3950
fax: (510) 524-9954
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

HSC Software

(SantaFe Media Manager: MS-DOS, OS/2)
1661 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 101
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 392-8441
fax: (213) 392-6015
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

HyperPro

(VideoAuthor: Mac)
491 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 228-5821
(408) 522-1300
fax: (408) 730-9730
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

(Hollywood: Windows 3.0)
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Innovative Communications Systems, Inc.

(System 2000: MS-DOS)
112 Roberts St., Suite 14
Fargo, ND 58102
(701) 293-1004
fax: (701) 293-0431
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.

(MacroMind Director, MacroMind MediaMaker, and MacroMind Action: Mac, Windows 3.0)
600 Townsend St., Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 442-0200
fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.

(PowerPoint: Mac, Windows 3.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Paul Mace Software, Inc.

(Grasp: MS-DOS)
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 523-0258
(503) 488-2322
fax: (503) 488-1549
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Personally Developed Software, Inc.

(Special Effects with Slides: MS-DOS)
P.O. Box 3280
Wallingford, CT 06494
(800) 426-7279
(203) 237-4504
fax: (203) 238-9951
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Software Publishing Corp.

(Harvard Graphics: MS-DOS)
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-8000
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology

(ReelTime: Mac)
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 334-3005
(408) 245-2202
fax: (408) 735-7250
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

TouchVision Systems, Inc.

(D/Vision: The Motion Video Editor: MS-DOS)
1800 Winnemac Ave.
Chicago, IL 60640
(312) 989-2160
fax: (312) 989-2144
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Visionetics International

(Diva: MS-DOS)
21311 Hawthorne Blvd.,
Suite 235
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 316-7940
fax: (213) 543-2117
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Communications Network, Inc.

(VCN Concorde Presentations: MS-DOS)
238 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-4000
fax: (617) 491-4260
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

2-D AND 3-D ANIMATIONS

Abacus Concepts

(MacSpin: Mac)
1984 Bonita Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(800) 666-7828
(510) 540-1949
fax: (510) 540-0260
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co.

(3-D Computerscape: MS-DOS)
111 East Lincoln Rd., Suite 2
Spokane, WA 99208
(800) 562-0025
(509) 458-4660
fax: (509) 466-0774
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

continued



Avis makes big deals with small companies.

SIGN UP NOW AND SAVE

If you think only big businesses reap the benefits of corporate travel accounts, it's time for some rethinking. At Avis, we'll treat you just like the big guys, with the Avis Corporate Account Program. Sign up and the savings begin.

Your company's enrollment is absolutely free. No registration fee. We'll assign an Account Representative and a unique Avis Worldwide Discount (AWD) number so that everyone in your company will get special corporate rates.

5 Free Upgrades

And, just for signing up, we'll issue your account 5 Free Upgrade Certificates. These entitle

company travelers to a car from the next higher car

group, at the low corporate rate of the car group they reserved.

And the free gifts don't stop there. Your company



will continually benefit from our Corporate Awards Program, uniquely designed so the more you rent, the more you save. Based on rental activity using your discount number, we'll send you Free Rental Day Certificates. Plus your monthly statements will include a variety of money-saving bonuses.

And Free Rental Days

The Avis monthly statement is custom-tailored for you to free up your accounting department, because all qualified rentals appear on one form. At the same time, exclusive timesaving Avis services like Avis Express[®] and Roving Rapid ReturnSM free up your travelers. So think big. Contact Avis Corporate Accounts at **1-800-321-3709**, Operator Number **54**, for further details, or send in the handy coupon to sign up today.



© 1991 Wizard Co., Inc.

Send to: **Avis Corporate Accounts**, P.O. Box 690360, Tulsa, OK 74169-0360. Please send me more information about the **Avis Corporate Account Program**.

NAME	TITLE	
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
PHONE ()		
NATURE OF BUSINESS		
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MONTHLY CAR RENTALS		
Do you currently have a Corporate Account with another car rental company? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
INB 40		

AVIS[®]

We're trying harder than ever.[®]

RESOURCE GUIDE

Alias, Inc.

(Alias Animator: Control Data Cyber 910, Silicon Graphics Iris, IBM RISC System/6000/AIX)
110 Richmond St. E,
Fourth Floor
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M5C 1P1
(416) 362-9181
fax: (416) 362-0630
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Graphics Software Labs

(Topas Animator:
MS-DOS, Mac)
3520 Commerce Crossing,
Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 844-4364
fax: (317) 575-0649
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc.

(Animator and Animator Pro:
MS-DOS)
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 445-5415
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.

(Sculpt 3D: Mac)
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N
Arboretum Plaza 1, Suite 650
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-4357
fax: (512) 795-0021
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Arts

(DGS, DGS/386 3.3, and DGS
Paint: MS-DOS 3.3 or higher)
7050 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 541-2055
fax: (619) 541-2655
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Electric Image

(ElectricImage Animation
System: Mac)
117 East Colorado Blvd.,
Suite 300
Pasadena, CA 91105
(818) 577-1627
fax: (818) 577-2426
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.

(MacroMind Three-D: Mac)
600 Townsend St., Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 442-0200
fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar

(RenderMan and
MacRenderMan: MS-DOS,
Mac, and Unix)
1001 West Cutting Blvd.,
Suite 200
Point Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-4000
fax: (510) 236-0388
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

(Super 3D: Mac)
9770 Carroll Center, Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
fax: (619) 695-7902
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.

(SoftImage 3D: Unix)
3510 Blvd. St. Laurent,
Suite 214
Montreal, Quebec,
Canada H2X 2V2
(514) 845-1636
fax: (514) 845-5676
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image

(TDI Explore: Silicon Graphics
workstations; TDIImage: IBM
RISC System/6000/AIX)
1270 Avenue of the Americas,
Suite 508
New York, NY 10020
(212) 247-1950
fax: (212) 247-1957
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.

(Presenter Professional 1.0:
Mac)
16309 Double Grove
La Puente, CA 91744
(818) 918-8834
fax: (818) 918-9935
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies

(Dynamic Imaging System:
Unix)
530 East Montecito St.,
Suite 106
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(800) 346-9283
(805) 962-8117
fax: (805) 963-0410
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

AUTHORING SYSTEMS

AimTech Corp.

(IconAuthor 4.0:
Windows 3.0)
20 Trafalgar Sq.
Nashua, NH 03063
(800) 289-2884
(603) 883-0220
fax: (603) 883-5582
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Allen Communication, Inc.

(Quest: MS-DOS)
5225 Wiley Post Way,
Suite 140
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
(800) 325-7850
(801) 537-7800
fax: (801) 537-7805
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix Corp.

(ToolBook Multimedia
Resource Kit: Windows 3.0)
110 110th Ave. NE, Suite 717
Bellevue, WA 98004
(800) 624-8999
(206) 637-1500
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Authorware, Inc.

(Authorware Professional:
Windows 3.0, Mac)
275 Shoreline Dr., Suite 535
Redwood City, CA 94065
(800) 288-8108
(415) 595-3101
fax: (415) 595-3077
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

CEIT Systems, Inc.

(Authology: MultiMedia:
MS-DOS)
4800 Great American Pkwy.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-1101
fax: (408) 986-1107
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Commodore Business

Machines, Inc.
(AmigaVision: AmigaDOS)
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(800) 662-6442
(215) 431-9100
fax: (215) 431-9156
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

Edudisc, Inc.

(Mentor/MacVideo: Mac)
1400 Tyne Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 373-2506
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

(Storyboard Live: Windows 3.0,
OS/2)
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

Meridian Data, Inc.

(VR Producer: MS-DOS)
5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-3100
fax: (408) 438-6816
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

Network Technology Corp.

(MediaScript: MS-DOS, OS/2,
Windows 3.0)
7401-F Fullerton Rd.
Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 866-9000
fax: (703) 866-9007
Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Ntergaid, Inc.

(HyperWriter: MS-DOS)
2490 Black Rock Tpke.,
Suite 337
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 368-0632
fax: (203) 380-1465
Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

Tiger Media, Inc.

(Cats Meow: Sparcstation)
5801 East Slauson Ave.,
Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 721-8282
fax: (213) 721-8336
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

V_Graph, Inc.

(VirtualVideo Producer 3.5:
MS-DOS)
P.O. Box 105
1275 Westtown Thornton Rd.
Westtown, PA 19395
(215) 399-1521
fax: (215) 399-0566
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

VideoLogic, Inc.

(M.I.C. System: MS-DOS)
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-0530
fax: (617) 494-0534
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging

(Media Master: MS-DOS)
10231 Slater Ave., Suite 112
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 965-7122
fax: (714) 965-7118
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Wonder Corp.

(Wonder Desktop Studio:
MS-DOS)
51 Winchester St.
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
(617) 965-8400
fax: (617) 965-6817
Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

ELVIS HAS BEEN SIGHTED. And you're rocking and rolling through a presentation on his life and times, thinking what a blessing it would be if your PC could sing and dance to his greatest hits. On CD, of course.

Introducing CDPC™ One-Stop Multimedia from Media Vision.™

Well, your multimedia prayers have finally been answered. Because CDPC is the first fully-integrated multimedia system—beautifully embodied into one remarkably compact component—to bring together the excitement of CD-ROM and Audio. Giving your PC the power of high-quality sound. With a multitude of other multimedia functions.

Like 100 watts of music power. And total Spectrum Sound™ with low-noise audio, bass enhancement and speaker imaging. It's quality sound like you've never heard before on your PC. And it's so easy to use. Just plug-in and play.

Besides eliminating the hassle of buying separate components, CDPC costs half of what you'd pay for all those multimedia pieces. And unlike any other multimedia alternative, CDPC works cross-platform on IBM AT or MicroChannel compatible computers.

For Business Presentations, Education or Pure Unadulterated Fun.

What's the big deal about multimedia anyway, you ask? Well, for starters; sound, music and visuals enrich business presentations beyond your wildest expectations. Interactivity lets you tailor your communication, precisely—to fit each audience's specific interests. And features like CDPC's external volume control, built-in speakers and microphone make presentations a breeze. Plus, with CDPC, applications like MacroMind's Action!, Animation Works and Asymetric ToolBook help your business presentations take on even greater depth and dimension. And it's no surprise that multimedia is a teacher's dream come true. It entices, enlightens and entertains—and everyone knows that entertainment is the best form of communication—especially when used with applications like Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Bookshelf for Windows and The Berlitz Foreign Language Series.

GIVE YOUR PC THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOUTH OFF LIKE NEVER BEFORE.



(Say adios to boring instruction, hello to dynamic learning experiences.)

So, if you're playing games, or playing music, your PC can once and for all be heard. Loud and clear. PC games, for example, get so highly-fueled with sound, they're down right explosive. Characters come roaring to life. Plus, CDPC is Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible, helping you access virtually all your favorite software. Like Battle Chess, Wing Commander, Jones In The Fast Lane,

you name it. Regardless of whether you're scoring points or scoring music, the multi-source analog mixer gives you total control over the audio output. Also, CDPC is MPU-401 compatible. And offers a full orchestra at your command—with 4 operator FM synthesis that delivers 20 instrument sounds, simultaneously. That's entertainment!



Windows For A Song. (And That's Not All.)

What's more, you get Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0. FREE. Which means that you can begin opening windows to your multimedia world immediately. If not sooner. Plus two FREE software applications! Jones In The Fast Lane by Sierra On-Line, the ultimate parlor game of the '90s. And Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which contains twenty-six volumes worth of valuable information. And a whole lot more. Altogether, that's over a \$1000 worth of FREE software.

So give your PC the opportunity to be more expressive than ever. Call Media Vision today at 1-800-845-5870 for the name of a CDPC dealer near you. And give your PC the ability to mouth off like never before.



**CDPC from Media Vision.
The One-Stop Multimedia Solution.**

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and CDPC are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks, designated or undesignated, are owned by their respective companies. © 1991, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

Total Recall

instantly...

When you need business information, why not get the total story— any time— instantly. That's the advantage of the MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequalled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
- LAN TIMES
- NUCLEONICS WEEK
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

... AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through NEXIS® DIALOG®, and DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

MCGRAW-HILL
PUBLICATIONS ONLINE
Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list
of your publications online.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____
Tel. _____

BY

RETHINKING THE COMPUTER

BUSINESS AND THE NEW
INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE



**A Groundbreaking Conference for Leaders of
I/S Innovation in Business Who Know the Strategic
Value of Tomorrow's Technology**

FEATURING:

William H. Gates, Chairman and Co-founder, Microsoft Corporation
Dr. Andrew S. Grove, President and Chief Executive Officer, Intel Corporation
George Shaheen, Managing Partner, Andersen Consulting
Gil Williamson, Chief Executive Officer, NCR Corporation

**DECEMBER 11-12, 1991
GRAND HYATT HOTEL • NEW YORK CITY**

Powerful client-server computer networks are being heralded as a brilliant new age in computing. *Business Week* invites you to join the nation's business and technology elite to explore the leading edge—and discover the potential for your company.

Register now by calling *Business Week* directly:
(800) 445-9786 or (212) 512-4930, or Fax (212) 512-6909

BusinessWeek

THE PERFECT PITCH

**The BYTE Lab evaluates
15 presentation
packages that promise
style and flair for your
visual presentations**

STANFORD DIEHL

leading up to your presentation. Only confidence built on solid preparation can cure the jitters and ensure a smooth delivery. As you introduce yourself, your first slide appears. The audience's eyes turn. A professional is at work. Cues start firing off in your head. You're not so alone after all. . . .

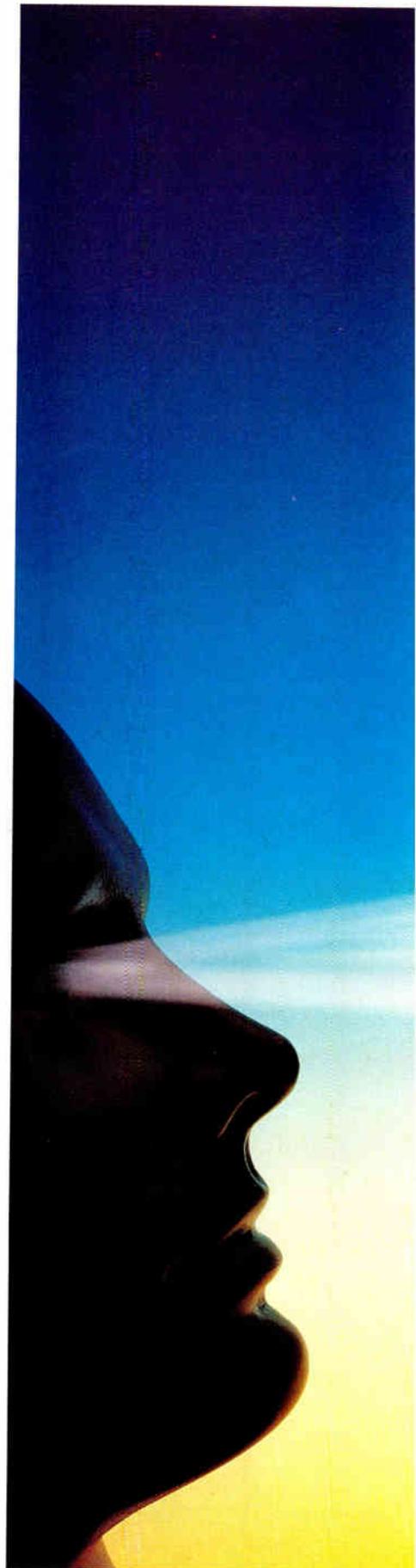
In the demanding world of business presentations, audiences have come to expect powerful visual aids. Information conveyed visually impresses in a way that oral communication alone cannot. Today's sophisticated presentation software can take some of the struggle out of the hard work of preparing slide shows. Best of all, the software can provide the tools you need to make shows that sparkle.

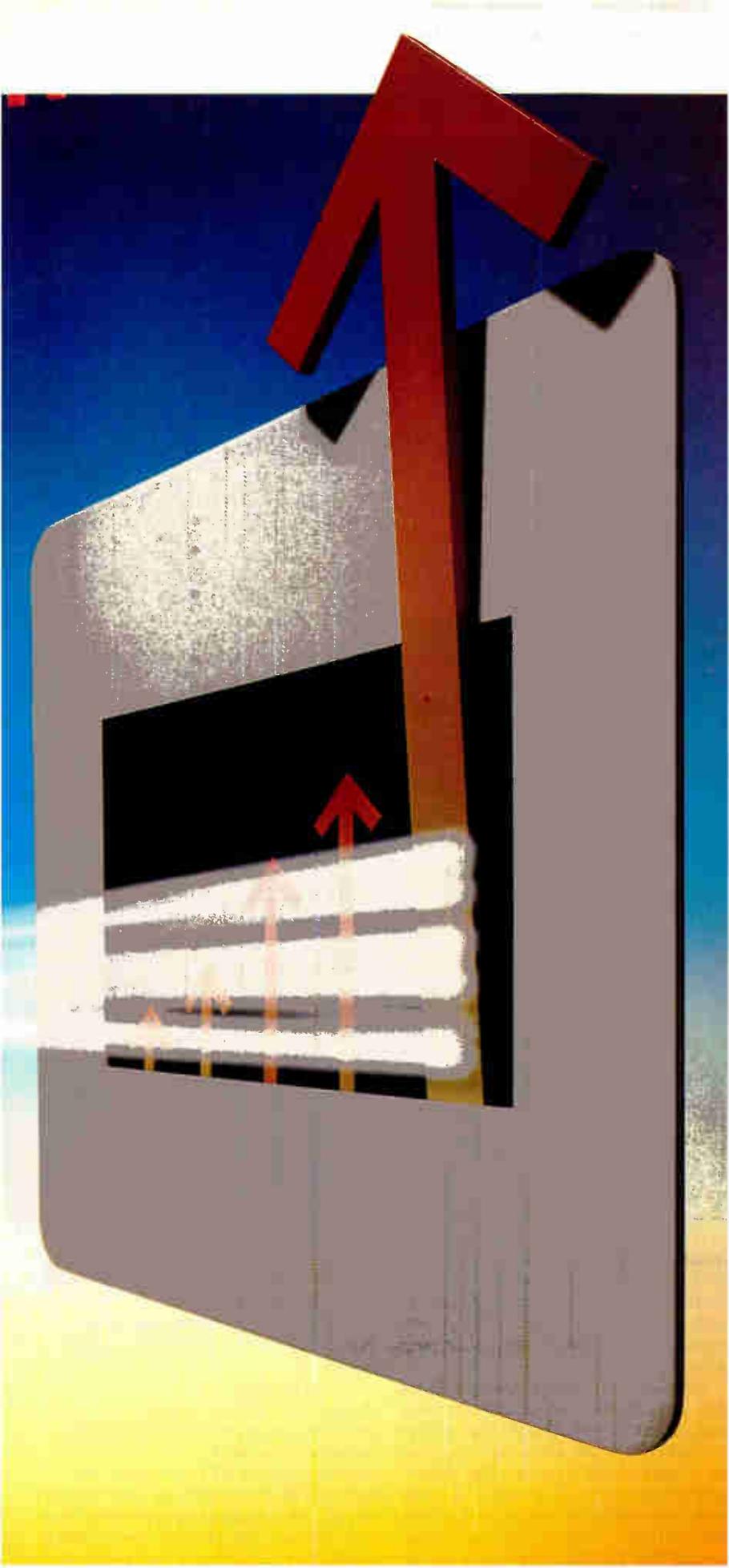
This month, the BYTE Lab takes a look at 15 of the top presentation packages available for Windows, DOS, and the Mac (see the text box "Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet" on page 216 for Mac-specific evaluations). The packages reviewed are Persuasion 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Applause II 1.5 (DOS), Graph-Show 1.1 (Windows), CA-Cricket Presents 1.3 (Windows and Mac), Presentation Team 2.0 (DOS), Hollywood 1.0 (Windows), Freelance Plus 4.0 (DOS), Charisma 2.0 (Windows), PowerPoint 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Harvard Graphics 3.0 (DOS), More 3.0 (Mac), and DrawPerfect 1.1 (DOS).

Presentation software has come a long way in the past year alone. Windows 3.0 and the rise of the GUI account for much of that progress. With its heavy reliance on graphical elements, presentation software is a natural fit in the graphical environment of Windows and the Mac.

A room full of people is waiting. It's now your turn to speak, impress these people, and sell them on your ideas. Skeptical eyes stare up at you. What those eyes demand—professionalism, a dynamic delivery, and subtle wit—is not nearly as intimidating as what they really expect: to be bored out of their minds. Your heart skips a beat. You feel beads of perspiration break out on your forehead. You're all alone.

And yet, this is not the moment of truth. The real work came in the days





BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT PRESENTATION SOFTWARE DOES

It provides all the tools for creating and managing visual presentations.

■ LIKES

The best products offer a wide range of features for producing dazzling output. Device support for slide service bureaus, film recorders, popular printers, and VGA screens gives professional presenters a complete choice of media.

■ DISLIKES

The full-featured programs are somewhat complex and require large amounts of disk space.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS

Harvard Graphics 3.0 delivers features and power that other DOS-based products can't match. If you run Windows, which is the better platform for presentation graphics, Persuasion 2.0 is the top product. For the Mac, pick More 3.0 for building good-looking presentations in a hurry; if you must have the maximum in artistic and creative control for Mac-based presentations, then choose Persuasion.

DOS Is Still in the Game

Many venerable DOS presentation products were being revised for Windows as this issue went to press, including *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics*. These and other Windows products from major software vendors should be on the shelves by the time you read this.

This is not to say, however, that the DOS-based products are dead in the water—far from it. In a readership survey *BYTE* conducted for this review, a majority of those responding said that they still used DOS-based presentation products rather than Windows packages. As reflected in the survey, *Harvard Graphics* dominates the PC market, and the release of version 3.0 demonstrates Software Publishing's commitment to the DOS platform.

Clearly, not all corporate users have standardized on Windows, and even the DOS-based packages have become more sophisticated and easier to use. It therefore seemed wise for me to evaluate the DOS-based presentation applications separately and select a top product for that category.

continued

PRESENTATION PROGRAM FEATURES

The best presentation packages offer an array of tools and utilities to create, manage, and display your presentations.

(● = yes; ○ = no.)

	Aldus Persuasion 2.0	Ashton-Tate/Borland Applause II 1.5	Chartersoft GraphShow 1.1	Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents 1.3	Digital Research Presentation Team 2.0	IBM Hollywood 1.0
Price	\$495	\$495	\$259	\$199	\$495	\$495
Platform	Windows/Mac	DOS	Windows	Windows/Mac	GEM (DOS)	Windows
Layout tools						
On-screen ruler	●	○	●	●	●	●
Grid	○	○	●	●	●	●
Customizable grid	○	●	●	●	●	●
Guidelines	●	○	○	●	○	○
Presentation tools						
Master page	●	○	●	○	○	●
Multiple master pages	●	○	○	○	○	○
Gradient background	●	●	●	●	●	●
Layered pages	●	○	○	○	○	●
Global color schemes	●	○	○	○	●	●
Outliner	●	○	○	●	○	●
Speaker notes	●	○	○	○	○	●
Audience handouts	●	○	○	●	●	●
Load multiple files	○	○	●	●	○	●
Slide-show tools						
WYSIWYG thumbnail sequencer	●	○	○	●	○	●
Slide title sequencer	●	●	○	●	●	●
Number of transitional effects	8	25	13	11	0	11
Overlay slides	●	●	○	○	○	●
Stand-alone run-time module	○	●	○	○	○	●
Charting						
Number of data graph types	9	37	36	9	7	11
Exploded pie	○	○	○	○	○	○
Combination	●	●	●	○	●	●
Tables	●	●	●	●	●	●
Organizational	●	●	●	○	○	●
Link to external worksheet	○	●	●	○	○	●
Text						
Scalable fonts	●	●	●	●	○	●
Text ruler	●	○	●	○	○	○
Rotate text	○	○	○	○	●	○
Search and replace	●	○	○	○	○	○
Spelling checker	●	●	○	○	○	●
Object effects						
Align	●	●	●	●	●	●
Group/ungroup	●	○	○	○	○	○
Step and repeat	●	○	○	○	○	○
Flip	●	○	○	○	○	○
Rotate	●	○	○	○	○	○
Blend	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crop	●	○	●	○	○	○
Import data formats						
ASCII	●	●	●	●	○	●
WMF	●	○	○	○	○	○
PCX	●	○	○	○	○	○
TIF	●	○	○	○	○	○
EPS	●	○	○	○	○	○
WK1	●	○	○	○	○	○
DBF	●	○	○	○	○	○
CGM	●	○	○	○	○	○
IMG	○	○	○	○	○	○

Professional Images

The best software in each of the three groups will help you create beautiful presentations (see the features table). You can generate text charts, data graphs, tables, organizational charts, and even freehand drawings. Master pages, gradient backgrounds, color schemes, and templates ensure the consistency of your presentation.

The best packages can also support the management of your slide show. With some, you can develop the presentation using an integrated outliner, which lets you carefully plan the sequence of your

visuals and the major elements of each slide. You will also be able to spin off speaker notes and audience handouts from your slide presentation. These two steps alone can significantly reduce your preparation time.

Some of the packages bundle utilities that convert your slides into formats acceptable to major 35mm slide service bureaus. For small gatherings, you can use a large-screen monitor. The presentation software will produce a slide show, complete with transitional effects and overlays. Alternatively, projection screens like Ovation, Proxima's active-

matrix LCD projection panel, can project computer presentation output with more than 24,000 colors.

These days, a good presentation package can do just about everything except offer a pat on the back when showtime is over and the deal is done. The benefit of the best presentation software is that you don't have to be an artist to generate professional slide shows, and that's an important point. In BYTE's reader survey, eight out of 10 respondents said that the people who conduct presentations are also directly responsible for creating them. Only 12 percent of our readers said

PRESENTATION PROGRAM FEATURES

Lotus Freelance Plus 4.0	Micrografx Charisma 2.0	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0	Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	Symantec More 3.0	WordPerfect DrawPerfect 1.1
\$495 DOS	\$495 Windows	\$495/\$395 Windows/Mac	\$595 DOS	\$395 Mac	\$495 DOS
○ ● ● ○	● ● ○	○ ● ○ ●	● ● ○	● ● ○	○ ● ● ○
● ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	● ● ○ ○ ● ● ● ●	○ ○ ● ● ○ ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ● ● ● ● ●	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
○ ● 14 ●	○ ○ 11 ○	● ● 0 ○	○ 9 ●	○ 24 ○	○ 42 ●
11 ○ ● ● ● ●	8 ● ● ○ ●	10 ○ ○ ○ ●	7 ● ● ● ●	10 ● ● ● ●	8 ● ○ ○ ○ ●
● ○ ○ ○ ●	● ● ○ ○ ○	● ○ ○ ● ●	○ ○ ○ ○ ●	● ○ ○ ○ ●	● ○ ○ ○ ○
● ● ● ○ ○	● ○ ○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○ ○ ●	● ● ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ○ ○	● ○ ○ ○ ○
● ○ ○ ○ ● ● ● ○	● ● ● ● ● ● ○ ○	● ● ● ● ● ● ○ ○	● ● ● ● ○ ○ ○ ○	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ● ● ● ○ ○

they could count on an art department to produce visual aids.

Bringing It All Together

I created a presentation designed to test the basic capabilities of presentation software. The test included a title page that contained a simple logo stored in several graphics formats, including PCX, BMP, WMF, EPS, and TIF. I placed the logo and the date on the master page (when available in the individual package) or in the background so that it would repeat on each page. I then applied a suitable gradient background.

Other parts of my presentation were a multiple-level bullet chart, a pie chart with an exploded slice, two bar charts on a single page with annotations and a customized grid, a shaded table with ASCII-imported text, and an organizational chart. I generated the charts and tables using data imported from a Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 spreadsheet. Each package reviewed provides a unique mix of features for getting these elements down on paper and up on the screen. This mix determined how quickly I could create a presentation and how appealing the final result looked.

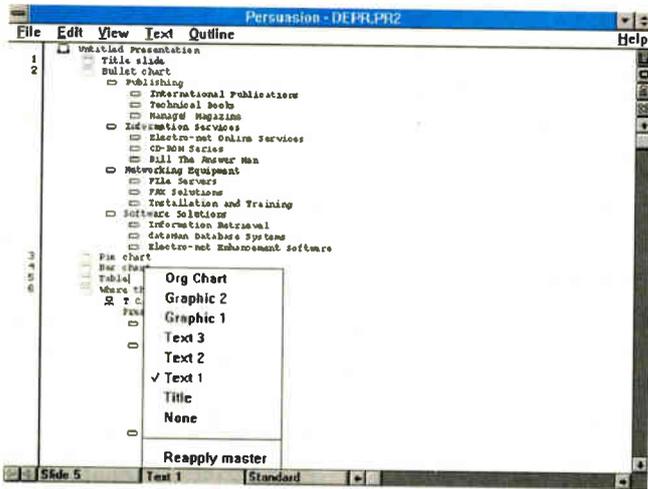
Throughout the test, I created lines, boxes, and ovals using simple drawing tools and placed the elements on the page using any special layout tools the package supported. A few tools proved especially useful. One element consisted of three overlapping ovals. The trick was to maintain the same vertical and horizontal spacing between the first and second and the second and third ovals. The best tool for this operation is called *step and repeat*. (Often, this function is also called *duplicate*, although that term can refer to simple copying.) Using the step-and-repeat feature, I could specify a vertical and horizontal offset when duplicating the ovals (i.e., objects). I then placed text inside the ovals and attempted to group all three ovals and the associated text into a single object. I could then move the entire set of objects as one complete unit.

Presentation software can combine all your slides into an integrated slide show. You can set the order and duration for displaying each slide on-screen. The slides cycle automatically after a designated delay or change each time you click the mouse. A good slide-show utility will support a wide range of transitional effects. These effects determine the way in which one slide disappears and the next one appears. For instance, a *dissolve* will cause one slide to slowly fade away as the next slide in sequence appears on-screen.

An on-screen ruler aids almost any layout chore, as do guidelines and a grid. The ruler appears along both the horizontal and vertical margins of the page. The grid feature places a grid on the screen and lets you snap objects to both the horizontal and vertical lines of the grid. You can usually customize the grid by designating horizontal and vertical spacing. Guidelines provide you with a little bit more flexibility: You can drag a guideline across the screen, place it wherever you choose, and then line up objects on it.

Other useful tools apply special effects to objects. Such effects let you flip an object horizontally or vertically, rotate an object to a specified degree, or blend one or more objects. The blend tool (also called *evolve*) will automatically create all the intermediate objects necessary to change one selected object into another. For instance, if you selected a square and a circle, a set of objects would be drawn, each one with corners more rounded. The tool creates some interesting gradient effects and, in the case of Harvard Graphics, can even facilitate simple animation.

continued



Screen 4: *Persuasion eases your design job with an outliner and multiple master pages. You can apply masters directly from the outliner view (as shown here).*

Persuasion 2.0

Aldus Persuasion combines the best of both worlds on a Windows platform. If you need to put together a simple demonstration quickly, Persuasion is intuitive and follows the basic rules of Windows. Later, if you want to add some fancier effects and exploit the full power of a sophisticated presentation program, Persuasion won't let you down.

Persuasion offers you all the amenities of a full-featured presentation package: an outliner, multiple master pages, a WYSIWYG sorter, and a bundled copy of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) to make sure your output looks great. You start from the outliner, mapping out the elements of your presentation (see screen 4). You can then apply a master template to each slide directly from the outliner module, or you can go to the master page and edit each master separately. Persuasion automatically applies the masters to the outline and generates a set of slides. If you don't like to proceed that way, you

can build a presentation in the traditional way, working on each slide individually and ignoring masters altogether. Flexibility is certainly Persuasion's strongest asset.

Persuasion handled my project so easily it was almost embarrassing to use some of the other packages. First, I applied the logo and date to the background and then edited the master pages to conform to my specifications. Strong layout features assisted me when creating the title page. Persuasion supports an on-screen ruler and multiple guidelines. You can't customize the ruler or display a grid, but you can snap to the ruler, which works the same as a grid feature. Other design aids include alignment options and step and repeat. Special effects support rotation, flipping, cropping (i.e., cutting away parts of a graphic), and shadowing.

To create the bullet chart, I entered the text in the outliner. Persuasion has a template for master text charts, so I applied it to the page from the outliner. The specs

weren't quite right, but that was no problem. I simply brought up the master page, selected the text master, and edited it to my liking. You can also create new masters from scratch.

Persuasion also supports multiple layers for each page. You can select objects on the page and apply them to different layers in sequence during a slide show. This is a powerful feature that some of the best programs lacked.

The graphing component supplies the expected variety of chart types. Once I placed the charts on the page, I could move elements (e.g., pie slices, legends, and labels) around freely. Each piece of the chart is a fully independent object. This structure contributes to the program's impressive flexibility.

Using the same steps for creating other pages in the presentation, I entered the names for my organizational chart into the outliner and applied the "org" chart master page to it. That's all it took. I created my table by filling in the worksheet and selecting Table as the chart type. I was then able to change fonts as if the text had been entered with the text tool.

Persuasion doesn't have some perks, such as blending, and perhaps the biggest missing piece is a Color Scheme feature like Hollywood's. You can copy color schemes from other presentations, but Persuasion has no single dialog box for presentation-wide formatting. Still, considering what the package does offer, those complaints are minor. Persuasion can master almost any trick you ask of it. And if you run Windows and haven't bought ATM yet, an investment in Persuasion will improve the look of your presentations and that of your other Windows applications as well.

CA-Cricket Presents 1.3

Computer Associates' CA-Cricket Presents offers some impressive features, including a bundled outliner and strong layout tools. The package is the only one that provides a ruler, a grid, and guidelines to assist you in placing objects on the page. Both the ruler and the grid are customizable. The duplicate option lets you designate the number of objects to duplicate, as well as horizontal and vertical offsets for precise placement. CA-Cricket Presents throws in some additional drawing tools (i.e., diamond, polygon, and rhomboid) to go with the standard set of shapes.

The program does not support master

pages, but it was easy for me to place my logo on the background page. Icons are available for placing date and page-number variables on the background as well. CA-Cricket Presents automatically generates speaker notes and handouts.

Making your way through the presentation is not easy, however. The usual scrolling tools aren't on the screen. You can use the "flip corner" for turning single pages, or you can call up the title sorter or the image sorter and double-click on a page to move there. Still, you'll miss the convenience of scroll bars, especially when you've zoomed in on a page and have no way to scroll around easily.

Navigating by way of the image sequencer brought up the first quirk I discovered in the product. The image sequencer displays a thumbnail view of each slide. Here you can copy slides, delete them, or move them around in your presentation: a valuable feature. However, when I double-clicked on an image to bring the page full-screen, the title of the thumbnail remained on-screen, right in the middle of the bar graph.

A similar bug kept creeping up when I used the text tool. A ruler would appear above the text-entry box. Nice touch. Sometimes, though, the ruler refused to go away. Other times the entire text-entry box would remain on-screen, sans text. I couldn't select the object to delete

NewWave for Windows. Never has \$89 done so much for your organization.

The premier desktop manager for Windows that does a lot more for your organization. Now at a price that's a lot less than what you'd expect. Take a look at all you get:

Icons: NewWave turns all of your existing DOS and Windows programs and files into icons for an easier-to-use desktop. Files can have 32 character names. Easily move files around the desktop by "dragging and dropping."

File Cabinet: On your real desk are documents in folders. Your folders are in a file cabinet. NewWave organizes your PC desktop the same way – by project with folder icons, and with a file cabinet for storing folders.

Folders: Finally, you can file your spreadsheet, word processor and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

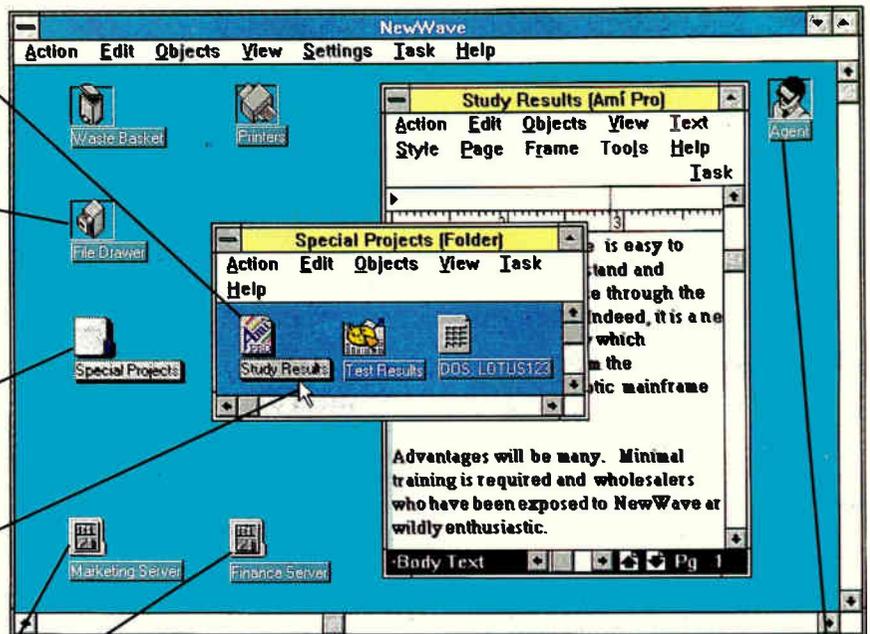
Launch & Load: Just click on an icon – both the file and its program open simultaneously – NewWave has linked them together automatically. This means you no longer need to understand the Windows program and file managers to get your work done.

The Work Group Library makes it easier for you to share information with co-workers. We've done away with network menus and DOS commands, so you can focus on what you want to do – to share information with colleagues as you work together on the same project. To share text, graphics, and even spreadsheets, simply drag the file icon onto the server icon and your document is immediately available to others on your network. NewWave will track revisions, as well. So an entire group can work on your project and you will know when data has been changed and who has changed it. Welcome to document sharing, the easy way; the NewWave way.

Put NewWave to work for your organization and find out how easy it is to get more done. Now it's only \$89. At a price like this it pays to be organized.

Call 1-800-848-WAVE ext. 3C and get NewWave for only \$89* (suggested retail price \$195). But only if you call before 1/30/92.

*Limited time offer. Limit one per customer.



NewWave's Agent brings automation to Windows. Let "The Agent" watch you complete a task just once, like the monthly update of a budget or sales report, and he'll complete the same job for you again and again using your existing software applications. You can even automate "The Agent" to work across applications and networks to gather the information you need. And he's far easier to set up than the Windows' macro-recorder – because he remembers your steps while you execute them and allows you to edit right then or make changes later. By using his calendar, you can schedule work for him days or weeks in advance. Just think of how much extra time you'll save by turning "The Agent" loose on all of your recurring tasks.



**NewWave
for Windows.
We've made a great
idea even better.**

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

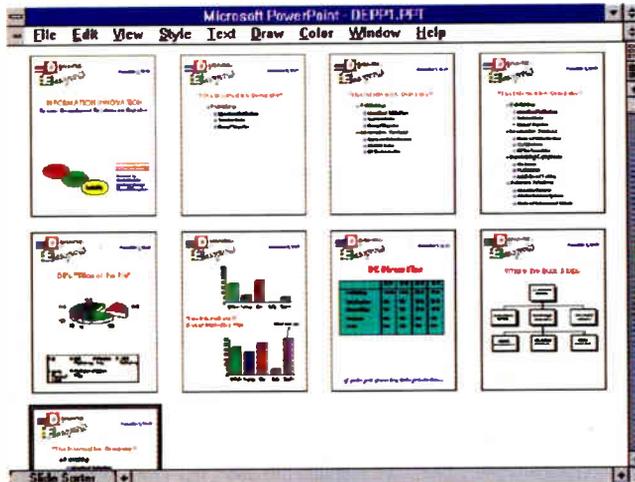
Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

it, and it didn't go away even when the page was redrawn. That's too bad. The text tool is otherwise very powerful. Computer Associates says that version 1.4 will fix the text-entry problems. That release should be out when you read this.

The graph module was weak. Once I placed a graph on a page, I couldn't select individual elements—only the entire graph. I found no way to explode a pie slice, nor could I customize the axis of my bar chart to reflect a different nu-

merical range than that provided.

Despite some attractive touches, CA-Cricket Presents seems to be an inflexible and even unstable product. With so many outstanding packages available, I can't recommend it.



Screen 5:
WYSIWYG
sequencers give you a thumbnail overview of an entire presentation. PowerPoint lets you sequence slides by image or by slide title.

on the pull-down menu for easy selection. Line-spacing options are very flexible and really come in handy when you are building bullet charts. You can define spaces between individual lines and between paragraphs and apply the spacing characteristics to all levels of the text chart or to one selected level.

Finally, PowerPoint supports color schemes to further facilitate management of the slide show. The color scheme feature is not quite as powerful as Hollywood's, but it is easier to use. In PowerPoint, color schemes apply only to the colors used in the presentation and do not control other elements, such as text formatting.

PowerPoint's layout features come up short. While the program does support guidelines, only a single set is available: one horizontal and one vertical. There's a grid, but you can't make it visible or customize it. And you can't display an on-screen ruler except when placing text blocks. PowerPoint has no facility for step and repeat, and you can't align objects by simply selecting them—you have to do it manually using guidelines. Remarkably, there is no grouping function for combining a number of objects into a single object. In fact, you can't do any fancy stuff, such as rotating, skewing, or flipping objects and text.

PowerPoint is a solid, easy-to-use product. However, much of its strength derives from its Windows base. Other Windows products can perform the same tricks and then some. You'll be better off looking elsewhere.

the text tool and entered the text from a window at the top of the screen. Then I changed fonts and added bullets from the option bar as I typed. I also created a bullet chart from the chart window even though I found the facility inflexible. If you follow the Applause II format, the process is quick and easy, but coming up with variations proved difficult.

I experienced no trouble importing my Lotus 1-2-3 data into Applause II. The data showed up in a worksheet. I simply highlighted parts of the data and assigned them to labels or data axes by clicking on the option bar. Once I was satisfied with the graph's looks, I

PowerPoint 2.0

When it comes to managing slide shows, Microsoft PowerPoint excels. When it comes to data charting, Excel it is not. Microsoft apparently expects you to turn to its spreadsheet for your serious charting needs. If you don't have Excel or some other Object Linking and Embedding component (other than that packaged with PowerPoint), you must settle for weak charting features.

A slider knob on the right side of the PowerPoint screen makes it easy to page through slides. You can click on the up or down arrow to go through slides one at a time, or you can click on the slider knob and drag it to the slide you want. It's a nice design.

PowerPoint also has a WYSIWYG dis-

play of all the slides in your presentation (see screen 5). Here, you can preview your work, copy or delete entire slides, and even click and drag slides to rearrange them. If the WYSIWYG mode is too slow, you can do the same thing using only the slide titles. The package's slide-show component, on the other hand, is surprisingly weak, offering no transitional effects at all.

The package automatically generates handout pages and speaker notes. In addition to a slide master, there is a note master that serves the same purpose for speaker notes. PowerPoint does not support layered slides.

You can define your own text styles to include font, point size, type style (e.g., bold or underlined), and even text color. The newly defined style will then appear

building slide shows. The interface is generally intuitive.

A customizable grid helped me position the elements on my title page, but there is no on-screen ruler or guidelines. There is no step-and-repeat function, either, so I had to place the overlapping ovals by trial and error. The program reports font sizes as a percentage of the screen, so you won't be able to use any standard font specifications, such as the ones I had designated for my project.

To create my bullet chart, I selected

DOS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Applause II 1.5

The interface in Ashton-Tate/Borland's Applause II supports three separate work areas. From the chart window, you enter data to a worksheet and generate data charts. You can then import the charts into the draw window and, once they're there, use an assortment of drawing tools to spruce up the page. The present window displays a table where you enter filenames, transitional effects, and other instructions for

Blast into faster color imaging in Windows[®] with Truevision 1024-32.[™]



Truevision 1024-32 dramatically accelerates color imaging under Windows and lets you slide into your next operation without losing a creative stride.

Just pick it up and move it.

With Truevision 1024-32, screen refresh in high-res graphic applications is almost instantaneous. And you can zoom in (up to 8x) and pan around your entire image in real time. Want more? Truevision 1024-32 is also a bootable VGA card.

Are you ready for 32 bit graphics?

Truevision has been for six years. So when your future calls for 32 bits per pixel, you won't need hardware upgrades or a whole new accelerator. You're ready now.

What are you waiting for?

Truevision knows all about high-resolution graphic standards and the need for speed. The Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine satisfies both. Anything less, and you're just standing still.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
ImagePrep is a registered trademark of Computer Presentations, Inc.



Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine provides acceleration for graphics and imaging applications operating under Windows. This single-slot solution features 32 bits per pixel and resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

© 1991, Truevision, Inc.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 158).

Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet

Tom Yager

The Macintosh, long recognized as a graphics machine, is well suited to the role of building and showing business presentations. I evaluated four Mac presentation tools in the BYTE Multimedia Lab: Aldus Persuasion, Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Symantec More. Overall, I was mostly pleased by the quality of both the products and the presentations they produced.

More was the only Mac-specific package I looked at. It proved to be a surprisingly good tool for pulling together great-looking presentations in a hurry. More's strength is that it's less a presentation graphics program than an outline manager (the other Mac products uniformly read More outlines as input). Turning an outline into a slide show with More is pretty much a matter of switching views. For example, More can automatically create bulleted lists and other formats with a simple mouse-click.

Artful touches, like gradated backgrounds and drop shadows, are all within easy reach. I was able to create a beautiful color presentation from a fairly detailed outline in just a few minutes after breaking the seal on More. This isn't the best tool for creating presentations from scratch, but I can't think of a faster, more hassle-free way to organize and present your information.

The main article details the features and, in some cases, shortcomings of the

multiplatform contenders: Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents, and PowerPoint. When tested solely for their Macintosh performance, these packages ranged from excellent to frustrating to inoperable. The latter was PowerPoint, which wouldn't work with the TrueType fonts in the System 7.0 version of the Mac OS. There is a fix, which should be available by the time you read this, but I wasn't able to get the disks from Microsoft in time for this article. I'm forced to defer to the judgments contained in the main article about PowerPoint's overall quality.

One package I spent quite a bit of time with was CA-Cricket Presents. Compared to the other packages, CA-Cricket Presents doesn't create presentations as smoothly, owing, among other things, to some obvious program design flaws. For example, you can't resize text boxes by dragging their handles. Instead, you must bring up a mini-ruler and drag its margin maker off the end to enlarge the text box horizontally.

Even the interface has holes in it—selecting a text object and pulling up the Font dialog box brings that box up *empty*. None of the attributes of the selected object is reflected in the dialog box's entries. And while it's nice that the package lets you select from a number of output devices, the objects aren't resized to reflect the new layout.

In general, I found using CA-Cricket Presents to be more of a hindrance than a help. With such strong competition

from the other players in the category, I can't recommend it.

Persuasion clearly proved to be the best Mac package, at least in terms of versatility. Like More, Persuasion has an outline tool to help you organize information. Where Persuasion really shines is, not surprisingly, in its graphics capabilities. This package is best suited of all for creating text, business graphs, and freehand drawings (or clip art) and combining them into an attractive presentation. Persuasion's considerable graphics power, in the hands of a creative (but not necessarily artistic) person, can produce stunningly appealing graphics.

As for choosing a favorite, I have to offer a split vote. For those who need to generate very high quality presentations in a hurry, I highly recommend More. Its rich array of effortless image-enhancement tools empowers even the most hurried professionals to build presentations that look as if they had taken all day to create.

If you want complete control over every element of your presentation, Persuasion gives you everything you need and then steps aside and lets you create. Graphically speaking, you can take a presentation further with Persuasion than with More. If you have the time and the inclination, I recommend it.

Tom Yager is the BYTE technical editor who oversees the Multimedia Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "tyager."

imported it into the draw window and added annotations. In the draw window, the graph is merely a drawn object. Applause II no longer tracks it as a data graph. To make changes, you must return to the chart window, make your edits, and import the graph again. This is tedious. Also, you must save the graph's data sheet as a separate file, or you won't be able to change the graph later.

Applause II includes welcome tools for producing tables and organizational charts. Again, you must save the chart data as separate files. Once you import

the files into the draw window, the table or organizational chart becomes just another drawn object—no data is associated with it.

Overall, Applause II is a solid product, but it has neither the flexibility of some other programs nor the power of DOS-based Harvard Graphics. I recommend you wait and see what new owner Borland does with this product. An upgraded Applause II, infused with some of Quattro Pro's presentation and annotation features, could heat up competition among the DOS-based packages.

DrawPerfect 1.1

DrawPerfect, from WordPerfect, offers some impressive capabilities for a DOS-based product. For one thing, it doesn't fall short on support of graphics formats. It can import an acceptable range of files, including EPS, PCX, and TIF formats. The interface is well designed and largely intuitive, despite some reliance on the function-key operation familiar to WordPerfect users. The interface is annoying when you have to press the F7 key to complete certain operations



Smartcom Exec™, the newest communications software from Hayes, is remarkably easy to operate. In fact, Computer Shopper said "Many people...will be able to install and use the program without touching a book, because the interface is quite self-explanatory and help is just a function key away."

And yet, Smartcom Exec is also highly advanced. It features everything from the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols to a peruse buffer and a powerful on-line text editor with many word processing capabilities.

Its handy Phone Book data base stores calling information automatically. It has mouse support for point-and-click operation. And its powerful SCOPE™ scripting language lets you write programs for repetitive tasks like unattended

operation and automatic log-ons.

What's more, PC Week said it has the best LAN support of any software they've tested.

All of which is why Smartcom Exec received PC Magazine's prestigious



Editors' Choice Award, Micro Decision's Choice Award, and was named a Buyer's Choice by Computer Reseller News.

At \$129, Smartcom Exec costs much less than you'd expect. And it's even more affordable when purchased in Hayes' unique Multi-Copy software packs.

Call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our product literature which, by the way, we do encourage you to read.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. 

While our software is a best-seller, not many have to read this book.



Smartcom Exec users: Enter the SCOPE contest. \$12,000 in prizes. For details call 1-800-635-1225.

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 10203, Atlanta, GA 30324

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

(e.g., exiting text charts), but, for the most part, mouse support is well established in DrawPerfect.

The drawing tools are extensive. In addition to supporting various shapes, DrawPerfect lets you rotate an object and flip it horizontally or vertically. The package doesn't provide guidelines or a ruler, but it does have a customizable grid. DrawPerfect lacks a step-and-repeat function, but other tools support grouping and extensive alignment options.

You can create bullet charts quickly and automatically, but it is difficult to make changes to the format provided. I couldn't find an easy way to create multiple levels of bullets, nor could I establish different text formats for different paragraphs in the chart. When a text format is applied to one part of the text chart, it affects all lines in the chart automatically. And if you want to leave a title or subtitle out of the text chart, you must put a blank

DrawPerfect is a strong offering for the DOS-based crowd.

line in its place. To its credit, DrawPerfect bundles an impressive array of fonts.

The package has no special tabling features, nor does it have any tools for constructing organizational charts. The graphing component has some annoying limitations. I could not customize the scale of my bar-chart axis, and when I

imported the Lotus 1-2-3 file, the data labels remained behind—I had to enter them manually. You can move data labels around freely, but when I moved labels on my pie chart, they sometimes got hidden under a slice of pie. It took some work to get everything looking exactly right.

DrawPerfect boasts a strong slide-show feature. It was easy to add, edit, and rearrange slides, as well as create a rich assortment of transitional effects. Best of all, the package has a run-time component for displaying slide shows independently. Another nice perk is the packaged screen grabber. All the DOS-based packages could use this (Windows has that capability built in).

There's a lot to like about DrawPerfect. If you can work around some inflexibilities, you should be able to come up with impressive presentations. This is a strong offering for the DOS-based crowd.

	GX2	Filename	Effect	Direction	Speed	Line	Do
replace	HOM	DEAP111L.GX2	h-split	in	medium	58	yes
wipe	HOM	DEBULL1.GX2	fade	none	fast	58	yes
h-split	HOM	DEBULL2.GX2	weave	none	slow	58	yes
v-split	HOM	DEBULL3.GX2	scroll	up	fast	58	yes
scroll	HOM	DEBULL4.GX2	spiral	clockwise	fast	58	yes
fade	HOM	DEAPFIE.GX2	spiral	counterclock	fast	58	yes
box	HOM	DEAPBAR.GX2	drip	up	fast	58	yes
diagonal	HOM	DEAPDIO.GX2	wipe	up	fast	58	yes
weave	HOM	DEAPBUCK.GX2	quad	up-left	fast	58	yes
shake			replace	none	fast	58	yes
drip			replace	none	fast	58	yes
spiral			replace	none	fast	58	yes
half			replace	none	fast	58	yes
quad			replace	none	fast	58	yes
17:ENFIN			replace	none	fast	58	yes
18:ENFIN			replace	none	fast	58	yes
19:ENFIN			replace	none	fast	58	yes
20:ENFIN			replace	none	fast	58	yes

Screen 6: To generate screen shows in *Freelance Plus*, you must first print your slides to a screen image. You then enter the filenames to a show list. A full range of transitional effects is available.

use. Navigating through directories requires multiple keystrokes, and mouse support is not very smooth. The product boasts some impressive capabilities, but its overall complexity detracts from the program's power.

A feature called Portfolio combines all your slides into a single presentation. You can then apply a single backdrop file to each slide in the Portfolio list. You can also move, copy, insert, and erase files from the list. Print options let you apply default options to a file or retain the options already saved in the file. This feature is not as powerful as a true global color scheme, but it can ensure consistency across a presentation. *Freelance* also comes bundled with the powerful *GrandView* outliner.

The slide-show component exposes the complicated structure of *Freelance* (see screen 6). You cannot simply select the drawings you have been busily creating. First, you must print the files to a screen image and then select the image. This cumbersome process is hardly what I would call intuitive. *Freelance* should let you designate drawing files and then do the print-to-screen function automatically.

Complexity and a manual interface combine to make *Freelance* a frustrating package to use. I found it to be difficult to learn, and it refused to do the little things that would make my work easier. There are too many powerful yet easy-to-use packages out there—including DOS-based products—for me to recommend *Freelance*.

Freelance Plus 4.0

Although Lotus's *Freelance Plus* remains a mainstay in the DOS-based presentation market, some of its competitors handle a few basic tasks more effectively.

Freelance has some nice layout features. The replicate function works as a step-and-repeat feature, and *Freelance* supports a customizable grid. You can snap to the grid vertically, horizontally, or not at all. The cursor position is constantly reported on-screen to help you place items and perform measurement tasks, such as drawing a line to a precise length. The ruler command is especially powerful in providing an exact measurement scale. By using the custom-size function, you can designate a line to rep-

resent a specified distance. This helps if you want to draw to scale. For instance, you can draw a 1-inch line and make it represent, say, 15 feet. All other lines will then conform to the ratio.

You create text charts from a form. After typing in headings and body text, you can change the specs (e.g., font, size, and color) from secondary forms. Each line of the text body has a text style associated with it, and you can customize these styles. I found it easy to create a secondary bullet line by designating a style, going to the Text Styles form, and selecting from different bullet types. Data charting works much the same way. A rich set of charting options provides plenty of flexibility once you find your way around.

In general, *Freelance* is difficult to

continued

REPORT CARD				INFO WORLD	
Text Retrieval Software				Lotus Magellan Version 2.0	Zyindex Version 3.0
	(InfoWorld weighting)	(Your weighting)	Ask Sam Version 4.2	\$139	\$295
List price					Very Good
Performance				Excellent	Good
Capacity	(75)	()	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent
Record processing	(100)	()	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Search capabilities	(100)	()	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Speed	(75)	()	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	()	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(75)	()	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good
Ease of use	(75)	()	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Error handling				Excellent	Excellent
Support	(50)	()	Satisfactory	Excellent	7.0
Support Policies	(50)	()	Good	Excellent	6.5
Technical support	(150)	()	Good	Excellent	
Value					
Final Score					

#1 Text Retrieval Software

"Powerful and flexible search capabilities; extremely easy to learn and use."

—Patrick Marshall
InfoWorld, August 5, 1991

Finds needed information quickly.

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches all files, thousands of pages, entire networks, with results in less than 3 seconds!

Searching is easy. To find a word, just type it. Instructions are clear and readily available.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the widest range of search techniques:

- Boolean Logic • Thesaurus
- Comments • Phrase Searches
- Numeric Range • Field Searches
- Wildcards • Conceptual Searches
- Proximity Searches... and more.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

ZyINDEX finds every occurrence of your search request.

- Select any file for viewing.
- Browse or jump from hit to hit.
- Copy, paste and print.

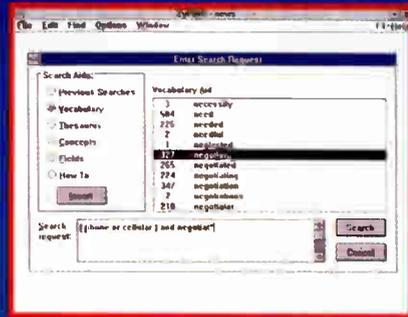
Available for DOS, Windows and UNIX. Supports WordPerfect, Word and most other word processor formats.

ZyLAB
a Division of Information Dimensions, Inc.

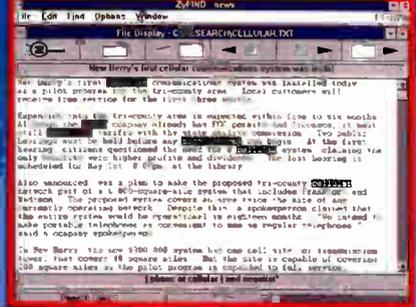
100 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089
(708) 459-8000
FAX (708) 459-8054

Call 1-800-544-6339
Demo disk available

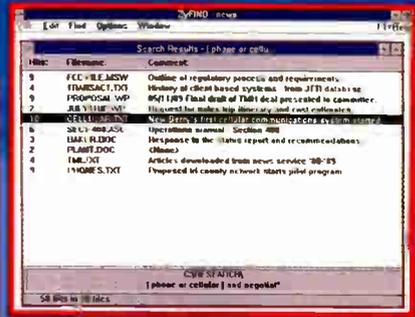
Free Demo Download
617-861-9767



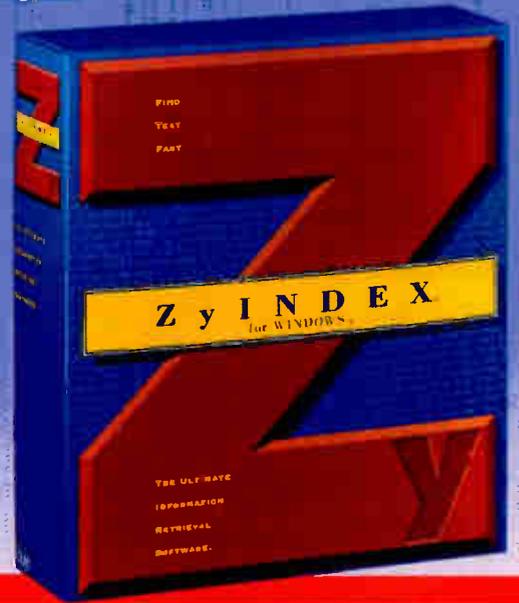
Type a search request.

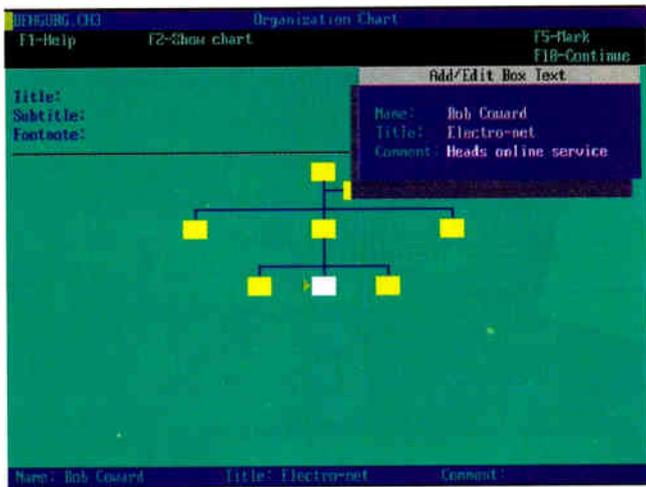


View file with hits highlighted.



List of files found.





Screen 7: Harvard Graphics makes it easy to create organizational charts. To edit an entry, you point to a box and use the function-key menus.

Harvard Graphics 3.0

Software Publishing has been at the forefront of the presentation market for some time with its bellwether product, Harvard Graphics. The latest release builds on a solid DOS foundation and adds some nice touches that should continue to appeal to the product's substantial installed base.

Harvard Graphics offered enough layout features to make creating my title page an easy task. Although the program lacks guidelines, it can display a ruler and a grid. The grid is fully customizable, and you can set objects to snap to the horizontal or vertical axis, or both. The duplicate function (i.e., step and repeat) comes in handy. You can also select three or more objects and make the distance

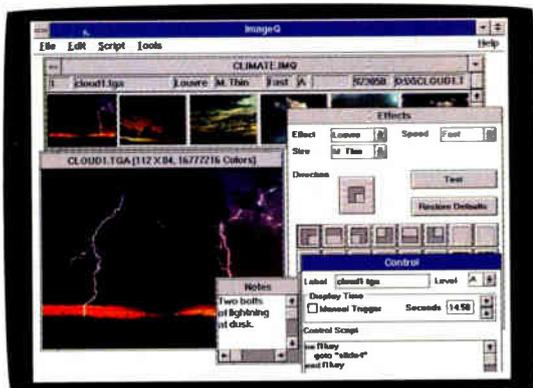
between them equal.

Making bullet charts is a breeze. You start in a work area, where you enter a title, subtitle, footnotes, and text body. Within the body, the first level of bullets is created automatically. By pressing Control-B, you can easily change the bullet character. To add a second level of bullets, you just move to the place where you want to put the secondary bullet and press Control-B. You can then set the font characteristics of the text and place the finished product in the draw window. At that point, you can add effects with the drawing tools. Unfortunately, this facility won't let you import longer, unformatted ASCII text blocks.

Harvard Graphics also supports a layering feature called auto-build. A series of charts is automatically created from a single chart so that specific items (e.g., bullets) appear one frame at a time.

Creating tables is even easier. You just enter the information in rows and columns and send it to the draw window. Do you need to make organizational charts? Harvard Graphics shows you a blank chart, and you just point to the boxes and enter the appropriate information (see

You Provide the Images. We Provide the Power.



If you need to show true-color images for your technical seminars or client presentations, ImageQ™ for Windows gives you the power to get the show on the road. Whether it's a simple slide show or a fully interactive presentation, use the programmability, speed and quality of ImageQ to display your 24-bit TARGA, BMP or TIFF files. Use ImageQ to communicate your visuals with the clarity they deserve.

ImageQ offers you: High speed display of images from disk ■ Visual slide sorting ■ Portable presentations ■ 'On-the-fly' conversion of true-color images to super VGA ■ Powerful control scripting language ■ Transitions between images with control over direction and style ■ Support for PCX, GIF, TIF, BMP, TGA, VST, VII and others ■ Cut and paste of text and images from other Windows applications ■ Automatic creation of presenter notes and viewer handouts

ImageQ \$349 ImageQ Demo \$19.95 Contact: (519) 570-9111

Image North Technologies Inc. ■ 180 King St. S., Suite 360 ■ Waterloo, Ontario, Canada ■ N2J 1P8 ■ Dealer inquiries welcome





G650-10

G370-10

S340-10

In Color Graphics, A Fine Line Is Everything.

As an artist or designer, your sense of line and color is as individual as fingerprints.

Mitsubishi's line of thermal transfer color printers is just as unique because a single model simply can't satisfy every application.

The Color Printer Specialist

For example, our high-performance G370-10 and G650-10 color thermal transfer printers deliver 300 dpi color output on cut sheet paper or transparency film in sizes from letter to tabloid (G650-10 only). Our S340-10 thermal transfer sublimation printer offers near-photographic quality with dazzling colors on letter and legal-size cut sheet paper.

Each of our color printers provides high resolution color output and advanced performance characteristics for greater control over your work — whether it's CAD/CAM, illustration, electronic pre-press, presenta-

tion graphics or any other color-critical application.

Mitsubishi* color printers also provide true connectivity to multi-vendor systems and software. By providing a variety of optional interfaces and software drivers, Mitsubishi color printers can be used with PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh™ II personal computers; workstations from companies such as Sun*, HP* Apollo* and Silicon Graphics*; and today's most popular software including Windows™ and AutoCAD™.

So isn't it time your line met our line?

For more information or the location of the nearest Mitsubishi Electronics color printer specialist, call 1-800-843-2515, or in Canada call 1-800-387-9630.

 **MITSUBISHI**
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5757 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. HP and Apollo are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Actual untouched printed images produced from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): Herb Paynter (TypeStyles); Aldus Corp. (PageMaker); Truevision, Inc. (T.A.R.G.A.) printed through Zenographics (ImPort Plus).

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

screen 7). A pop-up menu lets you add and delete staff positions, move boxes, and work with an entire organizational group.

The program had no trouble importing various graphics images. And the fun really starts when you want to play around with the images. The program has a surprising array of effects for a DOS-based product. In fact, few of the Windows products can stand up to Harvard Graphics' set of object tools. In addition to being able to flip, rotate, or skew text and objects, you can evolve and animate objects. To evolve, you select, say, a small square and a larger oval. The program creates the intermediate images that transform the square into the oval. You can then use these images to achieve an effect of simple animation.

This new release should only solidify Harvard Graphics' position as a market leader. It was the only DOS-based product that didn't make me feel constrained as I built a presentation. It did what I wanted in a simple and intuitive way. This is the best DOS-based product and still a formidable competitor even in the Windows world.

Presentation Team 2.0

In the DOS-versus-Windows battle, Digital Research's Presentation Team stakes a middle ground. The product is based on a mature graphical interface (i.e., GEM), which gives it some distinct advantages over the DOS-based products. But the program lacks some of the impressive power and aesthetic advantages of Windows-based software.

Presentation Team doesn't provide a master page, but you can place recurring objects on the background. The file formats required for my logo were not supported, but the Hijaak file-conversion program comes bundled with the package, so that was not a problem.

The layout tools are helpful. Presentation Team supports a ruler and a grid, and both are customizable. A full set of alignment options is available. There is a duplicate menu option that looked promising but didn't work as a step-and-repeat tool. The program supports all the basic drawing tools and special effects for rotating, flipping, and grouping objects.

The text tools are strong enough to make bullet charts an easy task. You

create a text region, and a ruler appears. From the ruler, you can change the margin, create tabs, and specify indents for each paragraph. Presentation Team also supports style names, which makes font changes easier and more consistent. The style designation includes a complete set of spacing attributes, so you can designate the space above and below a paragraph as well as interline spacing.

The graphing module covered all the bases needed for my presentation, but the module's operation is not always intuitive. To move an object (e.g., a label or legend), you have to click the left mouse button to select the object and then hold down both buttons to drag it around the screen. The software supports simple selection methods for changing fonts, patterns, and colors. The only setback came when Presentation Team balked when trying to import my Lotus 1-2-3 file.

Some other limitations hampered me. There is no direct way to import a raw ASCII file. You have to get a separate utility disk from Digital and use that. The slide show was especially limiting. Basically, you print the output to the screen. The program has no transitional



Desktop NI Super VGA Color System

- PCI 386SX-20MHz **\$1,445**
- PCI 386-25MHz **\$1,545**
- 2MB RAM • 85MB IDE HD (19ms)
- 1.2 & 1.44 MB FD • 16 bit Super VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, parallel and game ports • 101-key keyboard
- Case & power supply • DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse • 30-day money-back guarantee
- PCI 386-33 **\$1,845**
- PCI 386-40 **\$1,945**
- same as above configuration • 64K Cache memory
- 4MB RAM • 120MB HD
- PCI 486-33 **\$2,495**
- PCI 486-33 EISA..... **\$3,295**
- same as above configuration • 256K Cache memory
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS) • 4MB RAM

Notebook 386SX **\$1,895**

- 2MB RAM • 1.44MB FD
- 40MB HD • Serial and parallel
- Ext. keyboard port
- Ext. monitor port
- Carrying Case
- Fortune 1000 companies, Universities and Government purchase orders welcome.
- All systems come with 2 years labor + 1 year parts warranty.
- Free lifetime toll-free technical support

LCD VGA Portable

- 386SX-20MHz **\$1,495**
- 386-25MHz **\$1,645**
- 386-33MHz **\$1,795**
- 2MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- LCD 640x480 screen
- LCD VGA display
- Serial and parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1" (H) x 7.5" (D) x 16.1" (W)
- 486-33 MHz... \$2,895**
- 256K Cache Memory
- 4MB RAM
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

Plasma VGA Portable

- 386SX-20MHz **\$1,645**
- 386-25MHz **\$1,795**
- 386-33MHz **\$1,945**
- 2MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- Plasma VGA 640x480 screen
- Plasma VGA card
- Serial and Parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1" (H) x 7.5" (D) x 16.1" (W)
- 486-33 MHz... \$3,095**
- 256K Cache Memory
- 4MB RAM
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

Price Subject To Change Without Notice

PACIFIC COMPUTERS



9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780
TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

The Most Advanced And Complete Graphic Solution From The Leader In **EISA** Products

Mylex, the first company to design and market the most advanced EISA 486 system, now announces a complete line of graphics boards.

For your high-performance, high-resolution CAD or GUI needs, Mylex offers the GXE020A/B EISA-based graphics boards for optimal 32-bit performance.

If your requirements are "Windows™" oriented, the new Mylex GLE911 and GLI911 can run Windows 3 applications up to four times faster than similarly equipped systems using Super VGA. And, for a price competitive with Super VGA.

For more information on these, or other high-performance Mylex products, call the distributors listed below. Or call Mylex at 1-510-796-6100 or fax us at 1-510-745-7521.

Ingram/Micro D Tel.: 1-800-456-8000

Merisel Tel.: 1-800-637-4735

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

© 1991, Mylex Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GXE020 SERIES

- 32/40MHz Texas Instruments™ 34020 graphics processor
- EISA bus
- 1280 x 1024, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution or 1600 x 1200, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0, AutoDesk™ (ADI), X-Window™ (X11R4), PCAD™, and TIGA™ 2.0 drivers

ECONOMICAL GLx911 SERIES

- S3-86C911 GUI accelerator
- EISA or ISA bus
- 1024 x 768, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0, AutoCAD™, PCAD, and VersaCAD™ drivers

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 100).



MYLEX

GLE911

GLI911

GXE020A

GXE020B

effects or other methods for customizing a slide show as a whole. You can edit, copy, delete, and rearrange slides from the sorter module, but it is based on screen titles, not on thumbnails.

While Presentation Team's interface shares some operational characteristics with the Windows-based products, the final output just doesn't measure up. A run-time version of the GEM interface comes bundled with Presentation Team, so if you are on a dedicated DOS-only platform, Presentation Team requires no additional investment to run.

The Envelope, Please

As you can see, the presentation graphics market boasts some impressive players. In general, the software is powerful, packed with features, and complete enough to prepare every aspect of your slide show. The DOS-based packages are hanging in, but even the successful players in that market—Harvard Graphics and Freelance Plus—are turning to Windows.

If your organization has not made a commitment to Windows, you still have some good choices. I liked Harvard

The future of presentations on PCs is under windows.

Graphics best. On the other hand, if you are using Windows, you'll be best served by going with a Windows-based presentation package. Compared to DOS packages, the Windows products give you stronger management features (e.g., having all your slides together in one file) and better output results. In fact, if you've been thinking about investing in Windows, Windows-based presentation packages offer a compelling impetus to make the move. I think the future of presentations on the PC platform is under Windows.

It's tough to pick a single presentation

package for Windows. There are some excellent choices out there, and the recent introductions of Hollywood and GraphShow make the decision even tougher. I really appreciated Hollywood and its depth of features and comprehensive color schemes. Yet in the end, Persuasion won me over. The program has the complexity of the best high-end packages and combines this power with elegant operation. You can start off with simple presentations and bring in more complex elements as you go along.

Persuasion came in the clear winner on the Mac side as well. This means that organizations running both platforms should consider Persuasion their only real choice. PowerPoint, another multi-platform contender, just doesn't have the features to measure up to Persuasion.

Keep an eye on the market, though. Future releases should start incorporating more elements of multimedia. This is a hot segment and shows no signs of cooling off. ■

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "sdiehl."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Aldus Corp.

(Persuasion 2.0)
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 628-2320
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Ashton-Tate/Borland

(Applause II 1.5)
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(800) 437-4329
(213) 329-8000
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Chartersoft Corp.

(GraphShow 1.1)
80 Sennell St.
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
Canada R3T 3M4
(204) 453-4444
fax: (204) 453-4400
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Associates International, Inc.

(CA-Cricket Presents 1.3)
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
(800) 645-3003
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Research, Inc.

(Presentation Team 2.0)
70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 274-4374
(408) 649-3896
fax: (408) 646-6248
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.

(Hollywood 1.0)
Product Information Center
P.O. Box 2150
Atlanta, GA 30301
(800) 426-7699
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp.

(Freelance Plus 4.0)
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Micrografx, Inc.

(Charisma 2.0)
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 733-3729
(214) 234-1769
fax: (214) 234-2410
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.

(PowerPoint 2.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Software Publishing Corp.

(Harvard Graphics 3.0)
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp.

(More 3.0)
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect Corp.

(DrawPerfect 1.1)
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-4566
(801) 225-5000
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Also used in our testing:

Proxima Corp.

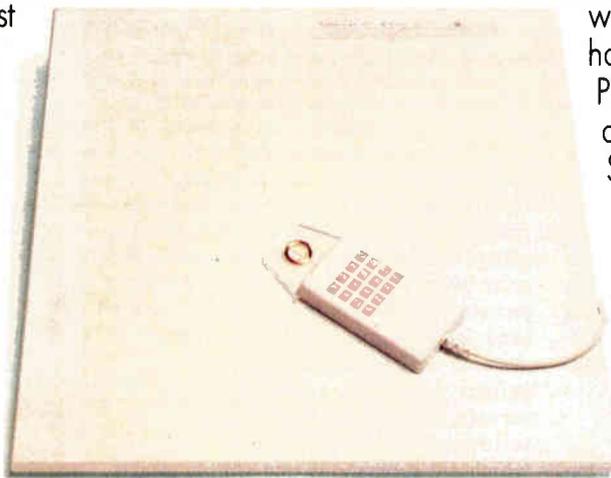
(Ovation)
6610 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 582-0852
(619) 457-5500
Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus.

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

**Every
decision**

should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose:

12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



Summagraphics®

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1991 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)

WAYNE RASH JR.

It would have been nice to tell you that the network fax server has come of age. As it turns out, only a couple of the ones I looked at have come of age. Still, there is hope. Despite the disappointing quality and design of some products, others show innovation and craftsmanship.

Fax servers are devices that you attach to your LAN to send faxes from a network workstation to any fax machine. Some fax servers also let you receive faxes at your workstation. The appeal, of course, is an end to excursions to a centralized fax machine and the inevitable waiting while coworkers finish sending jobs or while the machine receives incoming documents. Fax servers not only let you send and perhaps receive documents at your desk, they also automatically queue jobs so you don't waste time when the fax is busy. In addition, because you're not scanning the original documents, output quality with fax servers is typically superior to that of stand-alone machines.

Fax Server Choices

A fax server usually consists of an expansion card that mounts in a LAN workstation. The card becomes a server when you couple it with appropriate server software. To send faxes, each workstation must also run software that can assemble faxes from existing files, which might include graphics images, drawings, and ASCII text. Once the workstation software assembles the fax, it sends the document to the fax server directly or by depositing it into a shared file on the network file server.

Three of the fax server products in this review consist only of software: Intel's Net Satisfaction, SofNet's ShareFax, and

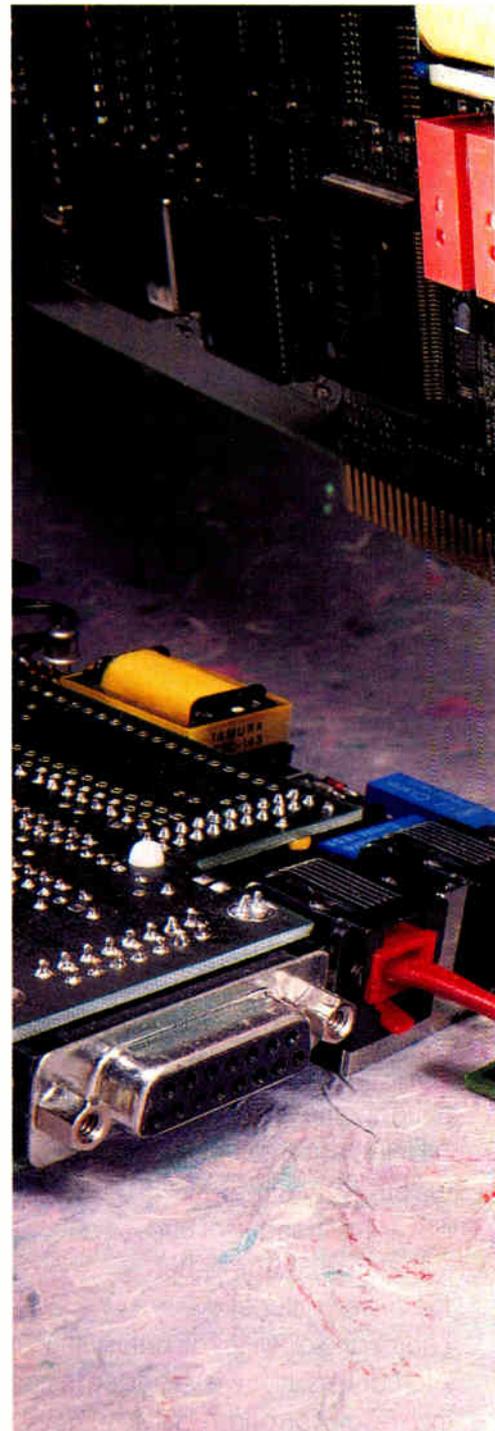
Optus Software's FacSys. They are designed to work with third-party fax hardware, such as Intel's Satisfaction board, the Intel Connection CoProcessor, or the Hayes JT Fax. The software products adhere to the Communications Application Specification (CAS) developed by Intel and Digital Communications Associates. This specification allows hardware and software from different manufacturers to work together. The second category of fax servers I looked at consists of proprietary hardware and software bundles: Alcom's LanFax Redirector, Gamma-Link's GammaFax, and AMA Computers' SkyTek*Fax*Net.

All the reviewed products work using printer emulations, which is the most flexible approach for many LANs. These products work similarly to print servers except that you direct print commands to a fax board rather than a printer. An alternative method is fax gateways, which send fax documents through an E-mail system. Making up a subgroup of the printer emulators are stand-alone fax servers, such as the FaxPress from Castelle and the Faxcom from Biscom, which are subsystems that simply attach to the LAN and don't reside in a network workstation.

Living with Your LAN

To increase productivity in an existing work environment, fax servers must make the process of sending a fax both faster and easier than using a fax machine. The fax workstation software does this either by inserting itself into some common function, such as printing, or by being readily available, such as through a hot key.

Servers handle incoming faxes in one of several ways. Some software, includ-



ing most of the CAS-compatible packages, relies on a fax administrator to route incoming faxes to recipients. All packages, except SofNet's ShareFax, provide for automatic printing on a network printer (the ShareFax doesn't provide for fax reception at all). But automatic printing of faxes is neither secure



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT FAX SERVERS DO

They allow LAN workstations to send (and in some cases receive) faxes through a single machine attached to the network.

■ LIKES

The ability to send clear, crisp faxes from files on your LAN workstation.

■ DISLIKES

Difficult installation, deficient design, and error-prone software are characteristic of several of the reviewed products.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS

If you need fax server software to run with CAS-compatible fax hardware, choose Intel's Net Satisfaction. My pick of the proprietary hardware/software bundles is the SkyTek*Fax*Net, although it lacks some features some LANs may need. If you want inward routing offered by DID or DTMF and can handle the possibility of an extremely difficult installation, consider GammaLink's GammaFax.

■ PRICES

Alcom LanFax Redirector, \$995
GammaLink GammaFax CP board, \$1095; GammaFax CPD, \$1395; GammaNet software, \$1295

Intel Net Satisfaction, \$799 (requires the \$499 Satisfaction board or other CAS-compatible fax card)

Optus FacSys, \$995 (requires a CAS-compatible card)

SkyTek*Fax*Net, \$1880

SofNet ShareFax for Windows, \$995 (requires a CAS-compatible card)

nor productive because the documents rest in the printer's catch tray until someone claims them. Fax administrator routing is more secure, simply because fewer prying eyes see the documents, although the faxes are still visible to the administrator. Intel restricts the administrator's view to the first page, which presumably

is the cover sheet.

Callers themselves perform the most secure method of fax routing. There are two ways to accomplish this. One is by having the caller use a Touch-Tone pad to dial an extension number after the connection is established. The other is by setting up your PABX so that callers can

deliver faxes to a variety of numbers, much as they would call specific telephone extensions. The PABX receives the call on its trunk line and reports to the fax server which line the call came in on. The fax server software uses this number to route the fax after it is received.

continued

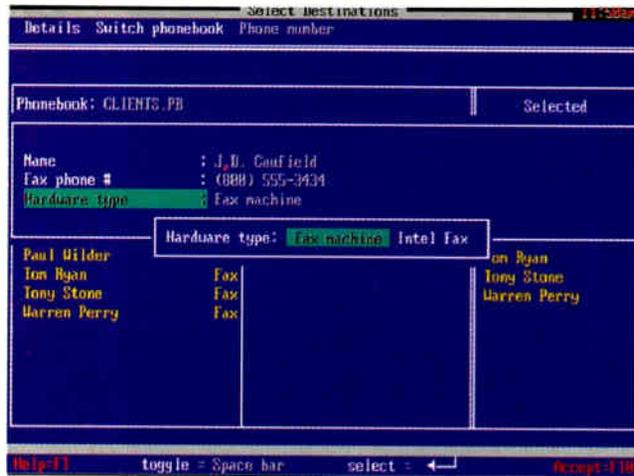
Two products, the GammaLink series and the Sky-Tek*Fax*Net, offer options that allow callers to use DTMF or direct inward dialing (DID) to route your faxes directly to you. Touch-Tone, or DTMF dialing, works only if the caller has equipment that allows the entry of a routing number when prompted. Many fax machines, and virtually all fax cards, can't enter added numbers once the connection is established. This makes the feature useless for now, although it's conceivable that it might be added in the future if the requirement grows. DID does not require any special equipment on the part of the caller, but it does require a PABX that's capable of handling individual fax extensions. This is not a trivial requirement: Many small or medium-size businesses can't afford such an installation or don't have phone companies that can provide the services.

Common Ground

I found a lot of commonality in fax server software. Intel, for example, may be sharing some software modules with Alcom, if the screens are any indication. Likewise, most of the fax server vendors used a version of Alien Computing's FaxIt software for Windows support. When set up properly, FaxIt is a very nice package that watches the printing process and captures the data stream destined for the printer for conversion into a fax. FaxIt sets itself up as an additional printer. To use it, you only need to select it on the Printer Setup menu. FaxIt produced some of the most attractive output of the packages I looked at.

I tested the fax servers on a Novell NetWare LAN running on Ethernet. I used NetWare 386 version 3.10 as the network operating system and MS-DOS 5.0 as the computer operating system. The NetWare workstation software used IPX and SPX 3.01 and Shell 3.10 Rev. A. Network interface cards in the workstations were either 3Com 3C503 or 3Com 3C505 EtherLink cards.

The fax server used a Micom-Interlan NI5010 card, and the file server a Novell NE2000 interface card. The fax server was a Zenith Z-248/12, which is a 286-based IBM AT-compatible computer. Printing was handled by an Intel NetPort Ethernet printer server driving a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP printer. The



Screen 1: Intel's Net Satisfaction FAX.EXE program runs from within DOS and offers an easy character-based interface that works well with a mouse.

Zenith computer is typical of older equipment that companies are likely to use as a fax server, and the Micom-Interlan card is likewise typical of the existing Ethernet cards most companies are likely to find on hand.

I tested the software packages using Intel's Satisfaction board, a hot-selling card for both single-user and network faxing. It's easy to install and use, and it's reasonably priced. The Satisfaction board is easy to install because it has a wide selection of possible interrupt levels, and it can be set up by software. Intel wisely made Satisfaction work with much more flexibility in the available interrupt requests. On my Zenith server, for example, the Satisfaction board provided a choice of seven different interrupt requests between IRQ2 and IRQ11. In addition, Satisfaction offers a wide choice of memory I/O addresses. The result is that a combination that is suitable for nearly any computer should be available.

Software Servers

Intel's Net Satisfaction software is a new entry into the universe of networked fax servers. Once you have Net Satisfaction set up on the fax server, and the software placed on your NetWare file server, setting up the workstations is trivial. You need only log onto the file server and run the Setup program. Setup copies the required files to your hard disk and installs the necessary commands in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. At that point, it reboots your computer for you, and you're ready to fax.

You have two ways to use Net Satis-

faction. The first is through the FAX .EXE program, which you run from within DOS. FAX.EXE gives you an easy-to-use character-based interface that works well with a mouse (see screen 1). You make selections from a menu bar across the top of the screen, which is usually followed by another menu. From within the FAX.EXE program, you can send and receive faxes, forward faxes to other users, check on the status of faxes sent and received, and print incoming faxes. Net Satisfaction does not support automatic routing of faxes.

Windows fax support comes from Alien's FaxIt. This popular application installs automatically in the workstation's Windows package and sets itself up as an alternative to the normal system printer. To send a fax, you just enter a print command. When you select the print option in Windows, an additional dialog box opens that asks for the fax recipient and the fax phone number. Once you supply these, the print file converts to fax format, the cover sheet is attached, and the document is sent on its way.

Overall, Net Satisfaction was the best of the packages that used the Satisfaction board. It did what it was supposed to do, supported commonly available printers (including the HP LaserJet), and was sufficiently flexible to work easily into nearly any network installation. Equally important, especially in this collection of products, it was fully functional, appeared to be bug-free, and had extensive documentation covering all aspects of using and diagnosing the product. In all, Net Satisfaction is a class act.

By contrast, SofNet's ShareFax fax server is an incomplete product. You have a choice of four ways to send a fax, but no way to receive one. If you're a ShareFax user, you'll have to use the software that came with your Satisfaction board to print your incoming faxes. Sadly, three of the four programs that come with ShareFax perform very similar functions, so you don't really get a wide variety of fax support. QuickFax is a simple memory-resident program that will let you send a text file as a fax. MultiFax is a more complex and interactive memory-resident program that will let you send faxes. XFax is a command-line faxing program.

QuickFax is the easiest of the three to

Mathcad 3.0 gives you the only kind of power you need.

Usable power.

Try new Mathcad 3.0 for yourself with a free demo disk.

Mathcad gives you a complete set of tools to solve virtually any math or technical problem. It handles everyday functions like sums, products, tables, and scatter plots. It takes care of tougher problems like simplifying formulas and solving for variables. It combines real math notation, text and graphics right on your PC Windows, PC DOS, Macintosh, or UNIX screen and prints it out in a presentation-quality document. And the new PC version delivers all this in a Microsoft Windows environment, so you can be up and running in a matter of hours — working faster than before.

It works the way you think.

Type your calculations in the obvious way — like $2\text{ cm/sec} + 3\text{ mi/hr}$ — and Mathcad shows them to you in typeset math. Hit "=" and the

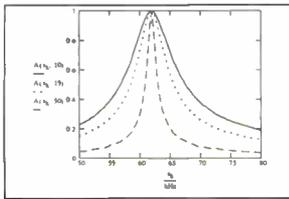


answer appears instantly. You can even pick the displayed units. Forget spreadsheets that hide cryptic formulas behind cells, and calculators with fifty buttons that show you one number and don't know an inch from a microsecond. Mathcad uses real math notation and a

live document interface™ to make what's on your screen reflect what's in your head. Select "PRINT," and Mathcad delivers hard copy that looks exactly the way you want it to look for your reports.

Power to handle the simple to the complex.

The most commonly used math and technical functions are built right into Mathcad.



FFTs, trigonometric functions, and graphics are a breeze—and so are more complex calculations like cubic splines,

derivatives, and matrix determinants. You get faster results with fewer errors than spreadsheets, FORTRAN or C programming.

With a simple menu pick, select functions and operators to perform symbolic calculations on your math. Mathcad makes it easy to simplify a messy formula, or turn it around to give you "x" instead of "y." No new languages to learn to do integrals, Taylor series, infinite sums, or partial fractions. The symbolic answer is ready for numerical calculations or further symbolic transformation.

Built-in Electronic Handbooks are as useful and practical as reference handbooks.

If you need to know the resistance of 10 feet of 12-gauge copper wire, or the weight of a gallon of water—or any one of hundreds of standard for-

mulas, constants, or calculations—Mathcad already has the answer. Just click and paste it from the handbook into your document.



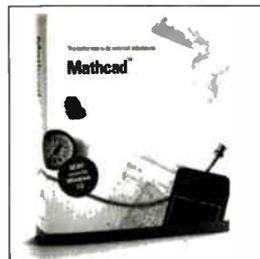
March 14,
1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

Document it all with a few keystrokes.

When you're done, print it all out in a presentation-quality document that contains your text, math, and graphics just as they appear on the screen. Whether it's for a presentation, a lecture, or just for your files, Mathcad documents your work in style.

Applications packs tailor Mathcad to your job.

You can extend Mathcad's capabilities even further with an applications pack for your specific discipline. Packs include electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, advanced



math, statistics, numerical methods, and teaching and laboratory materials.

From the leader in software-based technical calculation solutions.

MathSoft offers a range of solutions to over 130,000 users that take care of virtually any math application and give faster results than are available with calculators, spreadsheets, or programming. The latest addition to our family of products is Maple — powerful yet easy-to-use symbolic math software. It combines symbolic analysis and graphics in a single programmable format, and it runs on a wide range of systems, from microcomputers to supercomputers.

Call 800- MATHCAD

for a free demo disk or upgrade information. Or return the coupon below for more information.

MathSoft
Σ + √ - = × / - δ

Tell me more about new Mathcad!

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company or institution _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone () _____

To request a demo disk right now, call **800-MATHCAD!** (617-577-1017).
 Or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829. Please specify platform:

PC Windows _____ Macintosh _____
 PC DOS _____ Unix _____

Please specify disk size: 3 1/2" _____ 5 1/4" _____
 Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA
 Power

Australia: Hearne (03) 866-1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032-41 01-11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

Assuming that the problem with printing is fixed, FacSys is certainly an acceptable package. It does offer good performance, and it is well documented. While the printing problem wasn't in the manual, most of the more common problems were there. FacSys is worth a look.

Hardware/Software Bundles

Alcom makes a great fuss about the fact that its LanFax Redirector technology works in a peer-to-peer fashion rather

than requiring a shared directory on the file server. Peer-to-peer is probably a little faster, since the fax file is sent directly to the fax server instead of waiting for discovery in the shared file. Unfortunately, it didn't do a lot to make Alcom's product more palatable.

The biggest problem with the LanFax Redirector was the documentation, or more accurately, the lack of it. The manuals are sketchy at best, and wrong at worst. In many places, they do not re-

flect the actual software at all. A good example is in the instructions for printing faxes. The manual covers the issue, and it shows where on the setup menu you need to go to set up the type of printer and the required printer port. Unfortunately, that menu choice does not exist at all. The type of printer can be selected in another area of menus, but you're only allowed to choose LPT1 to print your faxes.

In a network printing environment, the restriction to a single printing port is ludicrous. You can't assign output to a print queue, and you can't even arrange to use the print capture assigned to a port other than LPT1. You'd never be able to tell all of this from the manual, though, because the manual lacks even a simple index. In short, you're in the dark with Alcom.

Fortunately, portions of the LanFax Redirector do work, so you can send faxes easily from either DOS or Windows. It includes a version of FaxIt. You can also view a received fax on your computer screen. Once Alcom cleans up its printer restrictions (and provided that the manual is made usable), the LanFax Redirector may be a useful product. For now, though, I'll pass. (At press time, Alcom announced a new version of LanFax Redirector, which should be shipping by the time you read this. It includes Dynamic Data Exchange and dynamic link library support for Windows, plus the ability to assemble multiple print jobs into a single fax message.)

It took me 11 hours to get GammaLink's GammaNet and GammaFax installed and working properly. During that time, I installed the package seven or eight times. I also tried other network interface cards, reinstalled DOS, and ran diagnostics on the fax card several times. But I digress.

The GammaLink family of products offers a choice of fax server cards, and it includes the software to run the fax server and the workstations. You can add software to make your GammaFax card available as a networked fax server. For this review, I looked at the GammaFax CP and the GammaFax CPD. The two are similar, except that the CPD version is receive-only and supports DID.

Installing the GammaFax CP card is easy, mostly because the card doesn't use interrupt requests, so you don't have to worry about setting them. What configuration there is can be done with software. All you really have to do is plug the card into an 8-bit full-length slot. However, the GammaFax board's software and the GammaNet software together apparently have a conflict with DOS 5.0.

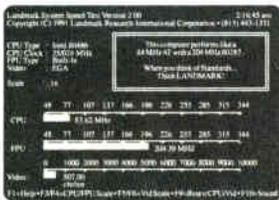
continued

PC DIAGNOSTICS

SPEED TEST YOUR PC!

Accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds

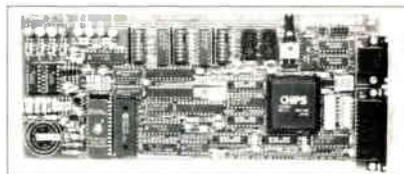
to make an informed purchasing decision, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is really faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration on-the-fly. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.



PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use KickStart 2™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).



On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

HARD CORE PC TESTING!

Landmark Service Diagnostics™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also easy to use for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, communication ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; back-up program transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the self-booting version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including: all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software, and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTS. Not copy protected. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

"Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... it is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine



First in PC Testing... Since 1981



Copyright © 1991 Landmark, System Speed Test, KickStart, JumpStart and Service Diagnostics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other names are the trademarks of their associated owners.

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



703 Grand Central St. • Clearwater, Florida • 34616

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe®

800 848-8199

Outside U.S. and Canada: 614-457-0802

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.

THE BEST HOLIDAY BUNDLE OF THE SEASON!

The **Cordless Super Mouse** is designed and engineered to make your productivity soar! The battery powered **Cordless Super Mouse** uses infrared light to transmit data to your computer. Unlike many cordless devices that restrict your use while recharging, the **Cordless Super Mouse** is carefully designed to provide uninterrupted use.



Cordless Super Mouse
Norton Utilities™ for the Macintosh
 MSRP \$274.00

Cordless Super Mouse
Read My Lips™
 MSRP \$234.00

Cordless Super Mouse
3-D Charts™ for Windows
 MSRP \$310.00

Cordless Super Mouse
Norton Desktop™ Windows
 Microsoft Windows-
 MSRP \$365.00

Cordless Super Mouse
HP New Wave!
 Microsoft Windows-
 MSRP \$375.00

* Also Available:
Cordless Super Mouse
WindEase™ Microsoft
 Windows-
 MSRP \$164.00
Cordless Super Mouse
PFS: WindowWorks™
 Microsoft Windows-
 MSRP \$355.00

Cordless Super Mouse
PC Globe™
 MSRP \$187.00

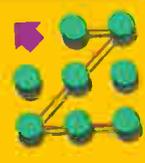
Cordless Super Mouse
PC Paint Brush IV
 MSRP \$164.00

Cordless Super Mouse
Auto Map™
 MSRP \$187.00

The Winning Combination
Z-Nix
Cordless Super Mouse
\$64.99



Nissan
300ZX
Twin Turbo



Z-NIX
COMPANY,
INC.
 Tel: (714) 629-8050

For a limited time when you "test drive" the Cordless Super Mouse at a Z-Nix dealer you can enter for a chance to win a new Nissan 300ZX Twin Turbo worth \$40,000. See your computer dealer for details.

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).
 World Radio History

the information. The SkyTek software is capable of either routing the fax image or re-sending the received fax to yet another destination. You can use the SkyTek* Fax*Net server as a sort of fax post office.

The SkyTek*Fax*Net does not even pretend to be all things to all users. You get a single workstation program, and the package doesn't offer HP or PostScript emulation. It is, however, easy and fast. More important, it includes a series of features that businesses need, such as the ability to restrict long-distance faxing and the ability to use diskless workstations as fax servers.

The SkyTek*Fax*Net workstation uses menus and windowing, but it is not a Windows application (see screen 2). You can create a fax with an existing file, and you can use print-to-fax, so any application can be used to create a fax file. The fax image display is



Screen 2: SkyTek*Fax*Net menus and Windows let you easily create and send fax documents.

quite fast, and the printing process works well and without drama. All in all, if you can do without some bells and whistles and live with limited installation parameters on the fax server, it deserves serious consideration.

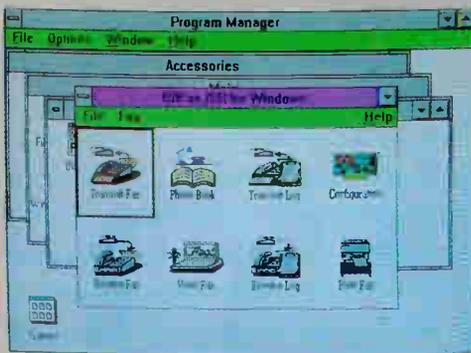
Some Final Fax

I haven't said a lot about output quality because this is not a differentiating factor among these fax products. All the candidates turned out good, crisp text that is far superior to the fuzzy stuff that comes from the scanners on most fax machines.

Oddly enough, price doesn't seem to be closely related to quality or functionality. If you price both hardware and software in a fax server installation, the range among these products is less than \$500 per LAN. All these products are reasonably priced and require a lot less money (even when you include the computer) than high-end plain-paper fax machines, which give poorer output quality.

As a group, computer-based fax products have matured. The software and hardware are faster, and manufacturers have added features important to users. On the other hand, there are still major

Old-Fashioned Faxing Just Went Out The *Windows* !



Introducing BitFax™ for Windows®, the revolutionary new program that makes faxing a snap. With your PC's fax-modem and Microsoft Windows 3.0, **what you see is what you fax** - any graphic, any font, anything you create in any Windows application can be faxed out directly with no hard copy. Eight user-defined **QuickDial buttons** let you send a fax with a single point and click; other numbers may be stored in the comprehensive PhoneBook, using a **standard dBASE format** that is interchangeable with other applications including BitCom™ for Windows. Because BitFax for Windows takes advantage of the multi-tasking power of Windows, you can send and receive **faxes in background mode** while you keep working. Best of all, the power and flexibility of BitFax for Windows is available now for only **\$79.00**; see your software dealer or call BIT Software today!

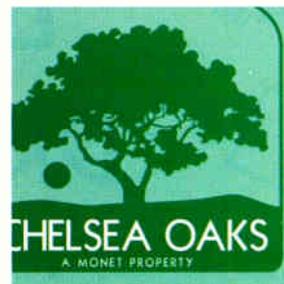
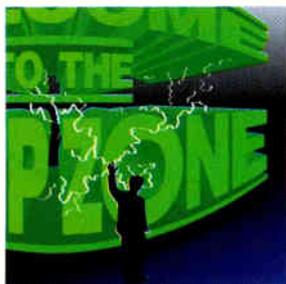
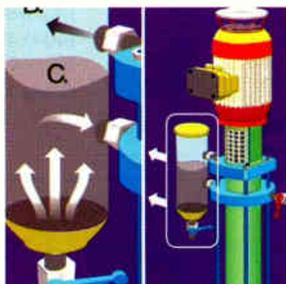
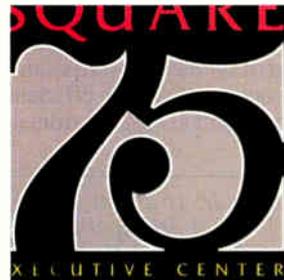
bit | BIT Software, Inc.
47987 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (510) 490-2928
Fax (510) 490-9490



BitFax for Windows is compatible with fax-modems made by AST, Best Data, Cardinal, Digitan, Texas Instruments, Zoltrix, Zoom, and others; call for compatibility check.

Copyright 1991 by BIT Software. All product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Pick the Program that Meets Your Needs and Fits Your Budget.



GRAPHICS EDITOR — For Sophisticated Graphics

The Graphics Editor can handle the most sophisticated drawing assignments, and according to PC Magazine, it is "the easiest-to-use illustration product for the PC." In addition to 5,000 award-winning clip-art images and 80 typefaces, the Editor provides you with highly advanced features. Warp/perspective, hole-cutting, auto-trace, advanced curve editing tools, automatic 4-color separations—you get all this and more. Designed to meet your most pressing needs simply and easily, the Graphics Editor makes every other drawing program just half-baked.

Suggested Retail: \$695



APPRENTICE — For Home and Office

Apprentice offers an amazing array of Arts & Letters features in an inexpensive package for home and business. It comes with 3,000 art forms and clip-art symbols as well as 25 typefaces. Data-driven charting, vector, raster and gradient fills, text along a path, and line and Bezier curve tools are all included. So is automatic text kerning and typeface preview. Apprentice works with a host of desktop publishing and word processing programs. It's ideal for producing promotional pieces like calendars, signs, flyers, maps, invitations, and stationery.

Suggested Retail: \$169

Computer Support Corporation • 15926 Midway Road • Dallas, TX 75244 • 214/661-8960 • Fax: 214/661-5429

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

pitfalls. Some products are difficult to use and don't give full value. You'll need to check carefully to make sure a potential purchase really meets all your requirements. In addition to the products discussed here, I also suggest you consider the stand-alone fax servers, such as the Castelle FaxPress.

That said, once GammaLink gets its new version of the software functioning, it too will deserve a look. For now, I can recommend the Intel Net Satisfaction software and the SkyTek*Fax*Net hardware/software bundle. Both products offer relatively easy installation, high-quality output, and the efficiency you expect but don't always get from network faxing. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Alcom Corp.
(LanFax Redirector)
1616 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 694-7000
fax: (415) 694-7070
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

AMA Computers (USA), Inc.
(SkyTek*Fax*Net)
Unit 27-30, Erindale Business Centre
1100 Burnhamthorpe Rd. W
Mississauga, Ontario,
Canada L5C 4G4
(416) 897-2153
fax: (416) 897-2151
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

GammaLink
(GammaFax)
133 Caspian Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-1430
fax: (408) 744-1549
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Corp.
(Net Satisfaction)
PC Enhancements Division
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7354
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Optus Software, Inc.
(FacSys)
100 Davison Ave.
Somerset, NJ 08873
(908) 271-9568
fax: (908) 271-1044
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

SofNet, Inc.
(ShareFax)
775 Franklin Rd., Suite 101
Marietta, GA 30067
(404) 499-0007
fax: (404) 499-0433
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.



An advanced drawing tool for the OS/2 Presentation Manager environment with powerful features. OS2DRAW is easy to learn because of its Presentation Manager interface and its handy menus. OS2DRAW provides you with the tools you need for drawing. Tools include rectangle, polygons, patterns, circles, polylines, colours and many more.

What you need

- OS/2 version 1.2 or higher
- 80386
- 6 Mb of internal memory and 10 Mb of external memory
- a mouse

Features

- Patterns
- Multiple undo/redo
- Drawing size
- Rotation
- Zoom in/Zoom out
- Polygon
- Connections
- Scrolling
- Auto scrolling
- Rulers
- Line ends
- Grid snapping
- Duplication
- Dashed Lines
- Line width
- Line joins
- Grid
- Reshaping
- Object selection
- Fonts
- Background/ foreground
- Grouping/ ungrouping
- Overview
- Alignment
- Page breaks
- Polylines
- Layering
- Colouring
- Keyboard shortcuts
- Resizing
- Fixed rectangles
- Fixed circles
- Copy/paste
- Printing
- Automatic Page numbering

VSR Holland
P.O. Box 2584
3500 GN Utrecht
The Netherlands
Fax: Intl. +31 30 31 04 26
Phone: Intl. +31 30 32 49 44

To order OS2DRAW mail or fax form to address above

Single user license \$245.= Site license \$4000.=

Name

Company name

Street

City State Zip

Country

Pay by certified cheque or

Cardno. Exp. date

Signature

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate



Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.

- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX™, 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.

- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

Network solutions.

- Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.
- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare™ Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.



Commitment To Quality.



Customer service and support ensures your complete satisfaction.

24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days a year, for as long as you own your system.

Free year of on-site service provided by NCR. Your complete satisfaction is our commitment. If necessary, we'll even send a skilled technician to your home or office.

Free overnight shipment of replacement parts to minimize computer downtime.

30-day money-back guarantee safeguards your purchase decision.

Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on systems, 5 years on keyboards.

Customized service and support plans for corporate customers. Whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers. We offer a variety of customized service options including disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709



"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344



Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).



Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

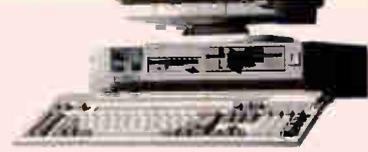
\$2799⁰⁰/\$3099⁰⁰



Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$3149⁰⁰



Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades — Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$3329⁰⁰

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

World Radio History

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography)



Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.



Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems



Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$3299⁰⁰/\$3399⁰⁰



Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$3699⁰⁰



Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades—Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$3999⁰⁰

Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR® technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709



Northgate "Specialty" Systems



Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$4599⁰⁰/\$5599⁰⁰



Northgate SlimLite™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5" LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- *Stacker™* Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- *Magic Cursor™* for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$2399⁰⁰



Northgate OmniArray™

- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache; One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell Certified for NetWare 386 3.11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure; Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

Call For Pricing

Quality Custom Configurations



Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives

Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion

Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors

Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 21" flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors

Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups

To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications

Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers

The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives

Floppy drive options include 5.25" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware

We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.



**CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-8709**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6059**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate OmniKey Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!



OmniKey/101NI

- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out <> Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

\$89⁰⁰



OmniKey/102

- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out <> Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

\$89⁰⁰



OmniKey/ULTRA

- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out <> Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

\$129⁰⁰

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, OmniArray, SlimLine, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

CODE B141Z

SYSTEM

Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith

**STANFORD DIEHL AND
HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN**

The newest notebook computers have captured the imagination by packing the wallop of a 386-class desktop computer within a shell smaller than a three-ring binder. Most of the obstacles blocking the advance of notebook computing have gradually fallen away, but the greatest limiting factor—battery life—remains. Battery power in today's most sophisticated models supports only 2 to just over 3 hours of continuous use.

Enter Intel. The venerable chip maker began shipping the 386SL processor earlier this year. The new chip introduced a set of features designed specifically for battery-powered computers. Zenith's Mastersport 386SL is the first of a new generation of notebook computers that exploit this new chip.

The 386SL offers a programmable environment, including a new operating mode and dedicated interrupts for building power management architectures. Intel doesn't offer a system BIOS; each notebook computer vendor must develop its own or wait until companies such as American Micronics and Quadtel offer a BIOS for the 386SL. Zenith's experience in designing BIOS code and its close relationship with Intel gave it a jump on the competition.

What You Get

The Mastersport 386SL is a full-featured, no-holds-barred notebook. The standard system retails for \$4995 and includes a 20-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64-KB static-RAM cache, a socket for a 387SX FPU, 2 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM (user-expandable to 8 MB), a 60-MB hard drive with a 19-millisecond average access time, and a fluorescent-backlit supertwist LCD screen that supports standard VGA. Zenith also throws in a copy of DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0. The list price sounds high, but dealers discount Zenith systems steeply. We did some checking around and found the street price for a Mastersport well below that of a comparably configured Toshiba T2200SX (a 20-MHz 386SX machine)—and the T2200SX has a lower list price.

The Mastersport weighs 6.8 pounds with the nickel-cadmium measures 12.4 by 1.8 by 8..



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT THE MASTERSPORT 386SL IS

The first notebook computer to use Intel's power-saving 386SL CPU.

■ LIKES

This fast notebook computer sports a true 32-bit CPU and runs even the most demanding applications. State-of-the-art power management extends battery life. Construction quality is better than that of most notebook computers.

■ DISLIKES

Advanced power management doesn't help battery life if you use the machine continuously.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS

Don't be fooled by the high list price: Steep dealer discounts make the Mastersport an excellent buy. It's especially well suited for users who require maximum battery life and whose usage patterns will benefit from its advanced power-conservation features.

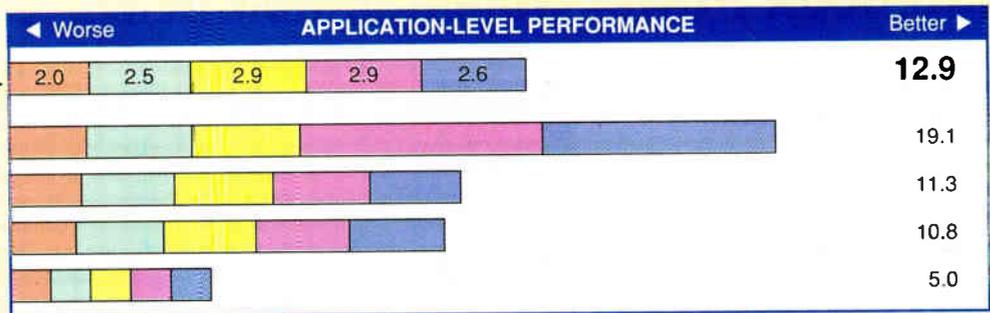
■ PRICE

As tested, \$4995

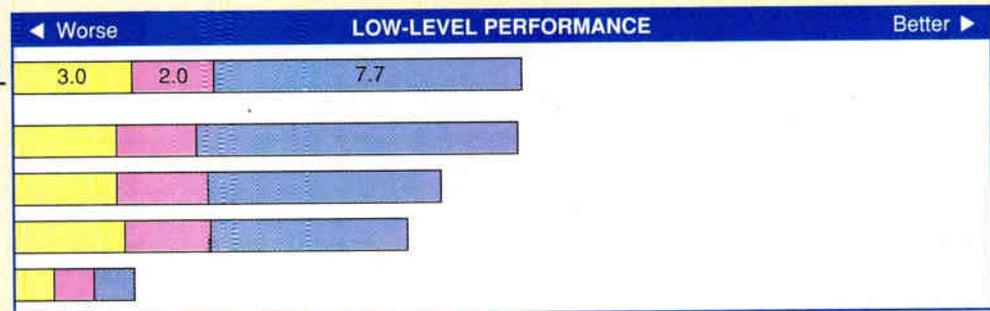
■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Zenith Data Systems
2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 553-0331
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER BENCHMARKS



Word Processing Database Compilers Scientific/Engineering Spreadsheet



CPU Disk Video

The notebook computer benchmark suite includes a battery-life test, the standard low-level benchmarks, and a modified version of the standard application-level benchmarks. See the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 for details on the battery-life tests. We index all test results to show relative performance; for each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1.

For details on the notebook computer benchmarks, see "From the Testing Notebook," February BYTE, page 152.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED

Zenith Mastersport 386SL

Processor	20-MHz 386SL; socket for 20-MHz 387SX FPU
Memory	2 MB of RAM; 64-KB static-RAM cache
Mass storage	60-MB hard drive; high-density 3½-inch floppy drive
Display	Supertwist VGA LCD with fluorescent backlight
Keyboard	82 keys
I/O interfaces	Serial, parallel, and PS/2 mouse ports; external video, keyboard, and floppy drive connectors; modem and memory sockets
Size	12.4 by 1.8 by 8.3 inches; 6.8 pounds with battery
Other	MS-DOS 4.01; Windows 3.0

tested. The fold-up display sports a double latch, and a hinged port cover protects the external VGA port, the serial port, the parallel port, and an external floppy drive connector. A 3½-inch high-density floppy drive graces the side of the case, along with a modem socket and connectors for an external keyboard and numeric keypad/mouse.

The Mastersport's system BIOS resides in flash ROM, and Zenith plans to make updates available. Using the NEW-BIOS command, you can reprogram the BIOS from a floppy disk image instead of installing new BIOS chips. Other firmware commands support testing functions, BIOS instructions, and alternative booting options.

Flattening the Power Curve

The Mastersport has several power management capabilities. Hot keys toggle CPU speed down to 5 MHz, put the machine into low-power "standby" mode, and configure the power switch to place the machine in "rest" mode. The setup menu has inactivity time-outs for these

keyboard is one of the best we've seen on a notebook computer. The extra width allows for a roomy keyboard that boasts 82 full-size keys, including a full set of function keys and cursor keys. The Fn key invokes the break, keylock, and numeric keypad overlays. Zenith compromised key travel (2 millimeters instead of a full 3 mm) to obtain a shorter height. The action is good, although not quite on a par with Toshiba's T2200SX.

The blue-on-white display has good contrast and a wide viewing angle. It's not as crisp as the triple-supertwist display on the AT&T Safari or the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000, and we saw some image streaking when running Windows 3.0. But we had no trouble reading it under a variety of lighting conditions.

The Mastersport appears sturdier than many other notebook computers we've

Now there is an Economical Way to Share a Fax on a Network...

New Version
Includes:
Routing &
Viewing



\$149.⁰⁰
Two User Version
Windows & DOS

ShareFax™

Network Fax Software for Everyone

Now fax software so simple anyone can install it... everyone can use it. ShareFax supports all networks including Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, and LANtastic, without requiring a dedicated server. ShareFax can be installed on any workstation, permitting every user to share a single fax board on the network. Two user, eight user, and unlimited server versions available.

Available for Windows or DOS

ShareFax for DOS works as a small TSR with pop-up menus for immediately faxing out of any application to one or more locations. Or you can schedule faxes for future transmission while phone rates are lowest. ShareFax for Windows installs as a print driver, making faxing as easy and simple as printing.

Increase Productivity

ShareFax eliminates printing out documents, re-dialing busy fax numbers, and waiting in line to use the fax machine. With ShareFax's high resolution output capability, your documents will appear on the recipient's fax as if they were printed on an HP LaserJet printer.

Add Network Fax Capability Now

Find out how ShareFax offers the complete fax solution for networking. See why LAN Times said "...it was the easiest to install, it was simple to operate, and it was hard to kill."

LAN Times, March 18, 1991

SofNet

380 Interstate North Pkwy.
Suite 150
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
Fax 404-984-9956

For More Information Call Your Local Dealer or SofNet at:

404-984-8088
OEM Pricing Available

ShareFax is a trademark of SofNet, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

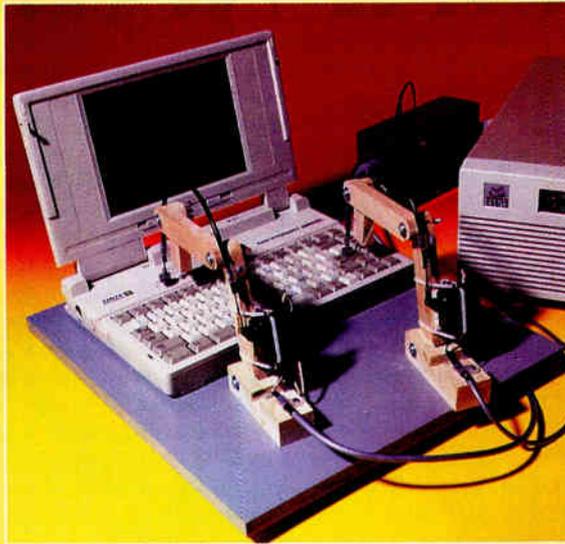
World Radio History

Testing Battery Life

We've seen some amazing advances in laptop computer technology over the last few years—not the least of which are the lengths to which some manufacturers go to make their machines last longer on a battery charge. While our standard notebook computer benchmarks are good at determining relative performance, estimating effective battery life is more of a problem.

Until now, the BYTE Lab's standard battery-life test consisted of a software-driven application that ran continuously with all power-conservation functions disabled. These tests suggested the battery life you might expect under the worst conditions. We're just finishing the design of a unique hardware/software test system that should give a more realistic battery-life estimate.

The new test station consists of mechanical actuators that simulate keystrokes (see the photo) and a host 286 system that monitors the notebook computer's status by way of the printer port. A script types characters into a



The battery-life test station uses positional servo motors to actuate a remote rubber finger. To press a key, the motor extends a cable that pushes the finger into the key. Two arms handle most laptops—one for the Return key and one for the standby/power switch. Some laptops may require a third arm to press a Shift or function key.

word processor application for several minutes, saves the file to disk, and rests for 15 or 20 minutes before entering data into a spreadsheet program. The process then repeats. The host system

presses keys on the notebook computer to wake the screen when necessary and turns the laptop's power back on if the battery-saving modes turn the machine off. In essence, it simulates a real work session, watching the screen and reacting as you would.

This approach works great in theory, but it proved difficult in practice. For instance, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 monitors the printer port for activity. It saw our software talking on the printer port and refused to shut itself off during periods of inactivity. We were able to test the Mastersport and one comparison machine—the Toshiba T2200SX. As this review went to press, we were constructing an optical sensor to watch the screen, eliminating the need to monitor activity through the printer port. We should have a system ready in time to test the next roundup of notebook computers. It will test battery life while taking into account new power-conservation features. One thing's for sure—the laptop manufacturers are going to be keeping us on our toes!

modes, as well as for display backlighting and hard drive power.

Standby mode stops the CPU clock and shuts off power to the display, the drives, and other subsystems, reducing power consumption by 75 percent. It also maintains the operational state in memory and restores it when you resume operations. Rest mode uses even less power by taking advantage of the 386SL architecture. As with standby mode, it saves the current operating state in memory, but it shuts off the CPU and all subsystems, using power only to refresh memory. Zenith claims that a fully charged machine can maintain rest mode for about two weeks, versus 12 hours for standby mode.

In either mode, the machine resumes where you left off when you reactivate it. The state of your applications remains in-

tact—even programs that are running in protected mode. That's something other notebook computers can't do. We found this feature convenient while running Windows in enhanced mode. We didn't have to wait for the computer to boot, for Windows to load, or for our application to start up to resume our work. We simply pressed the power switch and were up and running in a few seconds. At the end of the day, we reconfigured the power switch to power the computer down for the night. There is one drawback, however. If you put the system at rest while in Windows, the system clock stops and isn't updated when you resume. That could be a problem if you use an appointment calendar or personal information manager program.

Many notebook computers support modes similar to standby, but none can

claim the scant power draw of the Mastersport in rest mode. A 386SX CPU draws over 2 watts in its most conservative power state; the 386SL draws just 65 milliwatts to keep memory refreshed. The 386SL dedicates interrupts and RAM specifically to power management functions. There's no chance of memory conflicts, since the power management interrupts and RAM space are invisible to applications. You can be sure your data is safe, even if you forget to turn the machine off for the night or the weekend.

The power management system includes several security features. You can create passwords for accessing the configuration menu or for using the machine after system boot-up or reactivation from standby or rest modes. If you invoke either mode during disk activity, the Conner Peripherals hard drive waits

486-B²T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



Number Smasher-860

The key to attaining remarkable performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860*. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

programming. Includes companion diskette.
#B141 ISBN 1-55755-141-3 \$39.95*



Available at most B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and other bookstores nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.

Abacus



Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add \$5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00
surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book.

We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 9).

In US and Canada add \$5.00 Postage and Handling.

*Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book.

Card#: _____ Expires: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Dept. B12

World Radio History

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$995, OS/386 \$395.

NOTEBOOK POWER MANAGEMENT

until the drive finishes before powering down.

Long Life, Fast Times
The Mastersport performed admirably

FREEDOM TO CHOOSE



THE MOST ADVANCED MATH COPROCESSOR.

The freedom to choose the best math coprocessor is a fundamental right for each of us to exercise, whatever institutional icons we hold dear.

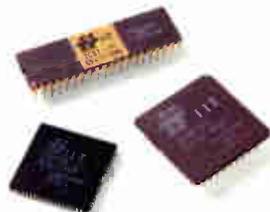
When it comes to speed, reliability and power savings, nothing beats the choice of IIT's family of Advanced Math CoProcessors. That's why thousands of people around the world have already discovered that the choice is clear. IIT is the undisputed innovator, the clear price/performance leader.

That's because IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors feature an innovative hard-wired 4×4^{th} matrix multiplication function, which accelerates CAD/CAE and graphics applications up to three times faster than any other math coprocessor.



And IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors provide the highest speed grades in the industry: 2C87 up to 20 MHz, 3C87 up to 40 MHz, and 3C87SX up to 25 MHz. No other company offers a more comprehensive line of math coprocessors.

In addition, IIT's math coprocessors provide you optimal performance with one of the lowest power consumption ratings.



Best of all, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors offer quality and reliability far above the industry standards. In fact, we're so confident about the reliability and performance of our Advanced Math CoProcessors, we guarantee them for the life of your system.

And for a limited time, we are including QAPLUS™, one of the most popular PC diagnostic programs; and POWERMETER™, the popular benchmarking program, with all of our Advanced Math CoProcessors as an added value.

For the most advanced features for speed, reliability and power savings, choose IIT to deliver the best Advanced Math CoProcessors.

Call now for dealer information - 800-832-0770.

The IIT logo is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IIT). GAPLUS and POWERMETER are trademarks of DiagSoft, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 IIT. All rights reserved.



HARDWARE

Sun's Newest Desktop Powerhouses Raise the SPARC Performance Ante

TOM YAGER

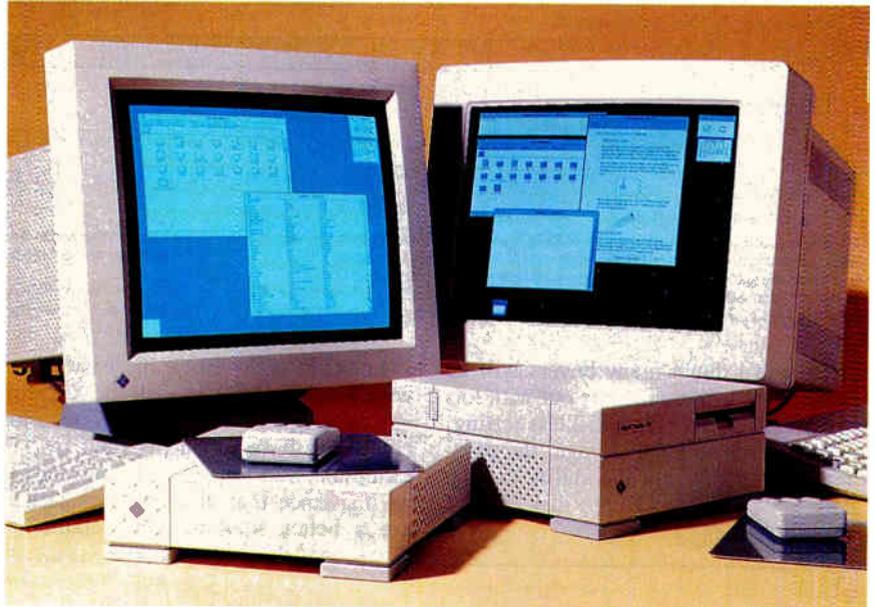
A fresh, restructured Sun Microsystems, the undisputed leader in the Unix workstation market, is aggressively attacking one of the PC's last remaining strongholds: price. With its two new low-end ELC and IPX Sparcstations and a significant price reduction on its popular IPC (which, as of this writing, is a limited-time deal), Sun is opening its workstation line to those who previously couldn't afford a SPARC machine.

Sun's least expensive workstation is now the new ELC. This system is almost identical to the SLC, the model it replaces. It has no separate unit housing the CPU; the guts of the system lie inside the monitor case. The unit takes just one power cord and very little desk space. What's more, the system is virtually silent: There's no fan, and when it runs as a diskless workstation, all you'll hear is your own typing. Working as I do in a noisy environment, I can appreciate that.

The ELC is built to be a basic diskless workstation. It includes 8 MB of memory and a 17-inch monochrome display for \$4995. The ELC has no expansion slots, and the standard (1152- by 900-pixel) monochrome graphics and display aren't upgradable. But in all other respects, the ELC is a true Sun system. It is endowed with precisely the same mix of external I/O as its more expensive relatives: two serial ports, one audio I/O port, a SCSI port, and a thick-wire Ethernet port.

The ELC's SCSI port accepts an external hard drive, but the upgrade is not cheap: The 207-MB hard drive in my test system jumped the price \$1300 to \$6295. That price seems to dovetail nicely with the reduced price of the IPC—for \$700 more, you can have color, internal expansion slots, and a floppy drive.

That's one of the curious things about the ELC: There's no floppy drive, and according to the literature from Sun, you can't get one. That might not seem like a life-or-death issue in these days of CD-ROM, but the lack of any kind of local, removable storage is a hindrance. I work on an IPC, and I like being able to pocket a floppy disk at the end of the day. It's



Sun's entry-level ELC (left) integrates the CPU inside the monitor housing; the performance of the IPX (right) rivals that of Intel-based PCs.

hardly leading-edge technology, but at least my most irreplaceable files are stored in more than one place, and one's a place I can carry home with me. I'm

glad Sun didn't leave out the SCSI connection. That lets you add a hard drive, tape drive, and CD-ROM reader.

But the real attraction of the ELC is its

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT THE SPARCSTATION ELC AND IPX ARE

A low-cost, diskless, monochrome and a midrange color SPARC Unix workstation, respectively.

■ LIKES

The ELC is quiet, fast, cheap, and compact. The IPX's beefy standard configuration makes it an excellent choice for demanding users.

■ DISLIKES

The ELC could have benefited from a floppy drive and even limited gray scale, and both systems lack BNC Ethernet connections.

■ RECOMMENDATION

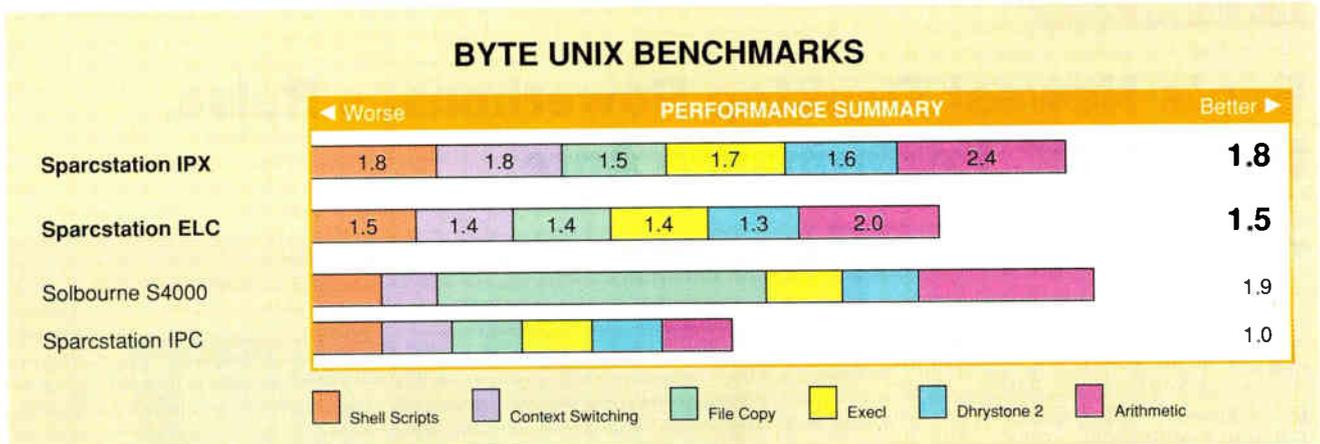
Both are recommended. The ELC is a strong alternative to high-performance Intel-based PCs.

■ PRICES

ELC, \$6295
IPX, \$13,495

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.



The graph above summarizes the results of BYTE's Unix benchmarks (version 3). We index the results to show relative performance; for all tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. We formed the summary index by adding the cumulative performance index results for the individual tests and taking the average. The tests show relative performance for running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running, pipe-based context switching,

file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), spawning a process (execd()), the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, and double-precision arithmetic.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks are available on UseNet, from Demolink, in the "listings" area on BIX, or on disk. See page 5 for details. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.

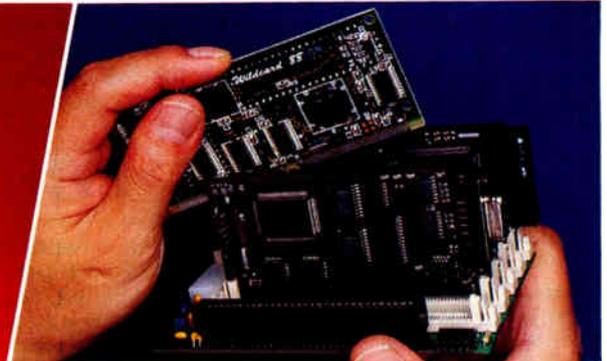
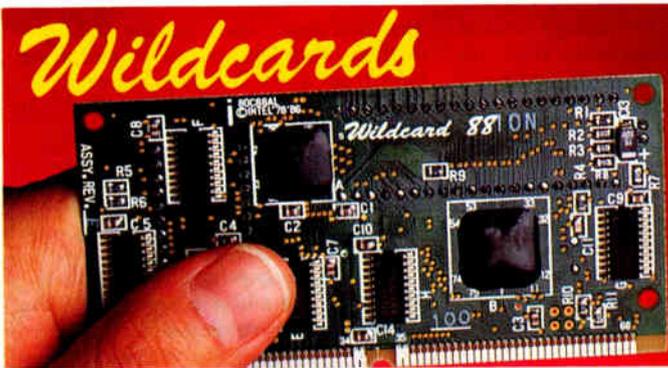
price, and I doubt many buyers will be inclined to deck their units out with lots of external devices. In a diskless setting, where I have *no* local storage, the paranoiac in me longs for the ability to drop some key files onto a floppy disk before I head for home.

Looking at the ELC, it's easy to see what Sun chose as a model: the X terminal. While most of the other workstation companies have rolled out their own X terminals, Sun has remained steadfast in its insistence that diskless workstations are a better solution. That claim has

merit, if for no other reason than that diskless workstations can *do* more than X terminals. At a list price of \$4995, and considering the discounts that are bound to apply in many cases, the ELC does leave me wondering how an X terminal, or even a PC, could keep up.

continued

2" x 4" EMBEDDED PC



Microcontroller.

Microcomputer.

"Megatel Wildcards provide PC functionality in a flexible, small format."

Wildcard 88™

- CPU clock to 10 MHz
- Replaces full PC motherboard
- Co-processor and BIOS socket
- DMA, Bus, DRAM, Keyboard controllers

Multi/10

- On-board SCSI Host Adapter (supports up to 7 devices)
- Floppy Controller (1.44M, 1.2M)
- 2 RS-232, 1 Parallel, 1 RS-485 multi-protocol serial port

Vid/Mem:

- 640Kb User memory
- Video/Colour LCD controls CGA, Hercules®, IBM® Mono; (runs LCD Panels)

All Wildcards are low power single +5 volt operation.

For information on our representatives please contact our head office at the number below.

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9 Fax: (416) 245-6505

(416) 245-3324

Wildcard 88 and Megatel are trademarks of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

megatel®

GATEBUSTERS!



SONY CD ROM FREE
with any 486 EISA & ISA 5550 Models



\$3,599 | **\$4,599**
486-33 ISA* | 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache*
- Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache**
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit Memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots: 7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit**
- Sony 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768 Resolution, Non-Interlaced)
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED (Also shown is our optional deluxe case 12 1/2ht bays with 450 watt power supply)
- Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

\$2,999

386-33 MHz

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Upgradable to 486 with Plug In Board!

LEADING THE WAY!

State of the art technology is what you receive when you order a **TOUCHE** computer. The heart and soul of any computer is the motherboard. An AMI in a **TOUCHE** computer is quite simply the very best. We mean what we say and here are the facts!

FACT: Computer Shopper compared 3 systems in its July cover feature. **TOUCHE** beat **NORTHGATE** and **DELL** in the overall total speed test for performance! Shopper also said, "**TOUCHE**'s system operated quietest... **TOUCHE** obviously offers the fullest expansion of the three systems... **TOUCHE**'s ESDI edged out **NORTHGATE**'S IDE drive and **DELL**'S slower IDE" Of all three systems **TOUCHE** was the least expensive. Shopper also said, "In fit and finish **TOUCHE** offers among the best we've seen."

FACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin shipping 386 to 486 upgradable systems in 1989, 2 years before **NORTHGATE** even announced theirs! Northgate President Art Lazere is quoted in PC WEEK 06/03/91, "Upgradable is the wave of the future..." Unfortunately anyone riding the **NORTHGATE** wave is sunk when it comes to upgrading their 386 systems. Now that everyone wants a 486 anyway, what good is that to customers that bought Northgate systems for the past 2 years? Only **GATEWAY** knows when their upgradable system will ever become available.

FACT: **TOUCHE** was first to offer a 386 caching motherboard because AMI was the first to design a caching 386 motherboard.

QUALITY

We take great pride in the fact that we include a 2-year replacement part warranty on every component. Gateway, Northgate, and Dell include only a 1-year warranty. After you buy a **TOUCHE** you'll never need to worry which component might fail after only 1-year of use! Even more importantly replacing failing parts can be extremely expensive. Investigate the cost of repairing your IDE or ESDI hard drive. There goes a whopping \$300-\$400! Maybe you'll get it back in working condition after 3 or 4 weeks. We won't even try to guess what happens when their motherboard fails! You simply can't afford to buy any system which offers you only a 1-year warranty!

The quality and craftsmanship that go into every **TOUCHE** computer is unmatched in this industry. All systems are diligently assembled in Darien, Illinois by our team of dedicated technicians. We guarantee that you will receive a custom-built configuration exactly as ordered using our uncompromising WYSIWYG standards. Be certain when you're shopping, that other companies provide you with a list of the manufacturer and model number of every component they plan (promise) to use in their system.

From the world-renowned AMI motherboard to the #1 rated PC Power Cooling switching power supply EVERY component we use is simply unbeatable.

MORE FACTS

GATEWAY? Ask them about their EISA systems. They don't even offer this very latest standard in computer technology. Did you know every customer who ordered a 386 computer from **TOUCHE** since early 1990, over 1 year ago, can easily upgrade to a 486 with our simple plug-in card for only \$999? Not a single **GATEWAY**, **NORTHGATE**, or **DELL** computer purchased in 1989, 1990 and most of 1991 can be upgraded from 386 to 486 like the tremendous number of customers who have already taken advantage of this state of the art option **TOUCHE** offers. We're sure they'll gladly take your order for a new 486 though. Give yourself a break and buy a **TOUCHE**!

Call **TOUCHE** and speak to one of our sales associates today!



Made in the USA

TOUCHE

MICRO TECHNOLOGIES

A PC PROS Company

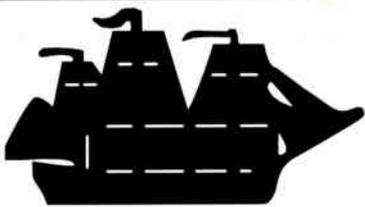
8205 South Cass Avenue, Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490



WHO YA GONNA CALL?

708/810-1010

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.



386SX/20 Notebook



**GREAT
LOW
PRICE!**

\$1695

- Intel 386SX/20 CPU
- FCC Class B, UL, TUV, and CSA Approved
- 8.5" x 11.7" x 2.0"
- 6.5 Pounds
- 2 MB RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 VGA with 32 Shades of Gray
- 2 to 3 Hours of Battery Life/Charge
- Programmable Power Management
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS-DOS Version 4.01/5.0
- Operators Manual
- Carrying Case
- Unlimited Toll-Free Tech Support
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Parts and Labor

Blackship also has a complete line-up of 386/386SX/486/486SX Systems, Monitors, Hard Drives, Tape Back-up Systems, Printers, Software, Input Devices, and a lot more. Blackship is full service, full systems supplier with a great reputation for quality

Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-531-SHIP



**BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**

2031 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-7500 • Fax 408-432-1443

SUN'S NEWEST POWERHOUSES

Using the ELC is just like using any other Sun or Sun-compatible system, except for the black-and-white display. Here again, I wish Sun had been more generous and given this system a gray-scale monitor. Sun's pet graphical environment—Open Windows—cries out for the shading that color and gray-scale monitors can deliver. Open Windows looks flat on the ELC, and some of the more haphazardly written X Window System applications depend on variances in shading to make their interface layouts decipherable. Still, the monitor is sharp, and with fewer bits to move around, the ELC's graphics perform well.

There's another reason the ELC performs so well: Its SPARC processor runs at 33 MHz, up from 25 MHz in the IPC (the baseline system for the BYTE Unix benchmarks). The ELC's benchmark results (see the benchmark graph) show a noticeable step up in performance with the increased clock speed. In fact, while the system lacks internal SBus slots, the CPU and floating-point performance are excellent, and you can expand memory to 64 MB. This is *not* a crippled system.

The IPX

While the ELC is a capable machine in its own right, it pales a bit next to the IPX. This color system doesn't quite qualify as "low end," but it packs in more standard functionality than most other systems in its price range. The IPX looks like the older IPC, but the similarities end there. The standard configuration includes the usual Sparcstation port array listed above, a 40-MHz SPARC CPU, 16 MB of memory (expandable to 64 MB), a 207-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, two SBus expansion slots, a 16-inch color monitor, and GX accelerated graphics.

This system is equivalent in CPU and graphics performance to the venerable Sparcstation 2GX but with a smaller case and an attractive price: \$13,495. In fact, the only qualities that the 2GX has over the IPX relate to space: The 2GX has one more SBus slot and greater capacity for memory and internal disk expansion.

The performance of the IPC is nothing to sneeze at, but the IPX sings. The combination of a 15-MHz boost in clock speed and the accelerated GX graphics makes Open Windows cruise right along. Sun was wise to make the graphics acceleration standard. A responsive interface is what most users mean when they speak of performance, and Open Windows has no trouble getting data to the GX display. Demanding applications like FrameMaker and IslandWrite, IslandDraw,

and IslandPaint reveled in the higher performance. For the number-conscious, the benchmark graph shows how the IPX stacks up.

Interesting Times

These systems come at what will be an interesting time for Sun. In 1992, Sun's new System V release 4 operating system will become the standard, replacing the Berkeley Standard Distribution variant Sun users have grown to love. It should also be a time of tremendous growth for the SPARC. It's possible—even likely—that by later next year the least expensive SPARC system won't be a Sun.

It's possible, too, that SPARC clones will shatter Sun's performance lead as they take advantage of the faster CPUs that are scheduled to appear and of multi-processor technology. Solbourne has already proved its ability to stay a few steps ahead of Sun in CPU and I/O performance, as shown in the benchmark graph (the S4000 has a 33-MHz Panasonic SPARC chip). With more chip suppliers and better-defined standards in place, the field will soon be wide open.

While that's a likely vision of the future, the present looks promising for these two new Sun systems. Both the ELC and the IPX place serious computing power on the desktop without using up much space, and their users will benefit from one of the largest, fastest-growing application libraries outside of DOS.

I recommend the ELC for anyone who is considering a high-performance PC. As a midrange workstation, the IPX stacks up well against the competition. My advice for potential buyers of any Sun workstation is to budget in the optional CD-ROM drive. The \$995 price is high, but Sun is distributing its operating system and other software on CD-ROM, and vendors of SPARC software are following suit. CD-ROM media are cheaper and more reliable than tape, and their random accessibility means that you can use them as mountable Unix volumes.

My only serious criticism of these machines, and most SPARC systems in general, is their lack of BNC (thin-wire) Ethernet connectors. That would help ease these systems into networks of PCs and Macs. But even without the connector, I'm pleased to see that as prices drop and standard horsepower increases, SPARC systems are becoming ever better equipped to give PCs a run for their money. ■

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor who manages BYTE's Unix Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK



Photo 1: ALR's new PowerPro configuration boosts disk performance.

ALR Adds Cache, Improves Performance

Our May Product Focus concerning 486/33 EISA systems ("486 EISA: Born to Blaze") faulted the disk performance of Advanced Logic Research's PowerPro VM. We noted that ALR's choice of a noncaching, 16-bit drive controller in its low-end PowerPro configuration caused it to fall behind the leaders in disk-intensive applications.

But configurations change with time, of course. ALR's new low-end VM/64 includes an UltraStor 22C caching ESDI drive controller with 512 KB of cache memory. Except for the new controller, this is the same system that we tested in last spring's review; it includes a single 486/33 processor, a 64-KB external processor cache, 5 MB of system RAM, a 320-MB hard drive, and a 150-MB tape backup unit. The new configuration, at \$11,993, is also significantly cheaper than the \$13,477 model we tested.

As you might expect, our benchmarks show significant performance improvement on disk tests and in overall application speed (see the table). Our Unix benchmarks also showed excellent disk

performance; we don't show the results here because the Product Focus used an out-of-date version of our Unix tests, so we're unable to make any comparisons.

In our opinion, the reduced price and the 28 percent improvement in application performance make the new PowerPro VM worth a second look.

Ethernet Macs Learn to Share

Macintosh networks that run over Ethernet enjoy several advantages over their LocalTalk-connected

cousins: They are faster and let you more easily link your Mac network to PCs and Unix networks. We discussed the benefits of interoperability in last month's Solutions Focus ("Mix 'n' Match LAN," November BYTE). There is one small problem

left: How do users print from network Macs? You want laser-printer-quality output, but you'd like to save costs by purchasing a networked printer.

If you've looked at the printer market lately, you've probably noticed that few printers have Ethernet interfaces (yet) but nearly all have a LocalTalk interface. One way to access such printers is to tie into a LocalTalk network using one of the gateway/routers that we discussed last month. However, if your office setup doesn't require the processing might of the FastPath 5 or GatorBox CS, then Dayna's EtherPrint Plus, at \$899, may provide a cost-effective solution.

The EtherPrint Plus is essentially a miniature LocalTalk/Ethernet router.

You can daisy chain four LocalTalk devices—laser printers, file servers, or Macs—from it. EtherPrint Plus handles both AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols. It looks like a modem box, but it has a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk, a thick Ethernet, and a thin Ethernet connector at the back. There's also a version that supports 10Base-T.

Setup is simple: Hook up the Macs and printers to the unit's LocalTalk port, attach the appropriate Ethernet cable, and plug in the power supply. A Mac EtherPrint Setup application lets you change the Ethernet zone the unit resides in.

This was the one routing product that didn't give us migraines while we tied it



Photo 2: Dayna's EtherPrint Plus links Ethernet-bound Macs to printers on LocalTalk.

into the LAN Lab's network. Once it was up and running, laser printers appeared in the Chooser desk accessory and in the selected zone. Macs running System 7.0 file sharing or AppleShare servers also appeared in the Chooser, and

we could access files on these systems. Printing from a Mac worked reliably, as did printing from a PC running NetWare and a SPARC workstation using lpr. ■

—The BYTE Lab

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

EtherPrint Plus\$899
Dayna Communications, Inc.
50 South Main St., First Floor
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 531-0203
fax: (801) 359-9135
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

PowerPro VM/64\$11,993
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 581-9240
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE DOS BENCHMARK SUMMARY

The PowerPro VM/64's new caching drive controller dramatically improves disk and overall application performance. All results are indexed; for the CPU and Disk tests, an IBM AT = 1; for the Application index, an IBM AT = 7.

Computer	CPU	Disk	Application Index
PowerPro VM/64 with hard disk cache	8.3	9.1	75.7
PowerPro VM/64 as originally tested	8.4	3.6	59.1

Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++

Customer No.	Last Name	First Name
32482	Stickle	Jim
949	Stickel	Ron
34732	Stice	Vern
35007	Stevenson	Alan
8092	Steward	Baline
22824	Stewardson	
12842	Stewart	
39148	Stewin	
16785	Steyn	
27096	Sthankiya	
15523	Stiansen	
33045	Stickley	

Customer Edit
Modify Find Select Bottom Top Go Help

Customer No.

Last Name

Find

Search On:

Search Value:

Call for a FREE Browse/Edit utility.

Design CodeBase Browse/Edit screens using any resource toolkit.

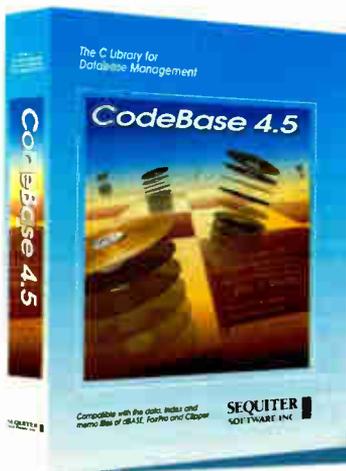
- Multi User
- Portable (DOS, Unix, ...)
- Royalty Free DLL
- C++ interface included

Use CodeBase 4.5 from Visual Basic or Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Use the super-fast, super-small FoxPro 2.0 CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

"Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services



CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.



TEL. 403-437-2410
 FAX 403-436-2999
 Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

SORTING OUT SCHEDULES



One thing that computers are supposed to be good at, or at least good for, is putting things in order—sorting. And while computers *can* arrange things in sequence quite well, it's when we ask them to straighten our lives out that the computing becomes tricky.

This article discusses one example of sorting things out—specifically, scheduling. When you put the words *scheduling* and *computer* near each other, most computer types immediately think of process scheduling or time scheduling or queuing analysis. But computing and communications schedules are not the only complex scheduling problems; scheduling human activities, coordinating tournaments, making travel plans, and arranging meetings have some very real challenges that make them fine examples for methods of coordinating multiple data sets over a base data set.

No matter what the application, a scheduling job is nearly always complicated by a set of constraints imposed by the requirements of the particular purpose. I'll look at a few specific applications and illustrate some of the constraints that can make them difficult and the algorithms you can use to solve the problems.

Tournaments

To start with a simple problem, look at what is necessary to maintain a schedule for one type of chess tournament. In this example, contestants are paired off for each round of games. As much as possible for each

round, winners of the previous round play other winners, and losers play losers. After a fixed number of rounds, the winner is determined based on the rating of the games that have been played.

A simplistic scheduling algorithm is as follows:

- Sort the contestants by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- Group this list by twos; these are the pairings.

If it sounds too simple to be good, it's because it isn't as good as it sounds. One drawback to the simplistic algorithm is that it can pit very good players against much inferior players, upsetting not only the interest of the participants (and the spectators) but the method used to rank the results. Another problem is that this algorithm could pair up the same two players many times. The algorithm needs some real-world constraints:

- Players should be matched only in their own rank.
- If possible, any two players should not be paired with each other more than once.

The modified algorithm is in listing 1. It requires only keeping track of games won by each contestant and

Coordinating schedules can be more than a trivial problem, even for a computer

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!

HARD DRIVE MANAGEMENT MADE EASY



SpeedStor[®] for DOS

Hard Drive Installation, Management And Diagnostic Software

- Install and partition hard drives in minutes
- Maximize speed, capacity and efficiency with advanced utilities
- Comprehensive diagnostics not found in DOS

NEW v6.0 FEATURES!

- DOS 5.0-compatible
- Supports 8-, 16- and 32-bit controllers
- Works with memory managers

\$99.95* SRP \$29.95* Upgrade

*Plus tax, postage and handling

To order, call
800-967-4246 Ext. 2

OVER 700,000 INSTALLED



The Industry Leader In Storage Solutions

**UPGRADE
\$29.95***

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Listing 1: *The chess tournament algorithm. It attempts to pit equally ranked players against each other while reducing the number of times the same two individuals play against each other.*

- Sort the contestants primarily by ranking, secondarily by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- Cut the list into sections according to player skill category. (If a section contains an odd number of participants, migrate the top player into the next section, and so forth.)
- For each section:
 - For each player not yet paired:
 - Find another player not yet paired with this player; create a new pairing. If there is no such player, pair the player with another player at random.

Listing 2: *An algorithm for a little-league team scheduler.*

- Create a table of field-time slots for the entire schedule.
- Allocate two sets of links to each slot. Each of these points to all the teams that can possibly play on this slot: one set is for the home team, the other for the away team. Initially, each set connects to all teams n times, where n is the number of times each team should play as a home team or an away team.
- For each slot:
 - Randomly choose one team from the first set of links (the home team).
 - Cut all the other home possibility links.
 - Remove all links (if there are any) to the chosen team from the away team possibility set.
 - Remove one link to the chosen team from all other home links on all the remaining unscheduled slots.
 - Randomly choose a team from the away set.
 - Cut one link to the chosen away team from all other away sets on each of the remaining unscheduled slots.

people played by each contestant. Other requirements may suggest a different approach. For instance, another constraint on a pair-based tournament might arise from limited seating. Each round might require several shifts; here, it might be necessary to ensure that no contestant is required to play an early morning game following a night game.

Tournaments such as tennis matches that use succession by elimination do not necessarily need a computer to lay out the match. But you can approach this kind of tournament as a sequence of individual scheduling problems, with each requiring quick and accurate scheduling according to some set of conditions. And even if there is a preordained line of pairing of winner versus winner, a scheduling program can generate the first round according to basic criteria (e.g., maximizing distance in ranking to weed out the weaker players first) in an attempt to arrive at the most probable interesting contests during the final rounds.

Group Schedules

You can extend the tournament-scheduling method to any situation where the

problem can be described as an n -way combination that is optimal according to some set of rules. (Listing 2 shows how to build a sports league schedule.) Sometimes the rules are such that a shortcut can be used. For example, in the chess tournament, you can limit the choice of combinations by presorting the contestants because that's stipulated by one of the conditions. In other scheduling problems, there may be no such shortcut.

A more difficult combinatorial problem is found in scheduling sessions for a conference. Here, a population of attendees should be distributed across a set of lecture rooms over time, with the goal of giving each attendee his or her desired tutorials or sessions (even though in some individual circumstances it may be better to stay outside). An initial set of operating parameters might be these:

- Each participant has chosen a set of sessions to attend.
- For every session, there is a list of possible presenters and the time required.
- There is a set of rooms of varying capacity.

continued



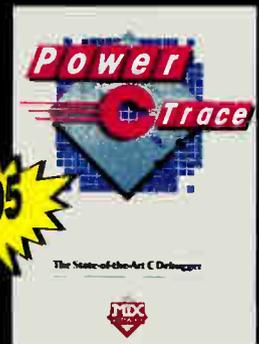
\$1995

"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis
- PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language



\$1995

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger
- Computer Shopper



Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

\$1000

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge \$150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

\$1000

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

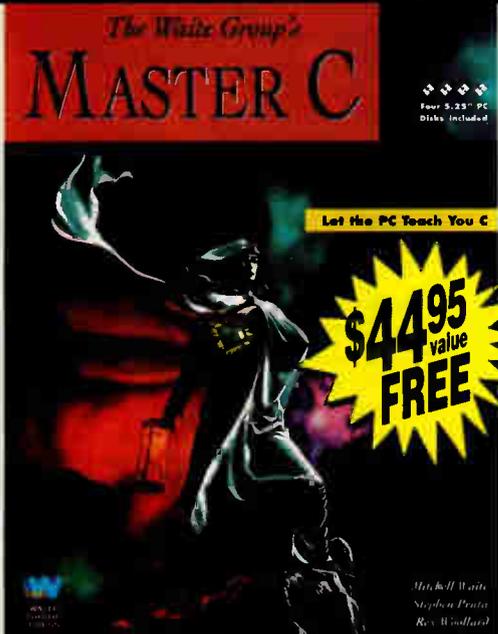
Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001

Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this \$44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Please send me a free brochure

Paying by: Check Money Order
 MC Visa Amex Discover
Card # _____ Exp _____

Disk Size: 5 1/4" 3 1/2"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

Power C (\$19.95) \$ _____
 Power Ctrace (\$19.95) \$ _____
 Power C Library Source (\$10) \$ _____
 Power C BCD Business Math (\$10) \$ _____
 Master Pack (\$59.90) \$ _____
(includes all of the above plus Master C)
Add Shipping \$ _____
(\$5 USA - \$10 Canada - \$30 Foreign)
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax \$ _____
Total amount of your order \$ _____

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

- The schedule is mapped into hours, with constant class-time boundaries.

The problem is to schedule a week of sessions to maximize the granting of attendees' choices. (The problem is nearly identical for setting up classes for high school or university semesters.)

Other fairly normal conditions are applied: Once grouped into a session, participants maintain the same grouping throughout the course (i.e., the grouping is not fluid), and no class group is sched-

uled in two separate sessions in any day. This is a much more difficult problem than the simple sort and partition used in the chess tournament. The solution lies in combining participants, presenters, lecture rooms, and schedule slots in a way that minimizes the number of denied selections.

This complex scheduling problem is solved using game-theory programming methods. Consider each partial combination as a move in a game. A way to decide if a move is the best is to pretend to

make a move and see where it gets you, by making subsequent moves until you can make no more (i.e., you've reached a winning position or all the possible moves result in a rule violation). At this point, you analyze the situation for its strengths and weaknesses and, if it is the best one you've found so far, remember its path. Now undo the very last move and make another. Proceed with every combination of moves in every order until you've found a best move.

Listing 3 presents an algorithm that solves the puzzle in this way. This is an example of depth-first combination analysis, trying each combination in every order until a best one is found. (For clarity, the procedure is broken into several separate algorithms.) Note that each combination is undone after it has been tried and all consequences have been found by recursive schedule generation.

This looks tedious, and it is. This brute-force method can consume huge amounts of computing resources if you try to evaluate many deep paths to the full extent of each. As with game solving (just to stretch the analogy a little farther), a human can often approach the problem with a little insight and strategy and not even bother trying most of the dumb moves. Building a little knowledge of strategy into the algorithm can help here, too.

You can improve the algorithm in listing 3 in various ways. By counting the number of selections per session, the order in which rooms are first selected can be made on a best-fit basis, resulting in a good solution appearing faster. Similarly, the algorithm can analyze which choices are bound by the most constraints and process these first. Also, the algorithm can be made to quit when a "good" solution is found, rather than trying for a perfect one.

Keep in mind that this example schedules sessions based on a very simple set of rules. In a real-world application for a school, some additional constraints might be as follows:

- There may be restrictions on teacher migration.
- Certain classes may be restricted to certain rooms or sets of rooms (e.g., science labs).
- There may be different class lengths and different numbers of classes per week, depending on the course (or the algorithm may be asked to divvy up a course into sessions of appropriate length, based on room availability).
- Accommodations may be required for lunch.

Listing 3: An algorithm for a class scheduler. This algorithm consists of a number of mutually recursive subroutines that together select all combinations of various parameters to be scheduled.

Given

- A set C of all courses, each with
 - A currently instantiated course that is being filled
 - A list of filled instantiated courses that have been filled
 - A list of valid teachers for the course
- A set S of all students, with
 - A list of requested courses
- A set R of all rooms, each with
 - A list of time slots marked as available and taken
- A teacher database, each with
 - A list of times available and unavailable
- Create a null "best found" schedule.
- Execute the recursive scheduling algorithm.

Scheduling algorithm

- For each course c in set C:
 - For each student s in set S:
 - If student s has not requested course C, continue with next student.
 - Remove request of course c from student s.
 - If s's request list is now empty, remove s from set S.
 - Execute course-/student-scheduling algorithm with c and s.
 - If s's request list is empty, add s back to set S.
 - Add request of course c back to student s.
 - If there were no selections attempted (we're at a finished schedule):
 - Evaluate the schedule.
 - If it's better than saved "best found" schedule,
 - Save this schedule.

Course-/student-scheduling algorithm (parameters c and s)

- If course c has not yet been instantiated:
 - For each room r in set R:
 - Execute room-scheduling algorithm with c, s, and r.
 - Else
 - Add student s to instantiated course in c.
 - If course is full:
 - Move instantiated course to filled list, leaving c uninstantiated.
 - Execute scheduling algorithm recursively to try next combination.
 - Undo the student assignment.

Room-scheduling algorithm (parameters c, s, and r)

- For each combination of available time slots in room r that are valid for course c:
 - For each teacher t in teacher list for course c:
 - If teacher is unavailable, continue with next teacher.
 - Instantiate course with room, time slots, and teacher.
 - Execute course-/student-scheduling algorithm with c and s.
 - Undo the course instantiation.

continued

Tired of shifting development gears?

SINGLE
USER

LAN

C-TREE
PLUS

MULTI-
USER

CLIENT/
SERVER

FAIRCOM
SERVERS

Let c-tree Plus and the
FairCom Servers put
you into overdrive.

■ Use c-tree Plus as a data management engine, or as a front-end to the FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server!

Now you don't have to choose between different application configurations — c-tree Plus supports them all! You can use c-tree Plus to create single user, multi-user, or LAN applications, and easily adapt them to utilize the advanced client/server technology of FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server, (which offers full ANSI-standard SQL functionality).

■ c-tree Plus offers complete scalability!

No matter what kind of platform you're running on (or moving to), c-tree Plus eliminates the tedious, time-consuming reprogramming normally required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus, you don't change your source code at all — just recompile, link, and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops!

■ With the FairCom Servers, c-tree Plus offers powerful (and affordable) transaction processing capabilities!

Using c-tree Plus as a front-end to the FairCom Servers, you can incorporate powerful transaction processing features directly into your applications, including full commit/rollback, intermediate savepoints and complete logging.

■ Order c-tree Plus, and put yourself in the driver's seat!

Whether you currently need the power of client/server technology, or just need the most powerful data management system around, c-tree Plus is for you — order your copy today!



FairCom Servers can be tightly bound to your application.

c-tree Plus

FairCom
Server

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.



FAIRCOM
corporation

4006 WEST BROADWAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203
PHONE 314.445.6833
FAX 314.445.9698

Listing 4: *An algorithm for scheduling meetings at any possible time. Many variations are possible. For instance, the initiator may specify rooms and times to try. Certain times may not be available for meetings (e.g., does the time overlap lunch?). The scheduler may not have direct access to modify schedules of rooms or people, or it may do so in a staged fashion (i.e., it may tag schedule times as being requested, not taken). It may be better to check room schedules before attendee schedules (particularly if there are only a few rooms to choose from). The scheduler loop may have to occur in a macro time scale, with schedule inquiries taking place by a slow protocol (e.g., mail) and proceeding only after all replies are in.*

Given

- A list of rooms of specific capacity, each with a schedule
 - A list of desired attendees, each with a schedule; some attendees may be considered required, and some optional
 - An estimated length of meeting
- For each time increment (e.g., each half hour):
- For each desired attendee (including the initiator):
 - If the attendee's schedule is open for this time, count the person available.
 - If the person is not available and is a required attendee, continue to the next time increment.
- If there are insufficient available attendees (e.g., according to a quorum threshold), continue to the next time increment.
- For each meeting room:
- If room is available for this time:
 - Present the time, room, and attendee list to the initiator. If the initiator does not approve, continue to the next room.
 - Claim the meeting room for the desired time.
 - Mark each attendee's schedule (if this is an option).
 - Optionally send out meeting notices.
 - Be done.

- Regular spacing of classes throughout a week may be given preference over irregular spacing.
- The school budget may have to be considered: Some schedules could cost more than others.
- Students may be able to specify alternative selections.

Some constraints can be handled in the final evaluation; some can act as filters affecting the selection of the appropriate item. A program with such filters will probably be more complicated but can often find a solution faster. If, for example, a course is only available in one room, fewer combinations need be tried. The program could also be taught not to examine aliases of solutions already found (as in the cases of students who have selected the same courses).

What happens when a less-than-ideal solution is found? Human intervention should occur. You may find that even in the best solution, an unacceptably large number of students are not able to take a required course. Here, the administrator must solve the problem externally (e.g., by hiring another teacher or telling the

gym teacher to teach math), or the students may be asked to choose other courses that are not yet full. Relatedly, the scheduling program should not simply spit out a schedule; rather, it should present acceptable solutions to the human involved and let the human choose among them. The sample class-scheduling program available with this article deals with some of these constraints and lets the operator of the program examine multiple solutions.

The Business World

Business provides another example of multiple combination scheduling: coordinating employees. Employee scheduling can be much more complicated than the classroom problem. A chain of department stores may need to coordinate its staff. Considerations include person skills (at what position each person is trained to work), locations (an individual may be able to work at more than one store), even coverage of all hours, part-time versus full-time, lunches and breaks, vacations, seminars, promotion possibilities, levels of trust—these and more, while at the same time minimizing

the amount of money spent over time.

Airlines have a particularly difficult job of it. Not only do all the normal employee factors have to be taken into account, but these must be combined with flight schedules, travel abilities, FAA regulations (e.g., time-off/time-on restrictions), training schedules, and more. This can be so hard that some airlines use specially designed linear-processing systems to tackle the problem.

Another business-world example is that of arranging meetings. Meeting schedules are very fluid, and scheduling is done in real or near-real time. Required data includes information about rooms (their availability, capacity, and sometimes location) and calendar information for the individuals involved.

One way to approach the problem of scheduling meetings is to use an immediate search technique. The initiator of a meeting identifies the required and requested attendees. The scheduling system searches through the calendars of all the invitees as well as all available meeting rooms, and picks one or more meeting times. (See listing 4.) Once a room, time, and participant list have been decided on, the program reserves the room, sends out meeting notices, and perhaps even alters attendees' schedules.

Several other approaches are possible. A variation on the meeting scheduler lets the initiator specify a time and place, using these factors as constraints. To avoid the problem of the last schedule request having more or less priority over the others, the computer could batch meeting requests and then schedule using techniques like class scheduling. Or a combination of immediate and batched scheduling can be used (e.g., staff meetings can be scheduled immediately, with code reviews being batched). Note that the system must also allow meetings to be canceled or rescheduled. ■

Editor's note: The complete source code (in C) that implements the algorithms is available in electronic format; see page 5 for details. The programs are a chess tournament scheduler, a little-league scheduler, a classroom scheduler, and a simple meeting scheduler.

Mark Mallett is an independent programmer at Zinn Computer Co., a writer, and a BIX moderator. He lives in Litchfield, New Hampshire, and can be reached on BIX as "mmallett."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

INTRODUCING DR DOS 6.0 THE DOS THAT CONQUERS SPACE... AND BEYOND.

*More memory
for your
applications.
Twice the hard
disk space.
Superior
productivity.*

DR DOS[®] 6.0 is here. A major upgrade to the award-winning DR DOS[®] 5.0, this is the DOS

operating system that conquers the limitations of your PC's memory and hard disk space. Fully DOS-compatible, with free product lifetime support, it's the best thing that ever happened to DOS.

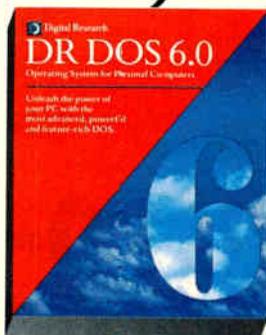
*Give your
applications
more room
to run.*

DR DOS 6.0 lets you run even the biggest DOS and Windows applications. It loads itself into upper

and high memory along with buffers, device drivers, TSRs, and network drivers – delivering consistently more memory than the competition on Intel 8088/86, 80286, 386 and i486 PCs and compatibles.

*Don't get
a new hard
drive. Just get
a new DOS.*

With DR DOS 6.0's optional file compression, a typical 40MB



*hard disk
can hold up
to 80MB of
data!* You also get a high performance disk cache for dramatical-

ly improved software performance. And a disk defragmentation utility for speedier data access.

*Make your
PC work for
you, not
against you.*

DR DOS 6.0 gives you the most advanced DOS technology,

plus comprehensive password security to protect your system and data, on-line help and documentation, lightning-fast task switching for improved productivity, file recovery commands and much more.

*Get the
facts by fax:
1-800-955-DOS6
Request Document 602
Or call us at:
1-800-274-4DRI*

Expand your PC's universe with DR DOS 6.0. Let us fax

you the facts, or call us for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you.

	MS DOS 3.X	MS 5.0 UPGRADE	DR DOS 6.0
FULLY DOS-COMPATIBLE	■	■	■
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON 1386 & 1486 PCs	575k	621k	627k
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON 80286 PCs	575k	621k	628k
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON 8086/88 PCs	588k	578k	612k
DOUBLE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF TYPICAL HARD DISK			■
READ & WRITE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DISK CACHE			■
DISK DEFRAGMENTATION			■
COMPREHENSIVE PASSWORD SECURITY SYSTEM			■
UNDELETE		■	■*
TASK SWITCHING (NO. OF TASKS)		14	20
FAST TASK SWITCHING VIA COMMAND LINE OR GRAPHICAL SHELL USING EXPANDED/EXTENDED MEMORY			■
CUT & PASTE BETWEEN TASKS			■
ON-LINE DOCUMENTATION & HELP			■
PC-TO-PC FILE TRANSFER			■
FREE PRODUCT LIFETIME SUPPORT			■
FULLY BOOTABLE	■		■

* EVEN AFTER INTENSIVE DISK USE



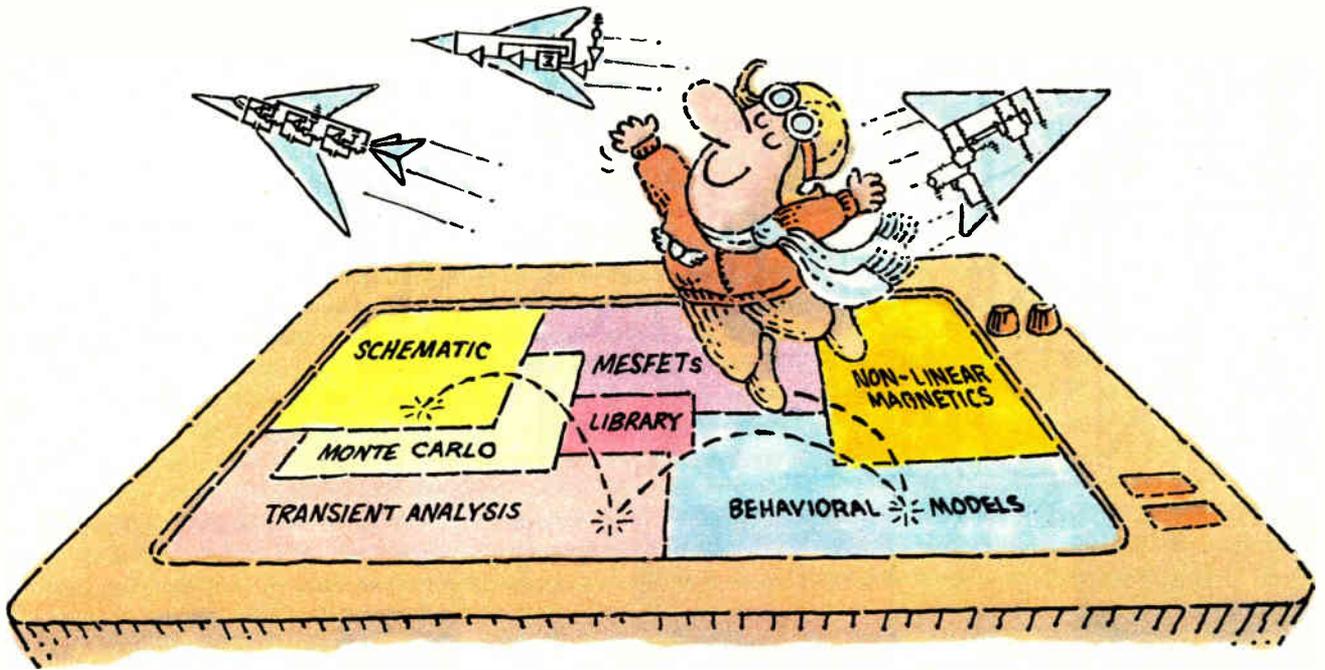
Digital Research[®]
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

D R D O S 6 . 0

Digital Research and DR DOS are registered trademarks and the Digital Research logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. All other brand, product, or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1991 Digital Research Inc.

Circle 52 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



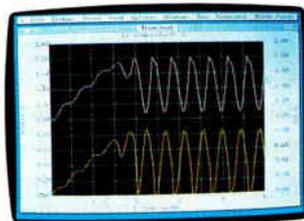
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.TM SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

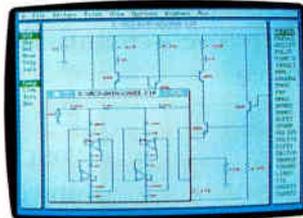
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

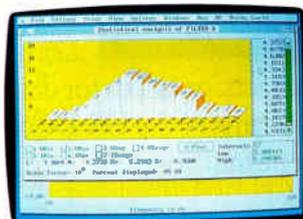
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, Fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

THE MIPS R4000



On October 1, Mips Computer Systems formally announced the R4000—the newest member of the Mips family of RISC processors. Like Sun Microsystems' SPARC (see "SPARC Revealed," April BYTE) and IBM's RISC System/6000, this architecture is a strong contender for the hearts, minds, and checkbooks of workstation designers and users. It's also the core of the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE), a workstation standard currently under development by a consortium that includes Compaq, DEC, and Microsoft.

What does the R4000 have to offer, and why did the ACE vendors choose it—before it existed in silicon—over other established (and proven) architectures? This month, I'll take a look at some of the novel features that make the R4000 a competitive RISC for the 1990s.

Extending the Line

The R4000's architecture wasn't created *ex nihilo*. Rather, it's an extension of earlier Mips designs—the 32-bit R2000, R3000, and R6000—all of which have solid track records. The most important difference, however, is that the R4000 increases the widths of the internal and external data paths—as well as the widths of the addresses, registers, and ALUs—to 64 bits.

Although this expansion makes the chip larger, it has several advantages. First, it allows a bigger address space—large enough to let an operating system map more than a terabyte of files directly into the memory

space for easy access. In contrast, a 32-bit address can map "only" 4 gigabytes. One-gigabyte drives are now common and relatively inexpensive; 32-bit micros lack sufficient address space to use more than four such drives for virtual memory. (For more on the advantages of 64-bit addressing, see "64-bit Computing," September BYTE.)

This superpipelined RISC processor will be the spearhead of the ACE consortium

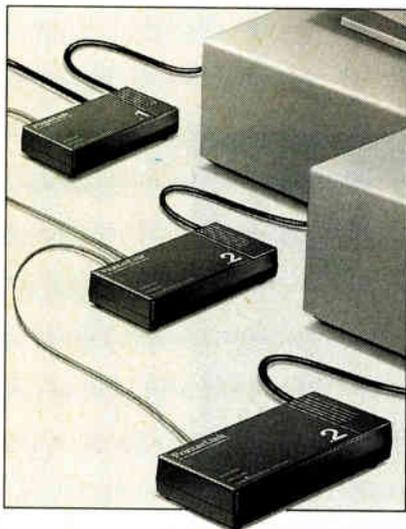
With 64-bit data paths, the R4000 can process certain types of data—such as single-precision IEEE floating-point numbers and strings up to eight characters long—in single gulps. Certain important algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard, benefit greatly from the enlarged word size. Moreover, the larger word size helps reduce the impact of a minor weakness in the Mips architectures: Because the ALU cannot propagate a carry, multiple-precision additions, subtractions, and shifts take several more instructions than they do on some other RISCs.

Downward Compatibility

Users with 32-bit Mips software won't be disappointed when the new chips come out. Mips has wisely protected customers' investments in previous generations of Mips software by making the R4000 fully downward-compatible with 32-bit software. All the original

**Fully automatic ...
128K BUFFER for
each and every user ...**

**MODULAR
PRINTER-SHARING
SYSTEM!**



Spread the cost of expensive printers among as many users as you like! With the new Verran PrinterLink system, every user has their own print-sharer unit. Connect together in a 'daisy chain' format, then add or remove users as you please.

What's more, every user has 128K of buffer memory (up to 64 pages of text) to eliminate printer queuing. And each unit's internal power supply means you can break the 20 ft printer-to-PC barrier!

Printer-sharer, buffer memory, signal booster, RJ and parallel cable. Add the cost together, and see the value of the Verran PrinterLink system!

PrinterLink 1 (for first PC-to-printer connection) \$150

PrinterLink 2 (for each additional PC connection) \$150

GEC-Marconi

12110 Sunset Hills Road,
Suite 450, Reston, Virginia 22090.

1-800-722-2532

Fax: (703) 476-8035.

In Canada, contact:
GMS DataLink International
Tel: (604) 327-4335

UNDER THE HOOD

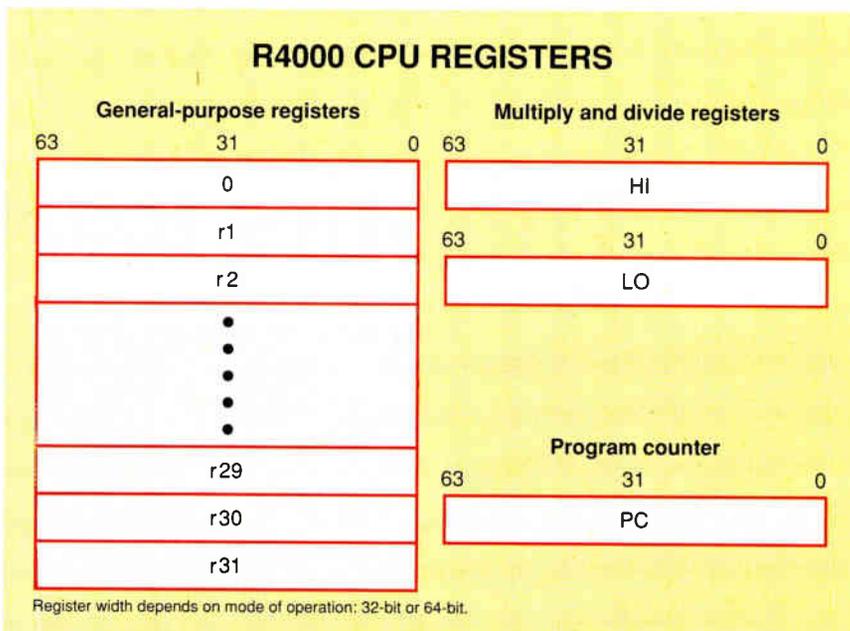


Figure 1: Only two of the R4000's registers have special functions: Register 0, following RISC convention, is a bit bucket, and register 31 gets the return address during subroutine calls. The multiply and divide registers store the 64- or 128-bit results of integer multiplication operations or the quotient and remainder of integer division operations.

32-bit instructions function exactly as they did before, and the same machine can run 32- and 64-bit software simultaneously with no glitches. This is done in an especially clever way: Operations performed in the R4000's 32-bit mode actually do work on all 64 bits of each register, but in a downward-compatible fashion. Also, software written for "big-endian" Mips chips (which store the most significant byte of a variable in the lowest address) and "little-endian" Mips chips (which store the least significant byte in the lowest address) can run concurrently on the R4000, as long as programs that have opposite orientations do not try to communicate through shared memory.

Like the R3000, the R4000 has a bank of 32 integer registers (see figure 1), all but two of which are completely general-purpose. As on many RISC chips, register 0—written \$0—is hard wired to 0 and discards what's written to it. The last of the registers, \$31, receives the return address during a subroutine call and thus must be reserved for that purpose. Also, there is a program-counter register and two special arithmetic registers called *hi* and *lo*. These last two hold the 128-bit result after a multiplication and the quotient and remainder after a division.

All R4000 instructions are 32 bits wide, so they can be fetched from mem-

ory two at a time. In typical RISC fashion, all the instructions are laid out in one of three formats, as shown in figure 2: I-type, for instructions that contain immediate constants; J-type, for jumps to absolute addresses; and R-type, for instructions that work on values found in registers.

Load/Store Architecture

The R4000, like most RISCs, is a load/store architecture. All load and store instructions are I-type, and there's only one addressing mode: base register plus 16-bit offset. This addressing mode adds the contents of a register to the 16-bit immediate field to produce the memory address for the load or store.

To load a constant into a register, the programmer (or compiler) can use I-type instructions such as ADDI (for ADD Immediate) with \$0 as the source register. The LUI (for Load Upper Immediate) instruction, inherited from earlier processors, loads bits 16 to 32 of a register, so any 32-bit constant can be produced in two instructions without the need to do a load from memory. There's no analogous instruction to load the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit register, though, because instructions are still only 32 bits wide. Therefore, loading a number of 64-bit constants is best done via a memory access or a longer sequence of immediate

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD!

Number Smasher™ -860

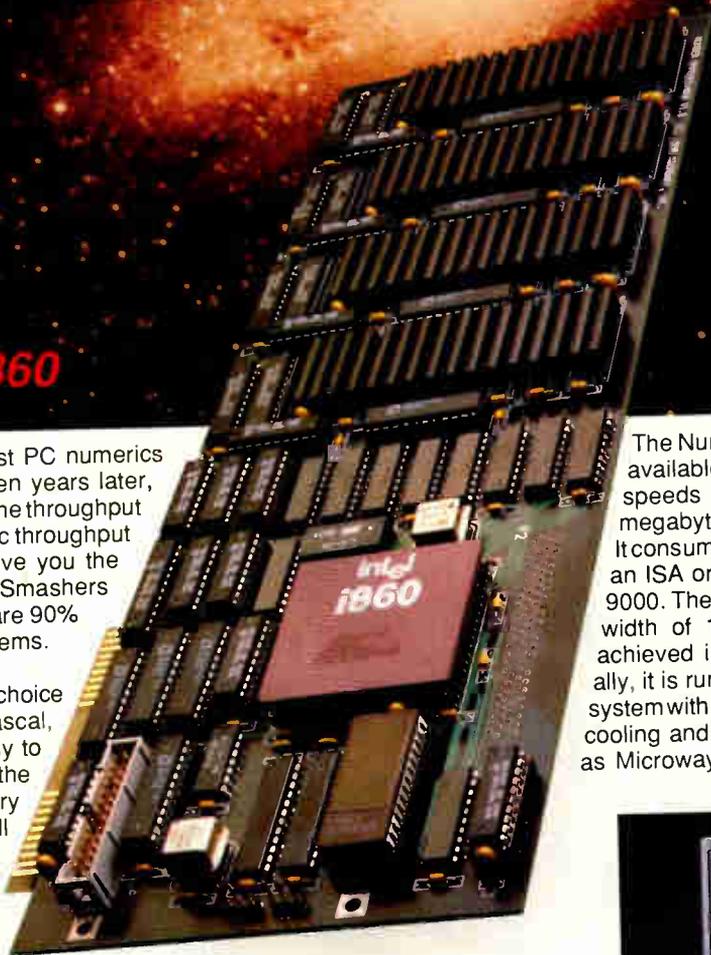
In 1982 when Microway introduced the first PC numerics tools, an 8087 delivered 50 Kflops. Just ten years later, Number Smasher-860 delivers 1600 times the throughput of the 8087. Its 80 megaflops of raw numeric throughput and 10 Linpack megaflop vector rating give you the speed of a Cray. In addition, two Number Smashers have been clocked at 135 Megaflops and are 90% efficient running fine grained parallel problems.

The Number Smasher-860 comes with your choice of Microway's NDP Fortran, C, C++ or Pascal, which feature extensions that make it easy to port applications from the VAX or PC to the i860. Each compiler includes GREX, a library of 200 graphics primitives that runs on all popular PC graphics adapters. Operating system support includes DOS, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, OS/2 and HP-UX. The MS-DOS version includes XTEND-860, our proprietary i860 DOS Extender.

XTEND-860 makes it possible to write mixed applications which use a 286, 386 or 486 to handle human interfaces while calling on the i860 to do computations. We offer libraries for processing vectors, linear algebra, graphics and DSP. Optional tools include a vectorizer, symbolic debugger, and profiler. We also develop custom versions of Number Smasher-860 for OEMs who need to tailor the i860's power to their applications.

For more information on Microway products or our i860 Seminar, please call 508-746-7341.

The Number Smasher-860 is available in 33 and 40 MHz speeds with either 8 or 32 megabytes of 64-bit memory. It consumes 35 watts running in an ISA or EISA PC or the HP-9000. The peak i860/host bandwidth of 12 megabytes/sec is achieved in the EISA bus. Ideally, it is run in a high quality 486 system with the appropriate power, cooling and fast hard disks, such as Microway's 486-B³ or 486-B²T.



Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 • France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Norway 6 892020

World Radio History

and arithmetic instructions.

Most complex instruction-set computers handle "misaligned" loads and stores by performing extra memory accesses invisibly, while RISCs often make them illegal. The R4000, however, has explicit instructions that perform misaligned loads and stores in, at most, two instructions. The R4000 does integer computations using R-type and I-type instructions—depending on whether the operands are two registers or one register

and one immediate value. The available operations are the same as in most microprocessors—however, the R4000 implements a NOR instruction, which isn't found in many architectures.

Transfers of Control

J-type instructions execute an unconditional jump or subroutine call, but not in the way you might expect. The 26-bit target field is shifted 2 bits to the left (instructions must be aligned on 32-bit

boundaries) and is combined with the high-order bits of the current program counter. This means that a J-type jump instruction must always lead to an instruction in the same 256-MB block of memory. Jumps that use the R-type instructions get their target addresses from 32-bit or 64-bit registers and thus are less restrictive. Jumps on the R4000 execute after a one-instruction delay; in other words, the instruction immediately following the jump instruction is executed before control is transferred to the target address.

Branches (i.e., conditional jumps and calls) use R-type instructions. Because the R4000 does not have condition-code flags, each branch instruction compares a register either to 0 or to another register and bases its decision about whether to jump on the results of the comparison. One form of a branch, also supported by the R3000, is a *delayed* branch, in which the instruction immediately following the branch instruction (said to occupy the delay slot) is always executed whether or not the branch is taken.

Programmers (and compilers) can use one of three tactics to fill the delay slot. One way is to move an instruction forward from the block of code before the branch (since the delay slot is logically part of that block). Another is to insert a NOP, effectively wasting the delay slot. The third is to move the instruction at the target of the branch. However, in this case, the moved instruction must not cause any untoward effects if the branch is not taken—a constraint that often precludes this tactic.

To make it easier to shift an instruction from the target of a branch into the delay slot, the R4000 adds a feature found in SPARC but not in earlier Mips processors: *annulling* branches. These instructions annul, or cancel, the effects of the instruction in the delay slot if a branch is not taken, so it's always possible to shift an instruction from the target to the delay slot. The names of annulling branch instructions have the word *likely* at the end (e.g., "Branch on Less Than Zero and Link Likely") to indicate that they offer the greatest benefit when a branch is likely to be taken.

Subroutine Calls: Jumping and Linking

The R4000 has six instructions—two unconditional and four conditional—that can call subroutines. When executed, these instructions leave a link, or return address, in \$31. If the called routine wants to call yet another subroutine, it is responsible for saving the old return

Out of Sight LAN Performance.

Hard Disk Access Load/Four Stations
(requests per second) BEST

Product	Requests per second
Invisible Ethernet NET/30	396.0
POWERLAN	263.0
SilverNET-OS	248.0
ONE Plus	166.0
ReadyLink	132.0
System	121.0
LANTASIC	113.0
LANSoft	110.0
LANtelligent	106.0
MainLan Ethernet	81.0

Data courtesy of PC Magazine

Peer-to-Peer Network Scores

Product	Score
NET/30 Version 2.0	6.5
LANtelligent Version 2.0	6.4
POWERLAN Version 2.55	6.1
LANtelligent Version 4.0	6.0

Data courtesy of InfoWorld Magazine

The Fastest. **The Best.**

Check the latest comparison studies. They're saying what we've said all along.

That Invisible's Net/30 is flat out the fastest DOS based LAN (*PC Magazine*). And the #1 rated network for all-around, peer-to-peer performance (*InfoWorld*).

Plus Invisible brings the ease-of-use of Windows to network management. Turning a difficult task into a

virtual piece of cake. As to support: for technical savvy, availability, and friendliness, nobody outshines Invisible. Nobody.

These things are important. Because they help you get faster, easier access to the information you need. For more information call 415/570-5967 (don't be surprised if an engineer answers). Or FAX 415/570-6017. Or write 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.

Invisible. Out of sight.



Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?

That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™ 96 is all about.

It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.

The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you

need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.

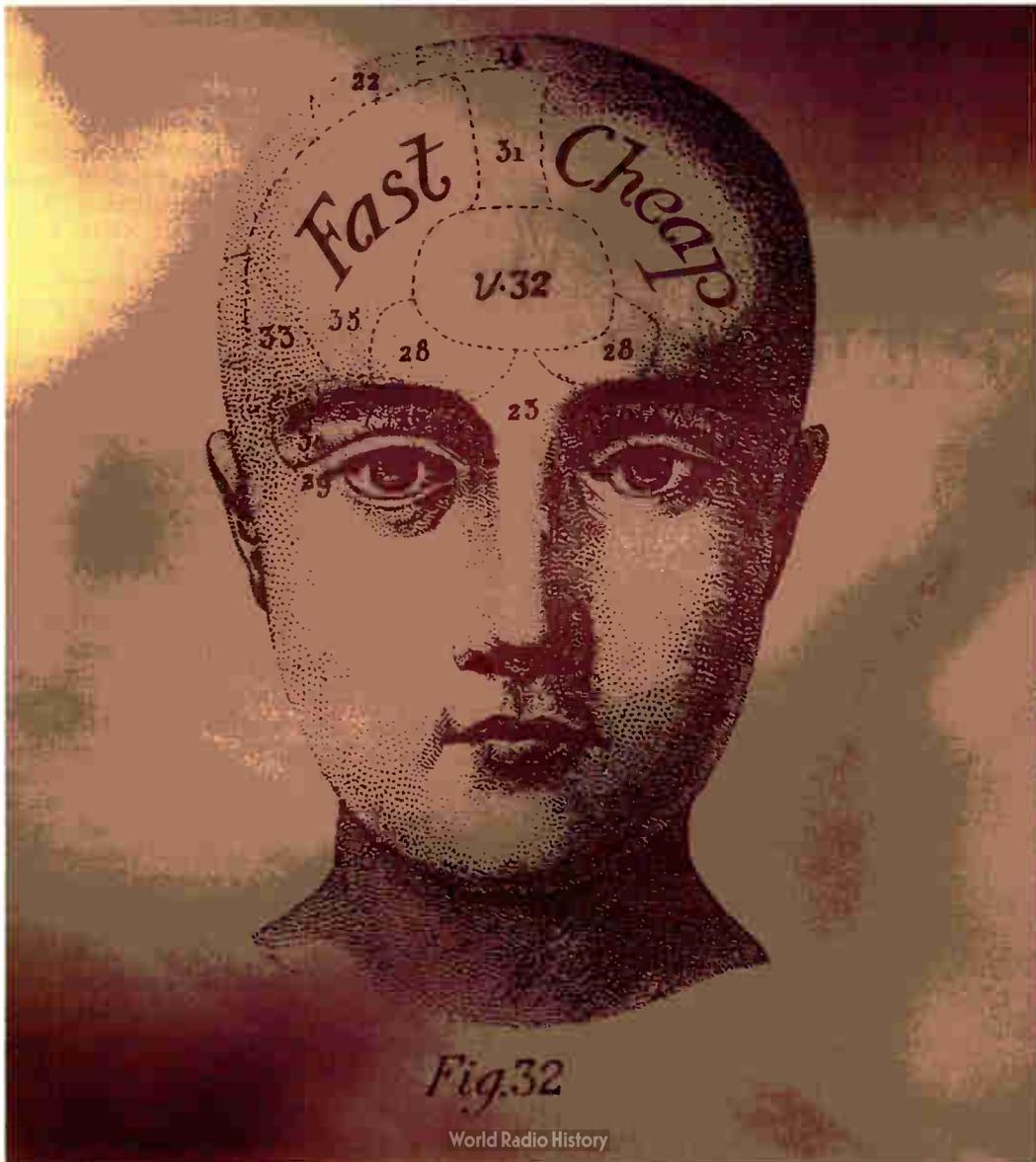
To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.

All of this for a remarkably low price.

Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. 

Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.



© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105208, Atlanta, GA 30348

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

address either in another register or on a stack. There are no explicit stack-oriented instructions on the R4000, however, so the logistics of maintaining a stack pointer can be handled by the compiler designer or the operating system in any way either sees fit.

To see how a typical language might create and use a stack, I took a peek at the Unix System V release 4.0 ABI (for Application Binary Interface). This document designates \$29 as a stack pointer

and specifies a stack-frame structure similar to those of C implementations on other processors. Updating the stack pointer takes slightly more work on the R4000 than on a processor with explicit stack instructions like PUSH and POP. However, the R4000 has the advantage of being completely general. Languages like Forth (which uses two stacks) and Prolog (which can use several) don't need to force themselves to behave like other languages to work on this CPU.

Accessories Included

Mips was the first RISC manufacturer to place a memory management unit on the same chip as the central processor, and the R4000 continues this trend with a still-higher degree of integration. It contains an MMU, two 8-KB caches (one for instructions and one for data), and an FPU built right in.

The R4000 is designed to allow expansion of the internal caches: They can be enlarged to 16 KB on a 0.8-micron implementation and 32 KB on a 0.6-micron design. A controller for a secondary cache (as well as for the two primary caches) is also implemented on-chip. All these devices are managed as coprocessors, which are given numbers from Coprocessor 0 (CP0) to CP3.

The CPU accesses CP0 to control memory management and caching; CP1 is the FPU. The FPU has 32 floating-point registers—twice as many as on older Mips FPUs—and there's a control bit that can be used to mask the new registers from software that doesn't expect them to be present. The FPU is fast, but its instruction set is unremarkable; it's very similar to what you see on other FPUs.

The R4000 was designed to fit into a wide range of systems, from desktops to supermicrocomputers. The cache controllers on the R4000 were designed to support every coherency scheme the designers could imagine—including several that work well in multiprocessing systems. The external bus that communicates with the secondary cache (or with main memory) can be configured to stagger its accesses—a doubleword every three cycles, two every four cycles, four every five cycles, and so on—so that it can match the speed of virtually any memory subsystem. This makes it possible to design systems in which the user can plug in a new CPU and speed up the processor clock without worrying about overtaxing the main memory. The external buses can provide bitwise parity checking or error-correction codes to ensure data integrity, and they offer a peak throughput of 400 MBps.

The R4000's external buses also contain a unique hardware feature that guarantees accurate timing in a wide range of silicon and board designs. When laying out an R4000 motherboard, a designer adds a trace that leaves the R4000, loops around the motherboard, and returns to another nearby pin—traveling the same distance as the longest connection between the R4000 and the bus control logic. The R4000 uses an internal, high-speed phase-locked loop to measure the length of the loop and adjusts the *slew*

Some of the most enlightening articles in a magazine never make it to the table of contents.

Open to the table of contents in any publication and you can find some insightful stories. You'll also find some missing. Because the advertising isn't there.

Advertising is important. It's informative. It lets you know your options. And helps you to make decisions.

Like which car to buy. Which airline to fly. And what to serve for dinner.

So, next time you open a magazine, read it. From cover to cover.

Because what's on the back cover, may be just as important as what's on the front.

ADVERTISING.

Without it you wouldn't know.



AMERICAN ADVERTISING
FEDERATION

Your interface doesn't have to be a straitjacket.



C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features - scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

What's more, C-scape's object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren't locked into one solution.

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most

demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape's Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured

screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



Applications built with C-scape can run on PC's...

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

And since C-scape supports text and graphics

simultaneously, it's a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitjacket.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools,

languages, and

libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL FOR FREE DEMO 1-800-662-9866.



...and under the X Window System.

LIANT

In Europe, call our Berlin office at 030-391-5045. Training and international support available.

Liant logo type, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

World Radio History

MORE THAN YOU ASKED FOR?

Contact Us To Stop Unwanted Advertising Mail.

Most folks like advertising mail. They get special offers, sweepstakes chances, free gifts, good prices on things they can't find anywhere else. And shopping by mail or phone is quick and simple.

But if you're one of those people who would rather not receive advertising mail, we can help.

Send us your name and full address and we'll tell participating national mailers to remove your name from their mailing lists.

After all, they want to talk to people who want to listen.



Mail Preference Service
Direct Marketing Association
11 West 42nd Street
P.O. Box 3861
New York, NY 10163-3861

Name _____

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____

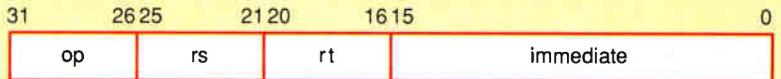
State _____ Zip _____

Variation of my name _____

UNDER THE HOOD

R4000 INSTRUCTION FORMATS

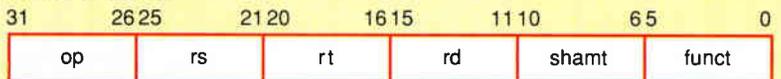
I-type (immediate)



J-type (jump)



R-type (register)



where

op	is a 6-bit operation code
rs	is a 5-bit source-register specifier
rt	is a 5-bit target (source/destination) register or branch condition
immediate	is a 16-bit immediate branch displacement or address displacement
target	is a 26-bit jump target address
rd	is a 5-bit destination-register specifier
shamt	is a 5-bit shift amount
funct	is a 6-bit function field

Figure 2: Every instruction is a 32-bit word, but there are three distinct formats: I-type for immediate operations, J-type for jumps, and R-type for register-to-register operations.

rate of its outputs (i.e., the rate at which they turn on and off) so that the signals arriving at the bus controller have exactly the right timing relationship.

Superscalar vs. Superpipeline

Perhaps the most controversial aspect of the R4000 is the structure of its internal pipeline. Most RISC designers are moving toward superscalar designs, but Mips eschewed this approach and made the R4000 a superpipelined CPU instead.

Most current RISC processors can achieve execution speeds that approach one instruction per system clock cycle, but the race is on to do better. So far, two classes of CPUs have evolved to offer multiple instructions per clock cycle: *superscalar* and *superpipelined* architectures.

To understand the relationship between the two approaches, imagine that

you own a car wash business and want to increase the number of cars you can wash per hour. You know that each car passes through a series of stages: soapy water, various scrub brushes, a rinse, and a dryer—followed by stations where employees perform manual tasks such as polishing the windows and vacuuming the carpets. Finally, a foreman inspects the car before it's delivered to the customer.

One way to speed things up would be to install a second car wash next to the first one, so that two cars could be processed at one time. This is how a superscalar processor works: The chip designer literally builds a second processor pipeline beside the first. This works well as long as there are no dependencies between what goes on in the two lines. However, if there is a dependency—for instance, if there's only one foreman and he has to run back and forth between the

To get the most out of C++, get the C++ with the most in it.



Now there's a better way to take full advantage of the power of C++.

LPI C++ has all the features and tools you need to quickly produce robust and efficient C++ applications.

Most complete implementation

LPI C++, a true 32-bit compiler, is a complete implementation of *The Annotated C++ Reference Manual* specs. Which means you get multiple inheritance, nested types, protected derivations, and more — with no “sorry, not implemented” messages.

Most compatibility

LPI C++ offers compatibility with cfront 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1, ANSI C, and Classic (K&R) C. Use existing C code and convert to C++ as your experience grows, or build new applications in C++. Our compiler does it all.

Most efficient native code

Liant's new optimizer and back-end technology produce object code that's among the best in the industry. Optimizations

include function inlining, loop induction, temporary object elimination, global subexpression elimination, and much more.

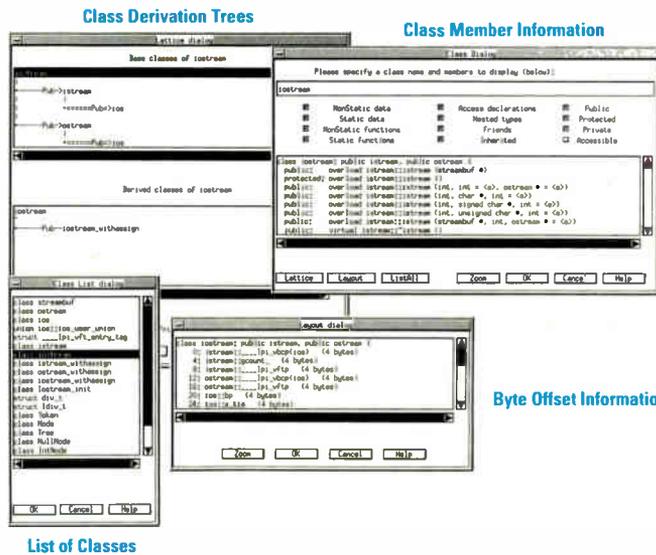
Most powerful source-level debugger

CodeWatch, our source-level debugger, comes bundled with

LPI C++ and provides an X/Motif windows interface. CodeWatch helps you find bugs quickly with such sophisticated features as full C++ expression evaluation, class object evaluation, class browsing, and easy handling of overloaded functions.

So get the most out of your C++. Call today to order, or for more information.

1-800-662-9866



Class browsing using LPI C++ and CodeWatch debugger.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

Supported systems:

**i386, i486 SVR3
i386, i486 SVR4
SPARC SunOS**

LIANT

Liant logo type, LPI C++ and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

World Radio History

**INTRO. OFFER! \$695 THRU 1/31/92.
Regularly \$1295.**

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

The Big Picture Just Got Bigger!



Matrix Processing

Inverse/Transpose
Eigen Values & Vectors
Matrix Math
2D FFTs and convolutions
3D and 4D Graphic Displays
Operations Research

Image Processing

Medical Imaging
Satellite
Seismology
Terrain Rendering
Communications

Lab Automation

Data Acquisition
IEEE-488
Test & Measurement
Process Control
Quality Improvement
Manufacturing Test

Science

Statistics
Experimental Design
Hypothesis Testing
Peak Analysis
Chemistry
Medical Research
Quality Management

Engineering

Signal Processing & FFTs
Filter Design
Speech/Communications
Sonar & Radar
Electronics Design
Mechanical Test
Vibration Analysis

and more ...

CALL 1-800-424-3131

for your free DADiSP trial disk. DADiSP is available now for your SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent and other workstation families, and of course, your IBM PC compatible.



DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211

DADiSP 3.0

The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.

Just Point-and-Click...

DADiSP works the way you do — from input to output. DADiSP's point-and-click menus put you in control: from Data Collection, Reduction and Management, through Visual Data Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, on to final output with DADiSP's outstanding Presentation Quality Graphics.

DADiSP automatically builds a permanent and reusable worksheet as you work. Organize your data, methods and graphs in DADiSP worksheets — for future reference and future projects — you can even create your own macros and custom menus.

Run powerful add-in modules right from DADiSP menus — talk to your lab instruments with the DADiSP/488 driver, use DADiSP/LT for Data Acquisition, and run your own favorite programs right from DADiSP.

Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03-563-7066; Belgium-Electronique-Mesures, (02)-384-7309; Denmark-Engberg Power Consult, 42-25-1777; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Finland-Mespek OY, 9-0-3511800; France-SM21, 01-34-89-78-78; Germany-Datalog, (02166) 9520-0; Digi-Logger, (07720) 38022; Informatik Systeme, 0631-34111-0; Ingenieurburo Kohler-069-769829; Kontron Messtechnik, 08165-770; India-Dynalog Microsystems, 22-517-0514; Italy-BPS Computers, 2-61290221; BRM Italiana, 771-0010; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Rosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand GTS Engineering, 09-392-464; Scotland-Diagnostic Instruments, 0501-43031; Sweden-Syatec, 013-110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 061-611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117; Howching (02) 5050525

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

two lines—it's possible for things to bog down due to contention for the shared resource. Similarly, if instructions in two microprocessor pipelines compete for resources—an ALU, a bus interface, or control of a register—a superscalar processor may not be able to deliver optimal performance.

Another way to speed up your car wash would be to increase the rate at which cars enter and leave the car wash. After watching the car wash in operation, you realize that the maximum speed at which cars can advance depends on the time it takes to finish the task that's done at the slowest station—for example, the one at which an employee polishes the front and rear windows. You realize that if you split this job between two stations—one for the front window and another for the rear window—neither one would be the limiting factor any longer, and the line could advance as quickly as the next fastest job could be done. Repeating the procedure, you subdivide the next slowest job, and then the next, until it does not make sense to divide the work any more. This is how superpipelining works: The CPU's internal pipeline is

broken up into small, fast stages so that instructions can advance through it more quickly. However, as with the car wash, you can only divide the stages so much before it becomes unfeasible to divide it any more. At that point, it would be time to consider adding a second line—that is, going superscalar.

The R4000's eight-stage pipeline evolved from the five-stage pipeline of the R3000 (see figure 3). The larger number of steps means that the R4000 can process eight instructions simultaneously. Also, because the pipeline advances at double the system clock rate, two instructions can be issued on every clock cycle.

Mips's architects admit that the superpipelined approach will take them only so far in their efforts to produce a top-performing CPU. Mips believes, however, that superpipelining yields a more uniform increase in overall performance (superscalar CPUs, they say, speed up floating-point operations more than integer operations) and requires less silicon for comparable throughput. Time will tell if they're right. Since most of Mips's competitors are taking the superscalar

approach, it won't be long before users will be able to evaluate the trade-offs with real-world benchmarks.

A "Portable" Design

Although Mips makes and sells computer systems, it doesn't make chips. Instead, it operates as a "fabless" design center and licenses other companies to create the silicon. Thus, it's important to Mips that the design for the R4000 be portable (i.e., manufacturable by a large number of vendors). The companies that actually make Mips chips—including IDT, PSC, LSI Logic, Siemens-Nixdorf, and NEC—all receive masks from Mips as well as copies of the CAD database that was used to produce them.

To make certain that mainstream computer vendors have a choice, each chip maker is contractually obligated to do a plug-compatible "generic" version of the chip but may then do others as well. IDT, for instance, produces versions of the R3000 with reduced pin-outs for embedded applications, and LSI Logic produces single-chip microcomputers with integrated peripherals connected to a Mips core.

continued

The Source for open systems programming.

If you want to create applications that are portable and hardware independent, come to The Source.



Our new catalogue offers the broadest scope of high performance programming tools, libraries and industry-standard languages available for open systems.

And all it takes to get it free is a simple phone call.

True portability for your applications.

Anything created on one machine with our products can usually be transferred intact to virtually any other machine - from PCs to supercomputers.

Which makes vendor-independence, off-loading, down-sizing, and heterogeneous networked environments now all possible.

One stop shopping.

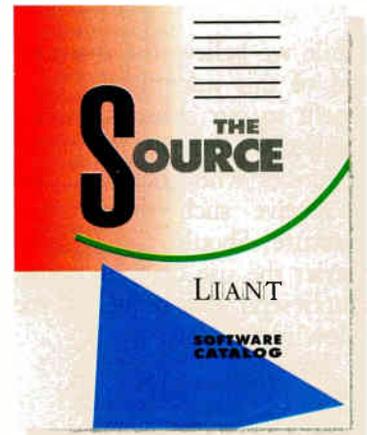
We offer the C-scape screen designer and C-library, RM/COBOL compilers and tools, the FIGARO+ high performance graphics tool kit, UNIX languages such as LPI C++ and LPI FORTRAN. And much more.

So come to The Source .

And leave yourself open for the future.

**CALL FOR YOUR FREE
CATALOGUE 1-800-662-9866**

LIANT



Our free software catalogue has all the products you need to make open computing a reality.

LIANT logo type, LPI language logos, RM/COBOL and FIGARO+ are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520



UNDER THE HOOD

R3000 AND R4000 PIPELINES

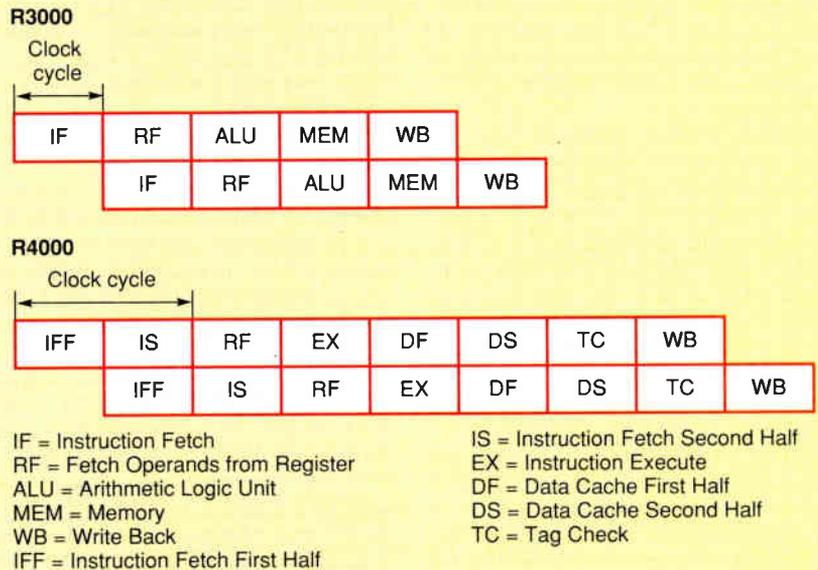


Figure 3: The R4000's eight-stage pipeline advances twice per clock cycle; the R3000's five-stage pipeline advances once per cycle. A superpipelined processor requires less silicon and less logic design effort than a superscalar processor. But since superpipelining depends on fast logic, circuit design is tougher. And since the pipeline can be split into only so many stages, the approach eventually runs out of steam—at which point the designers must contemplate a superscalar design.

ACE in the Hole?

On April 9—long before Mips officially announced the R4000—21 companies held a press conference to announce the formation of the ACE consortium. Its purpose was to create a “nonproprietary, standards-based computing environment that includes two powerful operating systems and two open computer hardware platforms.” The two hardware platforms were to include PC-compatible systems and a new architecture called Advanced RISC Computing, or ARC, based on the Mips R4000, while the two operating systems were to be Microsoft's NT (for New Technology) environment and SCO Unix. Microsoft also owns a substantial share of The Santa Cruz Operation, so it would have a lock on the operating-system market for the new platform.

A political reason that ACE chose the R4000 over competing RISC architectures was that the other members of the consortium—including Microsoft, DEC, and Compaq—saw Sun as a fierce competitor. They also felt that Sun's close ties to SunSoft (makers of Solaris—formerly SunOS), its control of SPARC distribution channels, and its early access to new and better chips gave it too much of an edge in the SPARC marketplace.

Other reasons were technological: The members of the consortium accepted Mips's arguments that the lean, mean R4000—with its superpipelined architecture—would be able to successfully compete with the first generation of superscalar SPARCs. An important logistical concern was that the R4000's capability to operate as a “little-endian” chip set, like the Intel 80xxx series, allowed greater portability of software and data from the PC to the new platform.

At this writing, few technical details of the proposed ARC platform have been announced. Given its technical merits, the R4000 is likely to succeed as a processor in its own right. If the ACE consortium realizes its goals, it will guarantee the R4000 a place on many desktops for the foreseeable future. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many thanks to John Mashey, Andy Keane, Carleen LeVasseur, and Joanne Hasegawa for their help in preparing this article.

Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. You can contact him on BIX as “glass.”

REMOVE TSR DOS PROGRAMS

The two DOS programs MARK and RELEASE are popular tools on PCs. After you run MARK, you can load TSR programs into memory and later remove them by running RELEASE. Along with the memory-mapper utility MAPMEM, MARK and RELEASE are essential tools for dealing with TSRs.

Recently I needed to remove a program from memory while it was running. Since RELEASE has to be run at a DOS prompt, MARK and RELEASE wouldn't do the job. I scrounged around in my assembly toolbox, put some program fragments together, and came up with KILLPROG. Basically, KILLPROG does the same thing as MARK and RELEASE, but you use a hot key to remove those programs loaded after KILLPROG.

KILLPROG comes complete with assembly source code. Use it to remove TSRs or even errant (e.g., crashed, unresponsive) foreground applications from memory. And if you are interested in the undocumented aspects of DOS internals, you can study the source code to learn about memory control blocks and

This month: A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications and file transfer program

other techniques.

Running KILLPROG is simple, but you have to remember to do it before you run the program(s) you want to remove from memory. The hot-key combination built into KILLPROG is the Control key and the 5 key on the numeric keypad (of course, since you get source code, you can change this to any combination you want). If Scroll Lock is on when you press Control-5, KILLPROG will remove itself from memory, too.

Basically, when you press the hot key, KILLPROG waits for a safe time to use DOS. It then walks the chain of memory control blocks and puts things back the way they were when KILLPROG was loaded. It performs a few housecleaning chores along the way, including restoring the table of interrupt vectors, clearing

and resetting the screen to text mode, closing any open files, resetting the COM1 and COM2 serial ports, restoring the 8259 chip's Interrupt Mask Register, and generally putting DOS and the computer back to its previous state.

KILLPROG is also handy for stopping some kinds of buggy programs. If a program crashes and the keyboard is still active, KILLPROG may be able to give you back your DOS prompt without a reboot.

You can optionally run KILLPROG (a second time) from a DOS prompt to remove TSRs from memory. This mimics MARK/RELEASE, and you might use this to put KILLPROG into a batch file of DOS commands. KILLPROG/U removes TSRs loaded after KILLPROG. KILLPROG/A additionally removes the resident KILLPROG process.

I used MASM 5.1 to write KILLPROG. Because I used some of the assembler macros Microsoft provides with MASM, you will need the DOS.INC and BIOS.INC files if you want to modify and assemble KILLPROG.

Have a DOS program you want to kill? This month's free KILLPROG utility could be your weapon of choice. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Blow Up Balloons with Helium

Balloon Help is a nifty help mechanism for the Mac's System 7.0 software. It is named for the cartoon-style voice balloons filled with descriptive text that materialize and disappear as you move the mouse pointer over the Mac's Desktop or within applications. But be aware that, once you turn Balloon Help on, those balloons pop up everywhere. Pretty quickly, you want those balloons out of your face, which defeats Balloon Help's purpose.

Helium is a shareware (\$5) Control Panel that saves the situation. Written by Robert L. Mathews, it lets you define user-selectable "hot keys" that activate Balloon Help on demand. When you need on-screen assistance, simply press the hot keys and you'll get help balloons. When you're finished, simply release the hot keys again and Balloon Help wafts away in the breeze. It's a neat hack and will help you make the best use of Balloon Help.

UNIX/Ben Smith

An Enhanced Kermit

If you've been around electronic BBSes or have often had to transfer files between disparate systems, you've likely heard of Kermit. Most people know it as a file transfer protocol that is well suited to reliable data transmission over noisy physical links.

But now Kermit is more than just a communications protocol. It is a communications and file transfer program that supports X.25 and TCP/IP connections along with serial connections. It also has a complete script language with all the bells and whistles so you can fully automate your non-UUCP data transfers. We aren't including it on disk this month because of its size, but you can download it from BIX or Demolink.

Folks at Columbia University in New York City developed Kermit and its protocol. Most of the work is attributed to Bill Catchings and Jeff Damens, but the final product is the combination of dozens of programs created by a number of people.

Editor's note: *Software Corner* programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

will run applications that can read and write to your Mac files directly (try to avoid using a format translator to keep this connection uncomplicated). If you choose this route, though, you'll find that the constant transition between the Mac on your desk and the PC on your lap will be annoying, even if you have a fast 386-based laptop and are running Windows. (Windows 3.0 just ain't no Macintosh.)

Choice number two involves living within the limited world of movable Macs. If

you're like me, you probably don't want to give up interoperability just to buy a DOS laptop that might cost less or offer features not found on a comparable Outbound, Apple, Dynamac, or Colby machine. You want to hook your portable Mac up to your desktop Mac and use System 7.0's file sharing to interchange files by clicking and dragging. Stuff like Traveling Software's LapLink Mac is great to have, but it is about as intuitive as high-energy physics. I want my Macs to be *Macs*.

Crabb's Guide to Mac Portables

With all this in mind, then, how do you put together the best portable Mac system for your needs? Here's my quickie guide:

- Be honest with yourself. How much portable Mac power do you really need? While we all might want a 68040-based Quadra 900 packed into a case the size of a Sharp Wizard, we aren't all willing to pay the multithousands of bucks necessary for that. How much RAM, CPU, and disk space do you really need?
- Pick your two or three most critical applications and buy your portable Mac to suit them. If you mostly write and check E-mail while on the road, you don't need disk drives large enough to hold gigabytes, 256 gray scales, or whatever else you might have on your desktop. You need a reliable, comfortable keyboard and a clear, backlit screen that doesn't smear when things on-screen change. Buy for those needs.

If your portable Mac is to act as your office while you're traveling, then consider buying a IIsi or an LC, match it with a Dynamac backlit LCD fold-up display, and lug the whole thing in the Dynamac's carrying case. This setup weighs about the same as an old Mac Portable and has about the same general bulk. The new 68030-based Classic II, stuck in a Mac tote bag, would give you similar functionality (less the Dynamac's gray-scale display) in a slightly bulkier and heavier configuration. Even the old Mac Portable—when you add an 8-MB third-party pseudo-static RAM card and the Apple backlighting—is a pretty good performer and is quite rugged.

Don't underestimate your need for quick portability. Even if you find that you have to lug that LC/Dynamac combo around for the big jobs, you might also need something quick and light to take notes at meetings, or to take on that one-day consulting trip, or to keep with you in the field when you are tracking down clients or troubleshooting problems. For those needs, you don't want to carry anything heavy, but you still want something that's all Mac.

You might consider the Apple PowerBook 100, but it lacks a built-in floppy drive and sports a cumbersome trackball. For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice. It's smaller than the PowerBook, has a floppy drive, and can be configured with a 20-, 40-, or 60-MB hard drive. It comes with an improved Isopoint tracking device called a TrackBar. The screen is backlit and highly readable, and you can specify a 16-MHz 68000 CPU or a faster 68030.

Its only drawback is that it's based on

T for 2



10BASE-T for (under) \$200

Artisoft's AE-1/T™ 8 bit network interface card gives you full 10BASE-T connectivity for only \$199.*

10BASE-T two station starter kit
Here it is! Your hottest opportunity to start a 10BASE-T network. Two AE-1/T interface cards, one Peer-Hub™ intelligent hub on a card, software and 25 feet of twisted pair cable. Everything you need for an outstanding two node network... \$899.*

This is your cup of T!

Artisoft™ IS... 10BASE-T



Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 E. River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
Headquarters 602-293-4000
Sales/Technical Support 602-293-6363
Fax 602-293-8065

* Manufacturer's suggested retail price
© 1991 Artisoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Artisoft, Ar:,soft, Inc.,
AE-1/T and Peer-Hub are trademarks of Artisoft, Inc.

Statistics

"...the most surprising Mac product in years."

JMP® for your Apple Macintosh® combines classical statistics with today's most dynamic graphics...to give you a way to discover more, interact more, and understand more about your hard-earned data.

Version 2 Now Available.

New tools in JMP include quality control charts, nonlinear regression, multiple comparisons, multivariate analysis of variance with repeated measures, random effects, and power calculations. All easy to use...and to understand!

Yours from SAS Institute Inc., the most respected name in data analysis software.

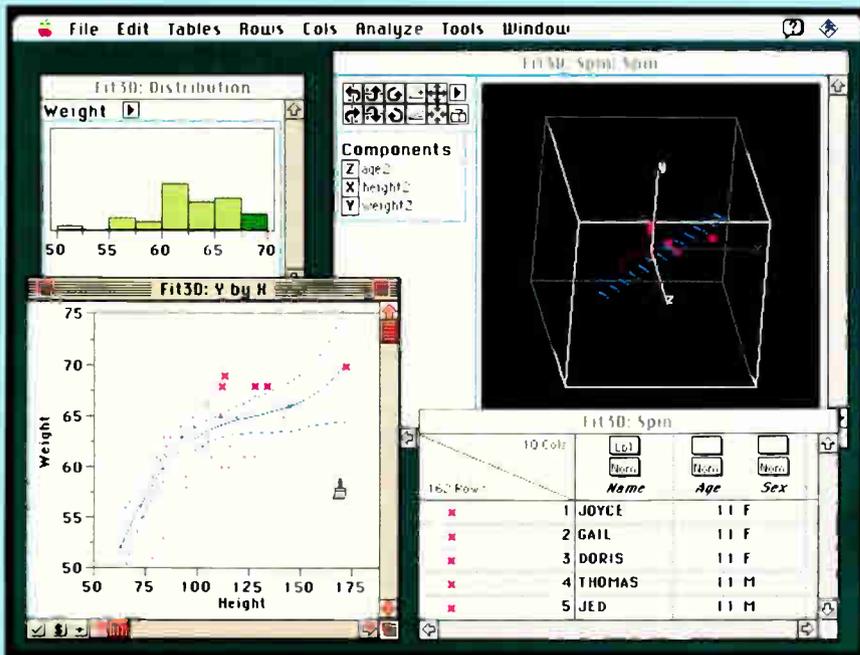
JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years. The SAS Institute has long been a major vendor of minicomputer and mainframe statistical software. Coming from this environment, one might expect SAS to paste a few Mac-like features over a command-line interface. In fact the company wrote a data-analysis program from scratch, with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling.

When you consider both the ease of operation of JMP, and the extreme likelihood, for example, that you will want to see a plot of any regression analysis you do, you begin to wonder why all statistics programs don't do things this way - the standard procedure in other programs calls for you to make four or five separate menu selections to collect the same information. In some areas (display of means circles and leverage plots) JMP offers seldom-seen but worthwhile extras. Besides the expected tools for selecting, coloring, grouping, or otherwise marking data points, and tools for modifying and spinning three-dimensional views of data, there is a help tool (which is represented by a question mark) that calls forth interpretation of calculations, plots, and menu choices.

MACWORLD, October 1990

Free Demo Disk. Just Call Today.

For details about JMP, including a free demo disk, give our JMP Sales Team a call at 919-677-8000. Or write us at:



SAS Institute Inc.
Attention: JMP Sales
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-8166



BYTE Free Demo Download
DEMOLINK 617-861-9767*

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1991 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

Poor printouts promote pure Panda-monium



Your printhead could be at fault: Puns aside, if your dot-matrix printouts are light, jagged or incomplete, you may need to refurbish or replace the printhead. Panda can save you money, and get your printer running like new. Over 400 types of printheads refurbished and many new in-stock! Call today.

Model	New Price	Repair	Model	New Price	Repair
Apple Imagewriter I	\$94.00	\$52.00	NEC 5200/5300	\$238.00	\$114.00
Apple Imagewriter II	94.00	69.00	NEC P6/P7	308.00	117.00
Epson LQ2550	249.00	129.00	Okidata 84/92/93	138.00	58.00
Epson LQ800/1000	218.00	129.00	Okidata 182/183/192/193	99.00	58.00
Epson LQ850/1050	210.00	129.00	Okidata 293	275.00	134.00
Epson LX 80/90	90.00	58.00	Panasonic 1080/1090	101.00	82.00
Epson MX/RX 100	77.00	58.00	Panasonic 1124	147.00	104.00
Epson MX/RX 80	74.00	58.00	Star NB 10/24	199.00	122.00
IBM Proprinter X24	407.00	129.00	Star NX 10	69.00	54.00
IBM Proprinter	99.00	69.00	Toshiba 351	424.00	140.00



Recharge inkjet or bubble jet cartridges
JetFill 2-pack \$16.95

Call 24 hours a day for more info
(800) 580-3232



Ordering Info: Warranty: refurbishment-6 months; new-90 days. Governmental & Educational POs accepted. Prices subject to change. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

2324 Ridgepoint Dr., #A • Austin, TX 78754 • (512) 832-9385

SLOTLESS???

ex-PORT 2 to 7 expansion slots with internal drives.
Takes most off shelf XT/AT bus cards.

- Compatible** Works with all Desktops/Laptops, P.C.'s
- Simple** Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.
- Fast** Same speed as internal drive.

ex-DRIVE Pocket size external hard drive
40 MB - 600 MB.

XD-300

2"x5"x7"

40MB	\$469.00
80MB	\$599.00
120MB	\$699.00
200MB	\$899.00



LIGHTTEK

DIVISION OF GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC. Distribution Centers

(602) 831-0339 (AZ)	(216) 676-8899 (OH)
(800) 767-6728 (CA)	(800) 221-1119 (VT)
(213) 534-2444 (CA)	(206) 624-2388 (WA)
(714) 996-0690 (CA)	(514) 487-9293 (MONTREAL)
(301) 770-1155 (MA)	(514) 878-9101 (MONTREAL)
(216) 673-5155 (OH)	(604) 261-1800 (VANCOUVER)

HANDS ON/MACINATIONS

the Mac Plus or SE's ROM chips, so it can't directly address more than 4 MB of RAM. But Outbound has worked around that by offering a fast 60-MB silicon RAM disk in the 68030 model. The company has even come up with its own virtual memory implementation that works on the Notebook 2030. I look forward to beating up on a Notebook over the next year to see if it can stand the abuse that both the Outbound laptop and the Mac Portable have undergone over the past year.

As a Mac user, then, I have no choice but to make do with the portable offerings available while hoping that the "new" Apple starts licensing its ROM chips. (Hey, anything is possible. Did you ever think that Apple and IBM would make a deal with one another?) Even though I'm jealous of the DOS folks and their myriad different portable PCs, I wouldn't trade 'em for a single old nonbacklit Mac Portable. Maybe you think I'm nuts, but I prefer to call it dedication. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Dynamac LCD for Mac LC \$1349
Dynamac Technologies, Inc.
1198 Boston at Bowen
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 296-0606
fax: (303) 296-9540
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Outbound Notebook 2000, 2030 \$2829-\$4399
Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 786-9200
fax: (303) 786-8611
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

PowerBook 100, 140, 170 \$2299-\$4599
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.



The Mainstream of the Next Generation



March 26, 1991
IDEK MF-5117



Are you satisfied with the performance of your present color monitor?

Application running on Super VGA graphics cards with MS Windows 3.0 need color monitors with higher resolution compatibility and clear, flicker-free screens.

IDEK's MULTIFLAT 17 inch color monitors meet this need with auto-scan functionality which supports VGA, Super VGA, XGA and 1280 by 1024 non-interlaced graphics modes. There's a choice of models available to suit any application... whether it's Multi-Media, CAD/CAM, Presentation Graphics, Desktop Publishing, or Business Graphics. All our 17 inch

monitors provide for a typical display area of 300 mm by 220 mm. And with Flat Screen Technology CRT's and front mounted horizontal and vertical sizing controls, you can maximize this display area to the very edge of the screen.

Are you satisfied with the safety features of your present color monitor?

IDEK's 17 inch monitors come stan-

dard with non-glare and anti-static treated CRT's to produce a sharp, clear image which reduces eyestrain. They are also compliant with TÜV Rheinland specification concerning possible harmful effects from electromagnetic radiation.

IDEK Color Monitors...setting a new standard for high resolution 17 inch color displays. Why settle for anything but the best?

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21 inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK MULTIFLAT Series **Coming soon*

	Model	H.Frequency	Dot	Resolution
17 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5017	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5117	20 to 50 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	MF-5217	30 to 57 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	MF-5317	30 to 65 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1024
	MF-5417	30 to 80 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280
21 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5021	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5121	21 to 50 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5221	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
	MF-5321	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
	MF-5421	30 to 80 kHz	0.26	1600 × 1600

*A.R. Panel



IYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Overseas Division: 7Th Fl., US Hanzomon Bld., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone: (81)3-3265-6081 Fax: (81)3-3265-6083

IYAMA Europe BV.

Kruisweg 587, 2132 NA Hoofddrop, the Netherlands

IYAMA North America Inc.

650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone: (1)215-957-6543 Fax: (1)215-957-6551

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Professional developers require



Intel 386/486 C Code Builder by Intel Corporation

Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode. Inside, you'll find everything you need to develop 32-bit applications. That means you get a Microsoft and ANSI compatible C Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, and Source Level Debugger. We've even included a DOS Extender that's DPMI-compliant. Compliancy that enables easy migration to Windows from Microsoft. No royalties to pay.

LIST: \$695 PS Price: \$579
FastFacts 2799-028



SpeedEdit by Bradford Business Systems

SpeedEdit is a professional level text editor available for Windows 3.0, X-Windows Motif, & X-Windows OpenLook as a true windows application. Also available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS, SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE & MPE-XL character versions. Includes user customization; DDE; regular expressions; language sensitivity; keyboard macros; multiple file access; compilation & testing from within. Call for Unix, MPE & multi-user pricing.

LIST: \$295 PS Price: \$265
FastFacts 2835-004

386 DEVELOPMENT

	LIST Price	PS Price
386 Max 5.12	\$ 130	\$ 95
386 DOS Extender	495	479
Blue MAX	155	139
DESQview 386	220	189
F77-EM32 + OS/386	1390	1149
FoxBASE+/386	595	479
High C 386/486	995	939
NDP Fortran 386	895	829
QEMM 386	100	75
SVS C3/ANSI C Comp.	1195	325
WATCOM C8.5 386	795	639
Zortech C++ Dev.	700	629

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	150	105
Spontaneous Assembly	199	159

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	895	819
dB LIB Professional	189	179
GFA BASIC 386	295	235
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C 6.0	495	349
Watcom C 8.5	495	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	249	239
EasyCase Plus	495	449
G-Base Professional	799	699
Instant Replay Prof.	595	575
Layout	300	239
Show Partner F/X	395	295

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD-ONS	LIST	PS
Blast PC Plus	295	245
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Essential COMM	329	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	359	329
HyperACCESS/V for DOS	100	75
Procomm Plus	119	99
QuickComm	139	129

DBASE

Alpha 4	549	469
Clipper 5.0	795	570

dBASE IV	795	549
dBFAST/PLUS	395	315
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
FoxBASE +	395	279
QuickSilver	599	399

DBMS

CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	475
File Pro Plus	699	669
Magic PC	499	499
Paradox V3.5	795	555
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

DBMS CODE GENERATORS

DataBoss	599	549
Genifer	395	289
Pro-C w/Workbench	795	735

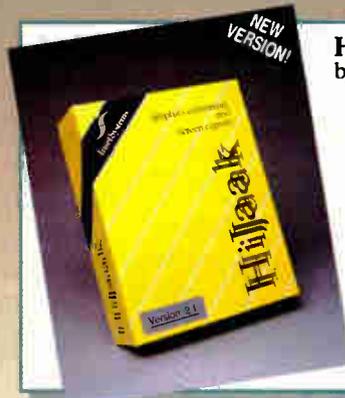
UI2 Developer's Release	595	449
-------------------------	-----	-----

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	300	289
Accsys for dBASE	395	349
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
CodeBase 4	295	269
CodeBase++	295	269
Comet Multiport	169	149
Comm Tools for Clipper	299	269
C Works	698	649
dBX/dBport w/source	1000	895
dGE 4.0	295	279
dSalvage Professional	200	195
Essential B-tree	199	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	595	495
FLIPPER Graphics Lib.	295	279
FUNCKy.LIB	249	239
Net Lib	299	269
Novell BTrieve	595	479
Pro Clip	195	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp.	249	229
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Scrimage	149	139

DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

Dis/Doc Professional	250	229
Multiscope for DOS	179	99
Periscope/EM	295	259
Periscope I/OK	495	459
Periscope IV	Varies	



HiJaak Release 2.1 by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.1 is a graphics conversion and screen capture utility that translates more than 43 graphics file formats such as GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, DRW, HPGL, PIC, DSF, PCS, MAC, TIF, and supports more than 25 group 3 fax device formats. 5K pop-up provides capture function of both text and graphics screens, including Windows 3.0 screens.

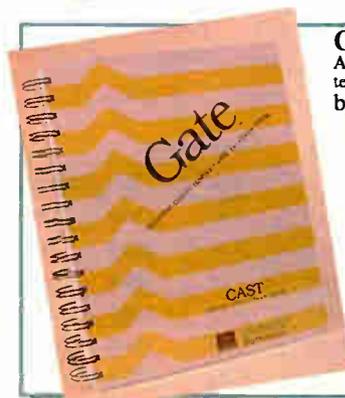
LIST: \$199 PS Price: \$149
FastFacts 1085-003



WATCOM C/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows. Includes extended royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More!

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$639
FastFacts 1044-020



GATE by InfoMentor Software

Advanced software testing for serious testing professionals. GATE is a powerful tool for automated testing of all graphics and text applications. GATE provides essential capture playback functions, such as capturing mouse events, keystrokes, graphics and text screens. You can quickly isolate bugs with the automatically created status reports. Combine GATE with terminal emulation software to test mainframe and minicomputer software. GATE works with the ON STAGE Software Test Library Manager for large scale software testing.

	LIST	PS Price
GATE	\$395	\$350
ON STAGE	\$595	\$525

FastFacts 5170-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

more than just products...

PVCS Professional Editor by INTERSOLV

(Formerly SAGE Software)

You'll be instantly more productive with the PVCS Professional Editor than any editor you use today. The quick installation, elegant mouse support, advanced user interface, and point-and-shoot help get you running immediately. If you prefer the commands and keystrokes of a popular editor, our turnkey emulations duplicate them precisely, and you still gain the Editor's advanced features and windowing capabilities.
LIST: \$400 PS Price: \$349
FastFaxes 111-060

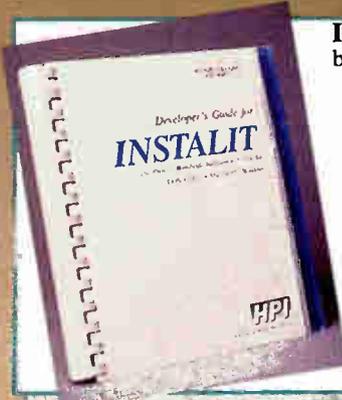


INSTALLIT™ by HPI—Helpful Programs, Inc.

Feature for feature, the most complete installer on the market. Even complex products can start with scripts as small as two lines and then evolve to thousands of lines if you wish. Automatic master disk builder included with state-of-the-art compression and file splitting. Available with source and for OS/2 and Microsoft Windows. Windows version offers generalized dialogs, DLL access, and more.

	LIST	PS Price
DOS	\$149	\$139
Windows	\$199	\$189

FastFaxes 2718-001



Multi-Edit

by American Cybernetics

EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!
Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAA-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP!
FREE DEMO
LIST: \$129 PS Price: \$119
FastFaxes 1067-006



PRO-C

by PRO-C Limited

PRO-C is a complete C source code application generator that produces commented, fully documented, error-free C code. PRO-C Workbench (included) allows users to customize their applications. Features include: screen, report, menu and batch update modules; interfaces to many database formats. (PRO-TREE and Btrieve 5.0 interfaces are included); segmented keys; relational capabilities; mouse support; and password protection.
LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$735
FastFaxes 1243-002



Install SHIELD

by The Stirling Group

A full-featured installation program builder especially for Windows/PM applications. Allows you to build Windows 3.0, & PowerPoint like installation programs. A built-in simple install language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. % Complete & other feedback controls built-in. High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files. AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS.
LIST: \$395 PS Price: \$369
FastFaxes 2929-015



SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77

by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	PS Price
ANSI C	\$1195	\$325
Pascal	\$1195	\$325
FORTAN	\$1495	\$395

FastFaxes 1958-048 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)



Source 486 w/BIOS		
pre-proc.	170	149
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	119

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

1st Class Dev.	995	929
AllClear	300	259
ASMFLOW Prof.	200	179
Blinker	249	235
dANALYST Gold		
Windows & DOS	495	100
C-DOC	189	179
Charge	99	95
CLEAR+ for C	200	179
Codan	395	349
Install	250	219
INSTALLIT w/source	249	239
MKS Make	149	129
MKS RCS	249	229
PC-Lint	139	115
PVCS Config. Builder	250	221
PVCS Version Manager	600	530
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
.RTPatch	495	419
Sourcerer's Appr: Prof.	499	459
The Documentor	295	229
TLIB	100	89

EDITORS

BBROWSE	89	89
BRIEF	249	Call
BriefFor C++	129	119
Cheetah	145	50
dBrief	129	119
Emacs	325	279
Epsilon	250	229

KEDIT	150	139
PVCS Profes. Editor	300	249
SPF/PC	295	249
SpeedEdit	295	265
Vedit +	185	159

FORTRAN

F77L FORTRAN	595	549
Microsoft FORTRAN 5.1	450	309
RMFORTRAN	595	499
Watcom FORTRAN 77	495	449

GRAPHICS

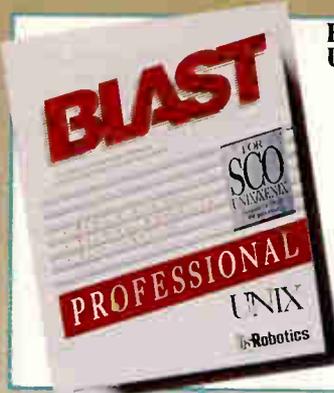
Essential Graphics Chart	399	349
GFX Graphics Library	150	139
GraphC	465	419
graphics-Menu		
w/ Data Entry	249	229
GSS Graphics Dev't Tlkt.	795	699
GX Effects	199	179
w/ Source	399	369
GX Text	149	129
w/ Source	299	289
HALO Professional	395	319
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	395	349
PCX Programmer's Tlkt.	249	229
QuickPix	495	479
Victor w/source	295	279
Z-Phigs Professional	795	769

HARDWARE

80387-33	299	289
Boca 1024 VGA	295	200
FasMath 83D87-16	570	359
Hard Card IIXL	579	449
MouseMan	119	99
Model 200DL UPS	199	189

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

The Programmer's Shop is



BLAST PROFESSIONAL UNIX by USRobotics

Complete file transfer, remote control and terminal emulation capabilities. Provides Socket support for terminal emulation and file transfer over TCP/IP Ethernet environments. Fast, error-free file transfer using all popular protocols including Zmodem. Choose from PC ANSI Color, DEC VT320/220/100/52, WYSE 60/50, TV920, Ampex D80, ADM3A, TTY and Terminal PASSTHRU emulation with complete keyboard remapping. Complete screen and keyboard control of remote PC-based workstations; video scaling and sync control for FAST graphics; menu-driven setup; and more.

LIST: \$495 (386 or 486) PS Price: \$395
FastFacts 1674-009



MachTEN by Tenon Intersystems

A Smaller, Simpler UNIX!
MachTEN turns your Macintosh into a fully featured Berkeley 4.3BSD Unix workstation. MachTEN includes the full TCP suite of protocols, NFS, UUCP, and r-series. Unix multi-tasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh "point & click" interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. Macintosh Classic thru MacIIx; 4MB; 40MB disk.

	LIST	PS Price
MachTEN Workstation	\$595	\$549
Development System		
Option	\$395	\$365

FastFacts 4622-001

ST-251-1 429 339
ST-4096-1 599

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Borland C++ 495 379
C++ Science & Engineer 1000 895
M++ 295 279
Poet/DOS 399 379
Smalltalk/V 125 85
Zinc Interface Library 200 179

OTHER PRODUCTS

Alpha RPL 595 99
Bootcon 60 Call
Carbon Copy 199 179
Disk Dupe Pro 179 159
EasyFlow 230 199
Fast! 99 89
FastBack Plus 189 159
Flow Charting III 250 199
HEADROOM 130 89
HiJaak 199 149
LapLink III 150 129
Link & Locate ++ - Ext. 479 399
Mace Utilities 149 99
Norton Anti-Virus 129 119
Norton Utilities 6.0 179 149
pcANYWHERE IV 179 159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 179 149
PC-KWIK Power Pak 130 119
Pre Cursor 96 89
Remote2 195 139
SpinRite II 89 89
System Sleuth Pro 149 99
Tame 49 49
Turbo EMS 100 89

PASCAL

MetaWare Prof. Pascal 495 439
Microsoft Pascal 300 199
Quick Pascal 99 69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr. 175 159
Turbo Pascal 6.0 159 107
Turbo Professional 125 109

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

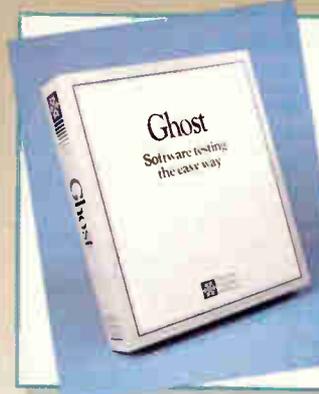
C Worthy w/Forms 449 379
Greenleaf Data/Windows 395 339
HI-SCREEN Pro II 395 319
MEWEL Window System 295 279
POWER SCREEN 149 129
Vitamin C 395 369
VC Screen - palnter 149 139
Vermont Views w/ source 890 819

UNIX/XENIX

db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU 595 569
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. 2/usr. 1295 1229
ESIX/V unld 1695 1595
Informix SQL Varies
Interactive Systems:
UNIX Sys. V/386 4.0:
Graph & Dev. 1795 1595
Starter 1295 1145
Complete 2795 2475
LPI-FORTRAN 995 929
M++ for Unix Call
M++ for Unix w/ source Call
Microport V/4 Complete 3000 2879
Norton Utilities for Unix 295 269
Santa Cruz Operations:
UNIX Operating Sys. 595 559
UNIX Dev't System 995 895
VP/iX 495 429
XENIX Oper. Sys. 386 595 559
XENIX Dev. Sys. 386 795 689
UHC UNIX Sys. V Rel.4 2395 2199
WordTech Quicksilver 1495 1295

WINDOWS & OS/2

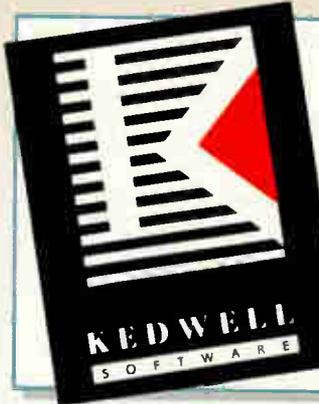
ACTOR 4.0 249 225
ACTOR Professional 4.0 495 449
BRIEF for OS/2 249 Call
Case: PM (for C or C++) 1995 1899
Case: W Corporate Vers. 995 969
Class Manager 399 379
dBFast/Windows 495 395
GFA BASIC for Windows 495 295
Graphics Server SDK 495 455
Guild 1995 Call
Instant Windows for Win. 495 439
KnowledgePro Windows 549 395
MS Windows V3.0 149 119
MS Windows SDK V3.0 500 365
Multiscope Windows Deb. 379 315
Objectieve/Windows 395 379
ObjectVision by Borland Call
OptLink/Windows 350 345
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2 500 369
Poet/Windows 499 469
ProtoView 695 675
Quick C for Windows 199 149
Realizer 395 349
Smalltalk/V PM 500 399
Time after Time 80 75
ToolBook 395 349
Visual BASIC 199 165
WindowsMaker Prof. 995 895



GHOST Software Testing the Easy Way. by Vermont Creative Software

Ghost is an indispensable tool for automatic testing of all software. You can create complete test scripts and run them each time a change is introduced to your program. Ghost compares screen shots from your test before and after changes. You also get reports of all changes, quickly identifying bugs! Ghost needs no extra hardware and only 16K of memory.

LIST: \$195 PS Price: \$189
FastFacts 169-079



DataBoss 3.5 by Kedwell Software

DataBoss 3.5 is a complete environment for developing relational database applications and generating Pascal or C/C++ source code. DataBoss has a powerful WYSIWYG report designer and true context sensitive help throughout. "PC Week" reviewed DataBoss as the most complete database creation system around for the PC.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$725
FastFacts 5277-001



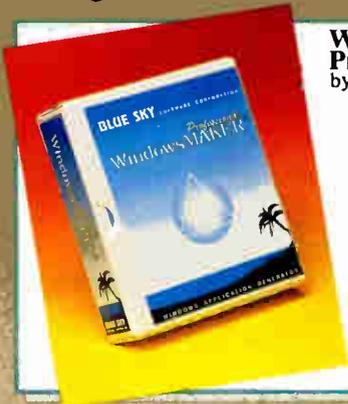
Clipper 5.01 by Nantucket Corp.

Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$570
FastFacts 1139-003

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

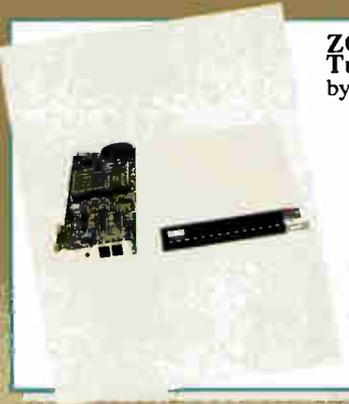
your source for solutions!



WindowsMAKER™ Professional
by Blue Sky Software™

The fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE w/ complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user version of the best-seller WindowsMAKER with a lot of added functionality.

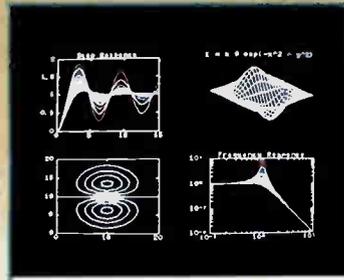
LIST: \$995 PS Price: \$895
FastFacts 2001-006



ZOOM Modem V-32 Turbo
by ZOOM Telephonics

- V.32 compliant with V.42bis compression and MNP5
- Speeds up to 38,400 bps compressed and 12,000 bps uncompressed
- Zoom's unique Turbo mode provides 25% faster throughput than other v.32/ V.42bis modems
- Ideal for remote maintenance, large file transfers, CAD, and desktop publishing
- Up to sixteen times faster than 2400 bps modems - save up to 90% on your long distance phone charges
- Available as internal and external models

LIST: \$599 PS Price: \$445
FastFacts 2959-013

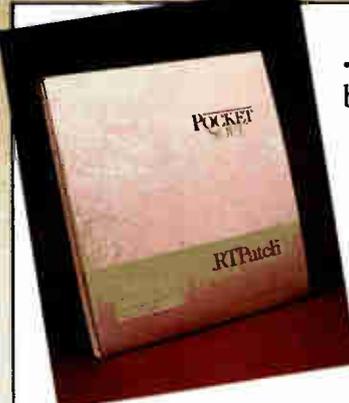


386 MATLAB™
The MATH WORKS Inc.

386 MATLAB is the premier interactive and programmable software package for high-performance numeric computation in scientific and engineering applications. It combines numerical analysis, matrix computation, and 2D/3D graphics, with an easy-to-use interface where problems and solutions are expressed mathematically. 386 MATLAB

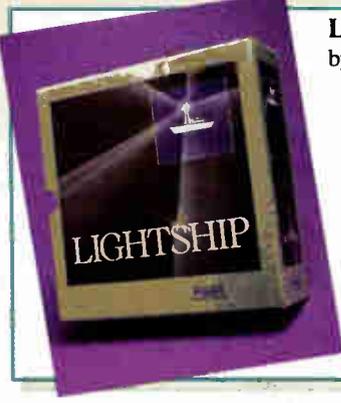
Application Toolboxes add specialized functions for a broad range of applications such as signal processing, control system design, parametric modelling, splines, and optimization.

LIST: \$1595 PS Price: \$1585
FastFacts 879-016



.RTPatch
by Pocket Soft, Inc.

.RTPatch allows you to update files or entire systems by sending only the changes between versions. .RTPatch compares the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, and creates a small patch file



LightShip™
by Pilot Executive Software

LightShip, a Windows-based development front end for client/server information systems, can bring information to your PC from any program or source in a graphical, colorful display.

- Data-Driven™ hot-spots for flexibility and low maintenance costs.
- Full support for Windows DDE and DLLs
- Ease of development through visual, object-oriented programming
- Up-to-the-minute access to mission-critical information on PCs, LAN servers, minis, or even mainframes and external sources.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$785
FastFacts 4385-001

that contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user. The patch file is then used to change the end user's old version into the new one.

The advantages of patching are numerous: Patches are typically very small and therefore use less disk media or BBS time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Patches can also be posted on public BBS's without fear of theft since the patch is useless if you do not have an original copy of the program. Finally, patches are very safe. Extensive verification insures that a correct patch is created and applied.

.RTPatch works on any file type in DOS, OS/2, and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee. There are NO RUN-TIME charges or Royalties of any kind.

LIST: \$495 PS Price: \$419
FastFacts 127-7013

What is FastFacts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. **FREE!**
Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

800-421-8006

National Accounts
800-446-1185



90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018
Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.

BYC91

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST...

DPT's entry level SmartCache-Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

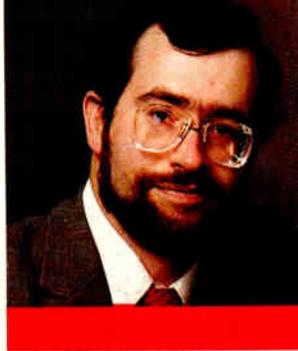
PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

The logo for Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) features a stylized blue graphic of vertical bars of varying heights to the left of the letters "DPT" in a bold, black, sans-serif font.

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 54).

DAVID
FIEDLER

E-MAIL FOR POWER USERS

*Postmaster, postmaster,
Look and see.
Is there some E-mail
In your spooler for me?*

Unless your computer really is an island, you no doubt spend a certain amount of your day sending and receiving E-mail. And unless you like poring over mail-header information, you probably want your mail-interface program to shield you from as many details of the mailing process as possible.

What else you demand from your mailer depends on your style, technical expertise, and how much time you have to fool around with this sort of thing. That's why the selection of a mailer is as intensely personal as your favorite text editor.

Elm

I am no fan of the standard Unix mailer, and long ago I settled on Elm as my own mailer. Elm, originated by Dave Taylor, is a full-screen, intelligent "user agent" program that works with the mail-delivery program (e.g., `smail`, `execmail`, or `rmail`) already on your computer. It's easy and intuitive to use.

Elm is compliant with RFC-822-standard messages, and it knows how to access the `pathalias` database for the fastest routing of your E-mail. Because of this, you only have to save someone's log-in name and machine node when storing an alias, and Elm will automatically determine the best file path (which may change over time as the `comp.mail.maps` are revised). Perhaps Elm's best feature is its ability to automatically save incoming and outgoing mail in separate folders by the name of the sender or addressee.

Elm comes with a filter program for programmable, automatic handling of routine correspondence. It also has an auto-reply function, much like a mail answering machine, for when you're out of the office. (However, I've never been able to get

either of these features to work satisfactorily on my machine.)

Elm is a large (almost 300 KB on a 386) but fast program. At this writing, Elm 2.3.11 is the current version, but version 2.4 is expected to be available about the time this issue reaches you. The main disadvantage of Elm is that you can't buy it anywhere: It's free, but you have to find, download, configure, and compile it yourself. For those who enjoy working with top-quality, freely available software, this is also one of its main advantages.

However, Elm has already been ported to most popular Unix machines, so you won't have much debugging work to do. Best of all, you can easily configure many of

There's a Unix mail management program for every personality



Elm's operations to your personal style simply by changing a few lines in the `.elmrc` file—no C expertise is needed.

Cymail 1.2

Cymail is an attempt to take some of the features of other mailers, make those features easier to use, add a few new ones, and sell a good product for a reasonable price. With those parameters in mind, it should be a successful product for Cyantic Systems.

A quick perusal of the excellent manual should have even the newest users up and running in a short amount of time. Virtually everything you need to know appears on the full-screen menu interface, and warnings are displayed at just the right time (before you do something that can get you into trouble).

Aliases are supported, although you have to specify the full machine-to-machine "bang" path if you're using UUCP, because Cymail doesn't make use of the `pathalias` database. Aliases let you specify a name that's easy to remember (e.g., "david" for the equivalent "david@info-pro.uucp").

Cymail looks forward to a future when more Unix machines will have the ability to perform fax transmissions. For sending mail via fax, the authors provide a menu choice that you can configure to your fax program.

One of Cymail's best features is its simple method of attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. It uses the `uuencode/uudecode` facility available on virtually all Unix machines, so attached files can be extracted by the receiving party even if that person doesn't have Cymail.

Cymail comes with a simple text editor—all the commands are displayed at the top of the screen. However, you can easily specify your favorite editor in the `cymailrc` file, along with a few other options.

Cymail is currently available on the Sun

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT
AND CIRCULATION

(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39,
United States Code)

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Cymail 1.2from \$145 per
workstation

Cyantic Systems
24 Mabelle Ave., Suite 3309
Etobicoke, Ontario,
Canada M9A 4X8
(416) 234-9048
fax: (416) 234-0477

Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Z-Mail 2.0.0

single user\$295
10 users\$2495
100 users\$15,000

Siren Software Corp.
750 Menlo Ave., Suite 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 457-4736
(415) 322-0600
fax: (415) 322-4023

Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Elmfree

Archive sites: any
comp.sources.unix archive site,
including UUNET.UU.NET
at (900) 468-7727 and
BIX unix.sources

1. Title of publication: BYTE MAGAZINE
- 1A. Publication No.: 535-150
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1991
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly plus one additional issue in October
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.95
4. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publisher: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ronald W. Evans—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Frederic S. Langa—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Anne Fischer Lent—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
7. Owner: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw Jr.; Harold W. McGraw Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all c/o McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. College Retirement Equity Fund c/o Bankers Trust, 280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10015; Texas Teachers Retirement Fund c/o Chemical Bank, 55 Water St., New York, NY 10041; Washington Mutual Investors Fund, Inc., 1101 Vermont Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20005.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed	696,828	649,200
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	130,060	272,711
2. Mail subscriptions	419,393	364,073
C. Total Paid Circulation	549,453	636,784
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	15,099	7,375
E. Total Distribution	564,552	644,159
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	4,956	5,041
2. Return from news agents	127,320	0
G. Total	696,828	649,200

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

—Ronald W. Evans
Publisher

Sparcstation, 386- and 486-based Unix systems, and the Amiga 3000UX. I found that it installed and worked exactly as advertised. This is not an inconsequential feature with today's complex mail and operating systems. If I could change anything in Cymail, I would let users be able to hide the mail headers when reading mail; there can be a lot of them!

Z-Mail 2.0.0

Z-Mail from Siren Software, written by Dan Heller and Bart Schaefer, is a tour de force of good GUI coding. In fact, it's arguably more configurable than Elm (for which you get the source code!). Available under both Motif and Open Look environments, Z-Mail is huge (about 1.5 MB) but fast on a machine of decent speed (e.g., a 33-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 with 12 MB of RAM). While Z-Mail doesn't have the database-search capabilities of Elm, it does have some optimization built in, and it can be told which nodes connect directly to your host machine for more direct reply routing.

Like Cymail, Z-Mail supports attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. However, Z-Mail goes further in its implementation of this feature. It lets you specify the exact program needed to deal with the attachment, so the person receiv-

ing the message can run that program automatically, using the attachment as input data.

Z-Mail is almost *too* full featured. For instance, 10 "message status codes" can appear on the screen next to each message header being displayed, and almost 90 variables and conditions can be set. If you like to tinker with your environment and program start-up files and write your own shell aliases, you'll love Z-Mail. You can even create your own GUI "buttons," with user-specified actions, adding to the many possibilities on Z-Mail's menu.

This last feature is possible because many of Z-Mail's operations are written in a language called Z-Script, which lets you configure Z-Mail to operate the way you want. The program has already been set up to provide all the functions of regular Unix mail, so new users won't have any trouble learning it.

As the authors point out, the ability to add buttons, write high-level code, and recognize attachments means that you can write a distributed application based on already-existing programs (e.g., spreadsheets or databases) using E-mail to route and process the data. Z-Mail can do much more than just handling your E-mail for you.

The reference manual is over 220 pages long, and a 350-page book is available with sample scripts and in-depth coverage of Z-Script. Just so you don't think I'm trying to scare you off, the Z-Mail user's manual is only 80 pages long, clearly written, and not the least bit technical. Actually, the user's manual is almost unnecessary, because the interface is so obvious (count that as better than intuitive) and the on-line help is so clear. I doubt that you'd even have to open a manual for anything less than writing your own Z-Script programs.

Z-Mail will also run in a full-screen mode suitable for ordinary character terminals, although this user interface is disappointing and not at all comparable to the GUI implementation. Consider character-based Z-Mail an emergency measure for dialing via laptop (i.e., don't bother buying Z-Mail if you don't have a GUI). Z-Mail is available on most popular workstations, including those from Sun, Mips, DEC, and Apollo, and on machines that run SCO Unix and Open Desktop.

I had a bit of trouble getting Z-Mail to install and run, due to Siren's license server setup routines. Apparently, some file permissions were incorrect. Z-Mail is also unique in that you can't use it when you get it; you must first contact the vendor for a special password before it will run. Finally, although file attachments are



**NEW
RELEASE
3.2**

ORDER YOURS NOW!

Put more power in your PC

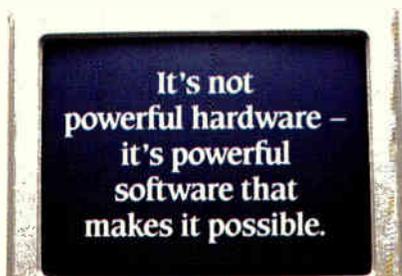
Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is the essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

Advanced programming tools once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 – more than 150 of them, including utilities for:

- prototyping
- advanced command language
- command editing and history

- file processing • text manipulation
- compression • archiving • editing.

And MKS Toolkit is **easy to use**, with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.



You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you **load only the utilities you want**. For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it **easy to copy files across systems**. And MKS Toolkit tracks the POSIX.2 standard, a plus for developers in open systems environments. Networks are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.

Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.



Price: DOS \$249, OS/2 \$349, DOS & OS/2 \$399, Upgrade \$69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.



To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861
30-day money-back guarantee.



35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada. N2J 2W9

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

VCH biblio

VCH Biblio: A database for managing bibliographic data of all types

- comprehensive and user-friendly
- versatile: it interacts with Word, WordPerfect, WordStar
- forward-looking: Import functions from online databases, DBase and ASCII-files
- unique: more than 400 reference formats for the leading journals worldwide

Order your demo version today for only \$ 14.95/DM 30.00. (Fully refunded from any subsequent order.)

Please contact:
VCH Software

303 N.W. 12th Ave. Deerfield Beach, FL 33442-1788, USA Phone: 1-800-367-8249 Fax: 1-800-367-8247	P.O. Box 1011 61 D-6940 Weinheim Tel. 06201/602-271 Fax: 06201/602-328
--	---

In preparation:
Windows- and Unix versions



If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.

On the production floor or in the field, dust, heat and vibration can finish a PC in a hurry. Unless you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

Our PCs take a beating from the Fortune 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day.

Call and find out what Texas Micro PCs are made of. But don't delay, the pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.



Call 1-800-627-8700.

HANDS ON/THE UNIX/bin

nicely supported, I wasn't able to automatically run particular programs by file type exactly the way the documentation promised, although they could be detached as separate files.

A Range of Choices

There's much to like about Elm, Cymail, and Z-Mail. They improve on the standard Unix mail program by having a full-screen interface with simple menu (or button) commands. All three products have the

Cymail would be great for "just users": people who don't want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail.

ability to save your mail in separate named folders, which helps greatly when you want to review a particular piece of correspondence. They all support address and group aliases, message printing, forwarding, and replying (by reversing the original mail path). And they all can operate seamlessly even with complex mail delivery agents like MMDF, which is delivered on SCO Unix.

My feeling is that Cymail would be great for "just users": people who don't want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail or mailers in general. Elm is perfect for installations that can provide their own support (or that have access to the network for support), and you can't beat the price. Z-Mail, perhaps the ultimate mailer, should be considered by anyone with a workstation. ■

David Fiedler has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. His company, InfoPro Systems, produces corporate image and marketing videos for high-tech firms. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Up to Date. Down to Earth.



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

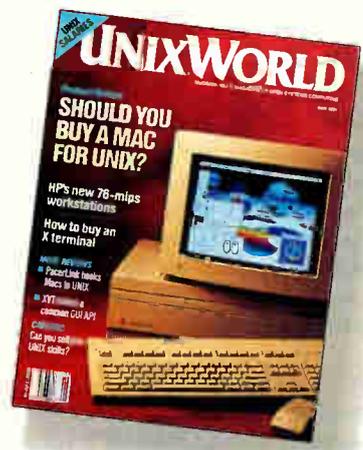
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose – every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING.

*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

It's not your basic BASIC!

PowerBASIC 3.0!

New data types and TSR programs are just a couple of the exciting new features in the **Power Packed BASIC** for programmers - **PowerBASIC 3.0**.

Programmers asked for huge and absolute arrays, mouse support, and integrated debugging of BASIC and Assembler code.

We've listened and responded with all that and more! **PowerBASIC 3.0!**

Easy TSRs!

Forget the magic wand, you won't need it to make POP-UP programs with **PowerBASIC 3.0!** Programming TSRs has never been easier; everything you need is built-in. Your TSR will POP-UP from any stimulus you choose: keystrokes, timers, non-activity, even a call from the foreground program! **PowerBASIC 3.0** performs. Regardless of the TSR's size, it will only require about 5K of RAM! At last, a built-in, compact TSR generator that won't make you jump through hoops.

New Data Types!

PowerBASIC 3.0 has them all! Unsigned byte, word, and double-word variables. Integers of 16, 32, and even 64 bits! Single, double, and extended floats. Fixed-point and floating-point BCD. Fixed and dynamic strings. You can even MAP new FLEX strings into dynamic structures; they're defined created, and sized at the time of program execution.

A First For Any BASIC!

PowerBASIC 3.0 is the *first to offer* both User-Defined TYPES and UNIONS! Unlimited Strings! **The First and Only BASIC to offer a true handle-based string memory manager.** With **PowerBASIC 3.0**, there are **no artificial limits.** Use ALL real-mode memory for any and all dynamic strings.

BCD Variables!

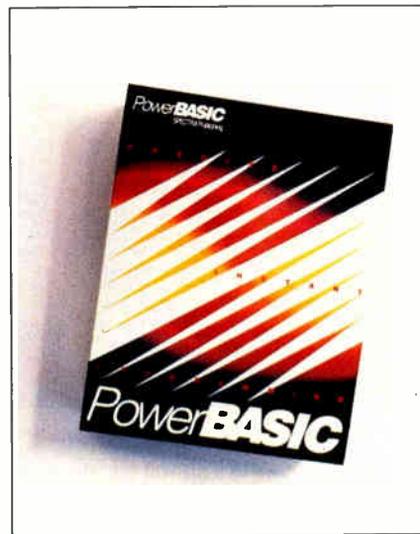
Eliminate round-off errors, even those associated with CURRENCY variables! Choose floating-point BCD or fixed-point with user-definable precision

from 0 to 18 digits. Automatic rounding to the precise level YOU need, not an arbitrary 4 digits as found in other compilers.

All BCD variables are implemented as scaled integers for *FAST* calculation.

Array Manipulation!

Built-in Array, Sort, Scan, Insert, Delete, and Fill, with optional Collate sequencing for foreign or special character sets.



Structure!

Create BASIC programs with any level of structure desired. Free-form or absolute, the choice is yours. If desired, *you can even require variable declaration before use!* Another First in popular BASICS!

Built-In Assembler!

Need assembler routines for blazing speed? **PowerBASIC 3.0** won't slow you down. *Just include assembler routines in your BASIC program!* The built-in assembler handles all the messy details.

Fast Math!

An optional procedural float package offers startling speed. Without an '87 chip, *it's 40% to 500% faster* than emulation! Yet it still uses the '87 when available. It's IEEE-compatible, so intermix

procedural, emulated, or '87 specific code as needed.

New Bit Operations!

PowerBASIC 3.0 offers a full complement of bit operations including: SHIFT, ROTATE, TEST, SET, RESET, and TOGGLE.

IDE and Program Mouse Support!

Use true compiled code to develop and debug - the same code as your .EXE file. Plus, you'll never need to deal with a slow, threaded p-code interpreter. That means **faster development**, and the elimination of subtle differences between interpreted and compiled results.

Powerful Company!

The most powerful and respected toolkits are available for **PowerBASIC 3.0** users. Toolkits from people like Crescent Software, EllTech, and others make **PowerBASIC** the most comprehensive BASIC compiler available today. **Powerful company for PowerBASIC 3.0.**

The Responsive BASIC!

We're easy to talk to, *even after you have PowerBASIC.* You can even talk with Bob Zale, **PowerBASIC's** author, on CompuServe's PCVENB forum. Check us out, talk to our users. We think you'll like what you hear!

Upgrade Now! PowerBASIC 3.0

PowerBASIC 3.0 is compatible with all the popular BASIC programs. And you can **Upgrade Now** from any previous version or from Turbo Basic™ 1.0 for **just \$59.00.** If you don't already have a copy, call us for the name of your dealer. **PowerBASIC is only \$149 s.r.p.**

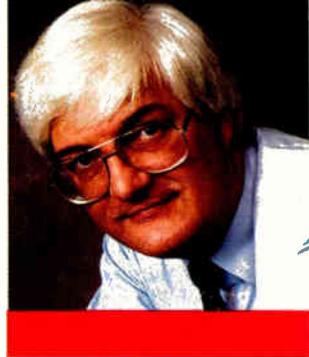
Call (800) 245-6717 x4112

If you'd like to order, or need more information about **PowerBASIC** just give us a call. We'd like to hear from you. Spectra Publishing, 1030-D East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-9291 or Fax (408) 730-2107.

It's BASICally Better

Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland Intl. Inc. PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of Spectra Publishing.

World Radio History
Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.



**BARRY
NANCE**

The Black Art of Networking

Last June, I ran into three situations that point up a fact of life about LANs. Vendor claims to the contrary, most LANs still require a high level of expertise and many hours of ongoing troubleshooting to make them work.

Sometimes the problem lies in the physical LAN, and you must figure out which cable, network adapter, or repeater/access unit isn't working right. Sometimes the problem is relatively simple—a missing or out-of-date workstation software component, or a changed CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Less obvious are the problems that involve LAN setup parameters and tuning. The most complicated kind of LAN problem, however, is the one in which you discover a bug in your LAN vendor's hardware or software. Such bugs are fairly rare, thank goodness, but I recently had the misfortune of encountering three of them.

I get a lot of personal satisfaction from the frequent problem solving I do on networks. Unless you're prepared to diagnose and solve LAN problems, though, you may see your new LAN as more of a challenge than you had bargained for. Here's just a few examples of how problems can crop up.

Token-Ring Trouble

Not long ago, I recommended buying Thomas-Conrad TC4045 16/4 token-ring cards to solve performance problems with my company's NetWare 3.11 file servers. (I mentioned this problem in the August column.) These TC4045 cards have 128 KB of RAM, a 16-bit path to the CPU, an on-board processor, optimized driver software, and a few other bells and whistles. When I tried one out, it did indeed perform well with most network file-sharing tasks. Unfortunately, my company's application (an insurance-rating system) crashed when it ran on a Thomas-Conrad-equipped workstation.

I suspected incorrect jumper settings

on the adapter; the card has 12 jumpers—which is plenty of room for error. I checked and rechecked the settings and then tried several jumper placements to see if that would solve the problem. None worked. I replaced the new network adapters with IBM cards and then with Western Digital token-ring cards. In both cases the application ran slower, but it didn't crash.

Perhaps I had a bug in one of my assembler modules. The interaction between my code and the adapter driver code might have somehow brought this problem to the surface. I pored over my assembler modules to see what the interaction might be. I tried to use a debugger to trace into

LANs aren't yet simple, off-the-shelf products; you still need some black magic



the adapter driver instructions after my code had issued a server file request, but the length of the code path (i.e., the sheer number of instructions), the lack of source code, and the inability of most commercial debuggers to reveal timing dependencies and other potential problems made this approach difficult.

Was the problem in the driver software? I called the Thomas-Conrad customer-support line. I was asked to sign a nondisclosure agreement and then sent a beta version of the company's newest driver software. It didn't solve the problem: Our application still crashed at the same place.

A Thomas-Conrad engineer asked for a sample of code with which to reproduce the problem. I obliged, and shortly thereafter Thomas-Conrad called back to confirm that I had indeed discovered a bug in its driver software. The bug could occur only when a combination of message packets filled the adapter's packet buffer precisely to the last byte. The application issued a sequence of file requests, and NETX.COM responded by building full packets that caused the driver to fail. We have since received corrected drivers from Thomas-Conrad, and they work just fine. One case closed.

A Tale of Corruption

Another unrelated incident occurred when we delivered our software application to the CIGNA insurance company. It uses IBM's OS/2 LAN Server 1.2 and OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 (CSD level 4098) on the file server; the workstations run DOS LAN Requester (DLR). The software failed to run. We ended up with "device I/O error" messages and some corrupted files.

Again, we first suspected a configuration error. Perhaps our software had been installed incorrectly, or the file-server parameters were "too tight" and didn't let us share files and lock records to the extent we needed. I flew to Philadelphia to track down the problem.

continued

CIGNA technical experts and I went over the installation and the file-server parameters (the IBMLAN.INI file) in great detail. Everything checked out; something else was causing the I/O errors and corrupted files.

I traced through my code with a debugger, using Watch (a monitoring tool available from Jensen & Partners International) to display DOS function calls as they occurred. I could now see the two problems with some clarity. DLR would not let me lock records on a file located on the local hard disk, but it returned a DOS error code, which the application received as a "Device I/O Error." Record locking worked fine for files on the file server, but it failed miserably on files on the local hard disk.

The problem was version-specific, too; we have other clients using OS/2 1.3, OS/2 LAN Server 1.3, and DLR who haven't run into the same error messages. Because our application performs generic file I/O operations that don't depend on the location of the file, the behavior of OS/2 LAN Server/DLR was a problem for us.

The second problem, file corruption, also involved record locking. When you

lock a record, you specify the beginning of the record as a byte offset into the file, and you specify the region to be locked as a number of bytes. Our application often needs to momentarily lock the entire file as one big record. To avoid having to exactly express the current length of the file each time, I designed the locking mechanism to always lock from the first byte of the file through the 268,435,455th byte (i.e., 0xFFFFFFFF in hexadecimal).

Why on earth would I do this? The *IBM DOS Technical Reference* says, "Locking beyond end-of-file is not an error." I relied on this in my code, thinking that I would save a small amount of LAN traffic by not asking each time about the length of the file. Our application has used this approach for many years, working successfully on top of such network operating systems as NetWare, PC LAN, 3+Share, and others. But on these versions of OS/2 LAN Server/DLR, at this particular site, one of our files inexplicably grew from its correct size of 1536 bytes to 8 MB. I could see with Watch that the file corruption was related to the record-locking scheme I had adopted.

One of the IBM system engineers who

works with the CIGNA account put me in touch with the IBM development staff in Austin, Texas. I talked with Bill Cartwright, the IBM programmer who maintains the OS/2 LAN Server code. After some discussion about the techniques I used for record locking and file sharing, Bill mentioned an old bug in OS/2 LAN Server having to do with record locks that extended beyond the end of a file. Obviously, this old bug, or a remnant of it, still existed in the version of OS/2 LAN Server we were using at this site.

I owe Bill a letter and some software that demonstrates the error, so IBM can issue an APAR (IBM-speak for problem log) and fix the problem. In the meantime, I decided that it would be just as effective to lock the first 5 bytes of every file as it would be to lock the first 200 million bytes.

OS/2 LAN Server and DLR would still give me the same record-level collisions, because I was in essence locking the entire file as one small record. I would avoid the locking-beyond-end-of-file bug in OS/2 LAN Server with this simple change, and I wouldn't have to think of it as a workaround—this technique works in all

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
 - Complete technical support;
 - one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343

FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274

Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions. Dealer inquiries welcome.

LAN environments—so I could make the change permanent.

The File Not Written

Beginning with version 3.01E, the NetWare shell NETx.COM buffers file reads and writes at the local workstation. The program logic to do this is complex; NETx must carefully track which bytes are in the workstation buffer and which it must send to the file server. Based on the kind of month I was having, you can pretty well guess what I stumbled across: a bug in NETx's file buffering. While working on some new code in an AVL-based file access method, I wondered why NETx was not writing certain records. My own code was new and highly suspect.

I sweated long hours over a debugger trying to figure out what I was doing wrong. Then, just by chance, I happened to run a test at a workstation that was using an old version of NETx, and I was astonished to see the records get written properly. At my workstation, the test failed.

To make a long story short, I sent the code to someone I know who works at Novell, that person fixed the bug, and I now have a test version of NETx.COM that works much better. The new version should be released by the time you read this, but in case you need the workaround: Put `CACHE BUFFERS = 0` in your `SHELL.CFG` file to disable the buffering and avoid the bug.

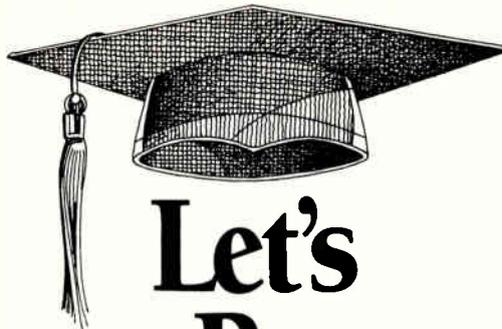
No Easy Answers

Problems like these don't happen every day, and I hope they never happen to you. Fortunately, all three vendors were cooperative. I'm not pointing a finger; these problems are examples of the complicated nature of LANs, not of poor quality.

I wish I could predict that LANs will become as easy to use and trouble-free as stand-alone PCs. However, as your computers become interconnected in increasingly complex LANs, you'll find that it takes a certain amount of black magic to keep the network going. Frankly, I don't see that changing anytime soon.

I'm writing this in a hotel room in Dallas; I'm at yet another client's site to determine why its OS/2 file server isn't serving up files as quickly as it should. I'm not sure yet what the problem might be; perhaps some of the `IBMLAN.INI` parameters just need tuning. . . . ■

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."



Let's Be Sure Our Children Grow Up Smart And Fit.

We know our children won't get very far in the world without a good, working knowledge of the "3 R's."

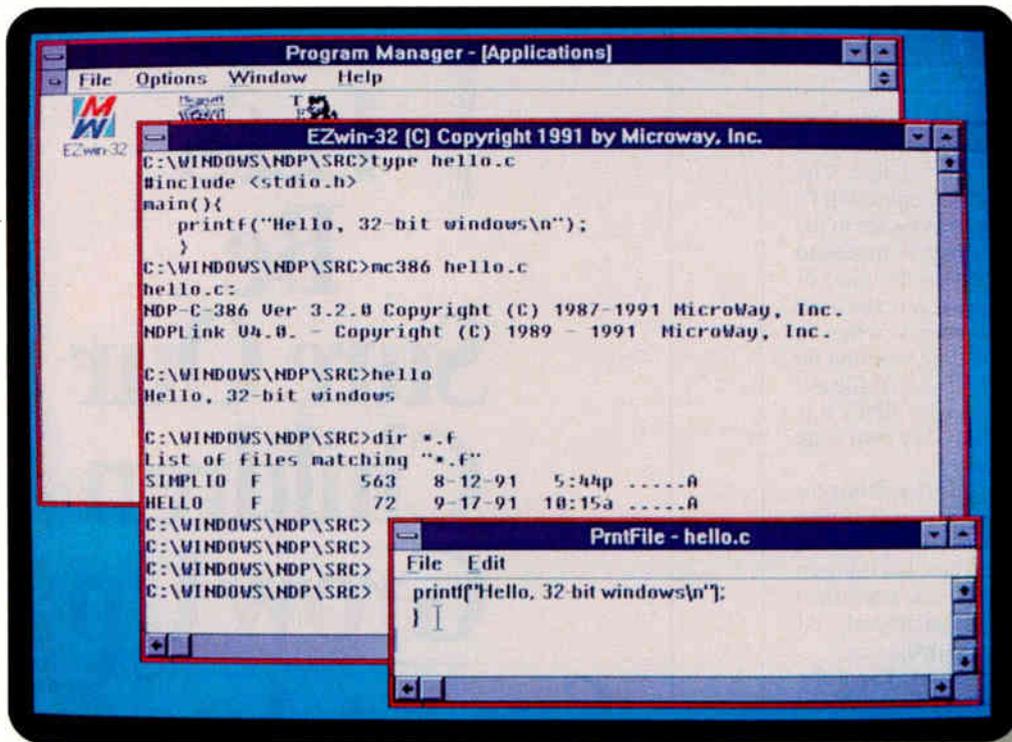
That's why school is such an important part of their lives. But there's another part of their education that's just as important to their future—physical education.

The healthy hearts they develop now will go a long way toward helping them grow into healthy adults. And the good fitness habits they learn can stay with them for a lifetime. So let's encourage our children to exercise their minds. But let's be sure they do the same for their bodies.



The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Hello 32-bit WINDOWS!



EZWIN32™ simplifies porting 32-bit FORTRAN, C, C++ and Pascal to WINDOWS.™

Microway's 32-bit WINDOWS solution makes it possible to build and execute 32-bit applications that run on WINDOWS using the standard I/O techniques you are familiar with. As you can see from the screen, applications developed with EZWIN32 build and execute in a 386 enhanced WINDOW, yet have the look and feel of DOS or WINDOWS.

The EZWIN32 development environment uses special versions of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal compilers, each of which has been rebuilt to execute as an EZWIN32 application. EZWIN32 uses the WINMEM32 DLL to get direct access to 32-bit protected mode from WINDOWS, thus overcoming the limitations of DPML.

The EZWIN32 environment includes a command shell modeled after MS-DOS,

which includes batch files, a browseable work-in-progress buffer, an editor, SETable environment variables, the ability to change drives, execute 32-bit applications on top of WINDOWS and display, rename, make or delete directories. In short, it is possible to edit, compile and run 32-bit applications without leaving an EZWIN32 WINDOW.

EZWIN32 also delivers character based I/O which does not obsolete your existing sources. Our EZWIN32 C and FORTRAN libraries allow standard console I/O, which means that C and FORTRAN library routines such as printf(), READ and WRITE work normally. Optional products include a binding utility for developers that makes it possible to sell 32-bit WINDOWS applications, an interface to the WINDOWS API, Weitek support, and Cyrix EMC support.

EZWIN32 comes with your choice of one globally optimizing NDP FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal compiler. The basic version lets you build and execute 32-bit character based programs on WINDOWS and is reasonably priced at \$595. Write or call for a complete description of our 386, 486, and i860 languages, development tools and DOS and WINDOWS extender products.

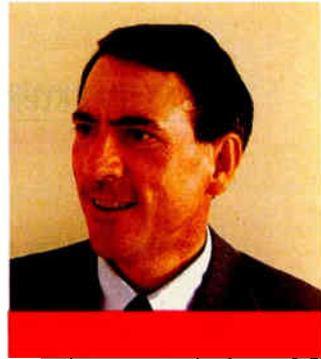


EZWIN32, and NDP are trademarks of Microway.
WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020



WALTER ONEY

WHY WAIT FOR NT AND WIN32?

Developers long to use the power of Intel 32-bit chips for the next generation of Windows applications. The future may hold new and improved 32-bit operating systems from IBM and Microsoft, but what can you achieve today? I'll describe several ways of building 32-bit Windows 3.0 applications. All of them require you to buy some sophisticated tools from third parties (or else build them yourself).

Why 32 Bits?

There are three reasons why an application benefits from a 32-bit implementation. The first one arises from the fact that a Windows application runs in protected mode. Every time an application dereferences a far pointer, it loads a new selector into one of the processor's segment registers. When a segment register changes, the processor also fetches the 8-byte descriptor for the selector and saves it in an invisible descriptor cache. The descriptor contains the actual memory address and length of the segment. Loading the descriptor cache imposes an additional expense that quickly adds up if the application makes heavy use of far pointers. On a 386DX processor, for example, a real-mode segment-load instruction (LDS) requires seven clock cycles, while a protected-mode LDS requires 26 cycles. Loading a flat address into a 32-bit general register, in contrast, uses only four cycles.

Second, a 32-bit implementation can exploit arrays larger than 64 KB. Because a 32-bit segment can be up to 4 gigabytes long, you don't have to worry about array elements crossing segment boundaries.

Finally, a program that does lots of long-integer arithmetic will benefit from using single 32-bit operations instead of concatenating 16-bit operations. For example, a 32-bit register multiply on a 386DX processor requires between nine and 38 clock cycles, depending on the actual data values. Calculating the same result using 16-bit multiply and add operations could

consume 92 cycles. Dividing 32-bit values with 16-bit operations requires software loops that exaggerate the difference even more.

Virtual Device Drivers

Windows 3.0 is actually an application that runs on top of a 32-bit flat-address model operating system that is called WIN386.EXE. By writing a virtual device driver (or VXD, for virtual "x" device), you gain access to the internal parts of this operating system. By programming at this level, you can support new or exotic hardware, and you can provide new or modified system services. All you need to begin is a copy of the Microsoft Windows Device Development Kit (DDK).

Windows extenders build 32-bit Windows applications today



Although writing a VXD lets you write code for the flat-address model, it isn't a viable alternative for application programming. The DDK doesn't include a flat-address model C compiler or the runtime library you'd need to do C programming, so you're pretty much limited to writing in assembly language. Documentation of the VXD-level interfaces is very terse, which means that you have a steep learning curve to conquer before you can use them effectively. In particular, the interfaces that let a VXD communicate with a Windows application are hard to discern.

A Fast Path

One very quick way to adapt an application for 32-bit operation is to use a client/server architecture. In this scenario, you write a regular 16-bit Windows application that interacts with the user. You also write a back-end server as a DOS application, and you use a 32-bit DOS extender that is compatible with the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) to let you run it in extended memory. You connect the two pieces together with an inter-process communication facility that provides for memory sharing and process synchronization.

The main advantage of the client/server approach is that you can often port an existing 16-bit DOS application to 32 bits very easily as long as it can keep running under DOS. It's sometimes hard to change an application to use the Windows application programming interface (API) for memory management and other system services. Furthermore, you can avoid explicit yields because Windows preemptively multitasks between virtual machines.

On the other hand, overall performance can suffer by decoupling the front and back ends of the application because Windows isn't able to switch tasks more often than once every millisecond. The coarse granularity of the Windows scheduler won't matter, however, if your application is structured so that infrequent trips to the

server result in large amounts of data for the client front end to digest.

Microsoft's WINMEM32.DLL

Microsoft distributes a dynamic link library (DLL) called WINMEM32.DLL that implements an API for 32-bit programming. WINMEM32 lets you create a "USE32" segment and fill that segment with code and data. Because there weren't (and still aren't) any widely accepted standards for 32-bit executable file formats,

however, Microsoft didn't supply a tool to do one of the hard jobs that needs doing: loading your program into the segment that WINMEM32 creates for you. In addition, you are left to write your own code to switch between 16- and 32-bit programs when you use WINMEM32.

Given its limitations, WINMEM32 is useful mostly for "turbocharging" a 16-bit application with a 32-bit computational appendage. The articles listed in the bibliography show how to do this.

Apart from the hurdle of writing a loader and a 16- to 32-bit switcher, you have to deal with the very pesky problem of far pointers with a segment of 16 bits and an offset of 32 bits (16:32) when you use WINMEM32. All the library does is create a segment someplace in the middle of the linear address space and give you the tools to access it. The base address of the segment is not zero, and the limit of the segment is explicitly set to the length you supply when you first create the segment. There is an API for extending the segment, but it won't always succeed if the abutting linear memory happens to be committed at the time you request extension.

What's a Windows Extender?

The next level of functionality beyond WINMEM32 is provided by a class of tools known as Windows extenders. A Windows extender masquerades as a 16-bit application to Windows while presenting a 32-bit API to the extended Windows application. The key piece of the extender is a translation layer that mediates calls from the 32-bit "big application" into the 16-bit Windows API. For each possible 16-bit routine, the translation layer contains an entry that remaps that routine's unique arguments into the 16-bit format. Because there are roughly 500 entries into Windows 3.0, a full-figured translation layer is needed.

To appreciate what the translation layer needs to do, consider the Dia-logBox function, which displays a dialog box and manages the user's interaction with it. You might call DialogBox like this:

```
iCode = DialogBox
(hInstance, lpTemplateName,
hWndParent, lpDialogFunc);
```

In the 16-bit version of this call, hInstance is a 16-bit instance handle, lpTemplateName is a 16:16 far pointer to a character string naming the dialog box template in the resource file, hWndParent is a 16-bit window handle identifying the parent of the dialog box, and lpDialogFunc is the 16:16 far procedure instance address of the dialog box function that will handle messages. The CALL instruction that the compiler generates uses a 16:16 far pointer to the actual Dialog-Box function, whose address is discovered dynamically at run time as part of the normal DLL resolution mechanism.

The same call in a 32-bit flat-address model program will be different. The two integer arguments, hInstance and hWndParent, will be 32-bit quantities. The two pointer arguments, lpTemplateName and lpDialogFunc,

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

1987-88-90

U.S. Delivery \$3.00
Foreign Delivery \$4.00

1990-91

U.S. Delivery \$6.00
Foreign Delivery \$8.00
Canada & Mexico \$6.50

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
March	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
June	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
July	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
August	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
September	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
October	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
November	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
December	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Special Issues	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Outlook '92

Issues Available

European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Check enclosed **Charge:** VISA MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

will be 0:32 flat pointers. The CALL instruction will also employ a 0:32 flat pointer. The translation layer also needs to deal with callbacks from Windows to a 32-bit dialog box function and with the eventual return value from DialogBox itself.

Flavors of Windows Extenders

Two kinds of Windows extenders are now available. Several vendors of 32-bit compilers provide extenders that use a non-zero-based flat segment—much like the one you get with WINMEM32. In fact, two of the implementers started out with WINMEM32 and switched to direct selector management with DPMI calls when bugs surfaced in WINMEM32. The non-zero-based approach restricts your choice of compiler and forces you to use 16:32 far pointers to access memory outside your own flat segment.

These extenders include heap managers—the size of whose memory pool needs to be predetermined—because the mixed near/far pointer model makes it difficult to use the regular Windows memory management API. In addition, these extenders sometimes require you to use explicit subroutine or macro calls when

you want to call an API function that requires a far pointer.

The other kind of extender uses a true zero-based flat-memory model, eliminating many of the problems associated with WINMEM32 and its derivatives. In the flat model, all the memory can be accessed with a 0:32 near pointer. Consequently, there's never a need to use a 16:32 far pointer or a special heap manager with a predetermined capacity. Furthermore, a 32-bit pointer is coincidentally and fortunately the same size as a 16:16 far pointer. This size equivalence lets the extended "big application" use structures that have the same layout as their 16-bit counterparts and simplifies the translation job of the extender. With this kind of extender, you can port a well-behaved application simply by recompiling and relinking it—no source code changes are needed except where you tried to be clever with the 16-bit segmented memory model.

Windows-extender technology is still in its infancy, and it's unclear how far the technology will need to advance to satisfy the needs of the development community. For high-end PCs (i.e., 33-MHz 386s with 8 MB of memory or better), either OS/2 or

the NT operating system will provide full 32-bit functionality, and they should be available in 1992. Microsoft has announced that it will provide a DOS-based version of its Win32 API later, perhaps in 1993. These dates imply that 32-bit products aimed at midrange machines will need to use an extender for at least the next year, depending on the penetration of Microsoft's eventual Win32 solution. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Dodd, Tony. "32-bit Programming Under Windows 3." *EXE*, April 1991, p. 12.
- Oney, Walter. "Architectures for 32-bit Windows Applications." *Tech Specialist*, October 1991.
- Sherlock, Thomas. "Porting 32-bit Applications to Windows 3.0 with the WINMEM32 Library." *Microsoft Systems Journal*, March 1991, p. 57.

Walter Oney is a principal software engineer at Rational Systems in Natick, Massachusetts. He is responsible for Windows-related products such as the WinServe client/server API for Windows and the BigWin Windows extender. You can reach him on BIX clo "editors."

Now, all you need to customize Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is your imagination.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit

The world's most popular spreadsheet also has the most powerful API

Now you can deliver custom 1-2-3* applications quickly and efficiently with the Lotus* 1-2-3 for Windows* Add-In Development Kit. This unique application programming interface will give you the ultimate in performance and flexibility. Because not only are these 1-2-3 add-ins Windows' Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), they enable you to call the 1-2-3's DLLs without leaving the C language.

So to boost your productivity, performance and profitability, start with the 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or to order directly from Lotus call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6137.

ASK BYTE



Belly Up to the Foo Bar

As a regular BYTE reader, I make a point of reviewing the short program listings, even though I am not literate in many of the languages. From time to time, I've seen the terms *foo* and *bar* used. Are these acronyms or reserved command words, or perhaps just nonsense space-fillers, intended to represent an actual user's variable name?

In the 1930s, there was a comic-strip character who never said anything but "foo." I doubt a historical relationship, but I would like to know the background on the use of these terms.

Charles A. Jarvis
Leavenworth, KS

The characters in the popular comic strip Pogo often use foo. I guess life does emulate art.

Foo and bar derive from the military acronym FU-BAR, which sometimes expands to "fouled up beyond all repair." Computer programs often have serious bugs the first time through, so using foo and bar as variables and labels seems appropriate. I suppose you could say that they're a combination of nonsense space-fillers and, to some people, reserved words. To a true computer hacker from the old days, foo and bar would be the first two words that come to mind when naming an object.

If foo and bar are the first two words, baz (attributed to the Stanford AI lab) is the third. Any words beyond baz in the sequence are facility-dependent. Quux is a common one, and at MIT's Architecture Machine Group in the late 1970s, we used face and damage.

If you need translations of any other old hacker terms, pick up a copy of The New Hacker's Dictionary by Eric Raymond (MIT Press, 1991). Look for Hugh Kenner's review of it in next month's Print Queue.—H. E.

Who Put the Bit...

I am interested in music-related computer software and hardware. I have searched through recent issues of some computer magazines, but I've had no luck. Could you recommend some sources of information on this topic?

My primary interest is in music "word processing" software that will let me write and edit music scores. I have heard that such software can be connected through my computer to keyboard instruments.

Mark Polczynski
Elm Grove, WI

The most popular way to get your computer to read music is with MIDI, the musical instrument digital interface. You'll need a MIDI-compatible musical instrument and a MIDI card for your computer. The Atari ST has a built-in MIDI port, and Apple offers a MIDI board for the Mac. On the IBM side, you should look for a card compatible with the MPU-401 standard. With sequencing software, you can then edit the captured music and—in most cases—lay down multiple tracks as if you were

using a standard multitrack tape recorder. The software varies widely in sophistication and price.

Electronic Musician is a fine resource. You may be able to find a copy at your library, or you can contact the magazine at 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (510) 653-3307. Mix Bookshelf is a professional resource company for the audio and music recording industry. Contact it at the same address or call (800) 233-

9604 for a free catalog.

The following sequencing-software products are available: Finale (Mac and Windows) from Coda Music Software, 1401 East 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425, (800) 843-2066, (612) 854-1288; Ballade (Mac and DOS) from Dynaware USA, Inc., 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404, (800) 445-3962, (415) 349-5700; Performer and Professional Composer (Mac only) from Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 576-2760; and Vision (Mac only) from Opcode Systems, 3641 Haven Dr., Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 369-8131.—S. D.

Power to the Deskpro

I am looking for a power supply for a Compaq Deskpro 386/33 system. Are replacement power supplies available?

Bernhard Weis
Niklasreuth, Germany

PC Power & Cooling (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513) sells a direct-replacement power supply for Deskpro-series computers. The CD270 (\$249) has a higher power rating than that in your Deskpro 386/33, and it can work with 110 or 220 volts AC.—S. W.

Windows Driver Wanted

It's now more than a year after the introduction of Windows 3.0, and there is still no Windows display driver for the Toshiba T5100 computer. The T5100 is well qualified to run Windows, with its 16-MHz 386DX processor, 4 MB of RAM, and up to a 100-MB hard drive. Nevertheless, running Windows in enhanced mode (it works in standard and real modes) is not possible because the screen displays garbage after running a DOS session.

Armand Cachelin
Berne, Switzerland

The T5100 does have the features you've listed, but it's missing one vital component: a VGA display. Windows 3.0 is not suitable for EGA monitors. That may be the holdup in developing a Windows driver for the T5100. Toshiba does have a workaround that may solve the problems you are experiencing. Try holding down the Alt key and pressing Enter when the problem occurs. That should fix it.—S. D.

Oh, Brother!

I am using a Brother WP-500 dedicated word processor and have some 3½-inch floppy disks with information on them. I'd like to transfer the contents of these disks to IBM-formatted disks, but I don't know how.

Julian D. Morse
Tallahassee, FL

The Brother dedicated word processors (and others, like the Smith Corona line) use a proprietary floppy disk format. Unlike a conventional floppy drive, which formats discrete concentric tracks, Brother's drive couples the head motion to the disk rotation so that the head moves in smoothly as the disk spins. All the data is stored on a long, single spiral track. Unfortunately, it's simply not possible to program an IBM PC to read these disks.

I spoke with a product manager at Brother, and the company is investigating the idea of producing a PC drive to read to and write from its word processor disks. Unfortunately, Brother has no immediate plans to release one. If it does, that should make these wonderful little machines more interesting to more people. —H. E.

Eight of One, 16 of the Other

I have a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet attached to my 33-MHz 386 clone, and I cannot access my video card in 16-bit mode and run the ScanJet at the same time. I understand that the ScanJet has an 8-bit interface card and won't let a video card run in 16-bit mode.

I've tried all the settings on the ScanJet, and nothing seems to work. The ScanJet will coexist only if I set the video card to 8-bit mode. I would like to upgrade to a newer video card with greater resolution (e.g., High Sierra or Edsun), but I understand that these cards must run in 16-bit mode to access their extra features. Is there a card that will get along with the ScanJet, or is there a setting that I can change on the ScanJet card? Is software available to change the card from 16- to 8-bit mode? It is awkward (to say the least) to reach behind the computer with a pen and change the DIP switches on the video card when I want to use the scanner.

Cliff Millward
Salt Lake City, UT

I don't see any reason why you should have this problem. The 8-/16-bit phenomenon you're referring to is due to the way the ISA bus addresses 8- and 16-bit cards. In short, all cards must identify themselves as either 8- or 16-bit cards at system start-up time. If you put more than one memory-mapped card in the same segment, the cards have to run as 8-bit cards. Most people see this when they try to add a monochrome display card (at B000 hexadecimal) to a VGA system (with the VGA at B800h). You can configure the ScanJet to a number of locations in the C and D segments and shouldn't experience a problem.

I have a similar configuration with a 16-bit VGA display card and an 8-bit ScanJet interface card. I ran a few informal speed tests, pulled the ScanJet card, and tried again. No difference. Then, to make sure the VGA card flipped itself into 8-bit mode, I put a monochrome display card in the system. It ran slower, as expected. My

guess is that there's something else going on with your system that you didn't mention in your letter. Perhaps some other card is contributing to your problem. You might try pulling out everything except the VGA and ScanJet cards and doing your tests again. —H. E.

Make Mine Mandarin

I want to do some Chinese-language word processing, but I don't know what is available, what is good or bad, and where I can purchase these programs. My computer is a PS/2 Model 70. I hope you can help me.

Mickey Mah
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

The problem with writing a Chinese-language word processor is that the language uses ideograms that don't correspond to ASCII text. One Chinese word processing package I've seen is XianTianMa. It allows data entry in a number of ways, including phonetic spelling. Written by Dr. Peter Leimbigler, it's designed for IBM PC-compatible systems with a VGA display and a laser printer.

XianTianMa is available for \$695 from Asia Communications, 1117 Ste-Catherine W, Suite 606, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3B 1H9, (514) 434-9373. —S. W.

LCD Search

I am building a project that requires a 25-row by 80-column LCD unit. Can you tell me where I can purchase one?

Allan R. Summers
Pasadena, TX

I wasn't able to find a supplier of 25-row by 80-column modules. However, companies like Hitachi, Seiko, and AND offer 640- by 400-pixel graphics displays that you could draft for your project. Each of these manufacturers sells through distributors that you should be able to find in your area. —S. A.

Where Does That Neat Stuff Go?

I have been reading BYTE for a while, and recently something has started to bug me. What do you do with all the items that you get to review once you're done testing them? Do you have some giant warehouse somewhere, or what? Just wondering.

Paul J. Kahn
Kew Gardens, NY

Just on the outskirts of Peterborough, there's a heavily guarded landfill where every month we send. . .

But seriously, when we request equipment or software from a manufacturer, we return it after the review is complete. If a vendor says to keep the product, we add it to our collection for future reference or dispose of it.

Occasionally, we arrange with a manufacturer to keep equipment for long-term use in the BYTE Lab. When purchasing hardware and software for the BYTE offices, we buy through retail channels like everybody else. —S. W. ■



"not just another board game"

COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel systems including:

Asynchronous:

- 2 port for PC/AT
 - DS-100:RS-232
 - DS-200:RS-422
 - DS-300:RS-485
- 2 port for PC/XT/AT
 - DS-102:RS-232
 - DS-202:RS-422
 - DS-302:RS-485

Synchronous

- Bisync, SDLC, HDLC
 - SCB-1020
 - 1 channel RS-232
 - SCB-1040
 - 1 channel RS-422
 - SCB-1050
 - 1 channel RS-485

Multiport

- 8 port RS-232
 - ES-100
 - Block addressing
 - MS-100
 - Selectable addressing by port
- 4 port RS-232
 - QS-100
 - Flexible addressing

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at \$1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

WSB-10

- PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/point to 429 sec/point
- Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- 10 Megahertz maximum output

WSB-100

- PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- 20 Megahertz maximum output
- An analog or digital module is required for operation
 - WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module
 - WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator module

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions.

PXB-160

- True 16 bit digital I/O
- Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- List price below \$400

SAC-12

- 16 single ended A/D input channels
- 12 bit resolution
- 3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- 3 digital I/O lines
- Switch selectable address

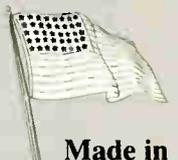
DAQ-16

- 8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- 16 bit/100KHz
- 4 digital I/O lines
- 2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition

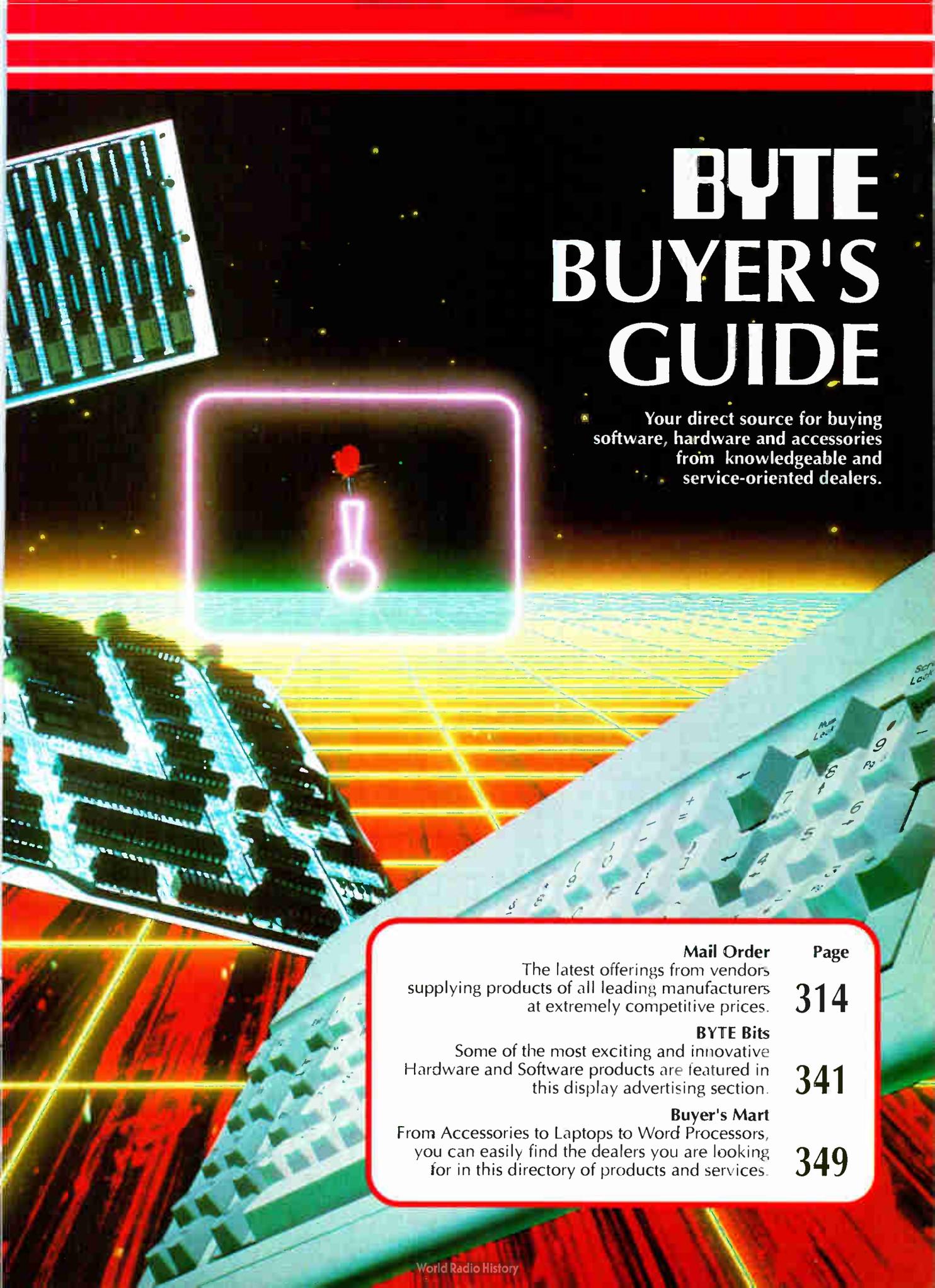
1-800-553-1170

Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

International distributors call: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-521-2952, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 0672497, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565. IBM PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.



Made in U.S.A.



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Your direct source for buying
software, hardware and accessories
from knowledgeable and
service-oriented dealers.

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors
supplying products of all leading manufacturers
at extremely competitive prices.

Page
314

BYTE Bits

Some of the most exciting and innovative
Hardware and Software products are featured in
this display advertising section.

341

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors,
you can easily find the dealers you are looking
for in this directory of products and services.

349

INSTRUMENTATION



New CompuScope Lite from Gage: 40MHz Digital Scope for \$595

The new **CompuScope Lite** from Gage Applied Sciences is a 40MHz two-channel PC-based oscilloscope designed for the user on a tight budget.

- 16 KByte buffer memory
- Includes Menu-Driven Digital Scope Software
- Pre, Post, & Mid trigger modes
- $\pm 5V$, $\pm 1V$, and $\pm 200mV$ input ranges
- 40MHz sampling on 1 channel or 20MHz simultaneous sampling on two channels
- Trigger Input & Test Output channels
- Perfect for High Speed 8-bit A/D needs
- Multiple units may be used in one PC with our **MultiScope** software.

#DSO 200	Gage CompuScope Lite	\$595
#DSO 205	DSO w/Cables for multiple boards	\$695
#DSO 121	MultiScope Software	\$250



Digital Products DataCommander

New **DataCommander**™ Serial Port Multiplexers operate independently of your host PC. Achieve high-speed data collection and communications from many sources without taxing your PC's main processor. On-board 250K memory buffer (upgradeable to 4MB) and on-board micro-processor make the DataCommander™ a powerful acquisition tool. **Your PC can be executing other tasks while the unit spools up to 4MB of incoming data.**

Ports on these units use DB 25-pin connectors. **Custom configurations** are available featuring RS-422 (long distance) lines, RJ-11 / RJ-45 connectors, and parallel port options.

#DCOM 600	6-Port RS-232 DataCommander™	\$995
#DCOM 1000	10-Port RS-232 DataCommander™	\$1495
#DCOM 1610	16-Port RS-232 DataCommander™	\$1995



Arnet Intelligent Serial Boards

Your PC is no longer limited to 2 serial ports! Multi-port serial boards from Arnet let your DOS-based PC support up to 66 serial ports. All Arnet boards come complete with DOS Driver Software and an external 25-pin "D" connector box.

- Intelligent units offer on-board 80186 micro-processor and dual-ported RAM buffer.
- **Free** DOS driver software lets DOS recognize up to 66 COM: ports.
- **SurgeBlock™** on all ports protects your PC from killer voltage spikes.
- "Rock-Solid" **Lifetime Warranty.**

#COMH 104	4-Port Intelligent Serial Board	\$595
#COMH 108	8-Port Intelligent Serial Board	\$995
#COMH 116	16-Port Intelligent Serial Board	\$1895
#COMH 132	32-Port Intelligent Serial Board	\$2995

CyberResearch

DECEMBER PRODUCT SHOWCASE

PC Products for Scientists & Engineers

1-800-394-3300

Toll-Free Hotline • Free Application Engineering



SOFTWARE



NEW Snap-Master Software: Data Acquisition for Windows

Discover Snap-Master — the only Windows-based data acquisition and analysis software to achieve high-speed, real-time data acquisition with multiple simultaneous A/D boards.

Snap-Master lets you define your own custom instruments using icons and easy-to-understand flow charts. A pre-defined database of sensors is integrated with the data acquisition system.

#HDS 200	Snap-Master Acquisition Module	\$995
#HDS 210	Snap-Master Analysis Module	\$495

Use modules as an integrated package or stand-alone

PC SYSTEMS



Elma Rack-Mount Keyboards

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mounted system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These new industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss company and demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship.

- Full 101-key layout.
- Full-travel construction with excellent tactile feel for touch-typing.
- **OIX 3010** keyboard is set in a drawer (not shown).
- **OIX 6010** keyboard slides out w/ a locking door.
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high).

#OIX 3010	Rack-Mount Keyboard w/Wrist Rest	\$295
#OIX 6010	Rack-Mount Industrial Keyboard	\$395



EasyPlot II Scientific Plotting and Graphing Software

Are you tired of using Lotus 1-2-3 to create scientific plots? Now **EasyPlot II** helps you create complex graphs and detailed 3-D plots from your data. Easy-to-use **EasyPlot II** is completely menu-driven and makes a perfect companion to our Labtech Notebook data acquisition software.

#SPS 215	EasyPlot II Scientific Graphing S/W	\$349
#SPS 218	EasyPlot II — SAVE when purchased with Labtech Notebook software!	\$299



NEW! Rack-Mount PC's with built-in VGA Monitors

CyberResearch carries the broadest line of rack-mount and industrial computers. Now we've added new models with built-in VGA monitors. You get a compact unit with 386 power and a color display.

- Built-In 10" VGA Color Monitor & VGA Card
- 4 Megabytes of RAM (2MB for the VRC 386-16S)
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44/3.5" if preferred)
- 2 Serial RS-232 Ports & 1 Parallel Printer Port
- DOS 3.3 Software (or DOS 5.0, if preferred)

#VRC 386-16S	VGA Rack-Mt. PC, 80386sx, 16MHz	\$3595
#VRC 386-33	VGA Rack-Mt. PC, 80386, 33MHz	\$4995
#VRC 486-33E	VGA Rack-Mt. EISA, 486, 33MHz	\$6995

DATA ACQUISITION



200KHz 12-Bit A/D Board for only \$975 with Software

PC 30 boards from **UEI** bring high-speed data acquisition to the low-cost market. Complete with menu-driven **Status-30** software and programming drivers for BASIC, C and Pascal, the **PC 30D** and **PC 30PG** are two of the best deals around.

- 16 Analog Input Channels & 4 Analog Outputs.
- Supports **Dual DMA** for continuous acquisition.
- FIFO buffer simplifies programming.
- Includes complete driver source code in C.
- Supported by Notebook & LabWindows 2.0 SW.
- Simultaneous-sampling versions available.

#PC 30D 200KHz, 16-Channel A/D Board\$975
 #PC 30PGL PC 30 with Gains of 1, 10, 100, & 1000 \$1295
 #PC 30PGH PC 30 with Gains of 1, 2, 4, & 8\$1295



Just \$395

Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL-812 A/D Board

Advantech has made data acquisition extremely affordable. Their PCL 812 boards offer 16 input channels and high speed acquisition; despite their low cost these boards have not sacrificed anything in performance or capabilities.

- 16 Single-Ended A/D Inputs & 2 Analog Outputs.
- 12-Bit Resolution for Accurate Measurements.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second.
- 16 Digital Input Lines & 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812 30KHz, 16-Chan. Low-Cost A/D Bd.\$395
 #PCL 812G PCL 812 with Programmable Gains\$495
 #PCL 1100 Pascal & C Software Drivers\$95
 #PCL 780 Terminal Panel with Cable\$95

Best-selling
 Labtech
 NOTEBOOK
 software
 now sports
 a new
 ICONView



Complete Packages include Notebook Software — Save \$250!

Now you can purchase everything you need for a complete system of data acquisition hardware and software, all in one low-cost package. Each of these packages includes a full set of Labtech Notebook — the undisputed leader in data acquisition software, now improved with ICONView.

- PCL 812 or PCL 812G Data Acquisition Board
- INST 200 Labtech Notebook Version 6.1
- PCL 1050 Industrial Wiring Kit
- PCL 780 Screw Terminal Panel w/Cables
- PCL 1100 Pascal & C Software Drivers
- BASIC & QuickBASIC Drivers

#INST 200 Labtech Notebook 6.1 w/ICONView.\$975
 #PCL 812LT PCL 812 Complete Package\$1295
 #PCL 812GLT PCL 812G Complete Package\$1395

DATA ACQUISITION

VGA to your VCR



Tape VGA Conversion

Redlake TapeCaster VGA to Video Converter

Redlake's **TapeCaster** converts VGA screen output to video for applications such as animation and creating training tapes. The TapeCaster is extremely easy to use: no base addresses, no interrupts, no software — just plug and play.

- True, precise NTSC or PAL video timing.
- Simultaneous VGA and video display.
- Composite Video & Y-C (SuperVHS) output for use with equipment ranging from an inexpensive VCR to broadcast-quality professional video.

#NTSC 200 TapeCaster - NTSC Video Output\$750
 #PAL 200 TapeCaster - PAL (Europe) Video Out.\$750
 #NTSC 100 Spectrum-NTSC Video Digitizer and VGA Overlay Controller with software\$1650



Intelligent Remote Processors from Analog Devices

Now you can distribute your data acquisition power to wherever it is needed. Our new remote acquisition units will operate anywhere you have data to collect. And compatibility with popular software makes setup a snap.

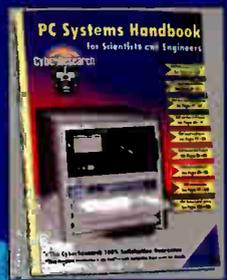
- RS-232 & RS-485 Communications Interfaces.
- 16 Single-Ended or 8 Diff. Analog Inputs.
- Resolution Selectable from 13 to 18 bits.
- On-board 801C88 microprocessor.
- **RDAS 1050** runs with host PC supervision
- **RDAS 1060** designed to run stand-alone.

#RDAS 1050 Intelligent Remote DAS Unit\$995
 #RDAS 1060 Intelligent Remote DAS Computer. \$1395

FREE!

Combination Catalog/Tutorial

The **CyberResearch PC Systems Handbook for Scientists and Engineers** describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information & easy-to-read diagrams, this detailed and invaluable reference



should be part of every engineer's library. For a complimentary copy of this unusual catalog and reference guide, call (800) 394-3300 or (203) 483-8815 (CT & Overseas).

The **PC Systems Handbook** is available outside the United States for \$14.95US, prepaid, including surface delivery (allow 2-4 weeks). For \$19.95US for express airmail delivery.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

MOTION CONTROL



MOTION CONTROL SYSTEM Makes motor control easy.

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Shown here is our **CMCS 222A** complete motor control system, which includes:

- **Technology 80** 2-Axis Intelligent Stepping Motor Controller board complete with software.
- **Oriented Motors** High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23, 1.5/Step (Qty 2)
- **IMS 40V**, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers (Qty 2)
- **Electrostatics** Regulated DC Power Supply
- Terminal Panel and Cabling

#CMCS 222A High Torque, Dual-Motor, PC-based Stepping Motor Control System\$1595

100% Satisfaction Guarantee

You can order from CyberResearch with confidence. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply call our toll-free hotline within 30 days of receiving the item. A friendly customer service technician will arrange for a full refund, replacement, exchange, or credit. **No Problem. No Hassle.**

(We reserve the right to refuse returns on items which have been damaged or defaced, and returns of quantity, discounted, dealer, or OEM sales.)

FREE Application Engineering

At CyberResearch we have no salespeople. Our engineers have one priority: to help you find the best technical solution to your problems. Calling our Applications Hotline is like having your own free consultant. So call and let our years of experience work for you.

Wide Selection of Products

When you need PC-compatible equipment for science and engineering, there's only one name to think of: **CyberResearch**. We offer the largest selection of hardware and software for data acquisition, instrumentation, communications, motion control, etc. We stock all your best-known suppliers like those featured on these pages and many more.

It's Easy to Order

We accept Purchase orders from:

- Companies with an established credit account.
- Government Agencies
- Fortune 500 companies
- Universities and hospitals

If you don't fall into one of these categories, you can place orders prepaid (credit card / check) or COD with a company check.



CT & Worldwide
 (203) 483-8815
 Fax: (203) 483-9024

TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
 (800) 394-3300

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 9565
 New Haven, CT 06535-0565



5th Anniversary SALE

WHO IS NEVADA COMPUTER? Nevada Computer started in November of 1986 selling to Fortune 1000, government, institutions, retail, VARs, consultants, and overseas. The Company's buying power is unmatched due to its large volume in sales with projected totals in 1991 of over 10 million dollars worldwide. Nevada Computer specializes in quantity purchases of overstocked items at below normal dealer costs which enables the Company to pass the savings to its retail customers. Nevada Computer is a family business run by Nevada's Young Entrepreneur of the year for 1990. You may see their national advertising in every issue of Byte, Infoworld, and PC Week. Also, look for the Company's expansion into the Las Vegas Valley in 1992. Nevada Computer, at its location in Boulder City, is only 40 minutes from Las Vegas.

WORDSTAR 6.0 COMPLETE SYSTEM

OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5

299.00

INTEL COPROCESSOR 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

Quantity Discounts	80386 BASED MACHINES:	80387-1616MHz:	185.00
8088 BASED MACHINES:	80287-6.6MHz:	80387-20.20MHz:	199.00
8087-5MHz:	49.00	80387-25.25MHz:	209.00
8087-2.8MHz:	79.00	80387-33.33MHz:	219.00
8087-1.0MHz:	119.00	80387-SX16:	119.00
8087-1.0MHz:	119.00	80387-SX20:	139.00



This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over \$300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock. These are current versions.

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST \$495.00 ea. **CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!**

YOUR CHOICE 99.00 ea.

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2
Comes with OK expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility software. OK - **49.00**
2MEG - **149.00** 4MEG - **249.00** 8MEG - **449.00**

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors.
LIST \$99.00 YOUR COST **39.00** 150 WATT for XT **49.00**

101 and/or 84 KEY KEYBOARD

New 1 year Warranty, works on XT, AT & 386's. Low cost, high quality by Mitsumi.
LIST \$79.00 YOUR COST **19.00** 101 KEY **39.00**

NEW! 6 MONTH WARRANTY IBM COMPATIBLE
8088 4.77 OR 8MHz
2 PARALLEL, 1 SERIAL
CLOCK/CALENDAR
GAME PORT
360K FLOPPY
88 KEY KEYBOARD
640K MEMORY, DOS 3.2,
12" MONO CARD & MONITOR, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION.



FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages. Hayes compatible, modem built on. FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400. Software, telephone card. LIST \$95.00 YOUR COST **99.00** Same as above without modem **59.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/ volume control. 2400/300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1, 2, 3, 4. Compatible w/ IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles. 2 year Manuf. Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Auto dial, Auto answer.
INTERNAL **59.00** EXTERNAL **79.00**

MONITORS

14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome Tilt & Swivel Base.....

14" VGA.....	640X480.....	[.41 Dot]	\$249.
14" VGA.....	1024X768.....	[.28 Dot]	\$299.
14" VGA.....	1024X768.....	[Nan Interlaced]	\$399.
VGA CARD.....	256K.....		\$49.
VGA CARD.....	256K Exp 1MEG.....		\$89.



CONTROLLERS

IDE HD/Floppy **39.00** 1.68iBWD 1:1 **49.00**, 8Bit HD only **49.00**
FOR FLOPPYS, Super Floppy Controls 1, 2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives **49.00**

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-5 1/4" **49.00**, 720K-3 1/2" **49.00**, 1.2 MEG **69.00**, 1.44 MEG-3 1/2" **59.00**
Tandon TM100-2, the original IBM Drive **99.00**

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Half height - 80MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 149.00 Your Cost **69.00**
w/ controller & cable add **\$50.00**

20 MEG HARD DRIVE

3 1/2" - 40MSEC - 6 MONTH WARRANTY
W/ 5 1/4" MOUNTS - LIST \$249.99 YOUR COST **99.00**

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

MODEL	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	DRIVE	W/CONTROLLER
ST1225	21MB	65MSEC	MFM	149.00	199.00
ST1574	44MB	28MSEC	IDE	179.00	204.00
ST1251-1	42MB	28MSEC	MFM	229.00	259.00
ST1296A	85MB	28MSEC	SCSI	299.00	439.00
ST1096N	84MB	24MSEC	SCSI	349.00	489.00
ST3096A	84MB	16MSEC	IDE	299.00	339.00
ST4096	80MB	28MSEC	MFM	449.00	529.00
ST1414R	122MB	28MSEC	RIII	499.00	599.00
ST1314A	125MB	16MSEC	IDE	349.00	399.00
ST1239A	211MB	15MSEC	IDE	599.00	699.00
ST12383A	338MB	16MSEC	IDE	1279.00	1335.00

MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY!

COMPAQ MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	59.00
DESKPRO 286N, 386N	1MB MODULE	118689-001	78.00
	2MB MODULE	118689-001	128.00
	OK BOARD	118700-001	98.00
386SX/20	4MB MODULE	118690-001	298.00
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB BOARD	108069-001	238.00
	2MB BOARD	108069-001	348.00
	4MB BOARD	108071-001	498.00
	4MB KIT	108070-001	318.00
DESKPRO 386S	1MB BOARD	113633-001	148.00
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	328.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	98.00
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	268.00
DESKPRO 386/20, 25, 286E	1MB KIT	113131-001	88.00
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	228.00
DESKPRO 386/20E/25E	1MB BOARD	113644-001	148.00
	4MB BOARD	113645-001	328.00
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25/33/33L	2MB MODULE	115144-001	128.00
SYSTEMPRO 32MB MODULE	8MB MODULE	115651-001	698.00
	32MB MODULE	115658-001	995.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

TOSHIBA MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
PORTABLE 2000SX	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	138.00
T1000SE & XE/1X	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	248.00
PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	148.00
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	148.00
PORTABLE T3100XE	2MB KIT	1PC9-PA8341U	148.00
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	148.00
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	279.00
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	248.00
PORTABLE T3200SX & T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	278.00
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	278.00
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	148.00
DESKTOP T8500 or PORTABLE T5200 & T5200C	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8304U	148.00
	4MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	638.00

ZENITH MEMORY

ZENITH MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	ZENITH EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
Z386/20/25/33/33E	1MB MOD	ZA3800ME	68.00
	4MB MOD	ZA3800MK	208.00
Z386/25/33	1MB MOD	ZA3600ME	78.00
	2MB MOD	ZA3800MG	118.00
Z248, Z286LP, Z386SX, TURBO SPRINT 386, 386E	2MB MOD	Z-60511	118.00
	1MB KIT	ZA3034AE	168.00
	4MB KIT	ZA3034MK	568.00
SUPER SPORT SK	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	189.00
	2MB KIT	ZA180-87	279.00
SUPER SPORT 286	1MB KIT	ZA180-66	128.00
SUPER SPORT 286E, SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	198.00

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

8088 XT MACHINES
BOCARAM XT 0-2 MEG BOARD, USES 256K D-RAM, OK **99.00** 2MEG **219.00**
80286 & 386 AT MACHINES
BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT BD), 4.0 UM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, UM/EMS & EEMS. OK-1 **12.00** 2MEG **189.00** 4MEG **359.00** 8MEG **399.00**
BOCARAM/2 PLUS:
FOR PS2 50, 60, 502, 65.70, 80, 90, 95, 0.8MB UM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS
2MB 249.00 4MB 329.00 8MB 489.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	IBM EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
PS/1	2MB	N/A	179.00
PS/2 25/286	512K KIT	30F5348	38.00
30-286, 502 & 55 SX, 65SX	2MB KIT	30F5360	118.00
PS/2 35SX LS & 40SX	8MB	6450129	589.00
PS/2 502 & 55SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
	2MB SIMM	6450604	99.00
55SX & 65SX	4MB MODULE	34F2933/87F9977	259.00
50, 502, 55SX & 60, 65SX	2-8MB BOARD	1497259/6450509	349.00
PS/2	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
70-E61, 061, 121, P70	2MB SIMM	6450604	99.00
PS/270 A21, A61, B21, B61	2MB SIMM	6450608	109.00
PS/280 041	1MB MODULE	6450375	88.00
PS/280 111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	138.00
80, A21, A31, A61	4MB MODULE	6451060	268.00
PS/2	2 8MB BOARD	6450605 OR 34F3077 OR 34F3011	328.00
ALL 70s & 80s	1-14MB BOARD	34F3011	158.00
90, 95 & P75	2MB	6450902	128.00
Instal/Inpairs	2MB	6450128	308.00
LAOSX LAPTOP	2MB	6450128	219.00
	4MB		428.00
	8MB		928.00

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	H.P. EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
HPRI & ID	2MB MODULE	334448	99.00
	4MB MODULE	334458	169.00
HP3 & IIO	1MB MODULE	33475A/B	98.00
HPRII	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	169.00
	4MB MODULE	N/A	199.00
CANON/NBP4	1MB MODULE	N/A	138.00
CANON/NBP	2MB MODULE	563-1880	138.00
8II, 8III, 8IT	4MB MODULE	N/A	238.00

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256XB	5.00	8.00			
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
1MEG X 9		39.00	42.00	49.00	64.00
4MEG X 9			139.00	169.00	199.00

ORDERS ONLY 800-654-7762

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Some memory products 3rd party
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL.
NO SOFTWARE RETURNS
ALL PRICES FINAL.
Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s.
386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

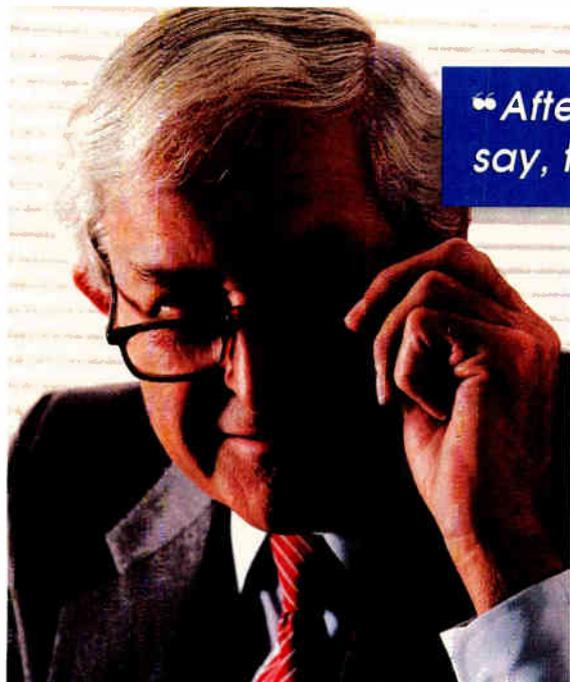


NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET
Purchase orders from Universities
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add \$5.00
20% Restocking Fee on returns within 30 days
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY ONLY

(*One per customer per month)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE SHIPPING: UPS (Min. \$8.25)
684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005



“After reading what all the experts had to say, the choice was obvious . . . Acma.”

The Experts Give Acma Rave Reviews For Quality, Performance, Service And Value!

Today's leading experts consistently rank Acma among the best! Simply stated, at Acma, we build quality products that provide top performance and tremendous value. And we stand behind our computers with FREE on-site service, a 45-day money-back guarantee, a full one year warranty, and lifetime Toll-Free technical support. We even load DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 for you. It all adds up! All this and guaranteed satisfaction make Acma an excellent choice -- and the experts agree!

“THE PERFECT WINDOWS 3.0 WORKSTATION.”



“...OUR FAVORITE IS THE ACMA 386/25.”



“A SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR.”



“THE ACMA IS A PRINCE AMONG PEERS.”



Acma Gives You All These Features & Services. . .

- ▼ 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*
- ▼ One-Year Parts & Labor Warranty (Many Components Covered By Two Year Manufacturer's Warranties)
- ▼ FREE One Year TRW On-Site Service (Available In Most U.S. Locations)
- ▼ FREE Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- ▼ NEW! Tech-Support Now Open Mon.-Sat.
- ▼ SPECIAL! \$1.00 Upgrade Program
- ▼ NOW AVAILABLE! 1.2GB Hard Drives!
- ▼ FREE Return Shipping, Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts.*
- ▼ NOW AVAILABLE! Programmable Keyboards!
- ▼ Fast Delivery!
- ▼ 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in
- ▼ DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0** Preloaded
- ▼ Custom System Configurations
- ▼ Personal & Business Leasing Plans
- ▼ Credit Cards *Not* Charged Until Shipment
- ▼ Special GSA (& Quantity) Discounts

Special \$1.00 Upgrades!

800-456-1818

Sales: 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
Tech-Support: 7am-6pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
International 510-623-1212, 24-Hr. Fax 510-623-0818



Standard System Specifications . . .

- ▼ 4MB RAM
- ▼ 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- ▼ Hard disk drives (see below)
- ▼ 16-bit VGA card with 1MB RAM
- ▼ 14" Non-interlaced Super VGA monitor (1024x768, .28 dot pitch)
- ▼ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- ▼ Windows 3.0** (loaded) & Mouse
- ▼ MS-DOS 5.0 (loaded)
- ▼ Call for custom configurations, peripherals, and \$1.00 upgrades!

SX Notebook: 1MB RAM, 40MB/HDD, VGA Display	\$1,795
386SX/20: 52MB IDE/HDD	\$1,595
386/25: 105MB IDE/HDD	\$1,795
386/33: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache BEST BUY AWARD!	\$1,995
386/40: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache	\$2,195
486/33 ISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache (128K & 256K option)	\$2,795
486/33 EISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 256K Cache	\$3,695

YES! Send me FREE reprints of what the experts are saying about Acma!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Please send me reprints for:

- 386/SX 486 ISA
- 386/DX 486 EISA



B 1291

© Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (510) 623-1212, (510) 623-0818 Fax. Purchase orders are subject to approval. No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *The 100% satisfaction/45-Day Money-Back guarantee covers Acma brand-computers only (software, printers, monitors, and shipping are not included. **Windows and mouse not included with notebook PCs. *Customer pays shipping to Acma for parts replacement or repair, and Acma pays return shipping (call for complete details).

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.



A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

BLUE STAR SYSTEMS. *Simply the best.*

For over seven years, we've been delivering service, price, and performance. Together, this means value for you. We start by building the best systems possible — using the best components available. Then each and every system receives a 72-hour burn-in and a comprehensive quality assurance review. The goal is to deliver 100% reliability. But if a problem ever does arise, we fix it — quickly and properly. Each system comes with a full-year warranty, plus live-time toll-free phone support, plus all systems have a full 30 day money-back guarantee.

We're here to help you. Our service starts even before you buy. We're going to take the time to learn about your needs and expectations to be sure we deliver a system that is just right for you. And we'll continue to help throughout the life of your system to make sure you're always getting as much from your system as possible. We're here 24-hours a day, 7-days a week, to help you in every way we can. Call us today and see what good service really is.



BLUE STAR 386 SYSTEMS

- 4 MB RAM
- 90 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (386-33 and 386-40)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

**From
\$1,699**

386SX-25	386DX-25	386DX-33	386-40
1,699	1,699	1,949	1,999



BLUE STAR 486 SYSTEM

- 80486-33 MHz processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (expandable to 256K)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor
- Ask about our free 5-year warranty

\$2,449

Tower case
add \$100

1-800-950-8854

Commercial and Domestic F.O.B. shipping

BLUE STAR COMPUTER INC.
250 Central Avenue N.E.
Marietta, GA 30066
Phone: (404) 585-1012 Fax: (404) 585-1042



BLUE STAR
For Your Computer

"Blue Star's excellent service and support policies are a big plus...for this solid desktop speedster"
PC Magazine,



"Buy a Blue Star... a fast PC"
Computer Shopper



1-800-950-8854



PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	2595
PS/2 model 70-60 meg	3195
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg	3325
PS/2 model 70-A21	4725
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950
*** Monitor Extra ***	



DeskPro Models	
286E-40/120 meg	1775/1895
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	2375
386/20E-120 meg	2795
386/25E-120 meg	4085
386/33L-320 meg	7885
*Call for other models - Monitor Extra *	

NOVELL SPECIALS

Network Version 2.2	
5 users	595
10 users	1395
50 users	CALL
100 users	CALL
Network 386 V.3.11	
20 users	2195
100 users	CALL
250 users	CALL

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES

LEADER
SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia
& the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's
Warranties

Call for details

LAPTOPS

AST Exec Color 386/25	NEW	call
AST Exec 386/25 80 meg	NEW	3895
Texas Instruments TM3000		2995
Compaq LTE/286-40 meg		2750
Compaq LTE/386-60 meg		4995
Compaq SLT/LTE 1 meg		180

MEMORY

Toshiba 3100SX 2 meg	160
Toshiba 5200 2 meg	165
Toshiba 3200SX 2 meg	165
Toshiba 1200XE 40 meg	call
Toshiba 2000SX HDD 40 meg	call
Toshiba 3200C	call
Toshiba 5200C	call

Call for pricing on other brand name models



MEGACUBE ISA BUS

486-33 System	
8 meg 128K Cache ESDI	
16 meg 128K Cache ESDI	CALL

Step 386-20 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &	
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo	CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &	
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo	CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System

2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &	
150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo	CALL



AST Premium II 386/33	\$2185
AST Premium II 386SX/20	\$1495
AST Premium II 486/33TE	\$6145
AST Bravo 486/25	\$3115

INTEL COPROCESSORS

80387 XL	\$99.00	80387-20	\$205.00
80387 SX-16	\$135.00	80387-25	\$205.00
80387 SX-20	\$149.00	80387-33	\$205.00
80387-16	\$205.00		

WE STOCK
TOSHIBA

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON

HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE

NEC
ALR
WYSE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

ACS Computers

All systems include

Made
in
USA

- Intel CPU (MICRONICS)
- 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg - Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 keyboard
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive
- Boca SVGA w/1 meg & SVGA monitor
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows & mouse

486/33 with 200 meg HD	2995
386/33 with 120 meg HD	2095
386SX/20 with 40 meg HD	1495

One year limited warranty

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355

Call for other
LAN Accessories

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet+	1325
Hp Paint Jet	965
Lotus Ver. 3.1	365
Kodak 150P	345
Canon BJ 10	345
Intel Satisfaxtion	425
Okidata 391	615
Epson LQ 1170	625
HP-7475 Plotter	1495
IBM Token-Ring	655
Panasonic 1124	299
Intel 80387-33	205

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIID	2550
HP Laser 3P	1025
HP Laser III	1575
HP IIISI	3695
Panasonic 4450	1395
NEC 2 Model 90	1695
NEC 2 Model 290	2675
TI PS17	1595

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.1	260
Ventura Publisher	525
Clipper 5.0	535
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Word for Windows	345

Corporate Accounts
Welcome

Call for Discounts
on Volume
And
Consultant Orders
**Exports
Available**

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED
PRICES ARE CASH
PRICES ONLY

Visa, MasterCard
and
American Express
are higher

Prices subject to change
without notice.

*Quantities are limited



intersys inc.

THE ENGINES THAT DO.



Intersys 286/16

- 80286/16MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 4MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Desktop Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

\$995.00

Intersys 386SX/20

- 80386SX/20MHz Motherboard
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

\$1,495.00

Intersys C386/33

- 80386/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 125MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

\$1,995.00

Intersys C486/33

- 80486/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 200MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

\$3,395.00

Options and upgrades available. Full warranty for 12 months. Free technical support. All systems built and tested in the USA. Shipping extra. Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted. International orders welcome!

2461 West 205th Street, B103 Torrance, California 90501, USA

Call: (213) 782-9731

Fax: (213) 782-9815

The savings begin here!



Make the call!
800-950-4487

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

12 MHz 80286

- 640K RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

\$925.00

20 MHz 386SX

- 2 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

\$1,499.00

33 MHz 386

- 64Kb Cache
- 4 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

\$1,825.00

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

16 MHz 386SX

- 1 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

\$1,225.00

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

T1000XE		\$ 1110
T1000LE		1394
T1200XE	20/40	1565/1797
T2000SX	20/40	2572/2824
T3100SX	/80	2824
T3200SX	40/120	2824/3024
T3200SXC		5510
T5200	/100 386/20	3824
	/200 386/20	4224
T5200C		5775
T2000SXE	40/60	3124/3364
T2000	/40	2392
T2000SX	/60	3040

PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard

Laser Series III/IIID	\$ 1,450/Call
Laser III'	Call
Laser IIII'	Call
Laser IIII'	Call
Desk Jet 500	500

All accessories available.

Panasonic

1124/1180	\$ 250/150
1128/1654	220/Call
1624/1695	370/405
4420	805
4450I/4455 I175/805	

PRINTERS

Epson

LQ 810	200 cps, 30 nlq	\$ 172
FX 850	264 cps, 54 nlq	282
FX 1050	264 cps, 54 nlq	392
LQ 510	225 cps, 75 nlq	251
LQ 850	330 cps, 88 nlq	435
LQ 950	330 cps, 88 nlq	434
LQ 1010	225 cps, 75 nlq	364
LQ 2550	400 cps, 108 nlq	845

Okidata

ML320	\$ 311
ML321	430
ML390	425
ML380	269

HARD DISKS

Seagate

Model	MB	Speed	Type	
ST157A	44MB	28ms	IDE	\$ 170
ST251-1	42MB	28ms	MFM	210
ST1102A	89MB	19ms	IDE	270
ST1144A	125MB	20ms	IDE	360
ST1239A	211MB	15ms	IDE	650
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	IDE	1,270

Maxtor

7040A	\$ 210
7080A	315

MONITORS

Sony (Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only	\$ 450
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan	525
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable	650
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan	Call
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan	Call

NEC

2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync	\$ 405
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync	489
3Ds Low Radiation	499
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mm	Call
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	Call

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE	\$ 27
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial and 1 Game	37
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	43
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	30

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac

1.44MB 3.5"	\$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	59
720KB 3.5"	55
360K	55

MONITORS

Samsung

Mono Monitor 12" Amber	\$ 72
Flat Screen 14" Amber	99
RGB/CGA Color	170
VGA 14" (640x480) .41 dpi	240
VGA 14" (640x480) .31 dpi	300
Syncmaster 2 14" SVGA .31 dpi (1024x768)	320
Syncmaster 4 Color 17" .31 dpi (1024x768)	799

Princeton Graphics

Ultra 1200 12" VGA Hi-Res	\$ 460
Ultra 1400 14" VGA Hi-Res	499
Ultra 1600 16" VGA Hi-Res	820
Ultra 2000 20" Multisync (1280x1024)	1,950

MULTI/I/O

AT Card 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game ...	\$ 19
XT Card 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	26
XT Plus 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery, FDC 360K/720K does 2 Floppy (Any Combo)	30
Modem External 2400 Baud	72

MOTHERBOARDS

12 MHz 286\$ 55	
16 MHz 28670	
16 MHz 386SX	Call
25 MHz 386 w/o CPU	Call
25 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call

CHIPS

Intel

80287-10	Call
80386-SX16	Call
80387-20	Call
80387-25	Call
80387-33	Call

VIDEO CARDS

16-Bit VGA 1024 x 768	
1 MB RAM, 256 Color	
Trident Chip Set	\$ 110

Corporate P.O.s welcomed. All packages shipped UPS and FedEx. COO add \$3.95. Mastercard and VISA accepted. All returns must have R.M.A.s. Price/terms/conditions subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!
800-950-4487

3937 S. Sepulveda Blvd
Culver City, CA 90230
Store Hours 8:00 - 5:00PM
(213) 572-4486 Fax
(213) 390-2380



We offer superior products, and the best values in the industry at unbeatable prices!

Intelligent Choices

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

jumbo Tape Back-up Available!

* Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

You May Recognize Some of Our Customers...

Intel Corporation U.C. Berkeley
M.I.T. Proctor & Gamble
PG & E Digital Equipment Corp.
AT & T Clemson University
N.A.S.A. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
S.W. Bell U.S. Dept. of Navy
DuPont U.S. Marine Corps
Exxon U.S. Army Washington Post
U.S. Veterans Hospital Admin. Ctr
Lawrence Livermore Laboratories
Lockheed Missile/Space Eng.

...and the list goes on and on...



Standard System Features:

(*Unless specified differently in Specials)

- Motherboard and Intel CPU
- 1MB RAM on-board
- Math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDs (Teac)
- 1:1 HDD/FDD controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- Desktop case w/ PS

SYSTEMS:

(Prices below do not include Hard disk drive, monitor / card)

Monthly Specials!!

MICRO-L[®]

EISA 486-33 CACHE

\$3,795

- Intel 80486-33MHz Processor • Micronics Motherboard
- 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 256K
- 4MB RAM 60ns expandable to 64MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 210MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive (Maxtor)
- IDE Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Orchid ProDesigner IIs VGA card w/1MB, Hi Color
- 14" Sony 1304 or Seiko CM-1450 VGA Monitor
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA) • 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- Tower Case w/7 bay drive/digital/display/300W P/S
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L[®]

ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)

\$2695

- Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 50MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10-year warranty)
- 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB onboard
- 4MB RAM 70ns exp to 32MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 120MB IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller
- SpeedStarPlus, 1MB, 16-bit VGA card, Hi color, non-interlaced
- 14" Sony CPD-1304 or Seiko CM-1450 VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Tower case w/7 drive bay/digital display/230W P/S
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L[®]

386-33 CACHE (Symphony)

\$1995

- Intel 80386-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10 year warranty)
- 64k Cache SRAM expandable to 1MB onboard
- 4MB RAM 70ns expandable to 32MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44 Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 130MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive & Hard/Floppy controller
- 14" SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-9514)
- SpeedStarPlus - 16-bit VGA Card w/1MB, Hi Color
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Tower case w/7 drive bay/digital display/230W P/S
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L[®]

386-SX/16 SVGA

\$1375

- Intel 80386-SX/16MHz Processor • AMI BIOS
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB onboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC)
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC)
- Hard Disk/Floppy Drive controller
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA Monitor 1024 x768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-9514)
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- 1 Parallel/1Game/2 Serial Ports
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Deluxe Baby Case, UL 200W P/S, 6 drive bays
- MS-DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- Option: 386SX-20 SVGA system - add \$35

MOTHERBOARDS

486-33 EISA 64k Cache/Micronics.....	\$1595	Maxtor MXT-7080A 81MB IDE.....	\$285
486-33 AT w/64k Cache - Symphony.....	\$795	Maxtor MXT-7120A/S 130MB.....	\$365
486-33 AT w/64k Cache Opti.....	\$730	Maxtor LXT-213A 213MB IDE.....	\$595
386-33 AT w/64k Cache - Symphony.....	\$465	Maxtor LXT-340A 340MB IDE.....	\$920
386-33 w/64k Cache w/CPU-C&T.....	\$395	Maxtor XT-4380E/S 338MB.....	\$1020
386-40 w/CPU - Symphony.....	\$395	Maxtor XT-8760E 768MB.....	\$1395
386-25 w/CPU - ECS - NEAT.....	\$345	Maxtor XT-8760S 768MB.....	\$1435
386-25 w/CPU.....	\$315	Maxtor 1.02 GB SCSI.....	\$1995
386-SX/20.....	\$215	Conner CP-3000 40MB.....	\$175
386-SX/16.....	\$185	Conner CP-30104 120MB.....	\$340
286-25 w/CPU - Solution.....	\$160	Conner CP-3204 200MB.....	\$539

HARD DRIVES

Quantum LPS52A 52MB 17ms 1".....	\$198
Quantum ProDr105AT 105MB, 17ms.....	\$320
Quantum ProDr210A/S 210MB, 14ms.....	\$595
Ultrastar 12F ESDI Ctrlr w/32K Cache.....	\$160
DTC-3290 SCSI/EISA, 512K.....	\$575
Adaptec 1740B-Kit SCSI/EISA.....	\$480
Adaptec 1542B-Kit SCSI Ctrlr FDD/HDD.....	\$260

MONITORS

Relisys VGA Gry-Sat RE-9503.....	\$134
Relisys VGA RE-9513 640 x 480.....	\$295
Relisys VGA RE-9514, 1024 x 768 0.28dp.....	\$310

Relisys VGA 1024x768 RE-1420.....	\$330
Seiko VGA 1024x768 CM-1440.....	\$480
Seiko VGA 1024x768 CM-1450.....	\$585
Seiko 20" VGA 1280x1024 CM-2050.....	\$1795
Sony VGA 1024x768 CPD-1304.....	\$610
Nanao 16" VGA 1024x768 9080-I.....	\$1165
Nanao 20" VGA 1280x1024 9400-I.....	\$2240
NEC Multisync 4-Ds.....	\$1040
Genoa VGA Card 512K.....	\$100
SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/Hi Sierra.....	\$195
Orchid ProD IIs 1MB, w/Hi Sierra.....	\$195

MISCELLANEOUS

Intel Math-Coprocessors.....	Call!
Logitech MouseMan Serial/Bus.....	\$65/77
NEC SilentWriter2 model 90.....	\$1485
QMS Laser Printer PS410, 2MB.....	\$1850
FAX modem 9600/send/recv/rtw.....	\$115
U.S Robotics 9600 int.V.32 PCV 42 bis.....	\$445
Colorado DJ-10 T-Back-up 120MB.....	\$245
Colorado DJ-20 T-Back-up 250MB.....	\$320
LANtastic AE-2 starter kit/Adapter.....	\$489/229
American Smart UPS 600VA.....	\$445
American UPS APC-1250V.....	\$845

HOURS: Mon thru Fri - 8:30am to 6:00pm (PST)
 Sat - 10:00am to 4:00pm (PST)

- We offer competitive prices, superior products, customer support, and the best values in the mail order industry.
- In addition, we offer:
 - 30-day money-back guarantee for defective items.
 - One-year Warranty (Labor & Parts)
 - Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
 - Shipping non-returnable on returned items. RMA # is required.
 - California residents add 8% sales tax.
 - Allow 10 working days for checks to clear.
 - 15% re-stocking fee on non-defective returns.
 - Government, University & Foreign 100% P.O.'s - Not 30 add 3%.
 - Opened software is not returnable.
 - We welcome international accounts, minimum order \$250.
 - A.P.O.'s, F.O.'s, & Overseas orders welcome.
 - Prices subject to change without notice.
 - All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
 - We are not responsible for typographical errors.



46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

(510)770-1900

Fax: (510)770-1912

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
 On-Site Service Available.



For your protection, we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Microline Computers - Taiwan

Phone: 011-886-7-345-0025
 Fax: 011-886-7-345-0060

Zenith
MasterSport
Memory Available
Now!

MEMORY!



FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!



YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

BRAND NEW!

You can upgrade from 286 to 386 on your IBM AT and PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z and 60 with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! by Kingston

- SX/Now! 80386SX 20MHz Processor features:
- ✓ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
 - ✓ Onboard 20MHz Clock
 - ✓ Requires No Expansion Slot
 - ✓ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
 - ✓ 5-Year Warranty

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. SX/Now! allows the new 20 MHz processor to run at full potential speed and improves system performance by up to 250%.

SX/Now! 20MHz **\$439.00**

IBM MEMORY

PS/1	2MB	IBM PN N/A	\$189.00
PS/2 30-286 and T497259	5.25K K1	30F5348	\$39.00
	2.5MB Kit	30F5360	\$119.00
PS/2 78-E61/121,50Z,55SX and 65SX	1MB	6450603	\$69.00
	2MB	6450604	\$129.00
PS/2 70-A21	2MB	6450608	\$139.00
	4MB	34F2933	\$269.00
PS/2 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 and 34F3011	2MB	6450129	\$599.00
	4MB	6450375	\$89.00
PS/2 80-141	1MB	6450375	\$139.00
	4MB	6451060	\$269.00
PS/2 80-111/311	2MB	6450375	\$139.00
	4MB	6451060	\$269.00
PS/2 70, 95 and P15 (first in pair)	2MB	6450375	\$139.00
	4MB	6451060	\$269.00
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60	2-16MB w/2M	34F2933	\$399.00
	2-14MB w/2M	34F4077	\$369.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80	4-16MB w/4M	34F4011	\$499.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25	1MB	113131-001	\$99.00
	4MB	113132-001	\$269.00
DeskPro 386S/16	1MB	11346-001	\$99.00
	4MB	112534-001	\$269.00
DeskPro 286N and 384N	0K Board	118700-001	\$99.00
	1MB	11888-001	\$79.00
DeskPro 286N, 384N and 386SX/20	1MB	11890-001	\$299.00
	4MB	11890-001	\$299.00
DeskPro 386N and 386SX/20	2MB	11889-001	\$139.00
	4MB	11889-001	\$139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro	0K Board	116669-001	\$229.00
	2MB	115144-001	\$129.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e	1MB Board	113644-001	\$149.00
	4MB Board	113645-001	\$329.00
DeskPro 386S	1MB Board	113633-001	\$149.00
	4MB Board	113634-001	\$329.00
DeskPro 386/16	1MB Board	108269-001	\$249.00
	4MB Board	108270-001	\$499.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

Executive Notebook	1MB	\$79.00
	4MB	\$299.00
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB	\$249.00
	4MB	\$649.00
	1MB	\$119.00
	2MB	\$169.00
Portable LTE 286	4MB	\$459.00
	1MB	\$149.00
	4MB	\$469.00
	1MB	\$139.00
SLT-286	2MB	\$229.00
	4MB	\$499.00
	1MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$499.00
SLT-386	1MB	\$169.00
	2MB	\$249.00
	4MB	\$499.00
	1MB	\$169.00
NBS3 Notebook	1MB	\$169.00
	2MB	\$249.00
	4MB	\$499.00
	8MB	\$999.00
L405X laptop	2MB	\$249.00
	4MB	\$499.00
	8MB	\$999.00
	4MB Kit	\$369.00
1580 Series	4MB Kit	\$369.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IIIi, IIIp and IIId	33405B	\$139.00
	33407B	\$239.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IIid	33404B	\$119.00
	33405B	\$229.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIi	1MB	\$59.00
	4MB	\$229.00
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 and Plus	22707B	\$109.00
	1030137	\$159.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	256K	\$229.00
	512K	\$229.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8IIT	2MB	\$129.00
	4MB	\$229.00
Brother HL-8, 8E, and 8V	2MB	\$199.00
	4MB	\$249.00
Panasonic 4450I and 4420	1MB	\$159.00
	4MB	\$249.00
Okilaser 400	1MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$229.00
Okilaser 800, 820, 830, and 840	1MB	\$229.00
	4MB	\$229.00

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16	1MB Kit	\$69.00
	4MB Kit	\$219.00
Premium 386 and 386-2U	1MB Kit	\$89.00
	4MB Kit	\$269.00
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286 and 386	2MB Kit	\$109.00
	4MB Kit	\$169.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 and all 486 models	1MB	\$69.00
	4MB	\$179.00
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16	1MB	\$79.00
	4MB	\$399.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/165 and RS/20PC, QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C	1MB Kit	\$69.00
	4MB Kit	\$219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)	1MB	\$69.00
	4MB	\$299.00
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T and 33T (Install in Pairs)	2MB	\$129.00
	4MB	\$589.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E	1MB	\$69.00
	4MB	\$299.00
Zenith Z-386 SX, 286-LP4, Z-LS	2MB Kit	\$119.00

TOSHIBA

T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX	1MB	\$149.00
T1000LE, T2000SX	2MB	\$259.00
	4MB	\$469.00
	8MB	\$869.00
T2000SX	2MB	\$289.00
	4MB	\$539.00
	8MB	\$999.00
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E	2MB	\$149.00
T3100SX, T3200SX, 5XC	2MB	\$149.00
	4MB	\$279.00
T3200	4MB	\$249.00
T5100	2MB	\$149.00
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB	\$149.00
	8MB	\$649.00
UltraLite 286F, 286V	1MB	\$209.00
	4MB	\$649.00
Powermate Port. SX	2MB	\$429.00
	8MB	\$1469.00
ProSpeed 286, 386SX16	1MB	\$219.00
	4MB	\$569.00
ProSpeed SX20	1MB	\$219.00
	4MB	\$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	\$279.00
	8MB	\$1079.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam 30	Up to 2MB for any PS/2 25 or 30 with and 8086 CPU. Provides LIM/EMS 4.0 only.	\$139.00
	with 512K	\$139.00
BocaRam XT	Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM/EMS 4.0 only.	\$139.00
	with 512K	\$139.00
BocaRam AT/Plus	Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Provides a maximum of 8MB extended or LIM/EMS 4.0	\$219.00
	2MB with DRAMs:	\$239.00

NEC MEMORY

Powermate 286/12, SX/16 and SX/20	2MB Kit	\$129.00
	8MB	\$429.00
Powermate 286 Plus	1-3MB Brd. APC-H250K	\$329.00
	2-3MB Brd. APC-H250K+H51K	\$429.00
Powermate SX	2MB Brd. APC-H855	\$529.00
	4MB Brd. APC-H853	\$799.00
Powermate SX Plus	1-2MB Brd. APC-H850E	\$219.00
	2MB CPU	\$219.00
Powermate SX/20	2MB Brd. OP-410-8101	\$219.00
	2MB Brd. OP-410-8102	\$239.00
Powermate 386/20	2MB	\$399.00
	8MB	\$1249.00
Powermate 386/25	2MB	\$399.00
	8MB	\$1249.00
Powermate 386/25S	2MB Kit	\$199.00
	8MB Kit	\$659.00
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E	2MB	\$299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA
ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!

- No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.
- Terms: AMEX, VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. P.O.S.
- Return Policy: 20% Restocking fee on all nondefective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and package. RMA# required.
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. 100% compatible or full refund!
- "We will beat any advertised price" valid only on identical brands. Offer not good for SIMMS or DRAM.
- Prices and availability subject to change.

INT'L 714-588-9866
U.S. 1-800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE. 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS | DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS | UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

We've got you covered at Data Hut.

Here's six of our 5000 products.

Gateway communications, Inc.

Ethernet Cards: Most companies make an average Ethernet adapter. But, for superior quality, reliability, and performance, all you have to do is choose Gateway.

Our award-winning G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist LAN adapters give you the widest selection of adapters, the most complete line of operating system drivers, and more. All at the best price.

Gateway also supplies the perfect G/EtherTwist hubs for any application. Whether it's coax, UTP or Fiber Optic, 8 Port to 22 Port, with management.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

We carry all of the Gateway products! **\$CALL**

Motherlode-CDROMS

Hottest CD-ROM titles with the best buy CD drive in the industry! Our smart and friendly drive has the 64k buffer, SCSI interface, and full audio needed for the latest multimedia title such as these, bundled FREE with every drive:

- Illustrated Encyclopedia - 1991 Grolier's, the best!
- Go'den Immortal - 550 meg Adventure Quest Aloha, Hawaii! - Cultural Exploration, beautiful!
- Sophisticated Sante Fe - Most Historic Territory!

For DOS w/installation kit: Internal \$599 Ex. \$649



Multimedia CDROMS-1000's of color photographs, music, animation, and savvy text. Only \$59.95 each

All 3 only **\$129**

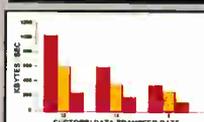
adaptec

Fast Data Transfer Rates:

- 33 MBytes/sec on the EISA bus
- 10 MBytes/sec synch. Fast SCSI data rate
- 5 MBytes/sec sync. SCSI data rate
- 2 MBytes/sec async. SCSI data rate

The EISA SCSI Master
Complete High-Performance EISA SCSI Host Adapter Kit - Featuring the AHA-1740 32-bit EISA-to-Fast SCSI Intelligent Bus Master Host Adapter

Also Includes: ASW-1410 DOS Software Manager allowing support for up to seven SCSI devices • ASW-1440 Novell NetWare 286 and 386 Software Manager • ASW-1420 OS/2 Software Manager • ASW-C174 Configuration Software File with Installation Guide • Full support in SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX, and ISC UNIX • Internal SCSI ribbon cable • Software Information Card • Product Registration Card



DKS31.NLM.Novell Netware 386, Intel 486/33 MHz, WREN VII AHA-1740 Utilizing operating system Cache EISA Caching Host Adapter Utilizing Onboard Cache

- Red AHA-1740/Enhanced Mode
- Yellow AHA-1740/Standard Mode
- Blue EISA Caching Host Adapter

\$959

SyQuest

5.25-Inch High Performance Removable Cartridge Disk Drive - Migration Between Systems and Platforms Made Easy

Key Features: Removable 44 MByte Formatted Cartridge Media • Industry Standard Half-Height 5.25-inch Form Factor • 20 Millisecond Average Seek • Data Transfer Rate of up to 1.25 Megabytes per second • Fully Embedded SCSI Controller • 8K Buffer • 1:1 Interleave • Self-Diagnostics at Power Up • Transparent Defect Management with Track and Sector Sparring • Automatic Error Correction and Retires • Field Proven Reliability of 30,000 Hour MTBF **Optional:** Host Bus Adaptor for IBM PC XT/AT BUS. I/O Device Driver Software Recognizes and Manages Cartridge Interchange.

Ideal for applications requiring:

- High Performance
- Data Transportability
- Data Security
- Privacy of Data Files
- Fast Backup
- Fast Retrieval of Archival Data
- Unlimited Capacity
- Unlimited Off-Line Storage

Black or Beige \$499

MAXOPTIX TAHITI® FAMILY

1 - gigabyte Erasable Optical Disk Drive with SCSI Controller. Tahiti 1 is an erasable optical disc drive with performance characteristics equal to magnetic disk drive technology. It offers seek times faster than that of traditional removable disk pack drives; and in most cases, higher capacity. Using a unique split optics mechanism, the Tahiti 1 can achieve 25 to 35 msec average seek time over 325 megabytes of a single side, high capacity 1 gigabyte cartridge or ANSI/ISO standard 650 megabyte cartridge, respectively. The 1 gigabyte cartridge can provide up to 500 megabytes of capacity per side. The Tahiti 1 optical disk drive features an embedded SCSI controller within a 5.25 inch form factor, permitting installation in high performance personal computers and work stations.



External Kit - Everything You Need **\$8,900**

Maxtor

The Maxtor Panther® 1 SCSI Family
8, 1.2 and 1.7 Gigabyte - 5.25 inch Magnetic Disk Drive w/ SCSI-2 Command Set & 100,000 Hour MTBF.

Offering a low SCSI command overhead of <500 usec, synchronous data transfers of 5 Mbytes/sec, and a differential interface option. The Panther 1 SCSI family of drives sets a new level of SCSI capability, with significant systems performance advantages, including more I/O per second at lower service request times. In the systems environment, Panther 1 SCSI disk drives provide faster job processing, faster terminal response time and a wider range of new application possibilities.

1.2G **\$2,999** 1.7G **\$4,499**

- No surcharge on credit
- COD & Purchase Orders Accepted
- All Pricing & Availability subject to change without notice
- #6 North Ct. St., Owingsville, KY 40360
- Hours: M-Sat 9AM - 8PM EST
- FAX 606-674-3917
- 606-674-3916



1-800-487-3488

We Carry Over 5000 Products • Free Technical Support
Risk Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



Pick A Card

Volante

Draw
your
winning
card from
National
Design's
Volante Series



of high speed graphics boards.

All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

Call 800-253-8831 now for information
on the breathtaking Volante series.

NDI

NATIONAL DESIGN, INC
9171 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, H 230
AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78759

Circle 215 on Reader Service Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

Reading worth writing for.



Consumer Information Catalog

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.



**Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

COMTRADE • Where Quality is Everything

What to buy
where to buy it
PC Sources

COMTRADE 386/33

"It's a high performance machine, at a price that could stun a corporate purchasing officer."

NO WONDER SO MANY BUSINESSES ARE PROUD TO WEAR OUR LOGO

Since 1986, our customer list goes on & on

University of Florida
Honeywell
General Electric
University of Hawaii
UCLA

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
University of Michigan
Norland Corporation
Johns Hopkins Hospital
Memphis State University
Xerox Corporation
University of Toronto
Unisys Corporation
USC

Johnson & Johnson
Bell Atlantic
University of Alaska
AT&T
Indiana University
Allied Signal
Oregon State University
Ramada Hotel
AlphaBeta Super Market

Quality Is Everything. This philosophy has made us the successful company we are today.

There is a difference. From day one, our belief in superior quality and high performance has allowed us to enjoy the success we have today. We are not only technically oriented, but most importantly, people oriented. PC Sources Magazine puts it this way "Comtrade ... offers an inspired combination of top-notch components, friendly toll-free customer support, and low prices." We couldn't have said it better. **At Comtrade, people make the difference.**

Non-interlaced, Flicker-free SVGA. You'll See the Difference.

Our 14" non-interlaced Super VGA monitor, which has a 0.28mm dot pitch, can display absolutely flicker-free 1024 x 768 image. It is VESA standard. Now this top of the line option is standard with our Comtrade systems. **Absolutely the Best Graphics Package.**

33 MHz 386 Cache ONLY \$1,895

- 4 MB RAM (70ns)
- 64K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB *Fast* 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI *MultiScan* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

33 MHz 486 Cache ONLY \$2,395

- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487
- *Whopping* 256K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB *Fast* 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI *MultiScan* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

Our 486/33 has a cache so big, 256KB, it gets a 99% hit-rate.



25 MHz 386 SX ONLY \$1,525

- 2 MB RAM (70ns)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 85 MB *Fast* 15ms IDE Drive with 32K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI *MultiScan* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

Best Buys

33 MHz 486 Plus ONLY \$2,855

- Same configuration as our popular 486/33 except this machine has 8 MB RAM & a 210 MB 15ms IDE disk.

40 MHz 386 Cache ONLY \$1,995

- Same configuration as our 386/33.



"where quality is everything"

800-969-2123

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

THIRD INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER FORUM (ICF)



COME TO MOSCOW!

- The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies in the USSR and world-wide
- The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential computer and software markets in the USSR
- The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the rest of the world

Scheduled Speakers:

- Philippe Kahn (Borland)
- Jerry Kaplan (Go)
- Greg Herrick (Zeos)
- Dick Williams (Digital Research)
- Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)
- Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)
- Ken Wasch (Software Publishers Association)
- Fred Langa
- and others.

Topics:

- Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- Future of PC market
- Workstations market
- Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- LAN policy
- LAN practice
- Windows and OS/2 market
- Pen-based technologies
- etc.

If you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doing business with that rapidly-growing market, *you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!*

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-REGISTERING

The registration fee covers access to keynotes, sessions, presentations, exhibitions, cultural programs, 3 lunches and 3 receptions. Register before March 31, 1992 and receive the special discount rate of just US\$760. After March 31, 1992 the normal fee of US\$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR EXHIBITION SPACE

Price includes exhibition space itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US\$3400 for each 9 sq.m. (\$2800 for the members of ICC).

FOR MORE INFORMATION

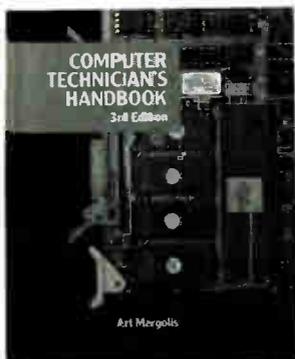
Contact the ICC at:

Mail: 101813 USSR,
Moscow, Proyezd Serova, 4.
Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02.
MCI ID: 439-1034.
Internet: levon@staff.lcc.msk.su.
San Francisco-Moscow
Teleport: ICC.

JUNE 15-18, 1992
WORLD TRADE CENTER, MOSCOW, USSR

World Radio History

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only \$4⁹⁵



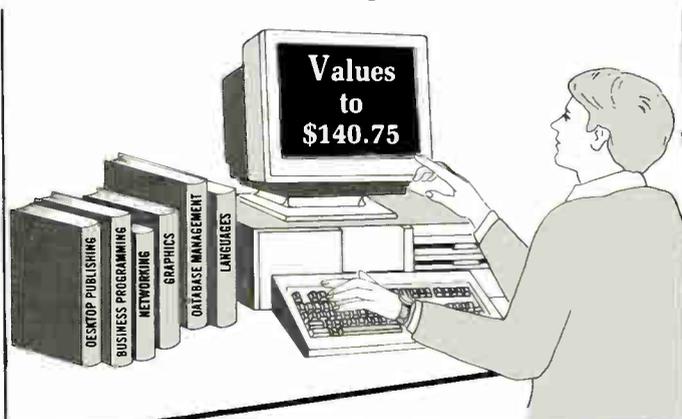
3279 \$36.95
Counts as 2



9339 \$29.95
Counts as 2



3541P \$24.95



The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available... at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!



3382P \$29.95



3679P \$22.95



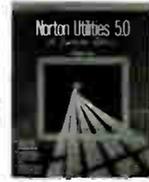
881255-0P \$24.95



3534P \$27.95
Counts as 2



9258P \$29.95
Counts as 2



3720 \$26.95



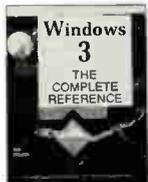
15057P \$39.95
Counts as 2



042632-5 \$39.95
Counts as 2



3563P \$22.95



881679-3P \$29.95
Counts as 2



3804P \$19.95



15008P \$24.95



3989P \$18.95



3738 \$26.95



3049 \$37.95
Counts as 2



15064P \$22.95



2951P \$18.95



031541-8 \$32.95
Counts as 2



3799P \$24.95
Counts as 2



15003P \$22.95



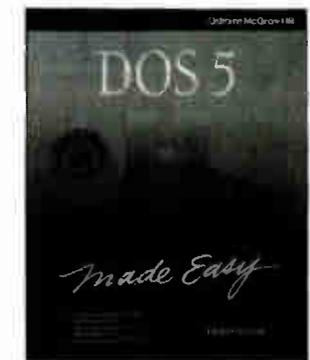
The Computer Book ClubSM
with the BYTE Book Club[®]



10041P \$29.95



881622-XP \$17.95



881690-4P \$19.95



031700-3 \$34.95
Counts as 2



9389P \$28.95
Counts as 2

Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

BY1291

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.

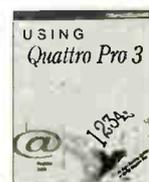
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, use this address to join:

©1991 The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



029662-6P \$24.95



881736-6P \$27.95
Counts as 2



3558 \$38.95
Counts as 2



881711-4P \$19.95



3628 \$26.95



3057P \$15.95



3418P \$26.95



053614-7 \$49.95
Counts as 2

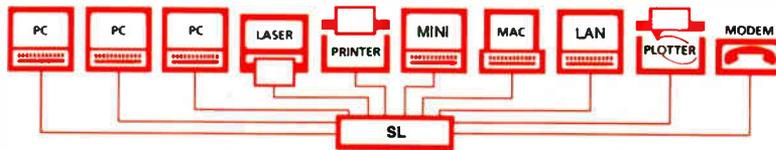


10035 \$49.95
Counts as 2



881670-XP \$29.95
Counts as 2

Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups



- * Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- * Easy to Install and Use
- * Rapid Data Transfer
- * User Upgradable Memory
- * Reliable Automatic Switching
- * No PC RAM Memory Required
- * Toll-Free Technical Support
- * 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Printer Sharing Solutions

Model Name	Total Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Printer Selection	Price \$ / Buffer
SL	10 6 Ser., 4 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	\$495 / 256KB \$595 / 1MB
SLP	10 8 Par., 2 Ser.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	\$495 / 256KB \$595 / 1MB
HXM	4 2 Ser., 2 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	\$295 / 256KB \$395 / 1MB
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	\$295 / 256KB \$395 / 1MB
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2 4/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	\$295 / 256KB \$395 / 1MB
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2 3/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	\$245 / 256KB \$345 / 1MB
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB - 16MB	One Printer	\$225 / 256KB \$325 / 1MB
AS-41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	One Printer	\$195
AS-31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	One Printer	\$175

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

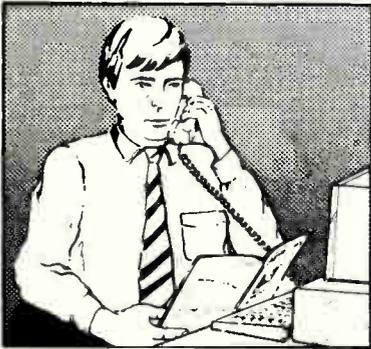
US and Canada Toll-Free:
(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

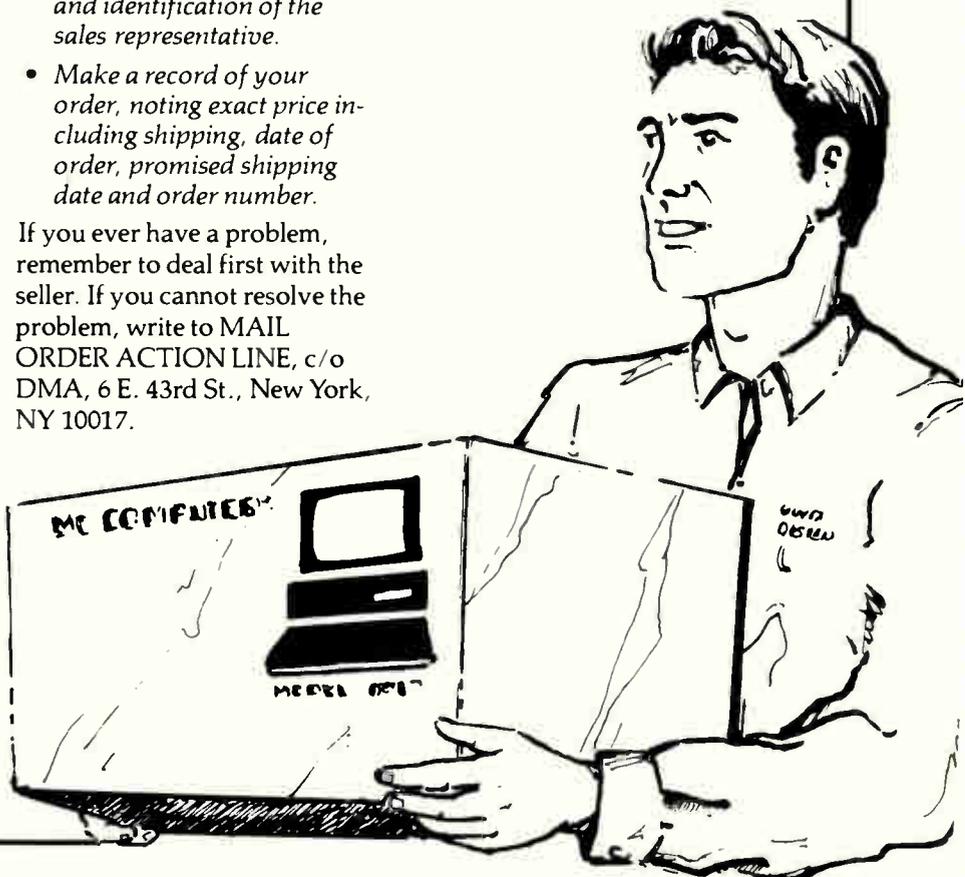
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



Save BIG on Computer Products

NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit cards

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives

3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms	\$179
3100 104MB 3.5" SCSI 25ms	369
3104 104MB 3.5" IDE 25ms	399
3204 209MB 3.5" IDE 19ms	575

Seagate Hard Drives

SEAST157A 40MB IDE 3.5"	189
SEAST280A 70MB IDE 5.25"	219
ST225 KIT 20MB w/Cont. XT	229
ST238 RLL 30MB RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1 40MB 28 MS 1/2 HT	249
ST4096 80MB 28 MS	489

Micropolis

1355 159MB ESDI FH 28MS	469
1558 338MB ESDI FH 18MS	1199
1568 676MB ESDI FH 16MS	1299

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards

Hard Card IXL 50MB	379
Hard Card IXL 105MB	589

Optical Drives

Worm External 5.25" 940MB Drive	CALL
Worm Internal 5.25" 940MB Drive	CALL
Overwrite Ext. 5.25" 1GB Drive	CALL
Overwrite Internal 5.25" 1GB Drive	CALL

Maintain Internal Tape Backups

40/120MB XT or AT	249
80/300MB AT	499

Archive Tape Back-up

40MB Internal XT or AT	249
80MB Internal AT	325

Sony CD-ROM

Ext. 7201" PC XT/AT & PS/2	469
Ext. 7205 AT/XT w/Laser Library	CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits

ND 04D 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT)	\$59
ND 08DEG 1.2MB (PC/AT)	75
ND 356t 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit	75

Sony Disk Drives

3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)	59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline	59
3.5" 1.44MB	59

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color

C1381 SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	\$349
C1395 SVGA 1024 x 768 non-interlaced (.28mm)	479

Packard Bell 14" Color

8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm)	199
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm)	249
8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	349

NEC Multisync Color

2A 800 x 600 14"	419
3DS 1024 x 768 14"	599
4DS 1024 x 768 16"	999
5D 1280 x 1024 20"	2149

Sony 14" Color

1304HG 1024 x 768 Multisync	599
1320 640 x 480 VGA	449

INPUT DEVICES

Etronics Volta-Shootah Joystick \$10.99

IMS1 Serial/Bus Mouse 39.99

Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed 62.99

Logitech First Mouse Serial 39.99

Logitech Trackman Serial 79.99

Logitech Portable Trackman 99.00

Microsoft

Ballpoint Mouse for Laptops 119.99

Bus or Serial w/Paintbrush 95.99

Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus 79.99

Mouse System

White Mouse Bus/Ser. 59.99/49.99

Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Ser. 49.99/35.99

PC Trackball Bus/Ser. w/Designer DOS 59.99/44.99

Summa Sketch 12 x 12 339.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256 \$279.99

MouseSystems HandScan w/OCR 149.99

Panasonic Flatbed I, II, and III CALL

Epson Desktop Color Scanner 1099.00

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

Monitor not included

THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
 • 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2-Button Mouse
 • Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic • PB Desktop • Lotusworks

PACKARD BELL
 America grew up listening to us. It still does.

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

	FORCE SX16N	FORCE SX16N+	FORCE 820N+	FORCE 486SX
Processor	80386SX-16	80386SX-16	80386SX-20	80486SX-20
Hard Drive	40MB	105MB	105MB	107MB
Stand. RAM	1MB	2MB	2MB	4MB
Max RAM	5MB	2MB	16MB (32K Cache)	32MB (128K Cache)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT	3 16-BIT	4 16-BIT	4 16-BIT
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory	800 X 600 (256K) Memory	1024 X 768 (512K) Memory	1024 X 768 (512K) Memory
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB

Price \$899 \$1099 \$1399 \$1999

2400B Internal Modem with SX16N+, 820N+ & 486SX. Windows 3.0 with 820N+ & 486SX

PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

286NB	386SXNB-2M	Free Carrying Case
• 80C286/12MHz	• 3.5" 1.44MB FDD	• 80C386SX/20MHz
• 20MB Hard Drive	• 640 x 480 VGA	• 40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM exp. to 8MB	• 2MB RAM exp. to 5MB	• 640 x 480 VGA
• 1 year depot warranty	\$1399	• 2400B Int. Modem w/send/fax \$1999

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors

#087 (5MHz)	\$85
#0872 (6/8 MHz)	119
#0871 (10MHz)	159
#0287XL (6, 8, 10MHz) and 80C287 (12MHz)	79.99
#0287XL Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800	79.99
#0387SX (16MHz)	119.99
#0387SX (20MHz)	129.99
#0387 (16, 20, 25, 33MHz)	199.00
#0487SX (20 MHz)	459.00

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

82587 (8-20MHz 80286)	79
83D87-16 (16MHz 80386)	179
83D87-20 (20MHz 80386)	179
83D87-25 (25MHz 80386)	179
83D87-33 (33MHz 80386)	189
83S87-16 (16MHz 80386SX)	109
83S87-20 (20MHz 80386SX)	119

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds)	CALL
1MB (all speeds)	CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds)	CALL
Sipps (All Speeds)	CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sata	
286I Accelerator	\$199
386SI Accelerator	299
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade	299
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	349
I/O - II Drive Controller	89

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades

529795 512K 30-286	\$49
529802 2MB 30-286	125
529810 1MB 70-E61, 70-121	79
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121	129
529836 2MB 70-A21	129
529844 1MB 80-041	99
529852 2MB 80-111, 80-311	149

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard

Above Board Plus w/512K	\$289
Above Board Plus w/2MB	399

Boca Boards

Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par.	49
Boca AT Plus 2K	109
Boca AT Plus 2MB	225
Boca VGA Basic	69
Infopch	
Expanz Data Compression Board	99

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 8-bit Ethernet	\$134.99
NE2000 16-bit Ethernet	169.99
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II PC/XT/AT	199.99
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board	99.00
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board	119.99
Lantronic 10MBPS Starter Kit	499.00
Lantronic 10MBPS Ethernet Adapter	229.00
NEW Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS 6.0	CALL

TRONICS MODEMS

2400 Baud Internal w/software	\$59
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	115
2400 Baud External no software	89
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software	139

▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
 ▲ 2 year warranty

DISKETTES

	ELK-TEK	maxell.	SONY.	3M	Verbatim.
3 1/2" DSDD	6.50	7.99	7.50	7.99	7.50
3 1/2" DSHD	12.99	14.99	14.99	15.99	14.99
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	5.50	5.99	5.50
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	7.50	9.99	9.99	9.99	8.99*

* Preformatted at no extra charge.

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular	DC1000(Mini)	DC2000(Mini)	DC2080(Mini)	DC2120(Mini)	DC1.35G(Magn)	2000 Tape	Drive Cleaner	Pre-formatted DC600-IC/Latamati™	DC615C/Zelomat™	DC2000/Koppomat™	DC2000/Thelomat™	DC2080/Rhomat™	DC2120/Rhomat™	DC2120/Ximat™
	\$14.99	20.00	21.00	22.00	26.99	29.00	34.00	14.50	19.99	19.00	19.00	20.99	25.50	25.50

Call for Large Quantity Pricing. Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

SOFTWARE

AfterDark for Windows	\$26.99	Norton Desktop for Windows	99.99
Farside Computer Calendar	49.99	Norton Utilities	97.99
Fastback V3	119.99	Pacioli 2000	27.99
Farmtool Gold V3.0	44.99	PC Anywhere IV	98.99
Harvard Graphics V3.0	399.99	PC Tools with Antivirus	107.99
LetterPerfect	129.99	ProCom Plus V2.0	65.99
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	399.99	Publisher's Power Pak/Word Perfect	45.99
MS Excel V3.0 for Windows	314.99	Quattro Pro	299.99
Norton Commander		Quicken V5.0	43.99
"While Supplies Last"	29.99	Word Perfect 5.1	235.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser 400 Par./Ser.	\$609/625
-----------------------------	-----------

EPSON

ActionLaser II**	699
EPL 7000** (with FREE 65-in-1 font)	799
EPL 7500** PostScript	1999

Panasonic

4420* 8pgs/min.	705
4450i* / 4455* 11pgs/min	1099/1799

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX810**	\$157
FX850**/1050**	289/399
LQ200**	225
LQ570**/1070**	266/360
LQ870**/1170**	446/609
LQ860** (Color)/2550** (Color)	549/849
DFX5000*/8000*	1289/2199

Panasonic Office Automation

1180** / 1695**	159 / 379
1123** / 1624**	215 / 319
1124i** / 1654**	289 / 579
2624** NEW Superquiet	415

OKIDATA

320* / 321*	319 / 459
390* / 391*	459 / 639
393* / 393C*	979 / 1049

Dicax Ink Jet Printers

150* Parallel* / Serial*	329 / 339
--------------------------	-----------

*1 Yr. Warranty **2 Year Warranty

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

25-IN-1 Font Cartridge	\$259
1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	99
2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	149
Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IIID/III/IIID	349

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Hayes and Hayes Compatible

Hayes Internal

2400 Baud No Software	\$239
2400 Baud with Software	299
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software	499

Compatibles (including software)

Practical Peripherals 2400 Baud	75
Practical Peripherals 2400 V.42	169
Practical Peripherals 2400 IBM PS/2	199
Practical Peripherals 9600 Baud	379

Hayes External (no software incl.)

2400 Baud	329
2400 Baud Pocket Edition	129
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra	499/649
Hayes Optima 9600 Baud External	CALL

External Compatibles

Practical Peripherals 2400SA	169
Practical Peripherals 2400SA V.42	199
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	459
Practical Peripherals 2400BPS	
Packet Modem, "Credit Card Size"	99
Intel 9600 Baud with Software	459
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models	CALL

Fax Boards

Freecom Fax 96 Board	99
Freecom Fax / Modem	159
Intel SolisFAXtion Fax Board	CALL
Internal Practical Peripherals 2400 Send/Receive FAX w/9600 send/recv. 139	

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517

OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-108, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept C1132

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order \$15.00

12/91

ET VALUeline

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elek-Tek, Inc.

Write for free catalog.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability. Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY--All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery; most small items, 30 calendar days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments: subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE

BY 1211L

Buy any other E-mail package and you may get another animal altogether.

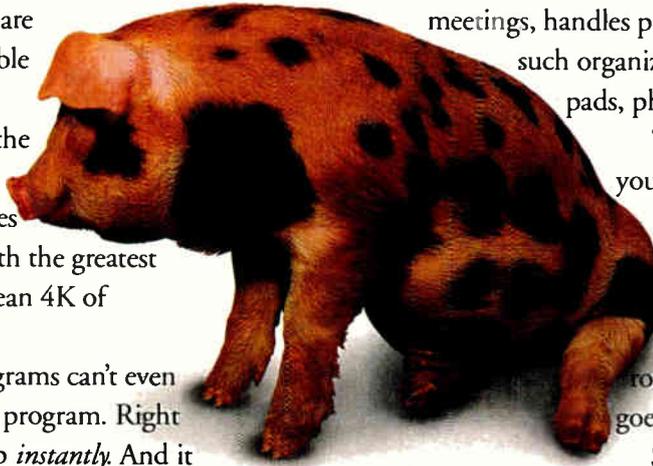
Most E-mail programs are slow. Sloppy. And they gobble up lots and lots of RAM.

Right Hand Man II is the brilliantly frugal exception. It pops up instantly. It moves from module to module with the greatest of ease. And it resides in a lean 4K of memory.

For example, most programs can't even access Faxes within another program. Right Hand Man II pops them up *instantly*. And it zooms in and out or turns them right side up just as fast.

Furthermore, Right Hand Man II is the only E-mail program that delivers voice mail, via the Artisoft Sounding Board.

Right Hand Man II also schedules your group



meetings, handles printing and equips users with such organizational tools as calendars, note pads, phone books and to-do lists.

The MHS mail gateway links you with the outside world. Right Hand WAN keeps everyone connected in your wide area network in *real time*. And if you and your laptop are on the road, Right Hand Man Remote goes along to keep you in touch.

So don't go to market for a big,

fat, clumsy E-mail package.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of Right Hand Man II. Or call 1-800-327-8296 (outside the US, 504-837-1554) to get your 30-day trial copy.



© 1991 Futurus, inc. The Artisoft Sounding Board is compatible with all local area networks.

Look for Right Hand Man II at these dealers.

Arizona

Phoenix Net Distributors
602-230-7414, Phoenix

Arkansas

The Computer Works
501-329-9144, Conway

California

Computer Based Alternatives
213-534-2444, Los Angeles

Computer Man

805-942-2663, Lancaster

Thibault Associates, Inc.
510-676-9500, Pleasant Hill

Colorado

Systems Design
303-781-5081, Denver

District of Columbia

Paige International, Inc.
202-244-6406

Florida

Matt Heuer & Associates
407-624-2422, Juno

ROBCO Computers
813-949-7686, Tampa

Computer Connections & Networks
305-731-2550, Fort Lauderdale

Georgia

Automated Systems Design
404-740-2300, Atlanta

Hawaii

Busch Consulting
808-941-3695, Honolulu

Idaho

Computer Concepts
208-336-4000, Boise

Illinois

Chicago Microsystems
312-784-8164, Chicago

Omni Computer, Inc.
708-307-6463, Rosselle

Indiana

Dayspring Digital Solutions
317-288-8382, Muncie

Indiana Digital Corp.
812-332-1110, Bloomington

Iowa

Computing Management
Assoc., Inc.
800-342-5893, Des Moines

Kansas

YWD Computers
& Business Services
316-722-5847, Wichita

Kentucky

S.S.I. Technical Services
502-429-0850, Louisville

Louisiana

Desktop Computer Systems
504-368-6440, Gretna

Maryland

Business Information Technologies
301-445-4222, Silver Springs

Mississippi

Microage of Jackson
601-956-5440, Ridgeland

Montana

ISC Distributors, Inc.
406-586-3105, Bozeman

Nebraska

T.C.B.C. Flash Overland
402-493-5200, Omaha

New Jersey

Fillimerica, Inc.
201-808-1383, Fairfield

Telecom Asst. Group
609-235-2429, Mount Laurel

New York

ISI Systems
718-631-4965, New York

North Carolina

Computer Solutions, Inc. of NC
919-425-1066, Fayetteville

Oklahoma

OIC Corporation
405-787-5656, Oklahoma City

Universal Field Services

918-627-3655, Tulsa

Sears Business Center
405-848-4424, Oklahoma City

Ohio

Microman, Inc.
614-792-0645, Columbus

Asbury Electronics
216-561-5002, Westlake

South Carolina

The Computer Group
803-798-3424, Columbia

South Dakota

Dakota Micro Management
605-256-9554, Madison

Washington

Gilbert & Associates
206-285-4348, Seattle

Dyk's Data Works
509-453-0366, Yakima

Regional Distribution:

In Michigan, call KPD & Associates 313-591-4041

In Canada, call TRACS Computer Distribution

416-940-6205 or 403-263-4800

World Radio History

SII MICROS

14451 Newport Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-5489 • (714) 731-1538 (FAX)

BAREBONE SYSTEMS

286-16 \$299	386-25SX \$444
386-33 \$666	486-33 \$999

Includes: Power Supply, Chasis, 1 MB RAM, Mother-board with CPU, 1.2 or 1.4 MB Floppy Disk Drive, and FD/HD Controller.



9600/2400
SEND/REC
FAX WITH
MODEM
\$89
9600 BPS
V.32, V.42
MNPV MODEM
\$399

1-800-424-1126

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantity prices only. Ask for quantity requirements. Add 3% for MasterCard or Visa orders. Net terms please add 5% to the total. Shipping and handling extra.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy Drives, IDE Controller, 1024x768 VGA Card, .28 dp VGA Monitor, 5.0 Dr. Dos, 2S & 1P Port and 101 Keyboard

286-16 \$999	386SX-20 \$999	386-25DX \$1099
40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
386-33 \$1299	386-40 \$1399	486-33 \$1999
80 MB	80 MB	200 MB

MEMORY & SIMMS

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MOTHER BOARDS

41256	\$1.19	1x8	CALL
44256	\$4.25	1x9	CALL
1X1	\$4.29	4x9	CALL

287-10	\$ 89	387-DX20	\$ 175
287-12	\$ 119	387-DX25	\$ 175
387-SX16	\$ 139	387-DX33	\$ 175
387-SX20	\$ 149	387-DX40	\$ 249
387-SX25	\$ 175		

XT-12	\$ 49	386-SX25	\$ 269
286-12	\$ 89	386-25*	\$ 159
286-16	\$ 99	386-33*	\$ 249
386-SX16	\$ 199	486-33*	\$ 299
386-SX20	\$ 249		

CALL & SAVE

The Low Price Leaders

* CPU NOT INCLUDED

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING
Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25	
1MB 113131-001	\$125.00
4MB 113132-001	\$330.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX	
2MB 118689-001	\$200.00
4MB 118690-001	\$545.00
DeskPro 386S	
1MB 113646-001	\$125.00
4MB 112534-001	\$315.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro	
2MB 115144-001	\$200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation	
512K Kit 500510-010	\$59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$150.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	\$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$275.00
Premium 386-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$150.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$350.00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25	
1MB 500718-002	\$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S	
1MB D1540A	\$112.00
4MB D1542A	\$325.00

Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C

1MB D1640A	\$126.00
4MB D1642A	\$365.00
Vectra 486PC	
1MB D2150A	\$115.00
4MB D2151A	\$390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259	
512 K Kit 30F5348	\$54.00
2MB Kit 30F5360	\$175.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX	
1MB 6450603	\$95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX	
2MB 6450604	\$179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011	
4MB 34F2933	\$370.00
Models 70-A21	
2MB 6450608	\$150.00
Models 80-141	
1MB 6450375	\$145.00
Models 80-111/311	
2MB 6450379	\$220.00
All Models 70 and 80	
2-8MB w/2M 6450605	\$489.00
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077	\$500.00
2-16MB w/4M 34F3077	\$925.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX 660	
2-8MB 1497259	\$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID	
1MB 33474B	\$110.00

2MB 33475B	\$150.00
4MB 33477B	\$215.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID	
1MB 33443B	\$110.00
2MB 33444B	\$150.00
4MB 33445B	\$215.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	
2MB 1039137	\$369.00
3.5MB 1038675	\$469.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT	
2MB 563-1880	\$225.00
4MB Part #N/A	\$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY	
1MB Model 1000SE/XE	\$265.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE	\$325.00
2MB Model T1200XE	\$230.00
2MB Model T1600	\$230.00
2MB Model T3100E	\$175.00
2MB Model T3100SX	\$175.00
4MB Model T3100SX	\$395.00
2MB Model T3200SX	\$175.00
4MB Model T3200SX	\$395.00
2MB Model 5100	\$215.00
2MB Model T5200, T8500	\$185.00
8MB Model T5200, T8500	\$950.00

ZENITH MEMORY

1MB SuperSport 286 & 286E	\$199.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286E	\$350.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha	\$350.00
4MB SuperSport SX/Beta	\$350.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Portable LTE 286	\$175.00
2MB Portable LTE 286	\$225.00
1MB SLT-286	\$225.00
4MB SLT-286	\$775.00

NEC MEMORY

1MB Prospeed 286	\$270.00
2MB Prospeed 386	\$450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB ZA36/3800ME	\$100.00
4MB ZA3800MK	\$525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/25 & 33	
2MB ZA3600MG	\$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	
2MB Z-605-1	\$225.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087-5MHz	\$80.00
8087-2 8MHz	\$116.00
8087-1 10MHz	\$155.00
80287-6 6MHz	\$89.00
80287-8 8MHz	\$89.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	\$99.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	\$105.00
80287-10 10MHz	\$89.00
80C287-12 12MHz	\$109.00
80387SX-16	\$135.00
80387SX-20	\$145.00
80387DX-20	\$215.00
80387DX-25	\$225.00

80387DX-33 WEITEK

80387DX-33	\$235.00
3167-20 20MHz	\$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	\$450.00
3167-33 33MHz	\$500.00
4167-25MHz	\$600.00
4167-33MHz	\$750.00

CYRIX

83087-16 16MHz	\$175.00
83087-20 20MHz	\$175.00
83087-25 25MHz	\$175.00
83087-33 33MHz	\$185.00
83SX87-16 16MHz	\$120.00
83SX87-20 20MHz	\$125.00

IIT

8C87-8	\$69.00
8C287-10	\$79.00
8C287-12	\$89.00
8C287-20	\$99.00
8C387-20	\$175.00
8C387-25	\$175.00
8C387-33	\$200.00

AMD

80C287-10	\$89.00
80C287-12	\$110.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE	
Add \$2.00 for SIMPS	
4Mx9-80	\$190.00
1Mx9-60	60.00
1Mx9-10	45.00
1Mx9-80	49.00
1Mx9-70	51.00
256x9-70	18.00
256x9-10	14.00
256x9-80	16.00
256x9-60	18.00
APPLE-MAC	
1Mx8-70	\$50.00
1Mx8-10	\$40.00
1Mx8-80	\$45.00
4x8-80	\$190.00

2393 QUME DRIVE,
SAN JOSE, CA 95131

DRAM - DRAM - DRAM

DRAM 1MGX1	DRAM 64X3	DRAM 64X4	DRAM 256X4	AAA 2800-08	3.00	
1 MGX1-120NS	4164-150	4464-15	256X1-120NS	AAA 2800-07	3.25	
1 MGX1-100NX	4164-120	4464-12	256X1-100NS	AAA 2800-60	4.50	
1 MGX1-80NX	4164-100	4464-10	256X1-80NS	1X4-80 ZIPP	35.00	
1 MGX1-70NX	4164-80	4464-8	256X1-70NS	256X1-STATIC CDL	1X4-80STT ZIPP	39.00
1 MGX1-60NX			256X1-150NS	1X4-70STT ZIPP	39.00	
			256X1-60NS			
			51258P-10			

MOBY BRICK™



33MHz 486, 510MB Hard Disk, 32MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, only 8.7 lbs.

If your PC has become too indispensable to leave behind, yet your performance demands are beyond the capabilities of today's notebooks, then Moby Brick is your answer. It offers the fastest 486-33 performance available, enormous storage capacity, and exceptional graphics in a delightfully quiet, stylish design. There's simply not a faster or nicer desktop PC available.



This claim is supported by worldwide editorial praise and prestigious awards and includes IDSA's Best Product Design of the Year.

The Virtue of Versatility

Unlike traditional laptops, which limit you to a single location, you can use Moby Brick with its blazing performance and all your data away from your desk. For computing between regular locations, such as home and office, simply keep a keyboard, power supply and monitor at each site and carry just the Moby Brick module in-between.



The Awesome Roadwarrior

For travel, add the companion LCD panel and Moby Brick is transformed into the most powerful, portable system available. The 10.4" edge-lit 640 x 480 VGA LCD panel offers clear, bright images with 64 gray scale levels.

All the Good Stuff

Moby Bricks are available with either 20MHz 486SX or 33MHz 486DX processors and 4, 8, 16 or 32MB RAM. (386SX based Bricks are also available.) All Bricks feature reliable IDE Conner hard disks including 44MB (28ms), 120MB (19ms), 212MB (15ms), or 510MB (13ms) combined with a unique BIOS integrated disk cache (8MB max.) to provide the highest performance. The built-in 16-bit Super VGA graphics offers up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution with 1MB video RAM. Other standard features include a 2,400bps modem, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy, and an ISA 16-bit internal half length exp. slot.

Bricks are 100% IBM AT-compatible and support DOS, OS/2, UNIX, QNX, X/Windows and Novell.

Snappy Connections and Expandability

The optional Docking Terminal provides instant



hook-up of all cables as well as a second, 16-bit 3/4 length expansion slot. The rugged aluminum case with shock-absorbing rubber corners is available in granite or beige finish along with color coordinated keyboards, mice and monitors.

Factory Direct Value

Bricks are available directly from Ergo—the same people who design, manufacture and support them. However, a good deal is only one of the reasons you'll enjoy doing business with Ergo. We offer unlimited, toll-free technical phone support, overnight repair service, a one-year warranty and a no

nonsense, 30-day satisfaction guarantee.



COMPUTING

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 508 535-7510 FAX: 508 535-7512

\$4,995

486DX MOBY BRICK
33MHz Intel 486DX
4MB RAM exp. to 32MB
120MB 19ms cached hard disk

486SX MOBYBRICK
4MB, 120MB HDD **\$3,995**

386SX-16MHz BRICK
2MB, 44MB HDD **\$1,695**

Standard Features

1024 x 768 Super VGA adapter
1MB video RAM, supports VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
2,400bps modem
2 serial, 1 parallel port
Reprogrammable Ergo BIOS
Password Protection
3.5" 1.44MB Teac floppy
One 16-bit half length int. exp. slot
World Wide AC power supply
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Adobe ATM, Mouse OR DESQview/386, QEMM 6.0, Tree86



Options

212MB 16ms hard disk add **\$600**
510MB 13ms hard disk add **\$1,500**
Additional RAM per MB **\$100**
Docking Terminal w/16-bit slot **\$395**
VGA LCD module **\$995**
250MB tape backup **\$645**
101 keyboard (beige or grey) **\$109**
Padded Cordura Brick Bag **\$99**
14" 1024 x 768 VGA monitor (beige) **\$495**
15" 1280 x 1024 VGA monitor (grey) **\$895**
17" 1280 x 1024 VGA monitor (shown) **\$1,395**

TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-633-1925

Or to receive information via FAX, 24 hrs.

1-800-THE-BRICK



Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 337

33-1-47917100 41-216911666 44-602-452228 49-8142-50031 61-2-9068900 47-2-327700 82-27284360 81-33572-3204

Gemini Marketing, Inc.

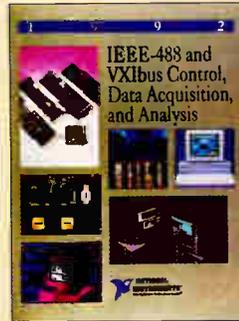


Hot Software — Cool Prices
Free catalog is your introduction to the world of Shareware! Try literally thousands of IBM-PC-compatible programs before you buy them! Gemini's fall catalog details a wide selection of programs, from games to business applications, word processing to graphics (none more than \$3.00 per disk) that can help you get more out of your computer. Call Gemini Marketing today for your copy of this comprehensive catalog.

206-788-4295 FAX: 206-788-0717

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card

National Instruments



Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411
1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card

B&B electronics



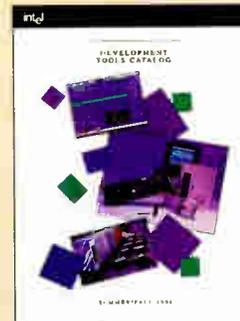
B&B electronics has the most complete line of RS-232, RS-422, RS-423, RS-485, RS-530 and Current Loop interface solutions in the industry. We also sell smart switches, modem security devices, multiplexers, data generators, isolators, cables and much much more. If you don't find a solution to your problem in our catalog, contact our technical support department for a custom-designed solution. You will be surprised how affordable it will be.

Write or call for your FREE B&B catalog today!

815-434-0846 Fax 815-434-7094

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card

Intel Development Tools



Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS[®]-51, MCS[®]-96, i960[™], x86, Intel386[™], and Intel486[™] families of Intel architectures.

Call or write us for your free copy of our Development Tools Catalog.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

1-800-874-6835 or Fax 503-696-4633

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card

Discover the CPC Advantage!

3 Year Warranty • FREE Federal Express Shipping
1 Year Onsite Pick up • 24-48 Hour Warranty turn around
Overnight Replacement parts • 30 Day Money Back



We Accept



C.O.D.

Mother Boards

386-25.....\$369
386-33/64K Cache....\$485
486-33/64K Cache....\$899
486-33/256K Cache..\$999
3 Year Parts & Labor Warranty!

CPC Offers More STANDARD Features:

- ☑ Intel CPU (AMD on 386-40Mhz System)
- ☑ AMI Bios (Award Bios on EISA Systems)
- ☑ 4MB RAM Installed
- ☑ 64K Cache SRAM on all Systems Except 386-25Mhz
- ☑ 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Drives
- ☑ 120MB Conner Hard Drive w/64K Built in Disk Cache
- ☑ 1:1 Interleave 2HD/2FD IDE Adapter
- ☑ SCSI Interface Available
- ☑ 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
- ☑ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, Game Port
- ☑ Clock- Calendar Built-In
- ☑ 16Bit Tseng 4000 SVGA Card w/1MB Installed opt. 700,000 Color Sierra RAM-DAC Avail.
- ☑ 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA 1024x768, .28mm Monitor. opt. Trinitron-NI. Call for 16" & 20" Monitors.
- ☑ Desktop Case Standard. opt. Mid Tower or Full Size Tower
- ☑ Microsoft MS-DOS v5.0 w/ Microsoft Quick Basic
- ☑ MS-Windows 3.0 w/Mouse (add \$60)
- ☑ Custom Configurations with NO LIMITATIONS!

386-25Mhz
\$1795⁰⁰

386-33Mhz
\$1965⁰⁰

386-40Mhz
\$1995⁰⁰

486-33Mhz
\$2399⁰⁰

486-33Mhz EISA
\$CALL

CPC Computer Products
278 State St., North Haven CT. 06473

1-800-272-7281
Tel: (203) 281-6705
Fax: (203) 281-7435

TERMS: 3 Year Parts & Lifetime Labor warranty covers all standard componts of computer systems except Hard Drives. Hard Drives are covered by a 2 Year parts & Lifetime labor. Monitors and Add-ons are warranted by the manufacturer and honored by CPC. add 2% for MC/VISA. Corporate & University P.O.'s Welcome.

Maxtor

340 Mb SCSI or IDE

\$1099

MB	SCSI	IDE
80	299	309
120	399	399
213	599	599
340	1099	1099
535	1599	N/A
760	1649	N/A
1.2G	2299	N/A



Quantum

170Mb SCSI*

\$499

52	249	249
105	359	359
170	499	599
210	659	659
425	1499	N/A

* While Quantities Last

SyQuest

88Mb Removable

\$609

MODEL	Bare
SQ-555	399
SQ-5110 ⁽⁸⁸⁾	609
Dual ^(ext. 44)	899
Dual ^(ext. 88)	1449

Micronics

486 33 ISA Motherboard

\$1199

386sx	ISA 20	299
386dx	ISA 25	459
386dx	ISA/33/Cache	659
486dx	ISA/25/Cache	1299
486dx	ISA/33/Cache	1199
486dx	EISA/33/Cache	1799
MPort1325	AC Portable	2999

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee •
All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty •
Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two year parts & labor disk for disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year parts & labor disk-for-disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty.

• Mounting Hdwre & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

• 30 Day Performance Guarantee •
If your drive product fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll Free technical support 8:30am to 5pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

DAT Tape

1.2 Gb Back-up

\$1499

TEAC I55	599
Archive Python	1499
WangDAT	1349
WangDAT	1999

WREN

600Mb SCSI

\$1499

MB	Bare
300	1199
330	1399
600	1499
630	1899
1.2G	2299

Toshiba

CD ROM

\$579

3301B 579

"Bare" Drive includes Drive, Data Cable, Rails & Extenders

- 8 bit SCSI kit (AIC) add \$109
- 16 bit SCSI kit (Adaptec 1520) add \$149
- 16 bit SCSI Bus Master kit (Adaptec 1540) add \$229
- 32 bit MCA SCSI Kit (Adaptec 1640) add \$329
- 32 bit EISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1740) Add \$599
- 16 bit IDE Kit (Seagate St-07) add \$31
- 16 bit IDE Kit (Cumulus 124187) add \$79
- Many Models available with Floppy Controller

VISA, MC, Discover -No Surcharge



AMEX Accepted

International Orders
(816) 478-8300

Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875
Toll Free U.K.: 0800-897-545

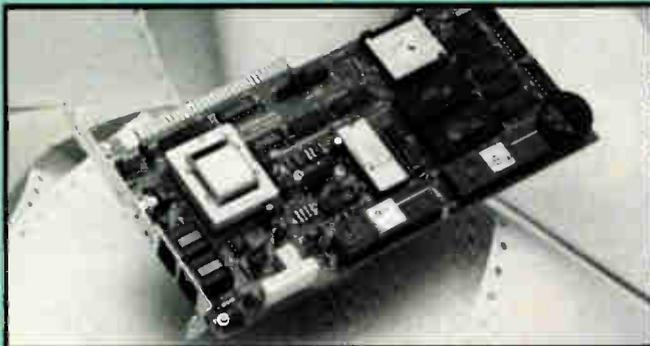
Ask About our Full
Line of Macintosh-
Compatible Tapes,
Drives and CD ROMS

1-800 235-3707



2900 S. 291 Hwy •
Independence, MO 64057

Gov., Univ. &
Accepted Corp.
PO's, No Surcharge



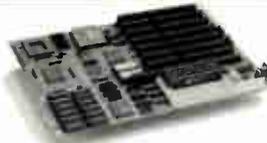
COMPUCOM

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...\$169

NOW you can afford a **SPEEDMODEM™**. The **CHAMP™** has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The **COMBO™** adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured **FAX** with **VOICE MAIL** upgrade...total communications capability—only \$279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. **BYTE** magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal"...well we've done it again! See for yourself... *3/89p.102

408732-4500 **CALL NOW 800 228 6648** Fax 408732-4570

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 24 MIPS



FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in the USA

ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK CALL	4M CALL
486/50	64K	24.0	1195	1395
486/33	64K	15.2	1095	1295
486/25	64K	11.2	1095	1295
486/20SX	64K	9.0	895	1095
386/40	64K	9.8	695	895
386/33	64K	8.3	625	825

*256 Cache Available

Third Generation Feather Light SONIC 386/20SL NOTEBOOK



Latest Intel 386/20 SL Chip Set
Intelligent Power Management
Total Weight 4.8 lbs.
2 Mb of RAM (Max 8 Mb)
0/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architecture
Crisp 640X480 VGA Display
1.44 Floppy Disk
Whisper Quiet 40 MB Hard Disk
60/80 Mb Optional
1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
80 Key Keyboard With Full 101 Key Emulation
J-Key Mouse Design
3 Hours Battery Pack
FCC Class B Pending

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE CALL	MONO CALL	VGA CALL
486/50	1795	1970	2245
486/33	1695	1870	2145
486/20SX	1495	1670	1945
386/40	1295	1470	1745
386/33	1225	1400	1675

*FCC, UL & CSA Available

*Tower—Add \$200 Hard Drive Available

386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	PRICE
386SX-16	230
386SX-20	269
386SX-25	228

BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	370
386SX-20	409
386SX-25	699

HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM IDE 52MB	215
QUANTUM IDE 105MB	339
QUANTUM IDE 200MB	699

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE... SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!
VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once—more from disk.
HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY \$219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specific computer type when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

Don't Move!

without telling

BYTE

Clip out form below
and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks *before* you move, please give us your
new address and/or name change

(Please Print)

New address, name

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

ROBOFAX

YOUR 24-HOUR SALES ASSISTANT

CALL ROBOFAX FROM ANY FAX
RECEIVE VOICE PROMPTS
SELECT DOCUMENTS
RECEIVE DOCUMENTS AT YOUR FAX MACHINE

ROBOFAX permits callers to request information and then faxes requested documents w/o operator intervention.

- Sales/Marketing
- Customer Support
- Public Information
- 900 Numbers

ROBOFAX EZ Single-line, one-call PC kit \$995
ROBOFAX Multi-line, two-call PC kit \$2,995

See us at COMDEX Booth H7817 (Hilton Center)

ADD-ON AMERICA
800-292-7771
ROBOFAX DEMO LINE: 800-925-ROBO

433 N. Mathilda Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-1590 • fax (408) 746-1593

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

RS-485 Networking

PC Parallel Port Window Synchronous Serial

Use our low cost single board miniature controllers to handle your industrial networks and other communications. The Protocol Switch™ (pictured) handles synchronous and asynchronous networks and supports high speed, bidirectional data transfer via the PC parallel port. Set up your network fast or off load communications from your PC. Other boards support A/D converters, solenoid drivers and various types of industrial control functions. Priced from \$159. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

2-Parallel Ports
4-Serial Ports
RS232 / 485

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

SUPERPRO™

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

\$ 795

- Programs PAL, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, FPL, E(E)PROM, Flash EPROM upto 4Mbits, MICROS, & Bipolar PROM
- Tests TTL/CMOS Logic, D/S Memory
- High speed parallel interface card to IBM PC/XT/AT/386
- Pull-down menu-driven Software
- Fast Device Update on user's request
- 40-pin GOLD ZIF socket
- Lifetime Free Updates (BBS)
- User Device Library Generator (option)

XELTEK
764 San Aleso Ave. Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 745-7974 (800) 541-1975

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers, converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog

LOtech

LOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146 • (216) 439-4091

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller

+ Instant C

= Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

SuperSound™

LOW-COST, EASY Digital Audio Authoring Workstation

GUI Editors from \$49
Stereo / Mono Hardware only \$179 / \$149

Developers of Windows 3, Toolbook, Visual Basic use our DLLs to Create SuperSound, Sound Blaster, Covox, Disney Sounds, Import...Mac, Amiga

IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO
from only \$20 (User's Package) \$239 - \$640 (Developer's Kit)

Pro Quality Software / Hardware
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied
• JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
• Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.
• Simple hardware / software Installation- NO DMA jumpers.
• Hardware by Analog Engineer, Code by Software Engineer
• No Extra Charge for Technical Support on our products.
• OEM Developers: Add audio hardware (ICs / Modules / Cards) to your product starting at \$3 / \$12 / \$36 for AM 8 bit QUALITY, \$6 / \$25 / \$76 for near FM QUALITY (unit prices at 100 units) by Silicon Shack Ph:408-446-4521 FAX: 408-446-5196

4760 Castlewood Dr., San Jose, CA 95129
Technical Info./Orders: 800-969-4411
Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.
In Far East: Bayware Japan, Inc. Tel:(83)972-5391 FAX: (83)959-1214
* SuperSound, SoundFX, Sound* and are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Industrial PC Solutions

Reliable, Affordable and Flexible

Rack Mountable PC-Bus Chassis

- 19" chassis, 12-slot passive backplane
- Up to 4 drives, 200W UL power supply
- Dual-fan cooling with removable filter
- Security door, vibration proof hold-down clamp, dual keyboard connectors, 0 - 50° C
- Slide rail option, heavy duty steel, 19"x22"x7"

286/386/486 All-in-One CPU Cards

- All-in-one design: 2 serial, 1 parallel, IDE/Floppy control, 80x87 socket, speaker
- Keyboard/video enable and disable option
- 286-16: 360K ROM disk, watch dog timer
- 386-33: watch dog timer, 486DX or 486SX

Solid State SRAM/EPROM Disks

- Two drives per card, 1.44 MB per drive
- Auto bootable, DOS compatible
- On-board EPROM programming circuitry
- SRAM backed up by rechargeable battery

Card Cage, Backplane and more ...

- 8-Slot card cage with hold-down clamp
- For PC or industrial power supply
- 5-slot node chassis, 150W power supply, space for 5.25" and 3.5" drives
- 19" rack mountable monitor kit

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

Free 120-page reference guide for your system & OEM needs

Industrial & Lab Automation with PCs

ADVANTECH®

1310 Tully Rd., San Jose, CA 95122, USA
USA & Canada: (408) 293-6786, FAX 293-4697
Other Countries: FAX 886-2-918-4566

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



\$475

PAL EPROM
GAL 8748/49
PROM 87C51...
EEPROM 87C751

5ns PALs
4 Meg EPROMs
16 bit EPROMs

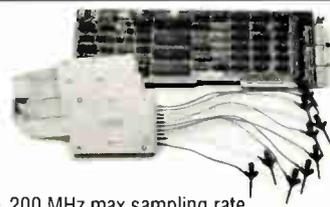
Parts added at your request.
FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786



Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 200 MHz max sampling rate
- 24 Channels Timing and state
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines
- Variable, TTL, ECL threshold levels
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

\$ 799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
\$ 1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
\$ 1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete. Pods and Software included



Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR

9621 Irontdale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2



Best Quality • Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-266-4827

Laguna Data Systems

26941 Cabot Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 800-886-4827
Fax: 714-367-0508



Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

QICPAK & SCSI/PAK Cartridge & Tape Conversion

Vogon's QIC-02 and SCSI PC-based solutions provide access to the widest range of Micro, Mini, Mid-Range and Mainframe Cartridge and Tape Data, with options for user developed software.

Cartridge/Tape Formats

- 1/4" - (QIC-11 to QIC-525) DOS/UNIX (TAR, RBAK), S/3X, AS/400 (READ and WRITE)
- 1/2" - IBM/ANSI Labelled/Unlabelled
- 3480 - IBM Labelled
- DAT & EXABYTE - IBM & UNIX Systems

Interchange Facilities

Conversion from one type of cartridge or tape to another, Media duplication, DOS Data to IBM or UNIX Systems, IBM or UNIX Systems to DOS. Used by Accountants/Auditors, COM Bureaus, Conversion Companies, Software Houses, PCB Manufacturers and Many Others Worldwide.

In the USA contact **Computer Peripherals Unlimited** on 602-774-3101 or FAX 602-773-9183.

VOGON

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham,
Berkshire RG11 2JD England
Tel: 44 +(0) 734 784511/890042 • FAX: 44 +(0) 734 890040



286/386/486 RACKMOUNT SYSTEMS

RMS286 \$549
RMS386SX \$895



RMS386-33 \$1435
RMS486 \$2070

Rackmount Motherboard Systems Include:

Rackmount Enclosure • IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par
200W PS - 275W Optional • 1.2MB or 1.44 MB FDD
Motherboard with 1.0MB Memory • 1 year warranty

Also available

15 Models of Rackmount Enclosures
20, 18, 14, 12 or 8 Slot Passive Backplane Boards
486, 386, 386SX or 286 Slot CPU Boards
Rackmount Monitors - Super VGA, VGA, Amber, B & W
Rackmount Keyboard Drawer with narrow 101 Keyboard

**VALLEY
TECHNOLOGY INC.**

2468 Armstrong St. • Livermore, CA 94550
Tel (415) 447-2030 • Fax (415) 447-4559

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

FRACTAL GRAPHICS

INTERACTIVE DESIGN SYSTEM
\$79



"Highly recommended" -- J. Dvorak, PC Magazine
"Outstanding... lets you explore the creative possibilities of fractals" -- Amstrad PC Magazine
"Quick and easy to master" -- New Scientist
"Impeccably lucid... operations are fast" -- BYTE

160-page Guidebook, 200+ modifiable templates.
Supports .DXF and .PCX files, CGA to Super-VGA.
With C source & fractal programming tutorial: \$109
Orders/Info: CALL 802-888-5275

Cedar Software Box 5140-R1, Morrisville VT 05661

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Compact & Versatile 8051/8052 Microcontroller Board For Production Applications



- Low power CMOS technology
- Only 3.5" x 4.5" with mounting holes.
- Supports RS232 or RS485
- Battery-backed RAM socket
- Watchdog timer and power-fail interrupt circuitry
- Paralleled I/O: 4 1/2 8-bit I/O ports
- Configurable for all known byte-wide devices
- 4 Jumper-Selectable Memory Maps

603-469-3232 • FAX: 603-469-3530

Call for detailed brochure and quantity pricing



Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St. • P.O. Box 67 • Mendon NH 03770

PC/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor



GMM Products Are
All Made In USA.

GMM Sync2/CCP™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35.
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

Other PC/AT & PS/2(MCA) 8530 based products available
Extremely Competitive Pricing. Call for additional information

(714) 752-9447
FAX (714) 752-7335
GMM Research Corporation 2938 S. Danner St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
- RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1636

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER TUP-300

\$ 695.00

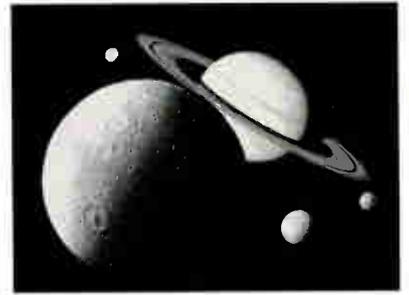
- Programs virtually any device in the market today
Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH), E(P)EPROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMS (SIMM/SIP adapter available)
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request!
- IC Manufacturers approval
- \$695 includes 40 pin ZIF socket programmer, sw, and parallel interface card with D-25 cable

Distributors are welcome! 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee. Call today for a free demo diskette.

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S GRIMMER BLVD, FREMONT CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 280).

Computer Images



800 Toll-Free Credit Card Signup.
Then use same 800 # to Download.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at
(503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

**ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC •
GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO
MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES •
TARGA • UTILITIES • IMAGE
CONVERTERS**

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Quality Color Super VGA/VGA/ EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps \$10/hr., 9600 bps \$40/hr., 800# \$6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples \$9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment. MS-DOS systems only.

Event Horizons

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700,
BBS 800-466-6336,
or BBS 503-697-5100

(E)(E)Prom Programmer

- ULTRA FAST!
- PROGRAMS EPROMS (UP TO 4Mb), EEPROMS AND MPU'S
- UP TO 57K BAUD
- QUICKPULSE & INTELLIGENT ALGORITHMS



MODEL 9000

Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK INC. *OEM & Dealer
Inquiries Welcomed!*
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

FAST SCSI STORAGE

Compatible w/ 286/386/486, Laptop, Apple II, NeXT, Sun, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, HP/Apollo, IBM RS6000



- Half Shell-Compact Hard Drive (1.4" x 5.5" x 7.5")
low power 40MB-120MB from \$599
 - Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8" x 5.5" x 7.5")
32MB to 200MB 28ms to 12ms from \$399
 - Laptop SCSI Drive 32MB-1.5GB from \$595
 - SCSI Hard/Floppy Drive 2MB-1.5GB from \$159
 - Cartridge Hard Drive 44MB-88MB \$499
 - SCSI Tape Drive 50MB-1.3G from \$389
 - 4Floppy Controller & Driver
 - XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA/EISA Controller
 - Enclosures for SCSI Drives
- TULIN CORPORATION Tel: 408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 Fax: 408-943-0782

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move without telling

BYTE

Clip out this form →
and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move please give us your
NEW ADDRESS: NAME CHANGE

Name _____ Apt _____
Address _____ Zip _____
City/State _____

Print CURRENT ADDRESS
(or affix the mailing label from your current BYTE Magazine here)
CURRENT ADDRESS: NAME

Name _____ Apt _____
Address _____ Zip _____
City/State _____

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

VOICE MAIL • TELEMARKETING CALL PROCESSING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single-line (Bigmouth) .. \$295.00
Multi-Line .. \$995.00
 (Developer/OEM packages available)
 VISA • MC • AMEX • CDD

(415) 522-3800 • (800) 688-TALK
 FAX: (415) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
 1125 ATLANTIC AVE., ALAMEDA, CA 94501

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

SPOTLIGHT: DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ■

Finally, attendees determined the most impressive product of the show was CAD Software's PADS.

Each vendor presented a benchmark. *PE&I News 6/90 on CAD Showdown Results*

PADS SETS THE STANDARD

for CAE/CAD design on Personal Computers

Complete thru-put logic capture and board design functionality including:

- A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability
- Both automatic and interactive PCB layout tools
- Most complete set of autorouters for Analog, Digital and SMD designs
- Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format
- **NEW!** PADS-2000, board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database, copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability at PC prices!

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller.

Call Today!

Inside MA: (508) 486-8929
 Outside MA: (800) 255-7814

119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING CARDS

- Complete software
- Real time grab/display
- PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images). in/out LUTS. 4 inputs. "ping pong" buffers. 24 bit RGB output \$795

CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits. 2 inputs, cursor. 24 bit RGB output \$495

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output \$395

Control Vision

P.O. Box 596, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
 800/292-1160, 316/231-6647

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Network testers now cost only \$ 179 to \$ 479

Get rid of trial and error! Now, any user and any professional can buy attractively priced testers which will find many faults in the shortest possible time. They are so easy to use, you can't fail - even if you don't use them every day. Ask for Catalogue no. 90.

Now you can get PC interface cards with optical isolation

This is always important where high reliability and protection against varying potential levels and distant lightning strikes are required. W&T cards are compatible with normal ones, and are available for RS232, RS422 and 20mA. Ask for Catalogue no. 50.

Fax enquiries to 1-305-351-9099

W&T PRODUCTS Corp.
 2209 NE 54th Street
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
 Phone 1-800-628-2086
 Fax 1-305-351-9099

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

!!!! NEW !!!!

32 I/O <-> RS-232

- FINALLY ANY COMPUTER CAN HAVE I/O
- PLUGS INTO ANY STANDARD RS-232 PORT
- 16 DIGITAL INPUTS, 16 DIGITAL OUTPUTS
- ALL I/O OPTO-ISOLATED PROTECTED
- NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE REQUIRED
- NO MORE SPECIAL PLUG-IN CARDS
- EASY TO PROGRAM IN ANY LANGUAGE
- UP TO 4 BOARDS CONNECT TO ONE RS-232
- IDEAL FOR REMOTE MONITOR & CONTROL
- USED IN INDUSTRY, SCHOOLS, LABS & HOBBY
- INDUSTRIAL VERSION AVAILABLE
- RS-422/485 VERSION AVAILABLE
- GRAPHCET CONTROL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
- COMES WITH PC BASIC PROGRAM DEMO DISK
- STANDARD UNIT PRICED AT ONLY \$ 349 QTY 1
- DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

P. SHERMAN ENTERPRISES (514) 331-3712

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

EM320

WINDOWS

DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.0

- 132 Column Display
- Cut and Paste
- Double-high/wide Characters
- Windows Style Help
- Local or ANSI Color
- Automatic Window Sizing
- Interrupt 14 Support
- Kermit File Transfer
- Modem Dialer/Phone Book
- Command Language

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
 (303) 447-9251 FAX (303) 447-1406

Teletonix 4105/07 Emulation also available

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

MEASUREMENT TO GO

DATA ACQUISITION

- Systems for Lab, Factory & Field
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK!

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial, & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems.

Call for applications info (201) 299-1615
 P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950 U.S.A.

ELEXOR

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM®, Key Tronic®, Macintosh®, Cherry®, & More

- Key imprinting to your specs
- Keytop Labels for most popular software
- Templates for most popular software
- Custom Templates to your specs
- Custom Labels to your specs
- Relegendable Keys—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your **FREE CATALOG!**
 Toll Free **800 937-1337**
 602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION
 P.O. B. 230, Dept. BYTE
 Cornville, AZ 86325

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.

In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations.
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

Phone: 1-205-323-6191
 FAX: 1-205-328-2229
 2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
 Birmingham, AL 35205

The leading edge of learning

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

1802	6800	8041	COP400
3870	6801	8048	COP800
4004	6805	8051	SUPER8
6301	6809	8085	Z8
6502	68HC11	8096	Z80
64180	78C10	89700	MORE...

Cross-16 Meta-Assembler: US\$99/CN\$119
 XDASM Cross-Disassembler: US\$249/CN\$299

- Both MS-DOS products include support for ALL of the above processor families.
- EPROM emulators and Forth compilers too!
- Request our catalog.
- Credit cards are billed in Canadian dollars (CNS).
- Canadian residents please add 7% G.S.T.

Universal Cross-Assemblers

P.O. Box 6158
 Saint John, NB, Canada
 E2L 4R6
 Voice / Fax: (506) 847-0681



Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK™



High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

- NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES
- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from \$195

CURTIS, INC.

2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
 612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
 PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

FREE 3M 11th Diskette! Packed in a Box of 10!

Formatted		
Description	Order #	Price
3.5" 1MB	12882	\$.75
3.5" 2MB	12881	\$1.39
5.25" DS-DD-RH	12597	\$.53
5.25" DS-HD	12883	\$.89
Unformatted		
3.5" 1MB	12042	\$.71
3.5" 2MB	12513	\$1.33
5.25" DS-DD-RH	00234	\$.49
5.25" DS/HD	12100	\$.89

Terms to well-rated. Min. order \$25.00. S&H: FOB Grand Rapids, MI. COD: add1 \$5.50. MI residents + 4% tax. Prices subject to change. Visa, MasterCard accepted.

Precision Data Products

In MI, IN, & OH 800-968-2468
 All Other States 800-968-0888
 616-698-2242 • FAX 616-698-9047
 P.O. Box 8367 Grand Rapids, MI 49518

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

ROM Based AT Systems



Powerful V-53 CPU Card

Run DOS and AT object code from Rom. Use standard off the shelf PC/AT cards Small, low power for embedded use.

KS6 card: Nec V-53 uP 16MHz, norton 20. 4mb Ram, 2mb Rom, 512kb Sram (batt.). 5mhz, 2 parallel ports, clock, watchdog. AT fingers for Bus Expansion. Floppy, keyboard, video, printer options. Ks6-12mlz V53, 1 serial, 512k ram \$399 u!

303-444-7737 **KILA**
 Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
 QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR OCT. 20, 1991

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM		
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB		\$125.00
SIMM 4Mx9	80 ns	170.00
SIMM 1Mx9	60 ns	57.00
SIMM 1Mx9	80 ns	45.00
4 Mbit 4Mx1	80 ns	25.00
4 Mbit 1Mx4	80 ns	34.00
1 Mbit 1Mx1	80 ns	4.87
41256 256Kx1	100 ns	1.75
41256 256Kx1	120 ns	1.50
44256 256Kx4	80 ns	5.40
4464 64Kx4	100 ns	1.75
EPROM		
27C4001 512Kx8	150 ns	\$28.00
D28F010 128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000 128Kx8	150 ns	10.00
27C512 64Kx8	120 ns	6.95
27128 16Kx8	250 ns	3.40
STATIC RAM		
1 Mbit 128Kx8	Pseudo	\$13.00
62256LP 32Kx8	100 ns	5.90

OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-8 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: 11:59 PM EST. No minimum order. \$1 for packing materials. Shipping and insurance extra.

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER-CONTROLLED MEASURING INSTRUMENT



The HANDSCOPE is a unique measuring instrument to be connected to the printer port of the computer, without external power supply.

- HARDWARE
 - 12 bits 100KHz
 - PGA (0.5-1-2-5-10 and 20 volt)
 - two switchable probes
- Data acquisition SOFTWARE:
 - storage oscilloscope
 - spectrum analyzer
 - voltmeter
 - transient recorder

COMPLETE SYSTEM
 \$449.00

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISKETTE AND INFORMATION

TIEPIE engineering TEL (31) 5106 238 FAX (31) 5106 704
 Battersreed 2, 9023 AR JORWERD, The NETHERLANDS

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

LOW COST Interface and Data Acquisition/ Control Cards for PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485A] \$95/125

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000,000, 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56K
- Flexible configuration options. RTS or DTR control of transmission direction
- Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS)
- Dual drivers/receivers; handles 64 devices; Compatible with most comm. software.
- High speed version [PC485AF] supports baud rates up to 256KB - \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422 [PC485B] \$175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56K
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (RS2-7); On board termination resistor
- Optional version provided with TRANSZORBs (transient voltage suppressors) and Poly Switches (auto reset electronic fuses)

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A/C] \$145/295

- Includes DOS Device Driver and sample Communication program in BASIC
- Additional sample programs (source included) in C, Pascal Assembly - \$50.
- IRQ (I-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer
- Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC
- I/O Addresses and Control Registers compatible with Nix GPIB-PCII
- PC488C card version with Built-In Bus Analyzer hardware and software (Allows Real Time 488 Bus Data Capture in background operation mode.)

Digital I/O & Counter [PCL720] \$175

- 32 Digital Input and 32 Digital Output Channels, 3 channel programmable counter/timer; User configurable clock source; Bread board area

144 Bit Digital I/O [PCL722] \$345

- 144 lines (24 bits x 6 ports) of TTL compatible digital I/O. Output buffers sink 24mA, source 15mA; Interrupt handling capability; Opto-22 module compatible

Relay & Isolated D/I [PCL725] \$240

- 8 Relay actuator outputs; 8 Opto-isolated digital inputs; Relay driver circuits
- LED indicators for activated relays; On board signal conditioning

10 Channel Counter [PCL830] \$345

- 10 Independent 16 bit up/down counters; Programmable frequency output
- 16 bit TTL input and 16 bit TTL output ports; Selectable interrupt channel

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] \$495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA
- Settling time: 70µS; Linearity: ±1/2bit; Voltage output driving capability: ±5mA
- Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL711s] \$295

- A/D converter: 8 single ended channels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Input range: ±5V. Software Trigger Mode only
- D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V I/OV Output Range
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible
- External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL812] \$395

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible
- Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254
- DMA and interrupt capability; Utility software for Basic included

12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [PCL812pg] \$450

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: HAD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.25V, ±0.625V, ±0.3125V
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible
- Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254
- DMA and interrupt capability; Utility software for Basic included

Fast 12 Bit A/D/A [PCL718] \$785

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry; Conversion speed 60,000 samples/sec (standard), 100,000 samples/sec (optional)
- Input ranges: Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10.5, 2.1V
- D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V
- Digital I/O: 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible
- Counter: 16 bit prgm. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock
- Software: Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included; Supported by LabDAS (S195/495), ASYST, LABTECH1, UnikelScope

Fast 12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [818] \$875

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry; Conversion speed 100,000 samples per second
- Software Programmable Input ranges: Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10.5, 2.1V
- D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V
- Digital I/O: 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible
- Counter: 16 bit prgm. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock
- Software: Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included; Supported by LabDAS, ASYST, LABTECH, UnikelScope

Stepper Motor Card [PCL838] \$395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors
- Programmable speed from 1 to 10,000 pps; Steps per command 1 to 65535
- DIP switch selectable I/O port base address and wait state; 24 bit TTL I/O port
- Crystal based timing; All control signals opto-isolated

MC / VISA / AMEX

All prices are U.S. list only.

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card.



750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
 Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

Just
\$495!*



ABEL-PLD: Logic design for less.

- 150 PLD architectures supported (more than 4000 devices)
- Uses ABEL™ Hardware Description Language (ABEL HDL™)
- Intelligent synthesis and optimization
- Upgradable to full-featured ABEL Design Software

Call for your **FREE** ABEL-PLD™ Design Software start-up kit!

In the U.S., call
1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246).
Outside the U.S.,
call 206-867-6929.

*U.S. list price only.

DATA I/O
Corporation

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Assemblers from \$50.00

Simulators from \$100.00

Cross-Disassemblers from \$100.00

Developer Packages

from \$200.00 (a \$50.00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy

Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged—FAST

Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators.

Recover Lost Source!

Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide

PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

Intel 8048	PCA 1802.05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096 1964c
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MDIS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 6390.05	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Mot. 658.8.10	Zilog Z8	Zilog Super 8

* All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

For Information Or To Order Call:

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947

FAX: (804) 873-2154

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- Buffers and processes input data as required
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- Over 100 commands without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

Call for **FREE** Demo Diskette

**MICROSTAR
LABORATORIES**

(206) 453-2345
2265 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

8051 68HC11

EMULATORS



For info call:

Australia.....	(02) 654 1873
Austria.....	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux.....	+31 1858-16133
Canada.....	(514) 689-5889
Denmark.....	45-43 44 6010
Finland.....	90-452 1255
France.....	(01) 69 412 801
Germany.....	08131-25083
Great Britain.....	0962-73 3140
Israel.....	(03) 484832
Italy.....	(011) 7710010
Korea.....	032 860-5470
New Zealand.....	(09) 3092464
Portugal.....	(01) 80 9518
Scandinavia.....	+46 40922425
Singapore.....	(065) 284-6077
Spain.....	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland.....	(01) 740 41 05
Taiwan.....	(02) 7640215
Thailand.....	(02) 281-9596

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. • Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820 FAX (408) 378-7869

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.



EP-1140 E/EPROM PROGRAMMER
\$895.00

- ✓ Supports over 1000 E/EPROMs & microcontrollers including full programming of encryption arrays for 87C51 family devices
- ✓ Supports NEC's 27C8001, 8-Mbit EPROM and all others
- ✓ Qualified and recommended by Intel, National Semiconductor, Signetics and others
- ✓ Lifetime **FREE** software updates via 24-hour BBS and US Mail
- ✓ Used by General Motors, Lockheed, Loral, IBM, Compaq, Magnovox, others
- ✓ Parallel interface and single executable file for easy updates
- ✓ Call **1-800-225-2102** for a literature pocket and a demo disk

BP MICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington • Houston, TX 77043-3239

PH: (713) 461-9430 • FAX (713) 461-7413

SEE US AT WESCON-BOOTH 1532

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

World's most popular, expandable, flexible Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

\$59

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES
Includes electronic mail,
teleconferencing, file upload/download,
SIG messaging & file areas,
classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW

(305) 583-5990

GALACTICOMM

VISA / MasterCard / American Express

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

ex-DRIVE XD-300

Pocket size external hard drive

- **Compatible:** Works with all Desktops/ Laptops, P.C.'s
- **Simple:** Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.
- **Fast:** Same speed as internal drive.

40MB \$469

Dealer Discount
Available

120MB \$699

200MB \$899

600MB TBA



Manufactured by
LIGHTEK

DIVISION OF GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

COMPULINE

216-676-8899

Circle 307 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 308).



FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION

P.O.E.M™ fractal image compression is a revolutionary technology that can turn millions of existing PCs into powerful image processors by providing:

- **Ultra-high compression**
- **Software decompression**
- **Resolution independence**

Developer's Kits and custom R&D available. Join the future of image compression! Contact Iterated Systems today at (404) 840-0310.



Iterated Systems, Inc.
5550A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 840-0310 FAX: (404) 840-0029

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR

PCSS-81



- ON BOARD PROCESSOR HANDLES SERIAL COMMUNICATION TASKS
- 32K - 128K DYNAMEMORY™
- EIGHT PORTS PER BOARD
- HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW COST!
- DOS, SCO™, XENIX™, SCO™, UNIX™ DRIVERS INCLUDED

Order Toll Free 800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK INC. OEM & Dealer
Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—\$675 3 issues—\$625 6 issues—\$600 12 issues—\$525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit Get started with Parallel Processing \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Avenue, Provo UT 84604
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-50 RADIATION MONITOR. Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR. 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New. Version 2.5
Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
PO. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

Inquiry 702.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50
Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 703.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

Extension with EXTENDER
Splitting with COMPANION
Switching with COMMANDER
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 704.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/III	Color Pro (7440)
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades	HP-7550A
Desk Jet	Draft Pro DXL/EXL
Rugged Writer	Draftmaster III
Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size) / C1601 (E Size)	
Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers	
36" x 48" (2750)	60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 705.

ARRAY PROCESSORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR

25 MegaFLOP Floating Point Array Processor with 256K+ static memory. Easily programmed by calling 598 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. 512x512 FFT 1.18 secs. Single slot board with software: \$2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHT LABORATORIES

1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 800-888-1119, Fax: 702-294-2611

Inquiry 706.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

LISP like never before... Affordable!

Software Engineer v2.0 is the most powerful LISP for Windows. It was designed to put the power of LISP into the hands of individuals. It includes a text editor, a dialog box designer and an icon editor. Functionality includes: OOP, stand-alone EXE's, a debugger, DDE, Menus, Windows API calls and on-line help. Sug. Retail \$249.95

Raindrop Software Corporation

833 Arapaho Road, Suite 104, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2611 Fax: (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3" readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Inquiry 707.

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39, Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, 1 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Inquiry 708.

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2x16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE READERS

\$149.00

Complete with Wand

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711

CALL (714) 624-8734

Inquiry 708.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA
(800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-6725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 709.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
• RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
• Bar code and label printing software
• Full two-year warranty
• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 711.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD—\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17" x 17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 9000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 712.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & IIPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.

Also, linkable Sirlin VIEW/LIB allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

Inquiry 713.

350 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1991

CAD MAPPING/GIS

Custom Line Types

"Universal C-Line" is for all DXF files: imbed text, blocks, shapes; "flow" patterns along the path of all types of polylines (2D, 3D, arced, splined, etc.); weed dense polylines.

(800) 663-8045 (604) 266-5380

M. Silnn Engineering

3158 W. 32nd Ave., Vancouver BC V6L 2C1

Inquiry 714.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software **\$249**
VERSION 2.1 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 715.

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit

Save months writing AutoCAD ADS or standalone CAD/CAM applications!

(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software

PO Box 1373 Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 716.

CONVERT CAD FILES TO THE FINISHED PRODUCT

- ★ Cut, route, or engrave your CAD drawing files into wood, plastic, or metal.
- ★ KCAM software scales your drawing to most automated table sizes and resolutions.
- ★ Our CAD/CAM controller operates stepper motors, solenoids, or rotary knives.
- ★ Table sizes available from 12" x 12" to 200" x 100"

CALL for free demo disk

KERN ELECTRONICS

318 South Jefferson, Wadena, MN 56482
(218) 631-2755 FAX (218) 631-2319

Inquiry 717.

CD-ROM

NEW SHAREWARE!

Night Owl's is a unique 600+ Meg CD-ROM with features that allow the user easy access to the 10,000 IBM compatible programs. \$139.00

Shareware Gold II CD-ROM is a collection of 250 of the best shareware programs selected from the thousands now available. \$129.00

Wayzata Technology Inc.

Post Office 807, Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55744
Tel: (800) 735-7321 (218) 326-0597 Fax: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 718.

CLIP ART

- ▶ 12,000 Dover Clip-Art images
- ▶ Less than 2.5¢ per image
- ▶ Available for IBM and Macintosh
- ▶ Priced at \$299.00
- ▶ Sample diskettes available (\$4.00 + postage and handling)

Islo Tech Inc. PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331
800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice)
612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 719.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 720.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 721.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"LOOK" - LOW PRICES ON

- Upgradable CPU Processor Systems
 - Name Brand Peripherals
 - Laptops/Notebooks and more
- 5 year warranty on all computer systems
Call or Circle Inquiry

QFF Computers

3818 Main Street, East Chicago, IN 46312
Sales # (219) 397-8439
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

Inquiry 722.

CONCENTRATORS

Concentrated Value In An Ethernet Hub
Only \$895 For 18 Ports

- 16 UTP RJ-45 Ports
- BNC and AUI/DIX connectors
- 100% 10Base-T Compliant

Call: 1-800-255-EXOS Fax: 1-703-739-0572

Microdyne Corporation

Inquiry 723.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 42 Microprocessors
Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 724.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.

We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Sim Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 725.

CROSS COMPILERS

WANTED

**BBX-COMPILER WHICH CONVERTS
BBX-CODES TO C-LANGUAGE**

contact: **VERO**

Ottergemsesteenweg, 441 - 9000 Ghent - Belgium
PHONE INTL +32/91/22/66/98
FAX INTL +32/91/22/62/49

Inquiry 726.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

**PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE
NEW: 680X0/68300 CROSS-DISASSEMBLER**

★ ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS W/AUTO LABEL GENERATION
★ RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
SUPPORT FOR SPARC, 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/180, Z8000, 6800,
6805, 6809, 68HC11, 6800K, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 65C02, 9900,
OTHERS

★ Z80-8080-8086 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES

ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94068
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 727.

DATA CONVERSION

TRANSLATE ★ .DIF TO SEQUENTIAL DATA FILE

Data file format produced is compatible with:

- BASIC sequential data file
- LOTUS translator utilities
- MS-DOS Version 2.0 or later

File size only limited by free space on disk.

Specify 5.25 in. 360K or 3.5 in. 720K disk & send check
or money order for \$12.95 to:

SofTek

PO Box 1072, Hunt Valley, MD 21031
(301) 666-7594

Inquiry 728.

DATA RECOVERY

**SALES OF NEW, REMANUFACTURED
AND REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES**

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

FOOTHILLS INDUSTRIES

916-933-5780

Inquiry 729.

CRASHED?

Your valuable data can be recovered!

- 95% success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix,
Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 730.

DATA RECOVERY

Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be
recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, In-
surance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity
Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Depart-
ments. *The list is endless.* We charge a small fixed fee for
investigation and then on a time and materials basis.

The QICPAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

94 Easthamstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND
in the USA contact Computer Peripherals Unlimited - 602-774-3101
Tel 44 + (0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44 + (0)734-890040

Inquiry 731.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

**CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?
ENTRUST THEM TO US!**

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats, 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8"
Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges & Cassettes, Custom
Conversions, Programming & Applications Development

**DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
HIGH VOLUME LASER PRINTING**

Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St.,
#237, Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 312-419-8771 FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 732.

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

We transfer files between incompatible computers,
dedicated word processors and 9-track tape. Thousands
of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes.
We're committed to customer satisfaction and quality
conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote
today!

• 24-hour turnaround available •

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 733.

THE #1 CHOICE

In disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies,
law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783

1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 734.

**IBM PC ◀ TO ▶ HP FILE COPY
FASTER EASIER TO USE**

Update version uses windows. Call for free demo! IBM
PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2,
compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-
Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

Box 310

708/554-3567

Oswego, IL 60543

FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 735.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over
3000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats &
word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also
available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scan-
ning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

Inquiry 736.

DATABASE

NOTEBOOK II

• Database mgr. for unlimited text • Research Notes
• Inventory • Client profiles • Collectables • Full text
editor • Concept analysis • 12 pages text per record
• Menu-driven interface • Excellent tutorial • 30-day
money-back guarantee. From \$189.

Pro/Tem Software, Inc.

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 389, Palo Alto CA 94306

Call toll-free 800/533-6922 FAX: 415/323-0611

Inquiry 736.

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS

OCELOT2—THE SQL is a DBMS library and precompiler
for writing 3GL applications with embedded SQL. It's like hav-
ing IBM's DB2 on your PC! OUR GUARANTEE: This is the
fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere
at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get
dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2 — THE SQL!

• Requires 320KB RAM, DOS 3.1 & up, compatible BASIC/PASCAL/C/COBOL compiler
• Windows compatible version available

ORDER YOURS TODAY!—Prices start at \$195.00

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.

Suite 1104 Royal Trust Tower, Edmonton Centre, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T5J 2Z2
(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 737.

**dBASE file Access from C, Basic
CodeBase 4.5** gives database management
capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file
compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or
Pascal for Windows.

Full 90 day guarantees. FREE DEMO.

Sequiter Software Inc.

#209, 9644-54 Ave. Edmonton, AB, Canada, T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

See our ad on page 262.

Inquiry 738.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- DISKETTE & TAPE
- DOCUMENTATION PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.

P. O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728

(800) 222-0490

(908) 462-7628

Inquiry 739.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-
depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of
Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science
at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC,
PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures &
Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Soft-
ware Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427

205-323-6191

Inquiry 740.

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000
years. So useful, governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.

NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.

Windows Version

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(808) 396-5526

fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 741.

FAULT TOLERANCE

No*stop Network

No*stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant
software product that allows MIRRORED
SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in
any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM,
Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2,
Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

Nonstop Networks Limited

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010

212-481-8488

Inquiry 742.

THE BUYER'S MART

FAX/PLAIN PAPER

FAX-O-MATIC™

A receive-only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer. 440K—saves to 30 pages. Print faxes at 150 or 300 dpi. Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax. 2 yr. warranty. 60-day money-back guarantee. \$399

Tall Tree Systems

2585 E. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 PHONE (415) 493-7639 FAX

Inquiry 743.

FILE COMPARISON

A Difference That Must Be Seen! Diff .It™

△ Faster resync algorithms. △ Multiple wildcard filename parsing.
△ Mouse support. △ Mixed file difference output. △ Unlimited file sizes. △ Scrollable split screen display. △ Configurable compare algorithms. △ Command line interface. △ Pop-up menu interface.
△ Line, Word and Hex compare. △ Fast terse modes. △ Batch file drive-able.
Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 256KB memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, floppy or hard disk. 30-day money-back guarantee. \$129.95 (215) 656-5104

Double R Software, Inc.

Rd 1 Fifth Ave., Valley Forge Manor, Phoenixville, PA 19460

Inquiry 744.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen... learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. Only \$195!

Mac version now available

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 745.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY • High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
FAST • Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
FLEXIBLE • Import/export capabilities
• 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY \$250

Call for free demo disk!
PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1310
Software Corporation 485 Cochran Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 104

Inquiry 746.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FONT

Meet our NEW "FASE" in the crowd

• Fonts on-the-fly for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 • Scalable • infinite font effects • WYSIWYG previewer • supports most printers/fax board • 150 fonts library • network version available • basic package includes 35 Type 1 fonts • NewFase V3.0 introductory offer \$79 expires 12/31/91 (Reg. \$99)

"[NewFase] does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good." *Karl Signell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90*

MicroPress

41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542
TEL 908-821-0255 FAX 908-821-5339

Inquiry 747.

352 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

G.I.S.

Digital Base Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps for AutoCAD®, MicroStation™, Atlas★GIS, MapInfo™, or DXF™
Gigabytes of Map Data available!

Micro Map & CAD

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 748.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO

DATA RECOVERY

FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS

H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600 Fax: 404-366-0040

Inquiry 749.

CAPACITY	MFM/RL	ESDI/SCSI	LOWEST DISK DRIVE REPAIR PRICES
10-19Mb	\$59	N.A.	jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021 Phone: (800) 688-0908 FAX: (805) 529-7712
20-29	75	75	
30-39	89	89	
40-49	125	125	
50-85	155	175	
86-120	195	225	
121-160	225	275	
161-350	259	345	
351-700	N/A	395	

Inquiry 750.

HARDWARE

AWARD BIOS UPGRADES

Recycle your IBM XT, AT or clone at low cost with an Award BIOS ROM Upgrade. Add IDE drive support, 3 1/2" 1.44Mb floppies, Windows 3.0 support, more. Call for our FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
ORDERS 800 423-3400 Tech (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 751.

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC.™ APPLE® II & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

HOLIDAY SHOP THROUGH OUR CATALOG!

To order a Catalog call **800-274-5343**
Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 752.

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems Export our Specialty!

3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, LA 71112
800-227-3971

We Ship Worldwide
Call for catalog!

International 318-742-2700
FAX 318-742-2799

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TDS220 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER — 4" x 3" board uses Hitachi 16 bit H8532 CMOS µP. Screens along at 3MIPS. but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler—no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I/O peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor, 33 I/O, 2 x RS-232, 6-16v 300µA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. \$299 (25s). STARTER PACK \$499.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

Saelig Company
European Technology

Sale-or-return

tel: (716) 425-3753
fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 754.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The URDA SDK-51 will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 755.

INTERNATIONAL CONTACTS

CYRILLIC and WINDOWS

incl. keyb. driv., screen/dot matrix print. fonts, free win. game KALAKH + font set times cyrillic for HP Laser printer. ***Now for ONLY \$149**

We offer CONSULTING SERVICE for US companies that want to do more business in EUROPE. For OEM we offer multipl. licenses for WinFax, OCR etc.

EWT CONSULTING

Schulstr. 22,8901 Langweid, GERMANY
Tel. 49 8230 4925 Fax. 49 8230 5893

Inquiry 756.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849

(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 757.

LANS

FREELAN

Complete LAN solution at LAN CARD price

► 2 user Ethernet Starter kit for \$229, including: • Two 8-bit Ethernet cards (w/drivers) • Two terminators and one 15' cable • Network Operating System for two users. ► 2 user Arcnet Starter Kit for \$159. • Additional user: Ethernet \$119, Arcnet \$84. • LAN cards and NOS separately available.

Crystal Computing Corporation

3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 758.

The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 759.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner

Remote Control Program for just \$19.95
 • Control remote computer across WAN or LAN • Running on NetBIOS, Novell, RS-232 and Modem • Keyboard locking • Remote execution • File transfer. \$19.95 per user, \$249.95 starter kit, \$99.95 unlimited.
 • Network Operating System available for \$39.95, with File/Record locking, Printer Spooling, Peer-to-peer.

Crystal Computing Corporation
 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054
 Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 760.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! LAPTOPS*NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
 AST • SANYO • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
 PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE • FORA
 PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ
 • We **ALSO** carry a full line of accessories •
Computer Options Unlimited
 12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
 CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7678
 9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 761.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY-128K \$79 256K \$225 384K \$295
 MODEMS-Standard \$75 Enhanced \$175
 CRT ADAPTER-for monitors \$99
 SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER-\$120
 MONITORS-Monochrome \$115 Color \$349
 COMPACT Carrying Case \$39
 ENHANCED LCO-\$79 BATTERY-\$89
 HARO DRIVES-20 Meg-\$495 40 Meg-\$695
 MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET
 P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
 Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 762.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!

Call for free catalog

AXONIX CORPORATION
 (800) 866-9797

Inquiry 763.

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS

AC and DC input

TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port
 Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem,
 dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, T31&3200SX) Serial IO
 cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPI/L, barcode

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)
 805/546-9713 Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 764.

MANDELBROT

MANDELBROT

Explore complex iteration.
 16 mappings: $z^2 - \mu$, $\lambda z(1-z)$, $z^3 - \lambda z$, $z^3 - \lambda z$, $\lambda(z^2 - z^2)$,
 $\lambda(z^2 - z^2) - \sqrt{\lambda}$, $\lambda(z^2 - 1/z^2)$, etc.
 Mandelbrot sets, Julia sets, & orbits.
 6 image queue. Auto-infinity. HSV color model for VGA.
 CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K, DOS 2.0, 80x87 required.
 \$39.95

Cicada Software

P.O. Box 181731, Dallas, TX 75218
 (214) 320-6095

Inquiry 765.

PAYROLL

Practical Payroll Computations (Federal/State)

A Stand-Alone Payroll Exe File Package,
 designed with the small businessman in mind.
 Calculates and updates employee data files.
 Prints quarterly totals and W2s at any time from
 employee data files. Requires one drive—any
 type and DOS 2.1 or above. \$75

Allen Martini

5 Santa Rosa, San Luis Obispo, CA 93405

Inquiry 766.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Keep Track of Bug Reports

New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and re-arrange records. KeyTrack \$495

C Street Software

(805) 486-7807 • (800) 350-8649 • Fax (805) 483-7809
 3L Ltd (UK) +44 506 41 59 59 Fax +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 767.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II

A WYSIWYG editor to generate screen, menu systems (Lotus, pull-down, fully-customized, and block-oriented), help systems (topic-oriented and context-sensitive), and data-entry forms. A screen database manager is also included for your software development. FORTRAN, C, BASIC, Pascal supported.

Avanpro Corp.

P.O. Box 989, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
 (213) 454-3866

Inquiry 768.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
 Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

or

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 769.

\$1.00 PER DISK NO MINIMUM ORDER!

Free Catalog of 700+ Programs
 Many Unique, Hard to Find Titles.

(Watch For Our On-Line BBS - Coming Soon!)

Northern Micro Systems

16 Main St. Absarokee, MT 59001
 (406) 328-4343

Inquiry 770.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software—FREE. Great games, programmer's utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing. Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

619-931-8111

Inquiry 771.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE CATALOG
 FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE
 SELECTED PROGRAMS
 LATEST VERSIONS
 Low as \$1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638
 FAX: 313-761-7639
 P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 772.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

CoreMan

The Computerized Restaurant Management System for restaurant success with control and competitive edge. Order Entry, Kitchen's Order, Customer's Receipt, Worker's time keeping, Sales and Cost-Profit analysis, Inventory and much more. Complete system (IBM PC, printer and software) starting from \$2,500. Demo software \$9+\$1 s/h. VISA/MC.

MegaChomp Company

7230 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19135-1016
 (215) 331-2748 Fax: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 773.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS

Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

Advanced Software

4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R, Derry NH 03038
 800-835-2467 603-432-1532

Inquiry 774.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTRAK Software Security
- EVERKEY II "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles: 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 775.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven *Quite Simply*
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers *The Best*
- No Source Code Changes *Ways To*
- Multiple Layering *Protect Your Valuable*
- No Damaged Media *Software Investment*
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906

FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 776.

H Y P E R - L O C K

If you search for a powerful copy protection system, you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.

- Protects on standard diskettes • Machine And/Or hard disk install • LAN support • Cannot be copied by any device
- No source code required • And/Or password protection
- Cost effective • FREE demo disk and info

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD.

Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macka/Istanbul TURKEY
 (90) 1-136 10 07 Fax: (90) 1-160 36 46

Inquiry 777.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOCK™ and multifaceted COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 778.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC. Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus. Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats. Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF. Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF. IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 779.

SERVER MIRRORING

No*stop Network

No*stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant and Backup software that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

NONSTOP NETWORKS LIMITED

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010
212-481-8488

Inquiry 780.

SHAREWARE

- ▶ NEW RELEASE!
- ▶ Latest update of quality programs
- ▶ IBM, Macintosh and Amiga files
- ▶ Available by diskette or CD Rom
- ▶ Wanted: Shareware Contributors

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331
Islo Tech Inc. 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice)
612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 781.

FREE KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software for kids—FREE. Great games, puzzles, tutorials, and educational programming. Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

619-931-8111

Inquiry 782.

354 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1991

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PURCH ORD/INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- BILL OF MATLS
- SALES ANALYSIS
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99 ea. + S&H

DATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 452-0044

Inquiry 783.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. PCs from \$395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation

- PC and Macintosh CAE
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Schematic Entry
- Waveform Analysis
- SPICE Simulator
- Report-Quality Plotting
- using Extended Memory
- Full Spice programs
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- starting at \$95. Complete
- Parameter Sweeping
- systems from just \$890.

P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 784.

MICROSTRESS CORPORATION

Announcing MICROSAFE 2D/3D Rel. 3.10 Structural Analysis Program for IBM PCs & compatibles. Number of nodes, elements & loading conditions limited by disk space & model bandwidth (1100 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, HERCULES etc.) \$280. SAFEACAD (bidirectional AUTOCAD interface ver. 9+) \$110. GRAFFPLUS (graphics print screen utility program) \$60. SAFELIBS (Beam Element Libraries for steel, wood & concrete incl. complete AISC Database) \$75.

P.O. BOX 3194, BELLEVUE, WA 98009
TEL/FAX (206) 643-9941

Inquiry 785.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

or

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 786.

Worstcase Gets Even Better!

ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator

Offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case Analyses
TWICE the speed at HALF the cost!

- Interactive/batch modes
- Full Nonlinear Simulator
- On line, Real Time Graphics
- Multiple Plots
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature

Tatum Labs, Inc.

P.O. Box 1263, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1263
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 787.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

NEW VERSION!!

TurboGeometry Library 4.0. Now called TGL Professional "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Engine"

TGL Professional, the most complete toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 600 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/ Diff), Clipping, Tangents & more. With full source & 30 day guarantee. A technical white paper on this product is available upon request.

Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081
Phone: 214-423-7288 — 800-635-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 788.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScr Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte, 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. "CALL" from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 789.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLot turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. \$119+\$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.

FPLot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 790.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFFPLUS also creates PCX & TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application graphics - EGA, VGA, Super VGA, Hercules screens. Linkable/OEM versions available.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

130 Nickerson St., Suite 205, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 791.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. \$249.95 ea. Supports Microsoft/Laney/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 792.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc. From \$495

380 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 793.

SOFTWARE/OPERATING SYS

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius — Sketch-based geometry/trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 \$98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 794.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK LABELS

We do disk labels (5¼" & 3½")
• Better • Faster • Cheaper •
Because we specialize in disk labels... Let's Talk

We also have Tyvek Sleeves
Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages
We are a complete software packaging service.
Free Catalog

Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
513-777-8586

Inquiry 795.

ONE STOP FOR ALL OF YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING NEEDS

The only place in the world that you can find everything you need to label — mail — package your software. From diskettes to manuals — mailers to binders — boxes to index tabs.

EVERYTHING including complete design and turnkey assembly.
WE DO LABELS

FREE CATALOG of services — products — prices

SPS SUPPLIES, INC.

YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING SOLUTION
9464 Hunters Creek Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 984-9938

Inquiry 796.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

DENSITOMETRY ON YOUR PC

QuantisScan turns your PC/PS2/compatible into an affordable densitometer. Accepts 4-bit (16-gray) or 8-bit (256-gray) TIFF from office scanners or video. Displays in 2D, 3D or color. Densitometry (1D or 2D) performed on X or Y axis in manual, tangential or automatic modes. Results stored as ASCII. Pictures printed or stored as .MSP or .BMP. Free demo. \$499.

BIOSOFT

PO Box 10938, Ferguson, MO 63135
TEL (314) 524-8029 FAX (314) 524-8129

Inquiry 797.

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II \$250 / \$350

Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers
• Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

NONLINEAR FORECASTING

enhancement to DS \$150.00 • stand alone \$200.00

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962
Fax (602) 887-0307

Inquiry 798.

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application—special offer \$395. Call for a free demo disk.

1-800-MATHCAD

FAX 617-577-8829

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 799.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from \$150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 801.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Christophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 801.

STATISTICS

HYPERTEXT STATISTICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA

Statistical Navigator Professional provides descriptions, definitions, and examples of over 200 statistical analysis techniques plus hundreds more terms all within a mouse-driven hypertext environment. Also offers statistical advice, pull-down menus, detailed report, natural language interface. Money-back guarantee. (VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, check)

1-800-537-4866

The Idea Works, Inc.

607 Jackson, Columbia, MO 65203
FAX: 1-314-875-5812 Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 802.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 803.

TRANSLATION

Tradoc translates and localizes your software and hardware documentation into the following languages:

+ French + Russian
+ Spanish + Arabic
+ German + Italian...

Turnkey service: Desktop Publishing, typesetting and printing of your brochures and manuals.

205 Gibson Rd., Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 267-8655 FAX (301) 267-8180

Inquiry 804.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing:

- SmartUPS high performance protection, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice
- BackUPS cost-effective protection starting at \$169
- PowerChute automatic shutdown software for all major OS
- SurgeArrest network grade surge protection

"Our highest marks go to the SmartUPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion APC Europe

132 Fairgrounds Road,
West Kingston, RI 02892
800 541-8896

4 Rue St. Claire DeVilleville Lognes,
77447 Marne la Vallée Cedex 2,
FRANCE (+33) 160178400
Fax: (+33) 160178029

Inquiry 805.

UTILITIES

\$29 MATH COPROCESSOR

• 287, 387, X87 emulator

\$5 SUPER PASSWORD SYSTEM

• No one can break it • Double lock protection
• Invisible password • Movable password

\$35 VIRUS PROTECTION CARD

• Immune to virus after installation

MULTIX, INC.

4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826
We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 806.

UNIX under DOS

Get the Feel & Power of UNIX

include awk, cb, cp, diff, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort, & 25 others. All System V and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.

THE BERKELEY UTILITIES \$200

for sale 800-542-0938 Inquiries 718-398-3838

OPENetwork

Power Tools for Power Users

215 Berkeley Place, (B2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 807.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$5995. Order today!

Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 808.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with Word-Proof™, then import to your application. New two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or document comparators. Single \$295. Multi-copy discounts. Network version.

Computer Keyes

21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

800/356-0203

206/776-6443

Fax: 206/776-7210

Inquiry 809.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

or

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 809.

LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee

"When you order from LodeStar, we'll give you what you didn't ask for—our 3-Way Personal Guarantee"

We'll pack your box with a few extras—they add up to the famous *LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee*:

1. Unlimited toll-free tech support

For as long as you own your system, we'll give you toll-free unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff.

2. 1-Year parts & 2-year labor Warranty with FREE 120-day on-site service

After you buy it, your system will be protected by our 100% 1-year parts and 2-year free labor warranty, with fast turn around for replacement parts. And, enjoy our coast-to-

coast FREE 120-day on-site service, for all 486, 386 & 386SX systems. Ask about our **extended warranty coverage!**

3. A money-back guarantee

Every system is individually pre-tested and burned-in for 48 hours prior to shipment. Still, if you should be dissatisfied with your system for any reason, simply return it to us in resalable condition within 30 days of your receipt for a money-back guarantee.*

Custom-quotes by phone or fax

Would you like extra cache or RAM, more hard disk capacity, a



LodeStar Computer's written 3-Way Personal Guarantee

larger monitor or some other system enhancement? Call or fax us and we'll customize your system to meet your exact computing needs!

New!



LodeStar 386-40 Mhz 125MB H.D. 4MB RAM with Cache \$1929

- AMD 386-40Mhz Micro-Processor
- Includes 8 expansion slots: (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit & (2) 8-bit
- 4MB RAM Expandable to a huge 32MB on the mother board
- 64K Cache, Upgradable to 256K
- Supports 387 & Weitek math coprocessors
- 125MB Hard Disk w/Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Disk Drives
- Super VGA card—non-interlaced!
- 14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

System shown with optional tower case, monitor & trackball.



LodeStar 486/33Mhz 4MB RAM, 210MB HD \$2569

- Intel 486/33 processor & 8KB Internal Cache
- 64K Cache Memory upgradable to 256K
- Built-in Math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 210MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB drives
- 1MB SVGA color card non-interlaced
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor—flicker-free!
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Starkey 102 Keyboard
- Includes vertical CPU case

486/50 Mhz—\$3995

Back something extra into your box "12-Month Money Back Guarantee"

— Hadi Sutantio, President & C.E.O
Lodestar Computer



LodeStar 286/12Mhz \$949 1MB RAM

- 1MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 16 bit SVGA Video Card
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor - 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Choose mini-desktop or mini-vert. case

286/16-\$989, 286/20-\$1079



LodeStar 386SX/16 2mb RAM, 42MB HD \$1139

- 2MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB SVGA Video Color Card
- 14" Color Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386SX-20/25—\$1189/1239



LodeStar 386/25 4mb RAM, 85MB HD \$1629

- 4MB RAM
- 85MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB SVGA-NI card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386/25 64K Cache—\$1729



LodeStar 386/33Mhz 4mb RAM, 125MB HD \$1849

- Intel 386/33 processor
- 64K Cache Upg. to 256K
- 4MB RAM Upg. to 32MB
- 125MB Hard Disk
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU, vertical CPU optional



LodeStar 486SX/20Mhz 4mb RAM, 125MB HD \$2089

- Intel 486SX/20 proc.
- Upgr. to 25/33/50Mhz
- 8KB internal cache
- 64KB Secondary Cache, Upgr. to 256K
- 4MB RAM
- 125MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor—flicker-free!
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

"We'll put your guarantee in the box!"

LodeStar
COMPUTER
800-875-7568

18539 East Gale Ave • City of Industry, CA 91748
Tel: (818) 810-3818 • Fax: (818) 810-5928
Toll-Free Tech Support: (800) 875-7569

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME. All prices and specification subject to change without notice. Pictures for illustration only. Please call to reconfirm price, specifications & warranty details. Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee after 15 days of receipt of merchandise. Credit card charges, shipping, handling, opened software and special orders are not refundable. All returns for refund require RMA, and must be in resalable condition. Purchase orders accepted on approved credit. Visa and Mastercard, add 3%. Amex add 5%. Calif. orders add 8.25% sales tax. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Call for our FREE product catalog! © 1991 By Lodestar Computer.



Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

ASTRIX 486

It Simply Costs Less

486-33 PLATFORM — \$1,291

- 33 MHz Intel 486
- 256K Cache
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive or 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop Case (small footprint)
- 200W Power Supply

Benchmarks: 14.8 MIPS, 151.9 Landmark

Guaranteed 100% IBM AT and Novell compatible. Lifetime technical support. 1 year parts & labor warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee. Custom configurations available.

486-33 COMPLETE — \$2,791

- PLATFORM system (left column) with:
- 200 MB, 15ms IDE Hard Drive
 - 4 MB RAM
 - Second Floppy Drive
 - 14" Color SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, non-interlaced
 - 16-bit, 1MB Super-VGA Card
 - MS-DOS 5.00
 - Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays
 - 300W Power Supply

To get your 486 for \$1,291, call ASTRIX, toll free:

(800) 445-5486

In CA: (408) 946-2883
Fax: (408) 946-1610

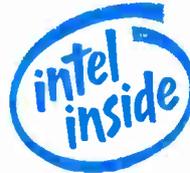
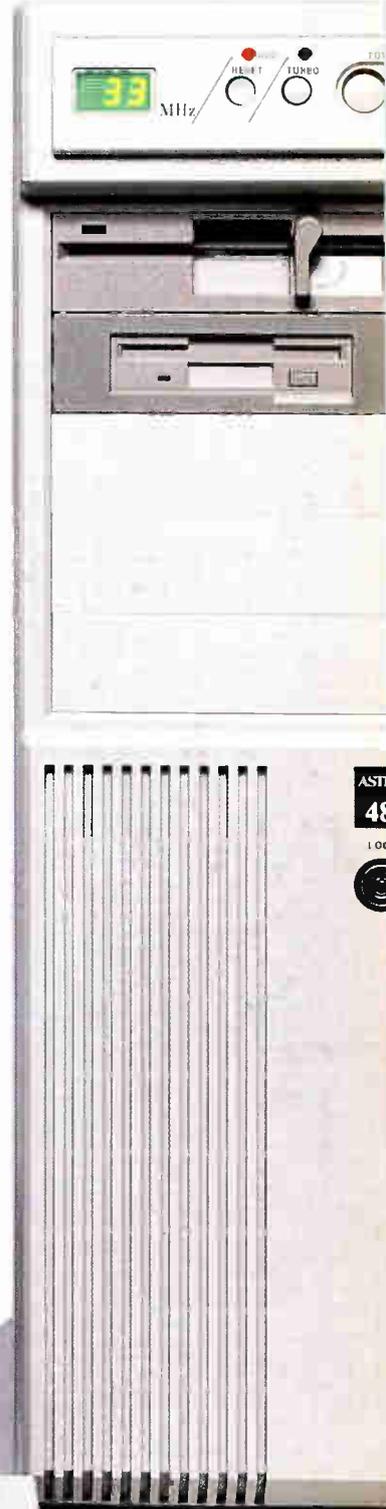
486-33 SERVER — \$8,791

- PLATFORM system (left column) with:
- Fault-tolerant operation
 - Dual 380 MB, 0.5ms Drives with Hard Disk Mirroring¹
 - 16 MB RAM
 - ESDI Caching Disk Controller²
 - 500W UPS³
 - Super-VGA Display, 1024x768
 - MS-DOS 5.00
 - Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays

¹Hard disk mirroring protects data. In the event of hard disk failure, the system automatically switches to a second hard drive containing a mirror image of the first drive. Mirroring eliminates the need to maintain backups.

²A caching disk controller reduces drive access time to 0.5ms (from 16ms). It also increases throughput by 400%, eliminating disk bottlenecks.

³A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) keeps the server running in the event of a power failure.



Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

ASTRIX Computer Corporation, 1546 Centre Pointe Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. ASTRIX is a trademark of Four D Corporation. IBM-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other indicated trademarks belong to their respective owners. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © 1991 by ASTRIX Corp. All rights reserved.

World Radio History

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME _____
 TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE _____ FAX _____

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- 1 MIS/DP
 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst
 3 Administration/Management
 4 Sales/Marketing
 5 Engineer/Scientist
 6 Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

- 7 Senior-level
 8 Middle-level
 9 Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- 10 Yes
 11 No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

- 12 PC/MS-DOS
 13 DOS + Windows
 14 OS/2
 15 UNIX
 16 MacOS
 17 VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- 18 1-25
 19 26-50
 20 51-99
 21 100 or more

Please send me one year of *BYTE Magazine* for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

DECEMBER
IRND0CA

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102
 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357
 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612
 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731
 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105
 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224
 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343
 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
 FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
 PO Box 5110
 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
 USA

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA



Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY () STATE ZIP
PHONE () FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- 1 MIS/DP
2 Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 Administration/Management
4 Sales/Marketing
5 Engineer/Scientist
6 Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

- 7 Senior-level
8 Middle-level
9 Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- 10 Yes 11 No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

- 12 PC/MS-DOS
13 DOS + Windows
14 OS/2
15 UNIX
16 MacOS
17 VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- 18 1-25
19 26-50
20 51-99
21 100 or more

Please send me one year of *BYTE Magazine* for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

DECEMBER
IRNDØCA

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102
103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612
613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731
732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105
1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224
1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343
1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479



Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM WITH A NEW MOTHERBOARD

The most cost-effective way to upgrade your system is to replace the motherboard with a new higher performance model. Keep your existing case, power supply, display system and replace the CPU inexpensively and easily. Most motherboard swaps take less than 2 hours to install and require nothing more than a simple screwdriver!



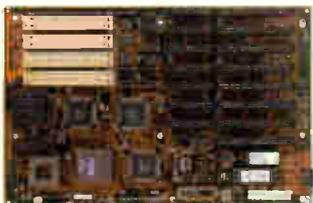
16 MHZ MINI 386-SX \$299⁹⁵

- 16 MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • 16MB ONBOARD RAM CAPACITY USING SIMMS (8 KB INSTALLED) • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST 0 WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • 8 EXPANSION SLOTS • SOCKETED FOR 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-386SX \$299.95
MCT-386SX-20 20 MHZ VERSION \$349.95



NEW LOWER PRICE



33 MHZ CACHE 386 \$699

• 33 MHZ 80386 CPU • 64K CACHE MEMORY ONBOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256K) • EXPANDABLE TO 64MB ONBOARD USING 16MBX9 SIMMS • ALSO USES 256KX9 SIMMS (OK INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16 BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-T286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-C386-33 \$699.00
MCT-C386-40 40 MHZ VER. 10K \$899.00

16 MHZ MINI-286 \$199⁹⁵

• 16MHZ SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD • AMI BIOS • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET • MINI-SIZE BOARD

MCT-M286-16 \$199.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHZ VERSION \$179.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10MHZ 8-08 MOTHERBOARD \$69.95



33 MHZ CACHE 486 \$1295

• INTEL 80486-33 CPU FEATURES AN INTERNAL 80387 FPU AND 8K CACHE • 8K CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256K) • EXPANDABLE TO 64MB ON BOARD USING 16MBX9 SIMMS • ALSO USES 256KX9 SIMMS (OK INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-T286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-M486-33 \$1295.00

25 MHZ MINI-386 \$499⁹⁵

• EXPANDABLE TO 16MB 8MB ON BOARD USING SIMMS; 8MB ON OPTIONAL MEMORY CARD USING DIP RAMS • FAST INTERLEAVED MEMORY • AMI BIOS • FIVE 16-BIT, TWO 8-BIT & ONE 32-BIT SLOTS • MINI-SIZE BOARD

MCT-M386-25 \$499.95
MCT-M386-M25 MEMORY CARD (OK INST) \$99.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
4164-150	65536K1	150ns	DIP	1.59
4164-120	65536K1	120ns	DIP	1.89
4164-100	65536K1	100ns	DIP	1.99
TMS4464-12	65536K4	120ns	DIP	3.49
TMS4464-10	65536K4	100ns	DIP	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	DIP	1.85
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	DIP	1.89
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	DIP	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	DIP	2.19
41256-60	262144x1	60ns	DIP	2.59
414256-100	262144X4	100ns	DIP	6.95
414256-80	262144X4	80ns	DIP	7.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	DIP	4.99
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	DIP	5.49
1 MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	5.99
1 MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	6.99
41256A98-1D	256K x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMMPC	19.95
41256A98-8D	256K x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMMPC	21.95
256KX9SIP 80	256K x 9-BIT	80ns	SIP/PC	21.95
256KX9SIP 60	256K x 9-BIT	60ns	SIP/PC	25.95
421000A98-10	1MB x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMMPC	49.95
421000A98-10	1MB x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMMPC	49.95
421000A98-80	1MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMMPC	54.95
1MBX9SIP-80	1MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIP/PC	64.95
424000A98-80	4MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMM	199.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS



Intel's new 80387-DXP supports all 80386DX series CPU's up to 33MHz



8087	5 MHz	\$89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95
80387-DXP	33 MHz	209.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	129.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95



83D87-16	16 MHz	\$199.95
83D87-20	20 MHz	209.95
83D87-25	25 MHz	219.95
83D87-33	33 MHz	229.95
83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
83S87-16 (SX)	16 MHz	129.95
83S87-20 (SX)	20 MHz	149.95
83S87-25 (SX)	25 MHz	159.95



2C87-8	8 MHz	\$79.95
2C87-10	10 MHz	89.95
2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
2C87-20	20 MHz	139.95

ALL CO-PROCESSORS INCLUDE MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE, AND MANUFACTURER'S OWN 5-YEAR WARRANTY!

GREAT GIFT IDEAS FOR THE PC ENTHUSIAST

SOUND BLASTER \$169⁹⁵

THE ULTIMATE SOUND BOARD FROM CREATIVE LABS! PRODUCE AUTHENTIC SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS OR ATTACH A MICROPHONE AND BEGIN DIGITALLY RECORDING THE WORLD AROUND YOU!

- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- ADX18 COMPATIBLE FM SYNTHESIZER, DIGITIZED VOICE CHANNEL, AND MICROPHONE INPUT
- BUILT-IN GAME PORT FOR STANDARD PC ANALOG JOYSTICKS
- BUILT-IN POWER AMPLIFIER (4W/4Ω/16Ω)
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES AN INTELLIGENT ORGAN, A VOICE DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT AND A HILARIOUS TALKING PARROT PROGRAM

SOUNDBLASTER \$169.95

DUAL PORT GAME CARD \$299⁹⁵

LETS TWO PLAYERS COMPETE AGAINST EACH OTHER! JUST PLUG IN AND ATTACH TWO JOYSTICKS

- 8 BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- PERFECT FOR USE WITH OUR JST-3
- NO JUMPER OR SPECIAL SOFTWARE TO INSTALL

MCT-GAME \$299.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR YOKE \$69⁹⁵

A REALISTIC CONTROLLER FOR USE WITH MANY FLIGHT SIMULATORS, AUTO RACING AND SPACE FLIGHT PROGRAMS

- COMPATIBLE WITH PC COMPATIBLE GAME CARDS
- TRIM CONTROLS FOR THROTTLE, STEERING, AND ACCELERATION
- FIRE BUTTONS FOR LEFT AND RIGHT-HANDED PLAYERS
- INCLUDES 6' CABLE, TABLE CLAMP, SUCTION CUPS, AND MANUAL

JOR-YOKE \$69.95



PC VOICE CONTROL \$129⁹⁵

TURNS ANY SERIES OF KEYSTROKE ENTRIES INTO MACROS YOU COMMAND WITH SPEECH

- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- OPERATES AS A TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT PROGRAM, REQUIRING ONLY 67K OF MEMORY
- INCLUDES HEADSET AND SOFTWARE (5-1/4")
- VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED WORD RECOGNITION CAPABILITIES
- COMPATIBLE WITH LOTUS 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DBASE III, SIDEKICK AND MOST POPULAR BUSINESS PROGRAMS

VOICEMASTER INTERNAL MODEL \$129.95
VOICEMASTER-E EXTERNAL MODEL CONNECTS TO PARALLEL PORT \$189.95



2ND STAGE™ CO-PROCESSOR SPEED-UP MODULE \$299⁹⁵

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TODAY'S FASTEST CO-PROCESSORS WITH OUR 2ND STAGE™. ALLOWS UP TO 20 MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN AT FULL SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 286-BASED SYSTEMS. SIMPLY PROGRAMMABLE YOUR HIGH SPEED 287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR ONTO THE 2ND STAGE WHICH INSTALLS ON YOUR MOTHERBOARD

- BOOSTS CALCULATION INTENSIVE TASKS
- WORKS WITH 80287 CO-PROCESSORS
- CYRIX, INT, AND INTEL COMPATIBLE
- NO SOFTWARE OR TESTS REQUIRED
- JUMPER SELECTABLE 10 OR 20MHZ



2ND-STAGE FOR 10 & 20 MHZ 80287S \$299.95

DISPLAY CARD DIAGNOSES SYSTEM PROBLEMS!

PLUG IT INTO A CARD SLOT, READ THE DISPLAY AND CHECK THE MANUAL FOR THE CORRESPONDING POWER ON SELF-TEST CODE.

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- NO SOFTWARE WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT COMPUTER
- SWITCHLESS AND JUMPERLESS DUAL GAL CHIP DESIGN
- LEADS FOR ALL POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES
- PLACE DISPLAYS ON-BOARD OR ON THE BACK PANEL BRACKET
- PCODE



..... \$49.95

TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$5.00 for ground and \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC., Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, MiniFoot and SuperFoot are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES LLC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE 1024

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.



Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



UPRIGHT CASE \$99.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

- EXCELLENT AIRFLOW! IDEAL FOR HEAVY-DUTY SYSTEMS LIKE NETWORK FILE SERVERS.
- FOR 8086, MINI 286/386/486 AND STD MBOARDS
- MOUNTS FOR THREE FLOPPY, FOUR HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES OR TWO FULL HEIGHT DRIVES
- POWER, KEY LOCK, RESET AND TURBO SWITCHES ON FRONT PANEL
- TURBO, POWER-ON AND HARD DISK LEADS
- 2-DIGIT LED PROCESSOR SPEED DISPLAY SHOWS NORMAL AND TURBO SPEED
- 16-3/4" X 7" X 24-3/4"

- CASE-100A \$99.95
- PS-250TW 250WATT UL POWER SUPPLY \$129.95
- PS-300TW 300WATT UL POWER SUPPLY \$149.95

DELUXE UPRIGHT CASE

- GREAT FOR NETWORK APPLICATIONS!
- INCLUDES 250W POWER SUPPLY • HOLDS 11 HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES OR 3 FULL HEIGHT AND 5 HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES • 5 EXPOSED DRIVE BAYS FOR FLOPPY OR TAPE DRIVES • HINGED FRONT DOOR PANEL, PROTECTS DRIVES AND CONTROLS • KEY LOCK, TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES • FRONT MOUNTED POWER SWITCH • LED SPEED DISPLAYS (2 DIGITS) • 2ND FAN FOR EXTRA COOLING • HINGED SIDE PANEL FOR QUICK ACCESS
- 20-1/2" X 8-1/2" X 24-3/4"

- CASE-200A \$349.95
- PS-250TW 250WATT UL POWER SUPPLY \$129.95
- PS-300TW 300WATT UL POWER SUPPLY \$149.95

MINI UPRIGHT CASE

- INCLUDES 200W UL APPROVED POWER SUPPLY • VERY SMALL FOOTPRINT (16" X 8" X 17") • FOR 8086 AND MINI 286/386/486 MOTHERBOARDS • CAN HOLD 6 INTERNAL EXPANSION CARDS • MOUNTS FOR THREE 5-1/4 DRIVES AND ONE 3-1/2" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

- CASE-120 \$199.95

STANDARD COMPUTER CASES

- CASE-70 FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE FOR STD. OR MINI 286/386/486'S \$89.95
- CASE-50 FOR 8086 OR MINI 286/386/486 MOTHERBOARDS \$59.95
- CASE-FLIP FLIP TOP CASE FOR 8086 AND MINI 286/386/486'S \$59.95
- CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE CASE FOR 8086 AND MINI 286/386/486'S \$39.95
- CASE-JR WITH 200W PS. FOR 8086 & MINI 286/386/486 BOARDS. \$149.95

KEYBOARDS

NEW LOWER PRICES



101-KEY BTC KEYBOARD

\$49.95

- FOR 8086 OR 286/386/486 COMPATIBLES • 101 KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT
- AUTO-SENSE FOR 8086 OR 286/386/486 • 12 FUNCTION KEYS • AUTO REPEAT
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS, LEADS FOR SCROLL, CAPS AND NUMBER LOCK

- BTC-5339 \$49.95

OTHER KEYBOARDS

- BTC-5339R COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT \$59.95
- BTC-5060 84 KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS \$59.95
- FC-3001 101 KEY WITH BUILT-IN CALCULATOR \$69.95

LOGITECH

GRAYSCALE SCANNER

- CAPTURES 256 GRAY-SCALES
- SCANS IMAGES UP TO 4.1" WIDE, LENGTH DEPENDS ON MEMORY
- SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE FOR IMAGE EDITING
- SKEW CORRECTION AND MERGE CAPABILITY
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

- SCANMAN-256 \$289.95
- SCANMAN-32 32-GRAY SCALE VERSION \$179.95

NEW MOUSEMAN MOUSE

- 400 DPI FOR ACCURACY
- 100% MICROSOFT COMPATIBILITY
- SERIAL AND BUS VERSIONS AVAILABLE

- MOUSEMAN-S SERIAL MOUSE, NO SLIP REQUIRED \$69.95
- MOUSEMAN-B BUS MOUSE, INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD \$74.95
- MOUSEMAN-WIN SERIAL MOUSE WITH WINDOWS 3.0 \$119.95
- MOUSEMAN-C CORDLESS RADIO MOUSE SERIAL \$109.95

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

- USES LESS SPACE BECAUSE IT'S STATIONARY!
- RESOLUTION ADJUSTS TO 300 DPI
- INCLUDES MOUSEWARE UTILITIES, MENUS, MOUSE-2-3 MENU SHELL

- TRACKMAN SERIAL VERSION \$79.95
- TRACKMAN-B BUS VERSION \$84.95
- INCLUDES 8-BIT BUS CARD
- TRACKMAN-P PORTABLE VERSION \$99.95



TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$5.00 for ground and \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, MiniFoot and SuperFoot are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

1.44MB FLOPPY \$79.95

- 80 TRACKS
- 135 TPI
- ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READWRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE
- FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
- FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB FLOPPY \$129.95

- FORMATS 1.44MB OR 720K DISKETTES
- BEIGE OR BLACK FACEPLATES
- MF355A BEIGE FACEPLATE \$129.95
- MF355X BLACK FACEPLATE \$129.95

5-1/4" DS DD 1.2MB FLOPPY \$89.95

- 96 TPI • 80 TRACKS • BEIGE FACEPLATE
- FDD-1.2 \$89.95
- FDD-360 360K FLOPPY WITH BLACK FACEPLATE \$69.95

POWER SUPPLIES

200W FOR 286/386/486 \$89.95

- 110/220V SWITCH • UL APPROVED
- .5V @ 20A, .12V @ 8A, .5V @ 5A, .12V @ .5A
- PS-200 \$89.95
- PS-250 250W VERSION \$129.95

200 WATT FOR 8088 \$89.95

- 110/220V SWITCH • UL APPROVED
- .5V @ 20A, .12V @ 8A, .5V @ 5A, .12V @ .5A
- PS-200X \$89.95
- PS-150 150W POWER SUPPLY FOR 8088 \$69.95

CHECK OUR NEW UPRIGHT POWER SUPPLIES AT LEFT

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET \$49.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

- EXPAND YOUR LASERJET'S MEMORY UP TO A FULL 4MB! MORE MEMORY ALLOWS FASTER THROUGHPUT, FULL PAGE GRAPHICS AND MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTS!
- FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1/2 MB (OK INSTALLED)
- USES 1MB 120NS DRAMS

- MCT-RAMJET \$49.95
- MCT-RAMJET-P \$69.95
- 1/234MB FOR HP II AND III, USES 256Kw DRAMS

3-BUTTON MOUSE \$14.95

- 3 BUTTON MOUSE
- STANDARD 290 DPI SELECTABLE UP TO 1450 DPI
- SWITCH SELECTABLE MICROSOFT AND MOUSE SYSTEMS EMULATION ELIMINATES SOFTWARE RECONFIGURATION
- OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN FOR LONG LIFE
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

- JDR-MOUSE-3 \$14.95

ACECAD GRAPHIC TABLET \$199.95

- AN INEXPENSIVE WAY TO GET ACCURATE INFORMATION INTO YOUR COMPUTER
- 12" X 12" GRAPHICS TABLET
- UP TO 1016 LPI RESOLUTION
- PLUGS INTO STANDARD SERIAL INTERFACE
- EMULATES SUMMAGRAPHICS, CALCOMP 2000, MICROSOFT MOUSE & MOUSE SYSTEMS

- D-9000 \$199.95
- D-9000-PEN OPTIONAL PEN STYLUS \$29.95
- D-9000-WIN WINDOWS 3.0 DRIVER \$19.95
- SUMMASKETCH+ SUMMASKETCH PLUS DIGITIZING TABLET \$389.95

CHINON COLOR SCANNER

NEW!

- OVERHEAD SCANNER LETS YOU SCAN OBJECTS UP TO 34" HIGH
- 75 TO 300 DPI RESOLUTION
- SCANS 4096 COLORS/256 GRAY LEVELS
- COLOR IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- EXPORTS PCX, GRAY TIFF, COLOR TIFF & TGA FORMATS
- INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD, CABLE & AC POWER ADAPTOR
- REQUIRES WINDOWS 3.0
- DS-3000 \$849.00

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS



- 20 MB \$239
 - 30 MB \$269
- KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUAL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

- 45 MB \$199
- 89 MB \$359
- 131 MB \$459
- 177 MB \$699

FORMAT	FORM	MODEL #	STORAGE	AVG. SPEED	PRICE
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-125A	21.5MB	28MS	\$179
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-138A	32.1MB	28MS	\$189
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-157A	44.7MB	28MS	\$199
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1102A	49.1MB	19MS	\$359
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1144A	131MB	19MS	\$459
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1201A	177MB	15MS	\$699
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2274A	241MB	16MS	\$1195
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2383A	338MB	16MS	\$1295
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1480A	426MB	14MS	\$1595
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-225	21.4MB	65MS	\$199
MFM	3-1/2"	ST-125	21.4MB	28MS	\$229
MFM	3-1/2"	ST-138-1	32.1MB	28MS	\$259
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-251-1	42.8MB	28MS	\$249
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-4096	80.2MB	28MS	\$569
RLL	5-1/4"	ST-238	32.7MB	65MS	\$219
RLL	3-1/2"	ST-138R	32.7MB	28MS	\$249
RLL	5-1/4"	ST-277-1	65.5MB	28MS	\$289
SCSI	5-1/4"	ST-296N	84.9MB	28MS	\$369
SCSI	3-1/2"	ST-1096N	83.9MB	20MS	\$499

16-BIT IDE FLOPPY/HARD \$299.95 CONTROLLER

- NOW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TODAY'S HIGH PERFORMANCE/LOW COST IDE TECHNOLOGY WITH THIS GREAT VALUE!

- SUPPORTS TWO IDE HARD DRIVES
- SUPPORTS TWO FLOPPY DRIVES (320K, 720K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB)
- HARD DISK ACTIVITY LED SUPPORT

- MCT-IDEFH \$29.95



JOYSTICK

NEW LOWER PRICES \$9.95

- AUTO-CENTERING STICK
- X AND Y AXIS TRIM CONTROLS FOR ACCURACY
- 2 FIRE BUTTONS - ADDED CONTROL AND CONVENIENCE
- LONG LIFE COMPONENTS AND A 1/2' CORD
- JSTK-300 \$9.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

33MHz 386 Cache Motherboard

- 64K zero-wait static RAM Cache
- Eight 16-bit bus slots
- Socket for 80387
- Includes Intel 80386-33 CPU

\$499.95

- MCT-386MBC-33 \$499.95
- Special limited to supply on hand

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE 1024

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.



Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



DISPLAY SYSTEMS

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE

\$499⁹⁵

NEW LOWER PRICE

- 8/16-BIT 8088 AND 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- RESOLUTION UP TO 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS
- 0.28 DOT PITCH, 14" DIAGONAL NON-GLARE SCREEN
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 640 X 480 & 1024 X 768 MODE
- 110220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT
- 256 COLORS FROM A PALETTE OF 262,000
- 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB (USES 414256-80 DRAMS)
- 132-COLUMN TEXT MODE
- AUTO MODE SWITCHING • INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS



640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE

\$369⁹⁵

NEW LOWER PRICE

- 8/16-BIT 8088 AND 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 640 X 480 MODE
- RESOLUTION: 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS
- 320 X 200 IN 256 COLORS
- 256K VIDEO RAM - ANALOG VGA MONITOR
- 14" DIAGONAL, NON-GLARE SCREEN
- 110220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT
- DRIVERS FOR POPULAR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS



NON-INTERLACED 1024 X 768 MONITOR

\$479⁹⁵

- 28MM DOT PITCH, 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- DISPLAYS AN INFINITE RANGE OF COLORS
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 1024 X 768 & 640 X 480 MODES
- 110220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT



DISPLAY CARDS

8/16-BIT VGA CARD

\$49⁹⁵

- A REMARKABLE VALUE! EASY TO INSTALL
- 8/16-BIT OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- 800X600 IN 16 COLORS, 640X480 IN 16 COLORS, 320X200 IN 256 COLORS
- 256K VIDEO RAM
- SUPPORTS ANALOG OR MULTISYNCH MONITORS
- 132 COLUMN TEXT MODE
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS 3.0, AUTOCAD, LOTUS 1-2-3, VENTURA PUBLISHER & MORE



1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS

\$149⁹⁵

- 512K VIDEO RAM INSTALLED
- EXPANDABLE TO 1MB USING 4 EACH 414256-100
- COMPATIBLE W/ANALOG AND/OR TTL MONITORS
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS



NEW! All-in-one VGA/IDE/IO/Mouse

- THIS NEW CARD CAN REPLACE UP TO 4 INTERFACE CARDS AND COMES WITH A MOUSE!
- 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS
- 1MB RAM INCLUDED
- FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL FOR TWO IDE HARD DRIVES & TWO FLOPPY DRIVES (UP TO 1.44MB)
- INCLUDES MOUSE PORT AND MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS AND 1 PARALLEL PORT



8/16-BIT VGA CARD

\$99.95

- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM
- 8/16-BIT PC COMPATIBLE • AUTO MATH MODE SWITCHING
- 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE
- ANALOG & TTL OUTPUT SUPPORTS ALL MONITORS

NEW LOWER PRICE

MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD

\$49.95

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • 8088/286/386/486 COMPATIBLE • 720 X 348 DISPLAY • ADDRESS PARALLEL PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP

\$49.95

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

ETHERNET CARDS

\$139⁹⁵

- 100% HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000
- CHOOSE 8-BIT OR 16-BIT VERSION
- WORKS WITH THICK AND THIN ETHERNET & INCLUDES CONNECTORS FOR BOTH



- DFINET-300 8 BIT VERSION, NE-1000 COMPATIBLE \$139.95
- DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION, NE-2000 COMPATIBLE \$149.95
- DFINET-BR AUTO BOOT ROM \$29.95

WE HAVE A LARGE SELECTION OF COAX AND TWIXAX CONNECTORS CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

MODEMS

9600 BAUD MODEM

- UP TO 38.4K BPS UNDER V.42BIS
- 300, 1200, 2400, 4800 AND 9600 BPS
- V.32, V.42, V.42BIS COMPATIBLE
- MNP LEVELS 1-5 ERROR CORRECTION CAPABILITY
- SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- INTEL'S 2 YEAR WARRANTY • FULL CDTT V.54 DIAGNOSTIC TESTING



INTEL'S SATISFACTION 9600 BAUD FAX CARD

- 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- 9600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX WORKS IN BACKGROUND
- 2400 MNP-5 V.22BIS MODEM • SWITCHLESS INSTALLATION
- PHONEBOOK FEATURE CREATES DISTRIBUTION LISTS



REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

MORE MODEMS

9600 BAUD FAX CARD WITH MODEM

- 16-BIT 8088/286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE MODEM ON A CARD
- 2400/1200/300 PPS V.22BIS MODEM
- 9600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX • AT COMMAND SEND COMPATIBLE
- PROCCOM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE • MENU DRIVEN FAX SOFTWARE
- CONVERTS ASCII, PCX & TIFF FILES FOR FAXING TO GROUP III FAXES
- ADDRESSES CAN BE GROUPED TO TRANSMIT FAXES TO DISTRIBUTION LISTS

INTERNAL MODEM 2400 BAUD

\$49⁹⁵

- 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION
- FULL HAYES COMPATIBILITY
- CONFIGURE AS COM1
- BUILT-IN SPEAKER
- AUTO FUNCTIONS INCLUDE WAIT FOR DIAL TONE AND AUTO REDIAL ON BUSY
- PROCCOM COMMUNICATIONS SHAREWARE



9600 BAUD V.42BIS MODEM

\$399⁹⁵

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BAUD DATA MODEM
- CDTT V.42BIS/V.32/V.22BIS/HELL 212A COMPATIBLE
- FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- FULL DUPLEX ASYNCHRONOUS / SYNCHRONOUS
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY FROM PROMETHEUS



FAXSWITCH

- CONNECT FAX, MODEM, ANSWERING MACHINE AND PHONE TO ONE LINE AND THIS MACHINE WILL ROUTE YOUR CALLS TO THE CORRECT DEVICE.

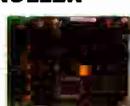


MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER

\$49⁹⁵

- 8088 OR 286 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (1.44MB)
- USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR 4TH FLOPPY DRIVE



HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS MOST DRIVE SIZES - CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES • CABLES FOR ONE DRIVE

RLL HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 RLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA TRANSFER • DESIGNED FOR 8088 COMPATIBLES • INCLUDES CABLES FOR ONE HARD DRIVE

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE MFM

- CONTROL 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)
- CONCURRENT ACCESS TO HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES • SUPPORTS DISK LEDS

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE RLL

- SUPPORTS UP TO TWO FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & TWO RLL HARD DRIVES • NON-INTERLEAVED OPERATION FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

IDE MULTIO FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- 2 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL PORT • SUPPORTS COM1 & 2, LPT1, 2, 3

SCSI FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 SCSI HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)

MULTI I/O CARDS

286/386/486 MULTI I/O CARD

\$49⁹⁵

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT



4-PORT SERIAL CARD

\$139⁹⁵

- 4 HIGH SPEED SERIAL PORTS
- ADDRESSABLE AS COM1 THRU COM4
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- 8-BIT SHORT CARD
- INCLUDES DB9 TO DB25 CABLE CONVERTER



MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD

- SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K
- USE 84K OR 256K DRAMS (OK INST)

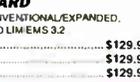


EXTENDED EMS MEMORY CARD

- ADDS UP TO 4MB RAM • USE AS EXPANDED OR EXPANDED/CONVENTIONAL
- CONFORMS TO LIM EMS 4.0 • USES 256K X 4 DRAMS (OK INSTALLED)

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY CARD

- EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING 1MB DRAMS • CONVENTIONAL/EXPANDED, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2



SECURITY CARD

\$49⁹⁵

- PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS WITH OUR GATEKEEPER CARD. SYSTEM WILL NOT BOOT-UP WITHOUT CORRECT PASSWORD
- UP TO 15 PASSWORDS PER CARD
- ONLY SUPERVISOR CAN ADD, DELETE OR CHANGE
- TRANSPARENT TO ALL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE GATEKEEPER



SIMPLY RAM MEMORY CARD

- 8088, 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE • ADDS UP TO 8MB RAM USING SIMMS (256K & 1MB) • EXTENDED AND/OR EXPANDED MEMORY • ON-BOARD LIM 4.0 EMS HARDWARE • EASY-TO-USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE! MAKES INSTALLATION & CON FIGURATION A SNAP • INCLUDES DISK CACHE, RAM DISK AND PRINT SPOOLER



TOLL FREE ORDERS
CUSTOMER SERVICE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

800-538-5000
800-538-5001
800-538-5002

TOLL FREE FAX ORDERS
LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL
BBS (960/2400/1200)

800-538-5005
408-559-1200
408-559-0253

KEY CODE 1024



Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



PROTOTYPE CARDS



8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD CARD WITH DECODE \$79.95

- INC. VLSI ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING & 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O AND COUNTER/TIMER FUNCTIONS
- LOGICALLY GROUPED ACCESSES ALL 62 I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS
- CLEARLY LABELLED BUS LINES - ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PIN IC'S
- ACCEPTS 9, 15, 25 OR 37-PIN D-SUB CONNECTORS

PDS-601	8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD CARD WITH DECODE	\$79.95
PDS-600	8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD CARD WITHOUT DECODE	\$49.95
PDS-611	16-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITH DECODE	\$89.95
PDS-610	16-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITHOUT DECODE	\$59.95



MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS FROM \$27.95

ALL CARDS FEATURE FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE/WIRE FINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	\$27.95
JDR-PR2	AS ABOVE, WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	\$29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2	\$8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	\$34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10	\$12.95
EXT-8088	8088 COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	\$29.95
EXT-80286	286/386/486 COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	\$39.95

V-20 SERIES

- NEC PROCESSORS IMPROVE PERFORMANCE UP TO 30%
 - HIGH SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
 - PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
 - LOW POWER CMOS
 - SUPERSET OF 8088 INSTRUCTION SET
- | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|
| V20 | 5 MHz | \$6.95 |
| V20-8 | 8 MHz | \$8.95 |
| V20-10 | 10 MHz | \$10.95 |
| V30 | 8 MHz | \$13.95 |

EPROM ERASER \$39.95



- DATABASE II ERASES MOST EPROMS AND EPROMS IN 3 MINUTES. ALL SIZES UP TO 4 EPROMS AT A TIME
- CONVENIENT SHIRT POCKET SIZE!
- DATABASE II

CALL FOR VOLUME PRICES EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	# PINS	VPP	PRICE
2716	4Kx8	450ns	24	25V	3.85
2716-1	4Kx8	350ns	24	25V	4.85
2732	4Kx8	450ns	24	25V	3.85
2732A	4Kx8	450ns	24	21V	3.85
2732A-2	4Kx8	200ns	24	21V	4.45
2764	8Kx8	450ns	28	12.5V	3.45
2764-20	8Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	3.45
2764-200	8Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	4.19
2764	8Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	3.45
27128	256Kx4	250ns	28	12.5V	4.15
27128A-20	256Kx4	200ns	28	12.5V	4.15
27256	32Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	5.15
27256-20	32Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	5.15
27256-200	32Kx8	200ns	28	12.5V	5.15
27C512	65Kx8	250ns	28	12.5V	6.95
27C101-20	121Kx8	200ns	32	12.5V	12.95

STATIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	# PINS	SPEED	CMOS	LOW POWER	PRICE
HM6116-2	2Kx8 x 8	24	120ns	Y	N	2.45
HM6116LP-4	2Kx8 x 8	24	200ns	Y	Y	2.15
HM6116LP-2	2Kx8 x 8	24	150ns	Y	Y	3.25
HM6264LP-15	8Kx8 x 8	28	150ns	Y	Y	3.45
HM6264LP-12	8Kx8 x 8	28	120ns	Y	Y	4.95
HM6264LP-10	8Kx8 x 8	28	100ns	Y	Y	4.95
HM6356LP-15	3.768 x 8	28	150ns	Y	Y	5.15
HM6356LP-12	3.768 x 8	28	120ns	Y	Y	5.95
HM6356LP-10	3.768 x 8	28	100ns	Y	Y	6.95

LITHIUM BATTERIES

- LONG LIFE REPLACEMENT LITHIUM BATTERIES FOR 286/386/486 PCs INCLUDES CONNECTOR AND DELDRIO MOUNTING
- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| LITHIUM-6V | \$10.95 |
| LITHIUM-6.8V | \$11.95 |
| LITHIUM-3.6V | \$7.95 |

CABLES & ACCESSORIES \$9.95

DATA SWITCHBOXES

RSS-2	3 X FEMALE DB25	\$9.95
RSS-3	4 X FEMALE DB25	\$14.95
RSS-4	5 X FEMALE DB25	\$19.95
RSP-2	3 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$12.95
RSP-3	4 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$16.95
RSP-4	5 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$21.95
RS9-2	3 X FEMALE D89	\$24.95
RS9-4	5 X FEMALE D89	\$29.95
RSS-X	4 X FEMALE DB25 C/CROSSOVER	\$21.95
RSP-X	4 X FEMALE CENT C/CROSSOVER	\$21.95

ASSEMBLY-TYPE CABLES

CBLA-PRINTER	DB25P-EN-36	\$3.95
CBLA-DB25-MF	DKWSP-DB25S	\$3.95
CBLA-DB25-MM	DKWSP-DB25P	\$3.95

SHIELDED, MOLDED CABLES

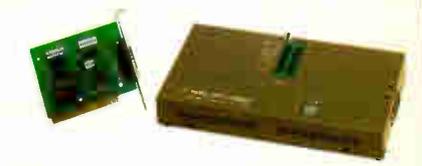
CBL-PRINTER	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 6-FT. CABLE	\$4.95
CBL-PRNTR-12	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 12-FT. CABLE	\$9.95
CBL-PRNTR-25	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 25-FT. HEAVY CABLE	\$14.95
CBL-PRNTR-RA	DB25 TO 36-PIN RIGHT ANGLE CENTRONICS 6-FT.	\$6.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE TO DB25 MALE 6-FT. CABLE	\$4.95
CBL-DB25-MF	TWO DB25 MALE CONNECTORS 6-FT. CABLE	\$4.95
CBL-DB25-MM	TWO DB25 MALE/FEMALE 9 CONTACTS WIRED 6 FT. CABLE	\$4.95
CBL-MODEM	UNIVERSAL CABLE DB9 & DB25 FEMALE EACH END	\$14.95
CBL-MULTI-SER	6 FT. EXTENSION 36-PIN CENTRONICS 12-FT. CABLE	\$4.95
CBL-CNT-MF	25-PIN MALE CENTRONICS EACH END 6-FT. CABLE	\$14.95
CBL-CNT-MM	5-PIN DIN MALE 25-PIN FEMALE DIN EXTENDS TO 5 FT.	\$4.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 8-PIN D-SUB	\$4.95
CBL-MNT-5	6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 15-PIN HD D-SUB	\$5.95
CBL-HD-34	CONTROL CABLE FOR 1 HARD DISK	\$3.95
CBL-HD-34D	CONTROL CABLE FOR 2 HARD DISKS	\$4.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	EXTERNAL FLOPPY CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES	\$9.95
CBL-SCSI-MM	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTRONICS MALE/MALE 6-FT.	\$19.95
CBL-SCSI-MF	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTRONICS MALE/FEMALE 6-FT.	\$19.95
CBL-DB25-SCSI	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTR MALE/DB25 MALE 6-FT.	\$12.95

GENDER CHANGERS

GENDER-NM	DB25P-DB25S NULL MODEM ADAPTOR	\$4.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9 TO HIGH DENSITY DB15 ADAPTOR	\$4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9S TO DB25P SERIAL ADAPTOR	\$4.95
GENDER-25-9	DB25P TO DB9S CONNECTS MOUSE TO SERIAL PORT	\$4.95
GEN-25MM	DB25 MALE/MALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	\$4.49
GEN-25MF	DB25 FEMALE/FEMALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	\$4.49
GEN-09P-6	RJ11 TO DB9P GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-09S-6	RJ11 TO DB9S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-25P-6	RJ11 TO DB25P GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-25S-6	RJ11 TO DB25S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-9MM	DB9P TO DB9S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-9FF	DB9S TO DB9S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95

ASK ABOUT OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED PROGRAMMING SYSTEM



- A NEW UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY. USES APPROPRIATE ADAPTERS (OPTIONAL) TO PROGRAM MULTIPLE DIP DEVICES AS WELL AS PLCC AND PGA PACKAGED DEVICES
- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, MICROPROCESSORS, PLDS AND BI-POLAR PROMS
 - PROGRAMS 2716-27512 EPROMS. LARGER DEVICES SUCH AS 271024, 27010, 27010, 57000, 534700, PLUS CMOS EPROMS
 - PROGRAMS PLDS, EPDS, EPLDs, FPLS, PALS, GALs, PEELS, LOGIC SEQUENCERS AND THE FOLLOWING PAL FAMILIES: C, H, L, M, N, P, R, S, V AND X
 - SUPPORTS DEVICES FROM THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURERS: ALTERA ANDRAN, AM, ATMEL, CATALYST, CYPRUS, EXEL, FUJITSU, GOULD, HARRIS, HITACHI, HYUNDAI, ICI, INTEL, LATTICE, MATSUSHITA, MICROPIG, MITSUBISHI, MOTOROLA, NEC, NATIONAL, SEMICONDUCTOR, OKI, ROCKWELL, SAMSUNG, SEEQ, SGS-THOMSON, SIGNETICS, TI, TOSHIBA, VLI, XICOR, XILINX AND ZILOG
 - MENU SELECTIONS INCLUDE: ERASE, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, VERIFY, READ, COMPARE, EDIT, LOAD, SAVE AND SECURITY FUSE BLOW
 - SOFTWARE PERFORMS 2 AND 4-WAY SPLITS AND SHUFFLES (HANDY FOR DEVELOPING 16 AND 32-BIT SYSTEMS)
- | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| MOD-EMUP | \$699.00 | |
| MUP-EP32-4 | 4-GANG 32-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR | 99.95 |
| MUP-EP40-4 | 4-GANG 40-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR | 139.95 |
| MUP-PLCC-512 | 2716-27512 PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR | 119.95 |
| MUP-PLCC-1M32 | 32-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR | 129.95 |
| MUP-PLCC-1M44 | 44-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR | 139.95 |

MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM USE ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

- #### COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD \$29.95
- UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
 - SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENT CONFLICTS

EPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS. 16K TO 101024K
 - HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER - AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM VERIFY
 - VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS
 - NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAM ALGORITHMS
- | | |
|------------|------------------------|
| MOD-MEP | \$119.95 |
| MOD-MEP-8 | 8-EPROM UNIT \$259.95 |
| MOD-MEP-16 | 16-EPROM UNIT \$499.95 |

PAL PROGRAMMING MODULE

- PROGRAMS MMI, NS, T1, 20 & T1 24 PIN DEVICES - BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW
- | | |
|---------|----------|
| MOD-MPL | \$249.95 |
|---------|----------|

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

- ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT FOR CUPIL LANGUAGE • FULL SUPPORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R6, 20R8 AND 20X8
- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| MOD-MPL-SOFT | \$99.95 |
|--------------|---------|

PC INTERFACE TRAINER \$399.95

- LEARN TO DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR PC!
- INCLUDES 8-BIT INTERFACE CARD AND TRAINING-MODULE WITH BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY
 - INCLUDES TRAINING MANUAL WITH CIRCUITS AND SOFTWARE FOR STEPPER MOTOR, KEYBOARD, MONITOR, CENTRONICS, COUNTRY TIMER, AD, DIV & SERIAL PORT
 - COMPLETE BUFFERED ACCESS TO ALL PC BUS SIGNALS
 - INCLUDES LOGIC PROBE AND BNC ADAPTERS
 - TRAINING MODULE IN UL APPROVED CASE
- | | |
|----------|----------|
| PDS-1000 | \$399.95 |
|----------|----------|

DEBUGGING CARD \$99.95

- THIS CARD GIVES YOU A BUS EXTENDER AND INSTRUCTION EXECUTION DETECTOR IN ONE! SIMPLY SET THE ADDRESS AND OPERATION TO BE DETECTED ON THE SWITCHES AND WHEN THE PROCESSOR EXECUTES THE INSTRUCTION, AND AN INTERRUPT OCCURS.
- 8-BIT PC COMPATIBLE
 - NMU VIA I/O CHECK LINE OR I/O 2, 5, 7 CAN BE ASSERTED WHEN MATCH OCCURS
 - FOR BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEBUGGING
- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| FRONT-PANEL | \$99.95 |
|-------------|---------|



Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

When I got my first taste of microcomputers, 2048 bytes of memory was a fair amount of useful memory. Today 2 kilobytes of memory won't begin to hold just the operating system, much less a useful program.

In 1981 when the IBM PC was first announced, it used 4116 RAM chips. When nine of those chips were combined into an array, the computer had 16K of memory. The first IBM PC's had room for 64K of memory on the motherboard.

Since then we have seen 64K, 256K, 1Meg, and now 4Meg devices become popular. As each succeeding generation of chips come along, it started out quite expensive, but gradually reached a point where 4 devices from the older established generation cost as much or more than 1 of the new devices. Designers and manufacturers call this "price parity" and plan for it in their card and board designs. We have just reached that point for 4 Megabyte SIMM.

Since so many programs now require copious amounts of memory, 4 Megabyte devices are very competitively priced, in addition to being less power hungry. I suggest a careful analysis when purchasing both board and memory products.

Remember your history—the amount of memory you need to do your work today probably won't be enough 2 years from now. Look for flexibility and expansion capacity in your purchases.

I wonder how many old PC's with their 64K motherboards are sitting in attics, basements, or have already found their way to the dump!

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

* Note: Actually, manufacturers use a 5-to-1 ratio when calculating price parity. They include the cost of making the board itself.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

MONDAY-FRIDAY 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

KEY CODE 1024

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
HARDWARE							
H01	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES			H15	MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE		
58-59	GEC MARCONI SOFTWARE	272		181	ALACRON	184	
	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	289		247-248	COVOK INC	340	
192	PANDA PRINTER PRODUCTS	137			CREATIVE LABS INC	159	
131-132	SECURE IT INC	368		78	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	180	
292	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	347		190	MEDIA VISION INC	203	
283	WISEMANN & THEIS	348			NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	84IS-76A-B	348
				270	NOHALU CORP	341	
				285	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	341	
				286	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	341	
H02	ADD-IN BOARDS			H16	MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS		
13	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	78,79		244	COMPUCOM CORP	340	
181	ALACRON	184		254	GALACTICOMM INC	348	
237	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	341		85	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD	217	
14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	99		84	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD	275	
238	AMT INTERNATIONAL	336		451-452	MOTOROLA LUDS	84IS-7	348
407	APRIAN TECHNOLOGY	84IS-61		445	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	84IS-26	348
415-416	COMPEX	84IS-29		149	TELEBIT CORP (N.A.)	110,111	
248	CONTROL VISION	348					
249	CURTIS INC	347		H17	MONITORS & TERMINALS		
53-54	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	294		43-44	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	181	
	GFKT HAMBURG	84IS-76C-D		106	NEC	49-52	
597	GT CO LTD	84IS-5		114	PANASONIC MONITORS	7	
255	GMIC RESEARCH CORPORATION	342		439	PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECT BV	84IS-21	231
256	GTEK INC	348		160-161	VIEWSONIC		
257	GTEK INC	348					
63	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	105		H18	MULTIMEDIA		
298	HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY	185		247-248	COVOK INC	340	
258	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	345		43-44	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	181	
77-78	INTEL CORPORATION	148,149		297	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	161	
	IO TECH	341		299-300	HSC SOFTWARE	170	
430	JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	84IS-41		190	MEDIA VISION INC	203	
84-85	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	48		96	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	221	
190	MEDIA VISION INC	203		101-102	NANO USA CORP	178	
92	MEGATEL COMP TECH	258		276	SILICON SHACK	341	
84	MICRONICS COMPUTER INC	197					
287	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	347		H19	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS		
	MICROWAY	253		17	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	143	
	MICROWAY	273		409	ASCOMP PRODUCTS	84IS-56	332
	MICROWAY	306		208	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	58-57	
99-100	MYLEX CORPORATION	223		86	HEWLETT PACKARD	174,175	
215-216	NATIONAL DESIGN	327		437	MINOLTA GMBH	84IS-11	
272	P. SHERMAN ENTERPRISES	348		112	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO	194,195	
118-119	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	106		115	PANASONIC DOT MATRIX	188	
308-310	QUA TECH INC	312		604	PRINTERS PLUS INC	20,21	
443	SURAH INC	84IS-68		148	TEKTRONIX	123	
288	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	342					
155-156	TRUEVISION INC	187		H20	PROGRAMMERS		
157-158	TRUEVISION INC	215		241	BP MICROSYSTEMS INC	348	
				282	KILA SYSTEMS	347	
				264-265	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	342	
				127-128	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	95	
				279-280	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	345	
				282	UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS	347	
				284	XELTEK	341	
H04	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING			H21	TAPE DRIVES		
415-416	COMPEX	84IS-29		152	3M DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	89	
39-40	CORE INTERNATIONAL	139		14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	99	
422	D LINK UK	84IS-75		39-40	CORE INTERNATIONAL	139	
252	ELEXOR INC	348		468	CRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD	84UK-9	
129	ROSE ELECTRONICS	394		80-81	OMEGA	147	
285-286	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	341		185	QUANTECH INT'L	156	
					VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	342	
H05	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			H22	UPS		
207	ACMA COMPUTERS INC	317		16	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	158	
235	ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER	325		405	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	84IS-46	136
10-11	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3		116	PARA SYSTEMS		
402	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	84IS-14					
557-558	ALLFAX INC	84MW-5		H23	SOFTWARE		
406	ACC INTERNATIONAL	84IS-34		28-29	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHER	86	
612	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	84IS-13		31	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	157	
406	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	84IS-12,13		36	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	115	
482	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	84UK-10,11		37	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	135	
219	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP	358		38	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	145	
410	AURORA	84IS-73		68	CORP INTERNATIONAL	104	
23	BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYS	280		38	HEWLETT PACKARD	213	
228-229	BLUE STAR MARKETING	319			LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	309	
463	BROOKCOM COMPUTERS LTD	84UK-3			MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8,9	
592	CAJ COMPUTER	84IS-18			MICROSOFT CORPORATION	19	
466	CENTRAL COMPUTER CORP	84UK-17			MICROSOFT CORPORATION	24,25	
	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	12-13			MICROSOFT CORPORATION	87	
615-616	COMPUNEEDS	84SO-11			PATTON & PATTON	104	
613-614	COMPUSOURCE INC	84SO-14			RAIMA CORP	191	
221-222	COMTRADE	329			RAIMA CORP	191	
224	CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS	338			RAIMA CORP	84IS-37	
454	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	84IS-6			SOFTNET CORP	84IS-31	
231-232	DATA HUT	326			TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE	340	
562-563	DATATRANS	84NE-13			UNITED HITECH CORPORATION	84IS-47	
49	DELL COMPUTER CORP	28,29			USA SOFTWARE	84IS-25	
50	DELL COMPUTER CORP	30,31					
	DELL COMPUTER CORP	372A-B					
47-48	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CHI,CIV					
595-596	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	84SO-20					
55	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	84IS-65					
251	ELONEX	84IS-45					
209	ERGO COMPUTING	337					
424	EVEREX SYSTEMS	84IS-17					
425	FAST ELECTRONICS	84IS-65					
455	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	84IS-33					
57	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	33-37					
	GATEWAY 2000	CHI,CIV					
	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	84SO-19					
608-609	HI-COMPUTER COMPANY	84IS-19					
70	IBM CORP	40,41					
	IBM CORP	162					
77-78	INTEL CORPORATION	148,149					
213-214	INTERTECH	100,101					
82	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	84IS-63					
590-591	JET COMPUTER PRODUCTS	84PC-3					
459	JUKO ELECTRONICS	84IS-63					
230	LODE STAR COMPUTER	356-357					
552-553	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84MW-7					
568-567	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84NE-11					
581-582	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84PC-11					
600-601	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84IS-5					
	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	84NE-A-B					
568	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	84NE-1					
435-436	MEGADATA	84IS-32					
227	MICROLINK COMPUTERS	323					
108-109	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM	241-248					
173	PC PROS	258					
574-575	PC-EASE INC	84NE-15					
225-226	S11 MICROS	336					
135-136	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	167					
487	SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD	84UK-4					
559	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	84MW-6					
587	TANGENT	84PC-7					
150-151	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	296					
153	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	70,71					
446	TP ENTERISE	84IS-54					
446	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	84IS-72					
481	UNITRON / ATC	84IS-9					
	VIGLEN	84IS-23					
166	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	102					
167	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	59-61					
167	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	84,85					
H06	DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES			H10	KEYBOARDS		
14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	99		457	ACE CAD	84IS-70	
	APS TECHNOLOGIES	339		412	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	84IS-59	
28-29	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHER	86		45-46	DATALUX CORPORATION	128	
610-611	CONSAN INC	84SO-9		63	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	91	
39-40	CORE INTERNATIONAL	139		108-109	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM	241-248	
80-81	OMEGA	147		168-169	Z-NIX COMPANY INC	237	
263	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	342					
302-303	LIGHTEK	288					
307-308	LIGHTEK	348					
95	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	132					
96	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	221					
274	QUALSTAR CORP	342					
182-183	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	230					
444	TEAC CORPORATION	84IS-2					
281	TULIN CORPORATION	345					
H08	FAX BOARDS/MACHINES			H11	LAN HARDWARE		
21	BIT SOFTWARE INC	238		415-416	COMPEX	84IS-29	
				72	IYAMA ELECTRIC CO	289	
				127-128	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	95	
				135-136	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	167	
H09	GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT			H12	LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS		
	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	84IS-59		186	MOMENTA CORPORATION	82-83	
	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	185		560	REVER COMPUTER INC	84MW-3	
	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	225		578	REVER COMPUTER INC	84NE-7	
				593	REVER COMPUTER INC	84PC-5	
				617	REVER COMPUTER INC	84SO-1	
				159	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	93	
				166	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	102	
H10	KEYBOARDS			H13	MAIL ORDER		
457	ACE CAD	84IS-70		447	3EST - USA	84IS-72	
412	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	84IS-59		236	ADD ON AMERICA	341	
45-46	DATALUX CORPORATION	128		235	ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER	325	
63	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	91		557-558	ALLFAX INC	84MW-5	
108-109	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM	241-248		219	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP	358	
168-169	Z-NIX COMPANY INC						

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Company, Page # Inquiry

A		
Abacus Concepts, 198	1181	
Abbot, Foster & Hauserman, 198	1182	
Adobe Systems, 26		
Advanced Logic Research, 261	1238	
Advanced Micro Devices, 26		
Aicom, 118		
AimTech, 198	1158	
	1196	
Alcom, 226	1228	
Aldus, 206	1311	
Alias, 198	1183	
Alien Computing, 226		
Allen Communication, 198	1197	
Alps America, 63	1276	
AMA Computers (USA), 226	1229	
American Foundation for the Blind, 118		
American Micronics, 249		
AND, 310		
Andataco Computer Peripherals, 80	1305	
Apollo Computer, 295		
Apple Computer, 10, 26, 177, 189, 285, 310	1062	
Arche Technologies, 85	1148	
Ashton-Tate, 131, 198	1159	
Ashton-Tate/Borland, 206	1312	
Asia Communications, 310		
ASM International Center for Materials Data, 84	1309	
Asymetrix, 198	1198	
AT&T, 113, 150, 249, 285		
AT&T Graphics Software, 198	1184	
Authorware, 198	1199	
Autodesk, 198	1185	
B		
Bell Computer, 62	1275	
Berkeley Systems, 118		
Biscom, 226		
Borland International, 10, 46, 85	1157	
Brooktree, 26		
Brother International, 310		
Brown Bag Software, 198	1160	
Business & Professional Software, 198	1161	
Byte by Byte, 198	1186	
C		
Caddyak Systems, 198	1162	
Canon, 26		
Castelle, 103, 226	1222	
C-Cube Microsystems, 163		
CEIT Systems, 198	1200	
Chartersoft, 206	1313	
Chemical Design, 80	1304	
CIGNA, 303		
Cirrus Logic, 26		
Cisco Systems, 26		
Coda Music Software, 310		
Colby, 285		
Commodore Business Machines, 198	1201	
Compaq Computer, 271, 285		
Computer Associates International, 198, 206	1163 1314	
Computer Support, 198	1164	
Copam USA, 62	1273	
Covox, 66	1283	
Crystal Semiconductor, 26		
Cyantic Systems, 295	1146	
D		
Datastorm Technologies, 103	1226	
Dayna Communications, 261	1237	
DEC, 271, 295		
Dell Computer, 285		
Delrina Technology, 76	1299	
DeScribe, 46	1214	
Digital Arts, 198	1187	
Digital Communications, 226		
Digital Research, 206	1315	
Digital Video Applications, 198	1165	
Digitaltalk, 46		
DMA, 103	1225	
Dolch Computer Systems, 285		
Dragon Systems, 118		
Dr. T's Music Software, 26		
Dynamac Technologies, 285	1060	
Dynaware, 310		
E		
Eastridge Technology, 198	1166	
EduDisc, 198	1202	
Electric Image, 198	1188	
Ensure Computing Systems, 62	1274	
Epson America, 26		
Evergreen Technologies, 80	1302	
F		
FCB/San Francisco, 26		
Fox Software, 131		
G		
GammaLink, 226	1230	
General Parametrics, 198	1167	
Gensoft Development, 131		
H		
Harris Laboratories, 66	1285	
HEM Data, 80	1300	
Hewlett-Packard, 226, 310		
Hitachi, 310		
HSC Software, 198	1168	
HyperPro, 198	1169	
I		
IBM, 10, 26, 46, 118, 141, 198, 206, 226, 271, 303, 307	1170 1203 1212 1316	
IDT, 271		
IEPS Electronic, 68	1287	
Independence Technologies, 72	1292	
Innovative Communications Systems, 198	1171	
Integrated Information Technology, 163		
Intel, 26, 103, 163, 177, 226, 249	1224 1231	
I. P. Sharp, 141		
Iverson Software, 141		
J		
Jandel Scientific, 84	1306	
Jensen & Partners International, 46, 303		
Jet Propulsion Laboratories, 131		
Joint Photographic Experts Group, 26, 163, 189		
JVC Information, 63	1277	
L		
Lead Technologies, 26		
Librex, 285		
Lotus Development, 10, 26, 46, 206	1215 1317	
LSI Logic, 163, 271		
M		
MacroMind, 198	1172 1189	
Mark of the Unicorn, 310		
Massachusetts Commission for the Blind, 118		
Maximum Storage, 85	1151	
MCI Communications, 118		
Media Cybernetics, 72	1291	
Meridian Data, 103, 198	1204 1221	
Merrill Lynch, 141		
Micom-Interlan, 226		
Microbank Software, 76	1298	
Microelectronics and Computer Technology, 26		
Micrografx, 206	1318	
Micron, 163		
Microsoft, 10, 26, 46, 76, 177, 198, 206, 271, 307	1173 1213 1297 1319	
Microtest, 68, 103	1223 1286 1271	
MicroWorld, 62		
Mindcraft, 85	1155	
Mips Computer Systems, 271, 295		
Molecular Design, 80	1303	
Morgan Stanley, 141		
Motorola, 26		
Moving Pictures Experts Group, 163		
M-USA Business Systems, 76	1296	
N		
Nanao USA, 46	1216	
Nantucket, 131		
National Institutes of Health, 118		
NEC, 271		
Network Technology, 198	1205	
New Media Graphics, 26, 66	1284	
Next, 26, 113, 163		
Niles & Associates, 80	1301	
Norton-Lambert, 68	1288	
Novell, 226		
Ntergaid, 198	1206	
O		
Okidata Microsystems, 26		
Opcode Systems, 310		
Open Software Foundation, 113		
Optus Software, 226	1232	
Outbound Systems, 285	1061	
P		
Palindrome, 85	1152	
Panasonic, 285		
ParaGraph, 26		
Paul Mace Software, 198	1174	
PC Power & Cooling, 310		
PenWare, 76	1295	
Peripheral Land, 63	1279	
Personally Developed Software, 198	1175	
Philips-Signetics, 163		
PictureTel, 163		
Pioneer Communications of America, 85	1150	
PI Systems, 26		
Pixar, 198	1190	
Pixel Semiconductor, 26		
Portable Energy Products, 26	1323	
Proxima, 206		
PSC, 271		
Q		
Quadtel, 249		
R		
Radius, 26		
Recital, 131		
Rogers Cable TV, 26		
RSoft, 84	1308	
S		
The Saelig Co., 68	1289	
The Santa Cruz Operation, 26, 113, 271		
Sealevel Systems, 66	1282	
Seiko, 310		
Seiko/Epson, 26		
SGS-Thomson, 163		
Sharp, 26, 285		
Siemens-Nixdorf, 271		
Silicon Beach Software, 198	1191	
Siren Software, 295	1147	
SkyTek, 226		
Smith Corona, 310		
SofNet, 226	1233	
SoftImage, 198	1192	
Software Publishing, 46, 198, 206	1176 1217 1320	
Sophco, 131		
Spiral Software, 84	1307	
Starlight Networks, 26		
The Stirling Group, 72	1290	
Storage Dimensions, 85	1156	
STSC, 141		
SunConnect, 26		
Sun Microsystems, 26, 113, 257, 271, 295	1235	
SunSoft, 271		
SuperMac Technology, 198	1177	
Symantec, 85, 206	1153 1321	
SynOptics, 26		
T		
Tandy, 285		
Tatung, 26		
TeleSensory, 62	1272	
TerraLogics, 72	1293	
Texas Instruments, 163, 249, 285		
Thomas Conrad, 303		
Thomson Digital Image, 198	1193	
3-D Visions, 84	1310	
3M, 26		
Tiger Media, 198	1207	
Toshiba, 249, 285, 310		
TouchVision Systems, 198	1178	
Trace Center, 118		
Traveling Software, 285		
TrueVision, 26		
U		
Umax Technologies, 63	1278	
United Software Security, 85	1154	
V		
Vermont Microsystems, 66	1281	
V_Graph, 198	1208	
VideoLogic, 26, 198	1209	
Visionetics International, 198	1179	
Vision Imaging, 198	1210	
Visual Communications Network, 198	1180	
Visual Information Development, 198	1194	
W		
Watcom, 46		
Watson Research Lab, 141		
Wavefront Technologies, 198	1195	
Western Digital, 46		
The Whitewater Group, 72	1294	
Wonder, 198	1211	
WordPerfect, 206	1322	
WordStar International, 46	1215	
Wordtech Systems, 131		
X		
Xerox, 63	1280	
Xing Technology, 26		
Z		
Zenith Data Systems, 226, 249, 285	1234	
Zeos, 285		

Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through **BYTE DEMOLINK**—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

Free Demos!



Drafix Windows CAD 2.0

Foresight Resources Corporation's Drafix Windows CAD 2.0 (now in its 3rd generation) marries the ease of use of Windows with a well-muscled 2D CAD. Includes features not yet found in CAD.

Select the file `drafix.exe`



Mathematica 2.0

Mathematica 2.0 is the leading software system for numeric, symbolic, and graphical computation used internationally by professionals in almost every area of scientific and technical computing, on nearly 20 computer platforms. Mathematica, by Wolfram Research.

Select the file `mathmat.exe`



JMP 2.0

JMP 2.0 by SAS Institute is a statistical visualization program for the Macintosh designed to bring innovative statistical techniques to the researcher. JMP is small yet capable, focused, yet widely understandable, unified and up-to-date in its methodology as well as in its technology. JMP 2.0 is designed to do many more things without any change in the personality of the original JMP.

Select the file `jmpdemo.sit`



ZyINDEX

ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp. is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.

Select the file `zyindex.exe`



GLOBALHERB

The world's most comprehensive library of Herbal Information for your personal computer. Find safe solutions for health problems. User friendly with advanced research capabilities.

Select the file `globalherb.exe`



Multi-Platform Zortech C++

Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers. Only Zortech can give you total portability to MS DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2 DOS 386 and Macintosh. No matter what platform you choose a significant performance increase will be realized.

Select the file `zortech.exe`



C-scape

The Oakland Group's C-scape is a programming tool for programmers. It is a powerful, object-oriented interface management system that includes a function library and a screen designer. The C-scape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hypertext context-sensitive help.

Select the file `cscape.exe`



Nemesis Go Master

Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an addicting game.



Nemesis Go Junior

Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student. Both are from Toyogo Inc.

Select the file `gojr.exe` for MS DOS Go Junior
Select the file `gomast.exe` for MS DOS Go Master
Select the file `gojr.bin` for Macintosh Go Junior
Select the file `gomast.bin` for Macintosh Go Master



C++/Views

An object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++, from CNS Inc. Includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentor.

Select the file `cvviews.exe`



CommonView 2

Illustrator Diskette

Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.

Select the file `comview2.exe`



Look&Feel Screen Designer

An interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screens or saves them in a file callable at runtime—by The Oakland Group.

Select the file `lfdemoz.exe`



Lotus Magellan 2.0

Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your favorite program.

Select the file `magellan.exe`



Quattro Pro 3.0

Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132 character-wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern user interface.

Select the file `quattro.exe`

*Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with **BYTE DEMOLINK**, call the office nearest you today!*

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download
617-861-9767*

*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.
Chicago Denver Los Angeles New York San Francisco Toronto Washington, DC
312-616-1071 303-220-0328 213-383-9856 212-797-5620 415-434-4510 416-960-3187 202-463-4920

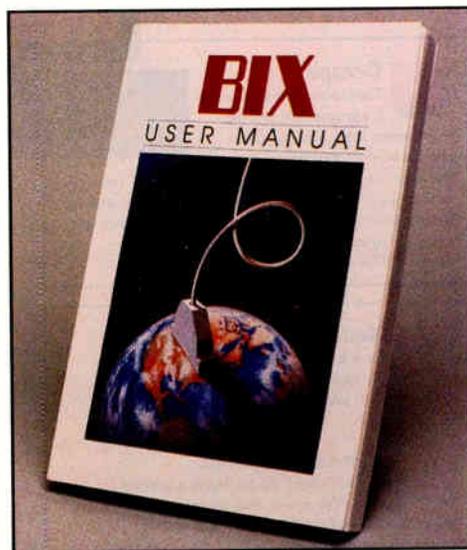
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

Get answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. *All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing!* And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland	Borland International official technical support
c.plus.plus	Discuss the C++ programming language
ibm.windows	IBM/Microsoft Windows
ibm.os2	OS/2 Operating System
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM Computers
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only \$39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter "bix" at the prompt. When you are prompted for "Name?" enter "bix.deal" and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. **But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an additional 30 days on your annual subscription.**

BIX



*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet – call 800-336-0149 for your local access number, fees are outlined on-line. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 for more information.

The Bubbly and the Babbly

AI guru Roger Schank explores the human mind through the art of fine dining

Roger Schank's work you've likely heard of if you've followed AI lore. At Yale he and his students worked out "scripts." To make sense of the sentence, "Jim went to McDonald's and had a hamburger," a script needs to tell the program that *had* means *ate*; also that Jim paid money. "Jim went to McDonald's with 11 cents in his pocket" won't work if the script knows about hamburger pricing; nor will "Jim went to McDonald's and had a bath," if it knows anything about McDonald's at all. What needs to be known about McDonald's is in a "fast-food script."

A "restaurant script" would be different; for instance, you don't line up at a counter but are shown to a table, and someone approaches with a menu, maybe also a wine list. Either way, there's food, and there's payment. Scripts, constantly updated, make the world habitable, whether for you and me or for AI programs. The more refined your script, the fewer the surprises. "Regional cooking" is even apt to mean that you'll not be surprised at all; hence you won't even remember the meal save as an instance. (Gourmets try to have meals they'll remember: controlled surprise.)

Schank now heads the Institute for Learning Sciences at Northwestern University. Also, he flies about the globe delivering papers, but only if (a) the host institution will fly him first class and (b) it's located where there's decent food, by his pretty exacting standards. "Roger Schank loves to eat and drink," commences the jacket bio on his newest book. "He also loves to think about eating and drinking. And, in *The Connoisseur's Guide to the Mind*, he takes us on an idiosyncratic tour of restaurants and wineries in order to explain how the mind works." That's a fair description of a strange book indeed.

Subtitled *How We Think, How We Learn, and What It Means to Be Intelligent*, it has chapter titles like "Knowing in Japan" and "Finding and Following Scripts in Atlanta." What we do in such places, it seems, is mainly *eat*, and it's true that our experience of foreign cities is apt to be defined by restaurants. So what script do we need, Schank is asking, to cope with a Paris three-star restaurant?

Well, a long one. Part of it goes, "Order the cheapest wine on the list. If it isn't any good, they will tell you; if they don't tell you, and it is bad, send it back." What you're after is *the best wine at the lowest price*; but you're also countering the wine-steward's script, which says, "An American knows nothing and will either order something ridiculously expensive... or will order some cheap white wine because he doesn't really like wine." It's when you send it back that your script is besting his. In America (although not in savvy France), Schank has more than once ended up with a good wine gratis.

So what, you are asking, is the computer connection? Well, that AI depends on succinct worldviews, which are always scripts. A way of learning to write them is to study our own

behavior, always script-dependent. And it seems that if we narrow our attention to restaurants, we can cover the entire field. Eating being the most basic of human needs, ways to get something decent—even memorable—to eat seem to comprise the whole theory of scripts.

We memorize, for instance, by telling stories; and the sooner after the event we narrate its story, the more surely we'll recall it coherently. Otherwise, its details will get scattered among other scripts. A wonderful chapter records what seven guests remembered of a fine dinner after 42 months. Since none of them seems to have made a story of it soon enough, they might have been describing events on different planets.

Another theme: When we drink beer for the first time, we "create a new category. Beer is something else." And, "Once that is done, we are on our way to becoming an instant expert. The next time someone serves us a beer, we can announce proudly that Miller just doesn't have the flavor of Budweiser." And such pronouncements, made by amateurs who've had but two beers in their life, "are usually quite accurate." Think about that when you think about small databases.

And, "Questions are the important thing. Answers are less important. Learning to ask good questions is the heart of intelligence. Learning the answer—well, answers are for students. Questions are for thinkers." And there are just three kinds of questions: (1) Reasons: "What goals does a relevant actor have?," (2) Causation: "What chain of events caused an event to take place?," and (3) Outcomes: "What will happen next?"

But where do answers come from? "Answers come from re-mindings. This is one reason that your mind wanders. Every time you get reminded you get an answer of sorts, but, more important, you get a new question." No, this isn't an AI how-to, but it deepens your respect for what can go into AI.

One dissent: Despite several Schankian assertions, it is not true that there is no good food in Spain. In a week in Barcelona, my wife and I were never let down, not even when we chose a place at random. Next time, if he'll wrangle three first-class fares to Barcelona, Roger Schank can play an unfamiliar role: *He can be our guest.* ■

The Connoisseur's Guide to the Mind: How We Think, How We Learn, and What It Means to Be Intelligent, Roger C. Schank, Summit Books, 1991, \$20, 288 pp., ISBN 671-67855-8.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



STOP BIT

BEN SMITH

THE DANGERS OF MULTITASKING

Once a month, I begrudgingly clean up the stacks of press releases, article proofs, and reference books that I accumulate in my little office. The truth is, I love organized clutter. It means that everything is close at hand.

Even when there are no piles of books and papers, and all the pens and pencils are neatly arranged in my collection of coffee mugs, I still have a private place of organized clutter: the windows on my workstation screen.

Each has a separate application program running in it. You know the expression about people with a neat desk? My corollary is: "A cluttered screen is the sign of a productive mind." But there is a tragic

element to this temperament.

As anyone who swims daily in the white-water rapids of information flow will explain to you, all but the most mental tasks involve interrelationships of information that are as important as the information itself. A software designer cannot anticipate all these relationships for us because we create the relationships ad hoc. Even with pop-up windows and drop-down menus, most application programs cannot give us the flexibility that we need.

The best computing environment for us is one where we can create, reveal, hide, and destroy areas of information as we need them: a multitasking window environment. MultiFinder for the Mac, Windows and Presentation Manager for the PC, and the X Window System for Unix provide us with what we need. But before we jump in, we need to look at the compound-windowed environment issue from the viewpoint of how it affects not only how we work, but also how we think.

The simplest environment is a single-tasking command-line environment like the DOS command line. When using this single path to a single computer program, we tend to think linearly: one step after another. Compared to the way we handle the information of the events in our daily lives, this environment is simplistic. When we work with a multitasking shell like the Unix C shell or Korn shell or even virtual terminals on a PC Unix console, we start thinking in terms of doing operations in parallel, but with only one stream of input and output in front of us at a time. The parallel relationships must be maintained in our minds as we deal with each stream independently, one at a time.

When we are working in a multitasking windowed environment, we have concurrent paths of communications with many programs, and we begin to think in a multitasking sort of way. Rather than focusing on a single task at hand, we widen our focus to several tasks. If the tasks are connected, our attention includes the relationships between those tasks.

The mental difference is somewhat similar to the difference between conversing with one other person and carrying on conversations with a number of people at the same time. When the conversation is one-on-one, our attention focuses primarily on content. However, when more than two people are involved, our attention will often drift to focus on the relationships of the other participants.

Some of us find it impossible to get any content from conversations with more than just a few people. We all have some upper limit at which the relationships (and cross-conversations) make it impossible to get any information from the subjects of conversation—the cocktail party syndrome. Likewise with computer interfaces, there is an upper limit of productive complexity, and that limit moves upward with experience.

The dangerous aspect of becoming accustomed to a complex multitasking windowed-computing environment is that it can become habit forming; as we learn how to accept one level of information, our appetite increases. And as we become dependent on seeing the world through our highly evolved computer systems, we become intolerant of the slower and less predictable world of normal human communications. We become impatient. We filter out the subtleties of conversation. Eventually, we will eliminate the richest aspect of our lives: the real world around us. Instead of computers becoming extensions of us, we will become little more than extensions of our computers. ■

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990) and coauthor of Unix System V Release 4 System Administration, 2nd ed. (Howard W. Sams, 1991). You can reach him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Unix network as ben@bytepb.byte.com.

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details

on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers.

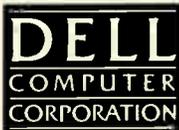
Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11E49.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.



Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
(Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____
(If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 286-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> i486-based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i386™SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX® based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i386-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops/Notebooks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i486™SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

2. Are you interested in computer products for:

Home Business Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:

General Business Government Education Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

7. Are you interested in leasing? Yes No AD CODE 51E49

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
(Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____
(If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 286-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> i486-based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i386™SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX® based systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i386-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops/Notebooks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> i486™SX-based systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

2. Are you interested in computer products for:

Home Business Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:

General Business Government Education Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

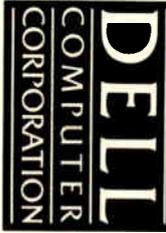
5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

7. Are you interested in leasing? Yes No AD CODE 51E49

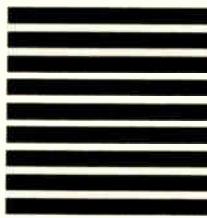
**RIPTHIS OUT,
MORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.**

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

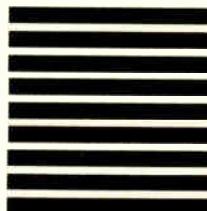


nd 1486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860





Lease: \$354/month.** Lease: \$134/month.** Lease: \$127/month.** Lease: \$64/month.** Lease: \$60/month.** Lease: \$75/month.**

The Dell System® 450SE.* Upgradeable i486™ microprocessor running at 50 MHz. – 320 MB UltraScan™ 14C System – \$9,799 – Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM*. 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at \$6,599 and 20 MHz; i486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at \$5,299.

The Dell System 420DE.* Upgradeable i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 100 MB UltraScan 14C System – \$3,699 – Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM*. 80, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable i486 systems also available; 33 MHz starting at \$4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at \$6,499.

The Dell System 333D.* i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. – 80 MB Super VGA (1024x768) Color System – \$3,399 – Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at \$2,599.

The Dell System 320SX.* i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 40 MB VGA Color System – \$1,699 – Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316SX.* i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz. – 40 MB VGA Color System – \$1,599 – Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 320LT.* i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 40 MB VGA LCD System – \$1,999 – Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM* 120 MB hard drive configuration also available.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year*
- Toll-free technical support hotline
- Toll-free TechFax line for 24-hour system information
- On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users
- Self-diagnostic software
- Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications.

COMPANY AWARDS

- Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times
- Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index
- Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.



THE NUMBER
800-444-1470

Please reference 11E48 when calling

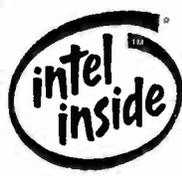
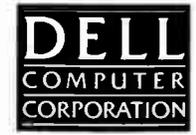
- Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT
- In Canada, (800)668-3021
- In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664
- Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee.

IF YOU ALREADY BOUGHT AN EXPENSIVE COMPUTER, BURN THIS BEFORE YOUR BOSS READS IT.



Finally, computers for users who need blazing speed, but don't have money to burn. Notebooks, desktops and servers packed with features and priced significantly lower than comparable machines sold through traditional retail channels. And all backed by Dell, the company that's built a \$546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. And backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of PC Week.

So if you need a computer you can fire up without getting fired, call Dell today. We promise you won't get burned.



*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX and 320LT) and 96 KB (486D/25, 333D and 325D) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase 1. Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. *Contains an Intel® i386™ or Intel i486™ microprocessor. Intel is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. *Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Fasten your seat belts. Because now you can get the speed and power of an i386™ system without laying out any serious dollars. Or having to deal with a suspect company.

It's the Dell® 325P for only \$1,999. This full-blown 25 MHz, i386DX system with an 80 MB hard drive offers maximum performance at the lowest possible price. So it's ideal for any mainstream business application. And it comes from Dell, a company that has built a \$546 million international business in just 7 years.

When you buy from Dell, you always deal with us directly. So there's no high dealer margins or erratic support. You'll get a computer we designed, manufactured, and rigorously tested ourselves. And it comes with the service and support that helped us become one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

So don't wait. Call us today for the Dell 325P.

Because even though the price is stripped down, the computer isn't.

IT'S KIND OF LIKE GETTING A PORSCHE FOR THE PRICE OF A YUGO.



Lease: \$75/MO.** — Call now for special promotional price. Expires 12/31/91

TECH STUFF

System includes 80 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor, and 2 MB RAM. Upgrade options to boost performance: 32KB cache or 33 MHz i486 processor

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year. Toll-free technical support hotline. Toll-free TechFax line for 24-hour system information. On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users. Self-diagnostic software. Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS software applications

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times. Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index™. Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware



THE NUMBER

800-365-9977

Please reference 11E47 when calling

Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT. In Canada, (800)668-3021. In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664. Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee



NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE RICH TO BE POWERFUL.

If you're power hungry, Dell has an i486™ screamer for just \$2,999 that's sure to satisfy. Because not only does this Dell® 433P pack a punch, it's also backed by the company that's known for doing things right. And at Dell, that means doing business directly with you.

Say you want to order a Dell, or ask a few questions. Easy. Just call us and you'll be in touch with the people who not only sell Dell computers, but design and provide award-winning support for them too. Not some detached middle man with middle man hype and a markup to match. But a person who really knows his stuff. In fact, customer feedback goes right to our R&D department where they use it to develop industry-leading computers. Year after year.

With a gung-ho attitude like that, it's no wonder we became a \$500+ million international company in just 7 years. Or that we'll be around to keep doing business for a long time to come.

So give us a call to order the Dell System® 433P today. We've got everything it takes to give power to the people.



TECH STUFF

Small footprint and a new, lower price. \$2,999 or Lease for \$112/month**. i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. Price includes VGA Color Plus monitor, 2 MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive and free factory installation of select MS-DOS® applications. 100, 200 or 320 MB hard drive configurations available

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Toll-free technical support telephone hotline for the life of your system. One full year of on-site service included in the system price. Self-diagnostic software. 24-hour toll-free TechFax™ line for instant access to Dell technical information. On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has: Won PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times. Been ranked "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses" by J.D. Power and Associates. Won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service & Support/Hardware

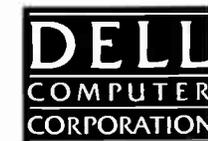


THE NUMBER

800-234-8063

Please reference #11EM1.

To order, please call. In Canada 800-668-3021. In Mexico 95-800-010-0664. Hours: 7 am - 9 pm CT M - F. 8 am - 4 pm CT Sat. 10 am - 3 pm CT Sun.



Circle 48 on Inquiry Card.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. ** Payment based on 36 month open lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell Systems are registered trademarks and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. © 1991 J.D. Power and Associates. Computer End User Satisfaction Study Phase I. Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End User at 1784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. Δ Service provided by third party server. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. © 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

